11382/c

RKSHIRE:

40 **ASH**[illegible] ias, *Windsor Herald*) HISTORY and ANTI[illegible]s of BERKSHIRE, with Life, and large Appendix of original Papers, Pedigrees, and Account of the Castle, College, and Town of WINDSOR, *with map by* H. MOLL, folio, *new sprinkled calf gilt* (FINE TALL COPY); **rare**, £6. 15*s* *Reading*, 1736

80517

THE

HISTORY

Surrey AND Berkshire

ANTIQUITIES

OF

BERKSHIRE.

WITH

A large APPENDIX of many valuable Original Papers, PEDIGREES of the most considerable FAMILIES in the said County, and a particular Account of the CASTLE, COLLEGE, and TOWN of *WINDSOR*.

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, *Esq*;

To which will be added,

The LIFE of the AUTHOR.

READING:
Printed by WILLIAM CARNAN, in the Market-Place.

MDCCXXXVI.

THE

HISTORY

AND

ANTIQUITIES

OF

BERKSHIRE.

WITH

A large APPENDIX of many valuable Original Papers, PEDIGREES of the most considerable FAMILIES in the said County, and a particular Account of the CASTLES, COLLEGES, and TOWNS of WALLINGFORD.

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq;

To which will be added,

The LIFE of the AUTHOR.

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

READING:

Printed by WILLIAM CARNAN, in the Market-Place.

SOME MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Esq;

THE Compiler of this Work, Mr. *Ashmole*, was a Person who was so well known, and much esteemed in his own Time, and bore many publick Offices, which he acquitted with so much Honour to himself, and Justice to his Country, that it is something surprizing no Account (besides an Article in the Supplement to the Learned Mr. COLLIER's *Historical Dictionary*) of him has been ever attempted: For many Years past it has been expected, and indeed, as some say, promised, from the accurate Pen of a Prelate who makes no inconsiderable Figure in the Church of *England*, and owes his present Grandeur, to the Generosity of Mr. *Ashmole*, who assisted and encouraged him by a liberal Education at School, and in the University, by which he was fitted for the Mitre, he now deservedly wears. This neglect is the more to be wonder'd at, when he has left so many Materials behind him in his own *Musæum* at *Oxford*, and elsewhere in private Hands, who would communicate to the Undertaker many Hints worthy his Knowledge. The *Diary* it self, printed about eighteen Years since (though too much crowded with Trifles, altogether beneath the Notice of the Publick, nor ever designed for them, however it has crept into the World) will be of great Use to such Biographer; but seeing nothing of this sort has yet appeared, the Reader may take candidly the following Extracts from the Diary, and other Papers of Authority, to be depended on.

ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq; was the only Son of *Simon Ashmole*, of the City of *Litchfield*, Sadler, and *Anne* the Daughter of Mr. *Anthony*

Bowyer, of the City of *Coventry* in *Warwickshire*, Draper, born 23d of *May*, 1617. He was educated at a Grammar School in *Litchfield*, and having some Inclination to Musick, he was instructed in it, and placed as a Chorister in that Cathedral: This was his beginning, by the Intereſt of Mr. *Thomas Pagit*, ſecond ſon of *James Pagit*, ſometime *Puiſne* Baron of the Exchequer, who married his Mother's Siſter, *who was* ſays Mr. *Aſhmole*, (a) *the chief Inſtrument of my future Preferments, which I acknowledge with all Gratitude to his Memory.* In *June* 1634, he loſt his Father, of whom, though like a dutiful Son, he gives a good Character yet he freely tells us, *Though he was an honeſt fair conditioned Man, and kind to others, yet through ill Husbandry he became a great Enemy to himſelf and poor family.* He was married young, at twenty Years of Age, to his firſt Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of Mr *Peter Mainwaring*, of *Smalwood* in *Cheſhire*, who he tells us (c), *proved a vertuous good Wife*, but ſoon left him a ſorrowful Widower, on 5 *December*, 1641, (d) *to his own Grief, and the Grief of all her Friends*, and was buried at the Weſt End of the South Ile, near the Entrance into the Church of *Aſbury* in *Cheſhire*. Upon the News of her Death, which he heard not till ſome Days after, being abſent at *London*, he declares, *That* (e) *ſhe was a virtuous, modeſt, careful and loving Wife; her Affection was exceeding great towards me, as was mine to her, which cauſed us to live ſo happily together.* By her he had one Female Still-born Child, 19 *May*, 1640. In *Michaelmas* Term, 1639, he became a Soliciter in the High Court of *Chancery*, and (f) had indifferent good Practice, and being admitted of *Clement's-Inn*, was ſworn an Attorney in the Court of Common Pleas, 11 *February*, 1641. In 1644. he was made a Commiſſioner of the Exciſe, but was oppoſed in the Execution of his Office by Colonel *Bagott*, Governor of *Litchfield*, and was afterwards put into another Commiſſion of the Exciſe at *Worceſter*, 15 *December*, 1645, which Commiſſion was again renewed, and Mr. *Aſhmole* continued, and elected Regiſter to the aforeſaid Commiſſion, 27 *April*, 1646. On *May* 9, 1645, by Sir *George Wharton*'s Intereſt, then a Captain in Defence of the Royal Cauſe, he was entered one of the Four Gentlemen of the Ordnance in the Garriſon at *Oxford*, and on 12 *March*, 1646 was conſtituted a Captain in the Lord *Aſhley*'s Regiment. While he was thus firmly engaged in the King's deſperate Affairs at *Oxford*, and elſewhere, the additional Stroke of his Mother's Death, happened in *July*, 1646, who died of the Plague at *Litchfield*, and of whom he has given an Account in the following Expreſſions, (g) *She was a diſcreet, ſober provident Woman, and with great Patience endured many Afflictions. Her Parents had given her exceeding good Breeding, and ſhe was excellent at her Needle, which* (*my Father being improvident*) *ſtood her in great ſtead. She was competently read in Divinity, Hiſtory, and Poetry, and was continually inſtilling into my Ears ſuch religious and moral Precepts as my younger Yeares were capable of. Nor did ſhe ever fail to correct my Faults, always adding ſharp Reproofs and good Lectures to*

(a) *See* pag. 3. *of the Diary.* (b) *Ibid.* pag. 5. (c) *Ibid* pag. 6. (d) *Ibid. pag.* 9. (e) *Ibid.* pag. 9. (f) *Ibid* pag. 6. (g) *Ibid.* pag. 15.

boot.

boot. She was much esteemed of by Persons of Note, with whom she was acquainted. She lived in much Friendship among her Neighbours, and left a good Name behind her: In fine, she was truly Religious and Virtuous. On *October* 16 he was elected a Brother of the Company of Free Masons, with Colonel *Henry Mainwaring*, of *Kerthingham* in *Cheshire*, at *Warrington* in *Lancashire*, a Favour esteemed so singular by the Members, that King's themselves have not disdained to enter themselves into this Society, the original Foundation of which is said to be as high as the Reign of King *Henry* III, when the *Pope* granted a *Bull*, Patent, or *Diploma*, to a particular Company of *Italian Masons*, and *Architects* to travel over all *Europe* to build Churches. From these is derived the Fraternity of *Adopted Masons*, *Accepted Masons*, or *Free Masons*, who are known to one another all over the World by certain Signals and watch Words known to them alone. They have several Lodges in different Countries for their Reception; and when any of them fall into Decay, the Brotherhood is to relieve him. The manner of their Adoption, or Admission, is very formal and solemn, and with the Administration of an Oath of Secrecy, which has had better Fate than all other Oaths, and has been ever most religiously observed, nor has the World been yet able, by the inadvertency, surprize, or folly of any of its Members to dive into this Mystery, or make the least discovery. During the Rage of the Civil War our Author faithfully served his distressed Prince, and when his own Concessions, and the Fury of the People had brought him to the fatal Scaffold, unwilling to be a sad Spectator of the almost daily Triumphs over oppressed Loyalty, in this Metropolis, he retired into this County, where amidst the Pleasures of a rural Solitude he prepared some Things which have since seen the Light.

Here well contented with this Obscurity he tells us 'That (*a*) it pleased 'God to put me in mind, that I was now, 1647. placed in the Condition 'I always desired, which was, that I might be enabled to live to my self 'and studies, without being forced to take pains for a Livelihood in 'the World: And seeing I am thus retired, according to my Heart's 'desire, I beseech God to bless me in my retirement, and to prosper 'my Studies, that I may faithfully and diligently serve him, and in 'all Things submit to his Will; and for the Peace and Happiness I 'enjoy (in the midst of bad Times) to render him all humble Thanks, 'and for what I attain to in the Course of my Studies, to give him 'Glory.' In the Year 1648, an Estate at *Bradfield*, where he was Lord of the Manor, and elsewhere in this County, was sequestred for his former active Loyalty, but by the Interest of some Friends among the *godly*, the Sequestration was taken off at *Reading*, 21 *Nov.* 1648. On *Nov.* 16, 1649, he was married to *Mary* the sole Daughter of Sir *William Foster*, of *Aldermarston*, in this County, Baronet, the Widow of Sir *Thomas* Mainwaring, Knt. late Recorder of the Corporation of *Reading*, and one of the Masters in the High Court of *Chancery*. In 1652, the *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum* was published, the Pictures of which were engraved at Mr. *Ashmole*'s own House, by that eminent

(*a*) *Ibid.* pag. 17.

Artist

Artiſt of his Profeſſion, Mr. *Vaughan*. By the Intereſt of Sir *Humphrey Forſter*, who claimed a Right of Preſentation to the Benefice of *Bradfield*, our Author met with many Difficulties from the Tryers, to whom he preſented three different Perſons to be admitted to this Living, the laſt of which the Committee, after ſome conteſt, conniv'd at. In his laſt Match ſome Matrimonial Jars happening, and his Wife ſuing for ſeperate Alimony, he tells us, *That* (*a*) 1657. *Octob.* 8. *the Cauſe between me and my Wife was heard, where* Mr. *Serjeant* Maynard *obſerved to the Court, that there were eight hundred Sheets of Depoſitions on my Wife's part, and not one Word proved againſt me of uſing her ill, nor ever giving her a bad or provoking Word.* The Iſſue of this was, that the Lady was delivered to her Husband, and the Cauſe adjuged frivolous, and without Grounds. In 1657 he attended Mr. *Dugdale* in his Survey of the Fen Country, and was very aſſiſtant to him in that excellent Undertaking, ſo much for the Honour and Advantage of the Nation; and the Effects of this Journey were viſibly ſome time after, in a large and judicious Account of thoſe Marſhy Countries. The ſame Year he traced the *Roman* Road from *Weedon*, by *Antonius* termed *Bennavenna*, on *Watling-ſtreet*, to *Litchfield*, of which he ſent ſome Account (*a*) to his inſeparable Friend, Mr. *Dugdale*, in a Letter dated *April* 20. On *Nov.* 11. 1657. he was admitted a Member of the *Middle Temple*, and in *May* 1658 firſt began his Collection of Materials for the Work of the *Garter*. *Aug.* 21. 1659. his Study was broke open by the Soldiers on pretence of ſearching for King *Charles* II. *Decemb.* 16, 1659. Mr. *John Tredeſcant* and his Wife ſealed and deliver'd a Deed of Gift of all their Rarities then preſerved at *South Lambeth* in *Surrey*. On *June* 18, 1660. The Church and State being reſtored to its antient Glory, Mr. *Aſhmole* was introduced by Mr. *Thomas Chiſinch* to kiſs the King's Hand, with whom he diſcourſed ſome Hours the next Day, and then was conſtituted *Windſor* Herald, and his Patent ſigned on the 22 of the ſame Month, and took the common Oaths of his Office on *Aug.* 10 following. Soon after this he was appointed by the King to make a Deſcription of his Medals, and had them delivered into his Hands, and King *Henry* VIIIth's Cloſet aſſigned for that purpoſe. At the ſame Time was alſo a Commiſſion iſſued out for the Examination of that infamous Buffoon, and Trumpeter of Rebellion, *Hugh Peters*, concerning the diſpoſal of the Pictures, Jewels, *&c.* belonging to the *Royal* Family, which were committed chiefly to his Care, and ſold and diſperſed over *Europe*, and are yet in the Cloſets of ſeveral Princes, who then connived at, nay encouraged, the Deprædations made on the Royal Exile, and enriched their own Cabinets, with the invaluable Curioſities of *England*, at a very cheap Rate, which neither Generoſity, Honour, nor Juſtice, has ever induced them to reſtore, though they well knew the invalidity of the Title upon which they purchaſed; but crowned Heads have as little regard to Honour and Juſtice, when they interfere with their Intereſt, as the vulgar, elſe, how ſhall we account for their courting the *Uſurper*, conceding to the moſt unreaſo-

(*a*) *Ibid.* pag. 34. (*b*) *See Miſcellanies on ſeveral Curious Subjects, publiſhed ſome time ago from their reſpective Originals*, Lond. 1714. 8vo.

nable

ble Demands; and sacrificing all, even to the most sanguine Expectations he could entertain. This Commission was soon brought to a conclusion, by the Obstinacy, or Ignorance of their Criminal, who either would not, or was not able to give the desired satisfaction: Thus was this Matter dropt, and every one left, if their own Consciences permitted, to enjoy without any molestation, the plunder they had collected. *Aug.* 21, 1660. our Author presented to the *King* the three Books he had published during the Usurpation, *viz. Fasciculus Chymicus*, *Theatrum Britannicum*, and *The Way to Bliss*, which his Majesty received very graciously; and soon after, *Sept.* 3. signed a Warrant to him for the Comptrollership of the Excise. *Nov.* 2, 1660. he was called to the Bar in the *Middle Temple-Hall*, and admitted to it on the 7th following. *Jan.* 15, 1661 he was admitted one of the Fellows of the Royal Society, and on *February* 9 a Warrant was signed to constitute him Secretary of *Surinam* in the *East-Indies*. *April* 13, 1661. the King gave Orders to my Lord Chamberlain to settle him as the first Herald, in case any dispute should happen. On *February* 17, 1665, Sir *Edward Eyshe* sealed his Deputation for the Visitation of this County, which was begun on the 11th of March following. On the 9th of *June* 1668, he was appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, to execute the Office of Accomptant General. On *April* 1, 1668, the Lady *Mainwaring*, his second Wife, died, and he was married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *William Dugdale*, Kt. Garter King at Arms, by Dr. *Lloyd*, since Bishop of *Worcester*, in *Lincolns Inn*, Chapel. On *July*, 9. he was by a *Diploma* created Doctor of Physick by the University of *Oxford*, which was presented to him by Dr. *Yates*, principal of *Brazen Nose* College, on *Nov.* 3. following. In 1672 *The History of the Garter* was presented to King *Charles* II. by the Author, on *May* 8, for which, on the 18th of *June* following he received a Privy Seal for 400 Pounds out of the Custom of Paper. On *July* 25 1671 a Controversy arising between the King and Earl Marshal, upon the Right of the disposal of this Office, Mr. *Ashmole* was of Opinion, That the Right was vested in the King, which was confirmed *March* 30, 1677, at a Hearing before some Lords of the Council, and some Knights of the Garter. After the Determination of this Matter, Mr. *Ashmole* was very much importuned to accept of this High Office, which he declined, to prevent suspicion of Partiality in giving his Opinion at first for the King, and to gratify his Father in Law, Sir *William Dugdale*, who was created *Garter*, Principal King at Arms, on May 24 following. In this Matter though assistant to his Majesty in asserting his Majesty's Right, he behaved himself with so much Circumspection and Prudence, that it gave no Umbrage to the Earl Marshal, who himself publickly applauded his Behaviour.

In 1677 he was requested to appear as a Candidate for Parliament for the City of *Litchfield*, by the Bailiffs, upon the Death of Mr. *Dyot*, their late Representative, but for some time desired to be excused, till upon repeated Letters he was prevailed on to stand, and then found it too late, and the Magistrates and Friends not so cordial as he expected, so that he drew off in time. This he had the more reason to resent, as having been a Benefactor to their Corporation, when

at the beginning of 1666 he presented to them a Silver Bowl, for which their Bailiffs, in the Name of the City had made a publick acknowledgment of Gratitude, as you may see in their Letter (*a*).

In 1678 *Robert Plott*, L. L. D. was recommended by Mr. *John Evelyn* to Mr. *Ashmole*, who gave him ample Recommendations to the University of *Oxford* as a proper person for their Reader of Natural Philosophy. This Lecture has been by many said to have been founded, and endowed by our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*; but this Mistake is built upon the Notion generally conceived, that he designed such a Benefaction, and an ample and generous Allowance to the Keeper of his *Musæum* at *Oxford*; but this Principle was stifled in *Embrio* by the influence of a Person who was possessed of an eminent Post in the Church, and in some of his elegant and polite Writings had dropt some Expressions savouring of Socinianism, which being not undeservedly, and unanswerably attacked by a Member of this University, it was so highly resented, that his Interest with our Author stopt the Design, and the Place remains unendowed. In 1683 he bestowed on the University of *Oxford*, (who had erected a handsome Repository near the Theatre) a most considerable Collection of Natural and Artificial Curiosities, which were many Years gathering by the two *Tradescants*, Father and Son, both successively Physick Gardiners at *Lambeth*, of which there was a small Account published. This Benefaction Mr. *Ashmole* augmented much at his Death, *May* 18, 1692, by the addition of his Library, consisting chiefly of Manuscripts, and some printed Books relating to *English* History, Heraldry, Astronomy, and Chymistry, with a very great Variety of Pamphlets, part whereof had been sorted by himself and the rest are methodized since, and a double Catalogue of all Made, a Classical one according to their various subjects, and another Alphabetical. He also bequeathed to the same Place, two Gold Chains, and a Medal, the one a Philigreen Chain of 90 Links, weighing 22 Ounces, with a Medal of the Elector of *Brandenburg*, on which is that Elector's Effigies; and on the reverse, A View of *Straelsund*, struck on the Surrender of that important City. A Collar of S. S. with a Medal of the King of *Denmark*, also a Gold Medal of the Elector *Palatine*, and a *George* of the Duke of *Norfolk*, worn by his Grandfather, when he was Ambassador in *Germany*; all which were presented to him for the Honour he had done the *Garter*, by his Labours on that Subject. The other Works publish'd by him, are I. *Fasciculus Chymicus*, or Chymical Collections, *Lond.* 1650, 8*vo.* II. *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum*, Lond. 1652, 4*to.* III. *The Way to Bliss*, Lond. 1658. 4*to.* IV. *Institutions, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Order of the* Garter, *Lond.* 1671. *Folio* Some also were left in MS. As, I. This present Work concerning *Berkshire*. II. Two Volumes of Collections of Inscriptions, Epitaphs, and Arms in several of the Counties of *England*. III. Three Volumes of the *Roman* Consular, and Imperial Coins, now preserved in the Archives of the *Bodleian* Library, and prepared for the Press, as appears by its Preface (*a*). A Volume of King *Charles* the Second's Silver Imperial *Roman Coins*. He was interred at the East End of the North Ile of

---

See pag. 88. *of the Diary.*

Lambeth

Lambeth Church in *Surry*, in which Pariſh he led the the latter part of his Life, and on a Black-Marble Grave-ſtone, placed over him are theſe Arms, viz. quarterly, *Sable* and *Or*, the firſt Quarter on a *Fleur de Lis* of the ſecond; *Aſhmole* empaling *Dugdale*, viz. Argent a *Croſs* Malines *Gules*, and a *Torteaux*, with this Motto, *Ex uno omnia*, and the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet Inclytus ille et Eruditiſſimus ELIAS ASHMOLE, Litchfeldenſis, *Armiger*; *inter alia in Republica numera, Tributi in Cereviſias Contra-Rotulator, Fœcialis autem* WINDSORIENSIS *titulo per annos plurimos dignatus, Qui poſt duo connubia, in Uxorem duxit tertiam* ELIZABETHAM GULIELMI DUGDALE *Militis Garteri, Principalis Regis Armorum filiam: Mortem obiit* 18 Maii, 1692. *Anno Ætatis* 76. *ſed durante* Muſæo ASHMOLEANO OXON. *Nunquam moriturus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth the renown'd and learned *Elias Aſhmole* of *Litchfield*, Eſq; amongſt other Offices in the Government, he was Comptroller of the Exciſe, and for ſeveral Years honour'd with the Title of Herald of *Windſor*; he took to his third Wife *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *William Dugdale*, Knight of the *Garter*, and principal King at Arms. He died *May* 18, 1692, aged 76. But his Memory ſhall never die as long as laſts *Aſhmole's Muſæum* at *Oxford*.

A Pedigree of the Name and Family of ASHMOLE, *drawn by* Elias Aſhmole, *Eſq*; 30 March, 1663. *and taſ from a Viſitation Book of* Staffordſhire.

John Aſhmole, of Elford in Com *Stafford.*

Thomas Aſhmole, twice Cheif Bailiff of the City of *Litchfeld*, died 11. *Jan.* 1620. — *Anne*, the Daughter of . . . . *Second of* .....

1. *Simon Aſhmole*, died *in* 1634.

Anne, Daughter of *Anthony Bowyer, Citizen and* Draper of *Coventry.*

2. *John Aſhmole, of Newcaſtle Under Line*, in *Staffordſhire.*

3. *Thomas Aſhmole*, married *Dorcas*, Daughter of *Edward Hill*, of the Charter Houſe near *Coventry*, died in 1659.

4. *Ralph Aſhmole of London* married *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Bentley*, a Mercer in *Banbury* in *Oxfordſhire*, living 30 *March* 1663.

1. *John*,
2. *William.*

Sarah,

Maud.

Eleanor, eldeſt Daughter of *Peter Manwaring*, of *Smalwood*, in *Cheſhire his* firſt Wife died ..... 1641.

Elias Aſhmole of the *Middle Temple, London* Eſq; and *Windſor* Herald at Arms, *Ætat* 45. *Ann.* 30 *Martii*, 1663.

Mary, ſole Daughter of Sir *William Forſter* of *Aldermarſton*, in *Berkſhire* Bar. Widow of Sir *Tho. Manwaring*, Kt. one of the Maſters in *Chancery*, *his* 2d Wife, died 1 *Apr.* 1668

Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir *William Dugdale*, Kt. 3d Wife.

Coat of Arms of *Aſhmole*, Quart. *Azure* and *Or*, in the firſt a *Fleur de Lis*, Arg. Creſt *a Greyhound* Curſant.

An

An ACCOUNT *of Mr.* John Blagrave, *the famous Mathematician, who lived at* Reading *in Com.* Berks, *in the Reign of Queen* Elizabeth, *and King* James I.

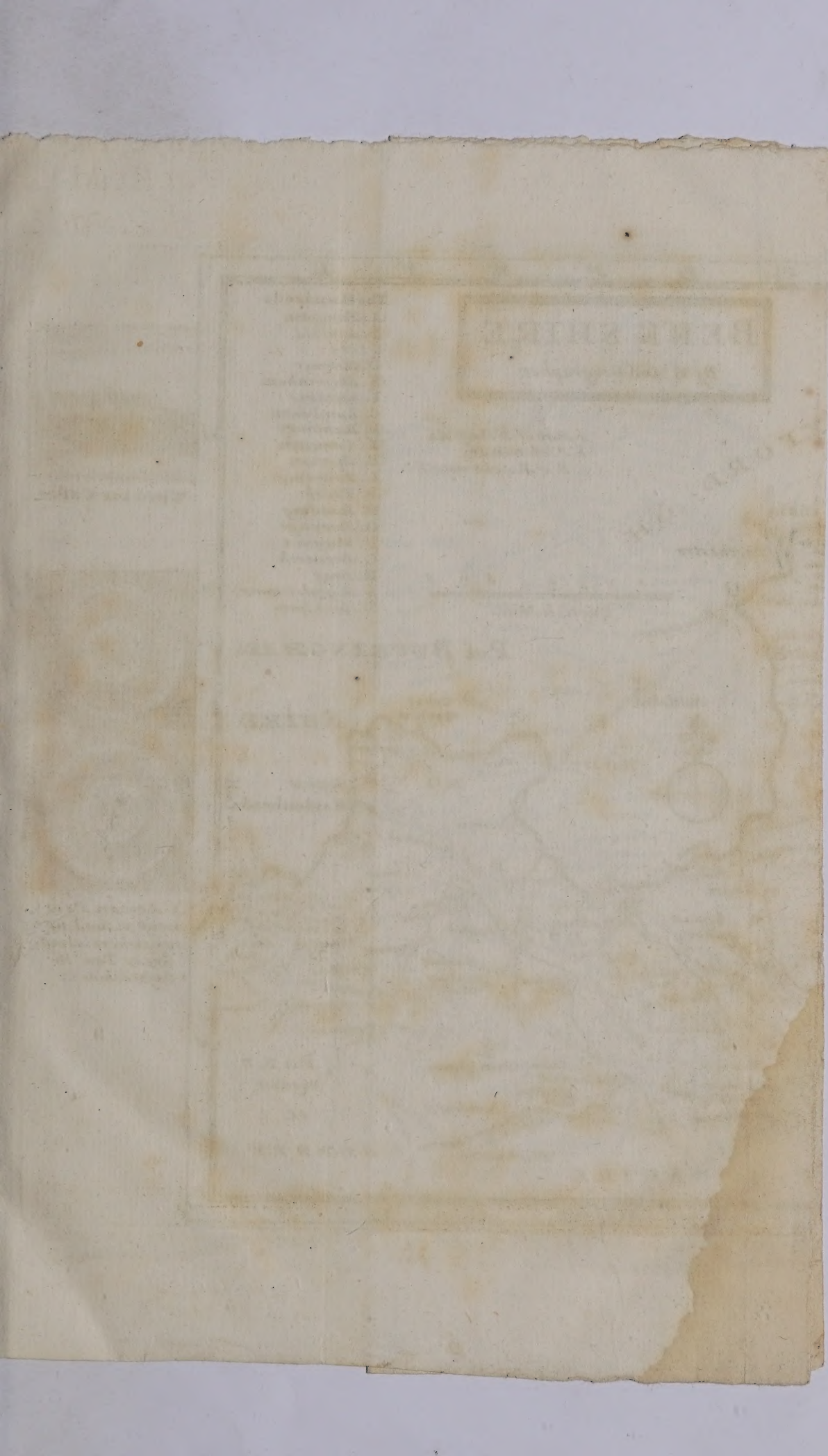
HE was noted in his Time for an excellent Mathematician, and wrote ſeveral Books on that Subject; one was called his *Mathematical Jewel*, and alſo another of *Dialling*. He lieth buried in St. *Mary's* Church in *Reading*, his Monument being by himſelf order'd whilſt living. Amongſt many of his Virtues, this one was obſervable, a generous Love for all his Kindred: He made alſo ſuch a Will, as ſurprized all the Gentlemen of the Long Robe, ſo exact, ſo mathematical it was. Take a ſmall Teſtimony alſo of his Kindneſs to his Relations. He had three Brothers, *Anthony*, *Edward* and *Alexander*, to whoſe Sons, his Nephews, he gave very liberally in his Life. And now obſerve what Proviſion his Will makes for his Kindred to be begotton by the ſaid Nephews. "*Item*, "I give unto the Children of the Sons of my Brothers, 50 Pound a "piece, to be paid them at the Age of 26 Years, according to their "Seniority,' which ſaid 50 Pound a-piece has paid near 80 Perſons born after his deceaſe, of his ſecond Couſins.

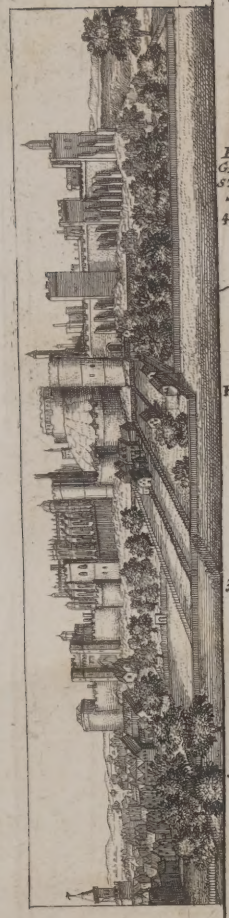
Another Act of Bounty was to the Maids of *Reading*. You are to Note that there are three Pariſh Churches, and he doth deviſe that each Church Warden ſhould ſend on *Good Friday* one virtuous Maid that has lived five Years with her Maſter. All three Maids appear at the Town Hall before the *Mayor* and *Aldermen*, and caſt *Dice*; ſhe that throws moſt has ten Pounds put in a Purſe, and ſhe is to be attended with the other two that loſt the Throw. The next Year come again the two Maids; and one more added to them. He orders in his Will, that each Maid ſhould have three throws before ſhe loſeth it, and if ſhe has no luck in the three Years, he orders that ſtill new Faces may come and be preſented.

On the ſame *Good Friday* he gives eighty Widows Money to attend and orders ten Shillings for a good Sermon, and ſo he wiſheth well to all his Country Women. It is lucky Money, for I never heard but the Maid that had the ten Pounds, ſuddenly had a good Husband.

This Account I had from Mr.... *Blagrave*, Bookſeller, at the *Bear* in St. *Paul's Church-yard*; who is deſcended from him (or of that Kin) *An.* 1690.

Note That the Legacy given by Mr. *J. Blagrave*, to his Kindred, was a Leaſe of 99 Years; the Time expired but at *Midſummer*, 1690. All the Kindred was paid, and the Inheritance of the ſaid Eſtate went to Mr. *Daniel Blagrave*, Counſellor at Law, lately deceaſed. The Lands were at *Southcot* near *Reading*. The Money paid to the Maids, is out of Lands ſettled for that uſe at *Swallowfield*, in this County.





The South side of WINDSOR CASTLE.

BERK SHIRE

By H. Moll Geographer.

The Hundreds
A. Farington
B. Ganfield
C. Oke
D. Kormer
E. Shrivenham
F. Wanting
G. Lambourn
H. Kenthury
I. Compton
K. Morton
L. Faircrosse
M. Theal
N. Reading
O. Sonninge
P. Wargrove
Q. Bernersh
R. Bray
S. Ripples moor
T. Cookham

a. Part of Reding Hu.
b. P. of Wilt Sh.
c. P. of Ripples moor H.

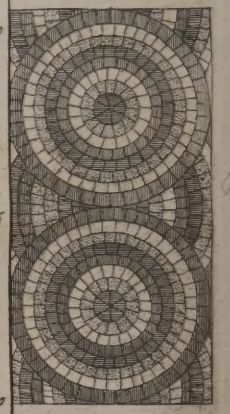
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
English Miles

PART OF OXFORD SH.
P. of WILT SH.
P. of BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF HAMP SHIRE
PART of SURREY

The Vale of WHITEHORSE
Lamb Wood Lands
Whitehorse Hills
Hungerford
Newbury
Wantage
Abingdon
Oxford
Dorchester
Benſington
Walingford
Nettlebed
Henley
Reding
Okingham
Windsor Castle
Maidenhead
Great Marlow
Langborn
Farington
Aldworth
Bagshot

Degree west from London

Windsor Castle



A Roman Pavement plowed up somewhere about Great Tew in Oxfordshire.

AN

INTRODUCTION

TO THE

History and Antiquities

OF

BERKSHIRE.

BERKSHIRE, or *Barkſhire*, is bounded by *Surrey* on the Eaſt, *Wiltſhire* on the Weſt, on the South by *Hampſhire*, and on the North, partly by *Buckinghamſhire* and *Oxfordſhire*, from which two laſt it is ſeparated by the Rivers of *Thames* and *Iſis*; it is in Length from *Coleſhull* to *Windſor* about forty Miles: Within its bounds it takes in Part of the South Suburbs of the City of *Oxford*, of which, in this Work there is no Account, it being left to ſome future Undertaker of the Antiquities of that City. It is likened to a *Sandal*, or *Slipper*; and to a *Lute* by *Fuller*. *Aſſer Menevenſis*, and *Leland*, derive the Name from *Berroc*, the Name of a Foreſt in this County abounding in Box, or *Berroc*, a *Bare Oak*, under which Trees the *Engliſh Saxons* formerly held their *Aſſemblies*. It is termed in the *Saxon* Chronicle *Bearuſcire*, and *Barroſcire*, and in length of Time corrupted to *Berocſcre*, or *Baroſcire*. This was formerly the Seat of the *Attrebatii*, and may be, perhaps, a Colony removed from the *Attrebates* in *Gaul*. But paſſing over the Grounds upon which theſe Conjectures are built, let us deſcend

deſcend to Ages of leſs Obſcurity. In the Diviſion of the *Saxon Heptarchy*, this County was included within the Limits of the Kingdom of the *Weſt Saxons*; afterwards *England* being united under King *Alfred*, another Diviſion was made, and when the Office of *High Sheriff*, or *Vice-Comes*, was inſtituted, this and the adjoining County of *Oxford* were put under the ſame Perſon. The neareſt Part of this County is about twenty Miles from *London*, is in the Dioceſe of *Saliſbury*; the Middle of it in the Latitude of fifty-two Degrees, and in Longitude one Degree and twenty Minutes, contains twenty-two Hundreds, twelve Market-Towns, ſix hundred and ſeventy-one Villages and Hamlets, of which one hundred and forty are Parochial, and ſixty-two are Vicarages, and about ſixteen thouſand nine hundred and ſix Houſes, and about eighty-four thouſand five hundred and thirty Inhabitants; ſends nine Repreſentatives to Parliament; is in ſome Parts well wooded and watered by the Rivers of *Thames*, *Iſis*, and *Kennet*, the two firſt of which are already navigable, the laſt is now, by Act of Parliament, to be made ſo from *Reading* to *Newbury*, which is already accompliſhed up to *Aldermarſton*. This County may be rather valued for its pleaſant Situation than its Fertility, the Air being generally healthy, even in the loweſt Vales, which may be judged to be the Reaſon of the high Price the Land of this County bears. Its Commodities are Wheat, Flour, Barley, and one particular Species of that Grain, called *Palney* Barley, and all Sorts of Corn, but exceeds many other Counties in its Malting. It abounds in Wood and Cattle, but has long loſt its antient Credit for the Clothing Manufacture, which was the greateſt in *Newbury* and *Reading*, and ſupplied almoſt the whole Nation. The Parts which ſeem to be moſt fruitful and advantagious to their Lords, are ſituate on the Banks of *Thames* and *Kennet*, and the Vale of *White Horſe*, ſo called from the Shape of a Horſe fancied to be repreſented on the Side of a chalky Hill. Within this County is the Foreſt of *Windſor*, in which are ſeveral ſmall Towns, taken notice of by Mr. *Aſhmole*, who has omitted *Ockingham*, perhaps becauſe the Church ſtands in *Wiltſhire*, but the Town it ſelf being in this County, I ſhall not judge it improper to give the following Account of it.

Ockingham, called alſo *Wockingham*, is pleaſantly ſituate on an Eminence, a large and handſome Market-Town, the Pariſh is in Circumference twelve, and in Length five Miles, in Breadth three, and diſtant from *London* thirty Miles. It is bounded on the Eaſt by *Eaſthamſted*, on the Weſt by *Finchamſted*, on the North by *Barkham*, and Southward by *Hurſt*. Moſt of the Land in this Pariſh is Common, little arable Land, the Soil generally ſandy, ſome Parts clayey and ſwampy, the Profits ariſing to the Farmers chiefly from Paſturage. Here are three Fairs kept annually. I. On *All-Saints* Day. II. The *Thurſday* after *Shrove-Tueſday*. III. On *June* 11. St. *Barnabas*. Market-Day is weekly, on *Tueſday*. Lord of the Mannor is Sir *Robert Rich*, of *Sunning*, Knt. and Bart. Impropriator

propriator *Scory Barker*, of *Chiſwick* in *Middleſex*, Eſq; the preſent Vicar is the reverend Mr. *Benjamin Moody*. The Pariſh Church is almoſt at the end of the Town, is antient, large, and well built, conſiſting of a Chancel, Nave, and two Iles on each Side of the Body, ſupported by neat ſtone Pillars: At the Weſt-End is a Tower containing ſix Bells.

Againſt the Eaſt-Wall of the Chancel, on a black Marble Table, enchaſed in White, in gold Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Memoriæ S.
Parentiſſ. chariſſ.
Patris vere Reverendi Thomæ
Goodwyni, *S. Theol. Doctoris*
Ædis Chriſti Oxon *primum, ac deinde*
Cantuarienſ. *Decani* Bathon.
Demum ac Wellen. *Epiſcopi, qui*
hoc in oppido natus, hic
etiam (dum valetudinis
recuperandæ gratiâ, conſulentibus
Medicis, huc ſuccedit) quartanâ
febre confectus mortalitatem
exit Novem. 9. 1590.
Conſecr. ſuæ A°. 7mo. et hic jacet.
expectans adventum magni Dei
Poſ.
Fil. Franciſcus Goodwyn,
Exon *Sub-Decanus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory
of the moſt Parental and moſt dear
Father, the Right Reverend *Thomas*
Goodwyn, Doctor of ſacred Theology,
firſt of *Chriſt-Houſe* in *Oxford*, afterwards
Dean of *Canterbury*,
laſtly Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, who
was born in this Town; here
alſo (whither by the Advice of his Phyciſians he retired
for the Recovery of his Health)
being worn out with a Quartern Fever, he put off
Mortality, *November* 9. 1590.
in the ſeventh Year of his Conſecration; and here lies
expecting the Coming of the Great GOD.
This (Monument) was erected
by his Son, *Francis Goodwyn*,
Sub-dean of *Exon*.

On the North-Side, againſt the ſame Wall, is an oval black Marble Tablet, enchaſed, and ornamented with white Leaves and Flow-

ers, and ſupported by two black Marble *Corinthian* Pillars, and on it this Inſcription.

In Memory of
Edward Cotton, Eſq;
(late of this Pariſh) This
Monument was erected by
Elizabeth his Wife, and ſole Executrix,
Obiit 28 Dec. 1682.

This worthy Name of Squire *Cotton*
Can never dye, although his Bones ly rotten;
Eaſed from all Paines, removed far from Strife,
A tender Husband to his loving Wife,
Sleeps nigh this Place, he paſt through Life to Death,
And won the Race, although he loſt his Breath:
Hee'th pay'd the Debt, which once we muſt pay all,
His Vertues live, though after's Funerall.
His ſurviving Relict, for a good Intent,
Hath cauſed to be raiſed this Monument.

Vivit poſt funera Virtus. Virtue lives after Death.

On a black Marble Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of *Edward Cotton*,
Eſq; eldeſt Son of *Edward*, Arch-
Deacon of *Exon* (and Grandſon to the
Right Reverend Father in God, *William*
Lord Biſhop of *Exon*) who departed
this Life the 28th Day of *December*, Anno
Dom. 1682.
and in the 59th Year of his Age.

Againſt the South-Wall, on a black Marble Tablet, enchaſed in White, on the Top an Urn, underneath a Pelican ſable, feeding her Young, Creſt a Caſtle, both ſupported by two Cupids, and adorned with Feſtoons of Fruit and Flowers, and this Inſcription.

Near this Place lieth interred the
Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,
Senior, Gen. of this Pariſh, deceaſed;
and alſo,
the Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,
junior, Gent. deceaſed, to whoſe
Memory his tender and ſorrowful
Mother has erected this Monument
he having been in his Life Time
a very loving and dutifull
Son to her.

On

On a white Free-ſtone, Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of
Humphrey Cantrell, Gent. who
departed this Life the firſt
Day of *March*, 1689. aged 65
Years,
alſo the Body of *Humphrey*, the
Son of *Humphrey Cantrell*,
aboveſaid, lyeth here interred, who
departed this Life the 9th. Day of
November, 1695. in his Three and
Twentieth Year.

On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Gervaſs Berkeley, Eſq;
who departed this Life
the 8th Day of *September*,
in the Year of our Lord,
1699.

Againſt the Eaſt-Wall of the North Ile, on a wooden Tablet in a Frame, in Black Capitals, is this Inſcription.

William Iriſh, who having firſt
ſerved in the Warres of the *Netherlands*,
was afterwardes a Captain at Sea,
and laſtly, a
Magiſtrate of this Towne,
whereof he was Alderman twice,
who departed this Life
the Tenth Day of
October, 1623.

On a white Free-ſtone, Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Captaine *William Iriſh*,
Gent. Alderman, which deceaſed
the Tenth Day of
October, Anno Domini, 1723.

In the Middle Ile, on a braſs Plate, under the Figures of a Man and his two Wives, all Three in a devotional Poſture, was an Inſcription, now loſt; out of the Mouth of the Woman, on the Right-Hand, proceeds a Lemma thus inſcribed.

Adjuva nos Deus ſalutaris noſter,
Et propter gloria nominis tui Domine.

In

In *Engliſh* thus:

Help us Lord our Saviour,
And for the Glory of thy Name, O Lord.

Out of the Woman's Mouth on the Left-Hand.

Libera nos et propitius eſto peccatis noſtris.
Propter nomen tuum ne in eternum iraſcaris nobis.

In *Engliſh* thus:

Deliver us and be propitious to our Sins
For thy Name's ſake, that thou wilt not be for ever angry with us.

On a braſs Plate fixed within the South-Wall, under the Figures of a Man and a Woman kneeling oppoſite to each other, between them a Faldſtool containing two Books, and on it this Inſcription.

Witt, Wealth, Shape, Birth lye buried here,
Thinges, while we live, we value all too dear;
But ſuch as leave us when we leave our Breath,
Unfaithfull Freinds, forſaking us in Death;
No Covenant with the Grave, we muſt reſign,
Some of us now, and ſome another Time.
He liveth not long, that many Years can tell,
But he liveth evermore, that liveth well.

On this is neither Name nor Date to give any Intelligence to whom it belonged.

On a black Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Under this Stone
lyeth buried *Michaell*
Townеſend, and *Sarah*
Townеſend, the Children
of *Nathaniell* and
Mary Townеſend, of
London, 1656.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Judeth Brookesbanke, Daughter
of *Joſeph* and *Mary*,
who departed this Life *Auguſt*
the 10th. 1689. in the Eighth Year
of her Age.

In

In the Middle Ile, on a large black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body
of Mr. *SIMON WEAVER,*
Citizen and Cutler of *London,*
born in this Pariſh,
who departed this Life the 25th
of *November,* 1699.
In the 76th Year of his Age.

On a wooden Tablet fixed to a Southward Pillar, near the Screen between the Church and Chancel, are inſcribed the following Benefactions.

Mr. *John Tickner,* Gent. of this Pariſh, gave to the Poor of this Pariſh 5 Pounds yearly for ever, 3 Pounds in Bread, to be divided between the Poor of this Town, and the Poor of *Berks,* and the Poor of *Wilts* of this Pariſh; alſo 20*s.* yearly for the Schooling of two Boys, and 20*s.* yearly to cloath them, to be pay'd out of the Land called *Beenock,* in the Tithing of *Charles Wood,* in the County of *Berks,* bounding on the *North Weſt* Lands of *Richard Grape,* and *South Weſt* of the other Lands called *Beenoak,* and on the *Eaſt* and *Weſt* leading from *Pattenaſh,* now in the Occupation of *Mary Cotterell* of this Pariſh, 1715.

On another Tablet fixed to the Screen,

A Catalogue of ſeveral Gifts to this Town and Pariſh.

Mr. *Robert Ball* Tenn Pounds *per Annum* at *Binfield.*

Mr. *William Thare* 3 l. 8 s. 4 d. *per Annum,* out of Houſes and Land in this Pariſh, for decayed Tradeſman.

Mr. *John Tickner* 2 l. *per Annum,* out of Land in *Eaſthamſted,* payable to the Church-wardens.

Mr. *John Planner* 3 Pounds *per Annum,* out of Land in *Hurſt,* for Apprenticing a Child.

Mr. *George Staverton* a Houſe and Land at *Stains,* of 6 Pounds *per Annum,* to buy a *Bull,* and for the Uſe of the Poor.

Mr. *Bartholomew Bromley* 15 l. 5 s. *per Annum,* out of Land in *Garſington* in *Oxon,* to buy Bread.

Mr. *Ralph White* gave the Alms-Houſes with Two Houſes, and a Piddle of Land belonging to them, at Five Pounds *per Annum.*

Henry Lucas, Eſq; gave Two Place in the *Hoſpital.*

Mr. *John Broadbank* 17 s. 4 d. *per Annum* to this Towne and pariſh, after one Life it will be 2 l. 12 s. *per Annum,* for ever.

Mr. *Richard Howe,* at preſent, 1 l. 10 s. *per Annum,* but after two Lives it may be 4 l. *per Annum* in Land in *Finchamſted.*

Mr. *Richard Young* about 1 l. *per Annum* in Land, in this Pariſh.

Mr. *Francis Frewen* 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum,* out of the *Catherine Wheel* in *Henley.*

Richard Palmer, Esq; 2 Pounds *per Annum*, for Ringing the Great Bell Morning and Evening.

Doctor *Robert Chalenor* 2 Pounds *per Annum*, out of the Farm, called *Southes* in this Parish.

Mr. *John Merriweather* about 3 l. 10 s. *pea Annum*, to buy Coats.

Mr. *Robert Witelock* 3 Pounds *per Annum* in Land in this Parish, to Apprentice a Child, and Ten Shillings *per Annum* for a Breakfast to the Trustees, to meet and take an Account how the Money is disposed of.

On another Large Tablet, in a gilded Frame, is inscribed the following Benefactions.

To the pious Memory of *Charles Palmer*, Doctor of Phisic, who by his last Will and Testament gave the *Minister* of this Town, and Parish of *Wokingham*, in Reversion after one Life, Ten Pounds *per Annum* for ever, as an Augmentation to his Salary, whose Will also was, that the said Minister shall preach a Charity Sermon in this Church, on the 15th of *February* yearly, it being the *Testator's* Birth Day, and also by his said Will, gave Twenty Pounds *per Annum* more, for ever, to a School-Master, to teach twenty poor Boys to Write, Read, and cast Accompts, in order to fit them for mechanical Trades, twelve of which Boys are to be chosen out of the Town, and Eight out of the Parish of *Wokingham Berks*, and so to continue from Time to Time for ever.

Over the Chancel Door, on a black Tablet, in golden capital Letters, is a Catalogue of the following Gifts.

William Laud, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, gave to this Town 60 l. *per Annum*, and every Third Year 70 l. for Boys and Maids.

Thomas Winder, Gent. gave ten Pounds *per Annum* to this Town; 2 s. 6 d. weekly in Bread, 10 s. to the Minister for a Sermon on the Fifth of *November*, and the same Day 20 s. in Money to the Poor, to be distributed; and 10 s. to the Minister for a Sermon on the 21st of *December* and 20 s. to the Poor of this Town, and 10 s. yearly to the Clerk.

William Monk, of this Town, gave 12 s. a Week in Bread for ever.

Thomas Martin, Gent. of this Town, gave six Pounds *per Annum* in 1684, for cloathing and teaching five poor Boys.

On a Tablet fixed on the North Gallery.

A Catalogue of Gifts to this Town and Parish.

Mr. *Richard Brackstone* gave to this Town 5 s. *per Annum*; and also 3 s. 4 d. to the *Berkshire* Part, and 1 s. 8 d. to the *Wiltshire* Part of this Parish for ever.

The Land and Windmill was bought and built with 100 l. given to the Poor of the Town by Mr. *Jay*, 1717. *Memo-*

Memorandum, The charitable Legacy of 15l. 5s. *per Annum*, given to the Poor of this Town and Pariſh by *Bartholomew Bromley*, Gent. being loſt for many Years, was, at laſt, redeemed and recovered by the indefatigable Care and Paines of the Reverend Mr. *Robert Gunnis*, Vicar of *Winckfield* in the County of *Berks*.

On a plain Free-ſtone Tomb, at the Weſt-End of the Church-yard, is the following Inſcription.

H. S. E.
Gulielmus Segory, A. M. *ex Ædе Chriſti*,
Oxon. *olim*, *Induſtria et Diſciplina*
Pietate eximius, *linguarum* Latinæ, Græcæ,
et Hebraicæ *criticé peritus*, *ab omni tamen*
ſuperbiâ alienus, *qui Scholam privatam in*
hoc oppido fœliciter inſtituit, *et informandis*
puerorum animis vires exhauſit, *tandem*
ſenio confectus Scholam et ſupremum diem
clauſit, Decembr. 12.
A. D. MDCXCVII.

In *Engliſh* thus:

Here lies
William Segory, A. M. formerly of Chriſt Church College
Oxon, for Induſtry, Diſcipline, and
Piety remarkable, in the *Latin*, *Greek* and
Hebrew Languages, critically skill'd, yet of all
Haughtineſs devoid, who a private School in
This Town happily founded, and informing
The Minds of Youth expended his Strength, at laſt
Worn out with Age, his School and laſt Day
Shut up, *December* the 12th.
In the Year of our Lord, 1697.

On another Free-ſtone Tomb is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. *Sarah*
Hawes, Wife of Mr. *Richard Hawes*
of *Richmond* in *Surry*. She died
Jan^ry. the 1ſt. 1716. in the 50th Year
of her Age.
This Monument was erected by
her Husband Mr. *Rich. Hawes*.

On

On a Tomb, on the North Side, is this Inſcription.

Here lies interred the Body of
Henry Mountague, Gent.
and *Mary* his Wife, ſhe
departed this Life the 20th of *July*,
1696. aged 74 Years, and he the 3d of
November, in the ſame Year, aged
90 Years, and alſo one
Daughter, with 4 Grand-Children,
near this Place.

On an Octangular Sun-Dial, fixed to a Poſt on the South Side of the Church Yard, in Capitals, is this Inſcription,

John Martine, *Grocer* of *London*,
gave this Dial in *Anno* 1582.
Chriſto. Pickard, 1618.

In this Pariſh is *Luckley Green*, whereon is a fair *Hoſpital* being a Front and two Sides, founded by *Henry Lucas*, Eſq; Secretary to the Earl of *Holland*, Lord Chief Juſtice in Eyre, during ſome part of the Reign of King *Charles* I. of bleſſed Memory, the Endowment is for ſixteen Penſioners, who have each Ten Pounds *per Annum*; and for Divine Offices, a Chaplain (not ſubject to the Biſhop's Court, or Viſitation) who preaches once every *Sunday*, and reads the Morning and Evening Prayers of the Church of *England* daily, for which he is allowed Fifty Pounds *per Annum*, and is termed Maſter. The Eſtate, with which this Hoſpital is endowed, lies at *Harlington*, and thereabouts, near *Ampthill* in *Bedfordſhire*. The Truſtees of this Charity, are the Company of Grocers in *London*, who elect and confirm the Chaplain, or Maſter, and Penſioners; the laſt of which are preſented to them by the following Pariſhes of this County, and *Surrey*, alternately, as they become vacant.

BERKSHIRE.	*SURREY.*
Ockingham *Pariſh*,	Cobham,
——— *Town*,	Chertſey,
Arborfield,	Biſley,
Finchamſted,	Purford,
New Windſor,	Egham,
Eaſthampſted,	Waineborough,
Cluer,	Newdigate,
Old Windſor,	Frimley,
Barkham,	Bageſhot,
Binfield,	Windleſham,
Hurſt,	Stoke,
Ruſcomb,	Thorp,
Bray,	Purbright,
Sandhurſt,	Worpleſdon,
Wingfield,	Byflet,
Swallowfield,	Woking,
Sunning-Hill.	Horſhill.

Over the inward Door, in gold Capitals, on a black Marble Stone, is this Inſcription.

Henry Lucas, *Eſq*; among other Monuments of Piety and Charity, did devote this Hoſpitall to the Glory of God, and Comfort of the Poore, for the Benefit and Example of Poſterity.
1663.

Has Ædes Structor divino vovit honori:
Veſtro Poſteritas vovit amica bono;
Ditibus exemplum prebens, ſolamen egenis,
Utere qui pauper, qui locuples ſequere.

In the Weſt Window of the Hall is this Inſcription.

Henry Lucas, *Eſq*; Founder of this Hoſpital, built by his Executors
Robert Raworth, and
Thomas Bucks, Eſqs;
1665.

Maſters Names ſince the Foundation.

. . . . . Hurdman.
Thomas Hodges
Charles Cleeve, *M. A. è Coll.* Sidn. Suſſ. Cantab.
Nathaniel Johnſton, *M. A. è Coll.* Regin. Cantab.
George Hemſworth, *M. A. è Coll.* Chriſti, Cantab.

LANGFORD.

This Town lies partly in *Oxfordſhire*, and partly in this County, bounded Eaſtward by *Clanfield*, on the North by *Bradwell*, on the South by *Kencot*, all in *Oxfordſhire*, and on the Weſt by *Letchlade* in *Glouceſterſhire*. Part of this Pariſh is the Corpſe of a prebendal Stall in the Cathedral Church of *Lincoln*. The preſent Poſſeſſor is *William Offley*, M. A. Rector of *Middleton Stony* in *Oxfordſhire*, who lets all Leaſes in *Langford*, and puts in Lives. Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln* are Viſitors. Lords of the Manor are *George Brodericke*, of *Cockerills*, Eſq; and Mr. *Pye*. Impropriator, and Patron, is Mrs. *Kechmie*, Siſter to Mr. *Bray*, of *Barrington* in *Glouceſterſhire*. Vicar is the reverend Mr. *Edward Davis*, of *Glouceſter* Hall (now *Worceſter* College) in *Oxford*, to whom this Benefice is worth about Eighty Pounds *per Annum*. Part of the *Church* and *Cœmitery* adjoining, ſtand in this County, and part in *Oxfordſhire*: The *Aparitor* of the Deanery of *Witney*, in the Dioceſe of *Oxford*, always Summons the Vicar to the *Oxfordſhire* Viſitation held by the Biſhop or Arch-Deacon, but the Inſtitution is given by the Biſhop of *Salis-*

bury, as in that Dioceſe, which ſeems to confirm the Poſition of this Place in *Berkſhire*, where I venture to put it; and the dubiouſneſs of this Affair ſeems to be the Reaſon of Mr *Aſhmole*'s Omiſſion.

The Church is large and handſome, and has in it the following Inſcriptions on Monuments, or Grave-ſtones, *viz.*

On a braſs Plate fixed to a black Marble Grave-ſtone within the Altar Rails, round the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in a Ruff and Fardangle by him, both ſtanding in a devout Poſture, in Capitals is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buryed the Bodyes of *Walter Prunes*, of *Langforde*, in the Countye of *Berks*, Gent. and *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Thoby Playdell*, of *Greate Farrington*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; He deceaſed the 25 Day of *Februarye*, 1594. She deceaſed the 22th Day of *March*, 1609.

Under their Feet.

Chriſtus mihi Vita, Mors mihi Lucrum.

On another Braſs Plate fixed to a Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buryed the Body of *John Copley*, the Sonne of *William Copley*, of this Pariſh, Gent. who departed this Life the 22th. of *December*, Anno Dni. 1665.

On another Braſs Plate fixed to the ſame Stone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here alſo lyeth interred the Body of *Mary* his Wife Daughter to *John Stephens*, of *Colcheſter*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; who departed this Life on the XXI of *Auguſt*, in the LXXVth. Year of her Age. *Anno Dni.* 1665.

Over the Altar is *I. H. S.* and I *Corinth.* chap. 11. v. 23.

In the Middle Ile, on a black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Francis Broderwick*, Eſq; who departed this Life the 25th. Day of *December*. 1710 aged 44 Years.

On

On a ſmall white Marble Tablet, fixed to a ſouthward Pillar, is this Inſcription following.

M. S.
Near this Place lyeth the Body of ANNE
late Wife of THOMAS HAMERSLEY,
Citizen and Draper of *London*;
She was the eldeſt Daughter of
THOMAS TURNER, of *Kelmſcott* in the
County of *Oxon*, Gent. and was twice
married, firſt to WILLIAM WOODWARD,
of *Butlers Marſton* in the County of
Warwick, Gent. by whom ſhe had noe Iſſue.
By her ſecond Husband ſhe had four Sons
THOMAS, WILLIAM, JOHN and CHARLES,
who all ſurviv'd her, except JOHN, who
lyeth here interred by her. After a
long indiſpoſition of Body, ſhe
departed this Life the 27th. of *Oct.*
1794. in the 43 Year of her Age.

Nulli ſecunda,
Cujus virtutes laudibus
Marmora tis perenniores.

On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, under the Pews, is this Inſcription.

SAPHINA, the Wife of
FRANCIS BRODERWICK, Gent.
Daughter of Sir JOHN
FETTIPLACE of *Swinbrook*,
in the County of OXON. Baront.
She departed this Life the 6th.
of *October*, 1700.

On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Francis, the Son of *Francis*
Broderwick, Gent. by *Sophia*
his Wife. He was buried the
12 Day of *January*,
1698.

Here lyeth the Body of
Sophia, the Daughter of
Francis Broderwick, Gent.
by *Sophia* his Wife; ſhe
was buried the 4 Day of
November, 1699.

On

On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buryed the Body
of *Richard Broderwick*, Gent.
who deceaſed the 17 Day of
January, An. Do. 1681.

In the North Ile, on a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Frances*
the Wife of *Richard*
Broderwick Gent.
She departed the
15 Day of *March*
An. Dom. 1697.

Hear lyeth the
Body of *Elizabeth*,
the Daughter of
Francis Broderwick,
Gent. by *Henrieta*
his Wife, departed
the 1 Day of *April*,
An. Dom. 1697.

On another white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Mary, the Wife of *Tobias*
Wills, Rector of *Turdeane*,
who departed this Life,
Auguſt the 24th. 1709.

Here alſo lyeth the Body
of *Mary Yeateman*, Daughter
of *Alexander Yeateman*, by
Mary his Wife, who departed
this Life *June* the 23.
1712.

At the Weſt End of the Church, on a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body
of *Thomas Pearce*, Gent.
who departed this
Life the 9th. Day of *March*;
1711. aged 79.

Over the South Door of the Church, withoutside, is the Figure of the Crucifixion, attended by the two Women in *Baſſo Relievo.*

A Wake is kept here about a Fortnight before *Michaelmas.*

Within this Pariſh lies *Little Farringdon,* and *Grafton* two ſmall Hamlets; and *Radcot Bridge,* which is built over the River *Iſis,* and broke down by the Earl of *Derby* in 1387 to hinder the March of an Army of 6000 Men under *Robert Vere,* 4th Earl of *Oxford,* created by *Richard* II. Marquis of *Dublin* and Duke of *Ireland,* who being forced to fight the Confederate Rebel Lords, and being worſted, to ſave his Life, attempted, and ſwam this Paſſage.

A TRUE COPY

Of remarkable EPITAPHS, and ſome very ancient INSCRIPTIONS, in all Churches, and other Places,

IN THE

County of BERKS.

Taken in the Year of the Incarnation 1666.

By *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Eſq; WINDSOR, Herald at Arms, and Deputy-Marſhal.

From Sir *EDWARD BYSSHE*, Knight, King at Arms, Clerencieux, for the County aforeſaid.

THEALE Hundred.

PURLEY.

ON the South Side of the Eaſt Window of the Chancel, is a Monument ſet in the Wall, having this Inſcription in Capitals.

Here lyes the
Body of *Anne* the
Wife of *Edward Hyde*,
of the Middle Temple,
London Eſq; and Daugh-
ter of Sir *George Ayliffe*,
of *Gretenham*, in the
County of *Wilts*, Knight,
who died on the 2d
Day of *July*, in the
Yeare MDCXXXII,
aged 20.

Yale

In *Enlgliſh* thus.

Vale anima Candidiſſima, Vale Mariti tui, Quem dolore et Luctu conficis, æternum deſiderium, vale Fœminarum decus, et ſæculi Ornamentum.	Farewel thou Soul moſt fair, Farewel thou eternal Deſire of thy Husband, whom thou killeſt with Sorrow and Grief: Farewel of Women the Glory, and the Age's Ornament.

Above the Inſcription are the Arms of *Hyde* and *Ayliffe*, &c. Underneath is the decumbent Pourtraiture of a Woman, reſting on a Death's Head, having the Figure of a Child in Swaddling-Cloaths, lying before her Boſom.

On a Monument on the South-Wall of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Jana, *Filia et Hæres* Johannis
Inwardby, *Equitis Aurati, Domini hujus*
Manerii de Purly, *caſtiſſima* Johannis
Saint-John *Conjux pientiſſime,*
demum vidua velata
Ejuſque duo ex Nicholao Saint-John
Nepotes, Pronepotes Michael &
Ricardus, *ſub beate Reſurrectionis*
ſpe hic requieſcunt.

Sacrum.
hic Memoria pie poſuit
Johannes Saint-John
Miles & Baronettus, dictæ
Janæ *quartus*
Hæres.

In *Engliſh* thus

Jane Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Inwarby*, Knt. Lord of this Manor of *Purley*, the moſt chaſte and pious Wife, and at length the veiled Widow of *John Saint-John*;
Alſo two of her firſt Couſins, *Michael* and *Richard*, Sons of of *Nicholas Saint-John*, reſt here in Hope of a bleſſed Reſurrection.

Sacred
To Memory here piouſly has plac'd
Sir *John Saint-John* Knight and Baronet,
fourth Heir of the ſaid *Jane*.

In

In the East Window of the Chancel are the Pictures of St. *Mark*, and St. *John the Baptist*, &c.

Upon a Grave-Stone at the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Richard*
Wats, late Re-
ctor of *Purly*, in the
County of *Berks*, Master of
Arts in *Trinity Colledge* in
Cambridge. He died the
Anno
Domini, 16 ...
Aged 78 Yeares.

On the North Side of the Chancel upon a brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth
William Noble
Son of *Thomas Noble* of
Rearsby, in the County of
Leicester, Preacher of the Word
of God, late Parson of *Brookeby*,
and Vicar of *Queeneburrough*
in the said County, who died
the 6th of *October*,
Anno 1644.

TIDMARSH.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Kirkby*.

At the Upper-End of the Body of the Church lies a Grave-stone, in the Middle whereof is fastened a Brass Plate, whereon is engraved the Pourtraiture of a Person armed, without any Inscription.

Near adjoining is another Graue-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass Plate, and thereon is engraved the Figure of a Woman in the Habit of the Times wherein she lived, and under her Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Margareta, *que fuit Uxor* Thome Wode, *unus Justiciar. Dom. Regis de Communi Banco*, *quondam Uxor* Roberti Leyneham, *Armig. Domini istius manerii, que obiit quinto Die* Decembr. *Anno Domini*, 1499. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Margaret*, who was the Wife of *Thomas Wode*, one of the Juſtices of his Majeſty's Court of Common Pleas, once the Wife of *Robert Leyneham*, Eſq; Lord of that Manor, who died the fifth Day of *December*, in the Year of our Lord 1499. To whoſe Soul pray God be propitious. Amen.

BRADFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron is Mr. *Tomſon* (who has a Seat here) Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Bond*.

Upon a blue Stone, laid towards the Weſt-End of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of *BENJAMIN DAVIS*, Son of *Benjamin Davis*, of *London*, deceaſed the 23d of *September*, Anno Domini, 1663. Ætat. ſuæ 4 Years 27 Days.

ENGLEFIELD, *or rather* INGLEFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron the Reverend Mr. *N. Wright*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Yate*. Here is a Seat belonging to Sir *Charles Inglefield*.

On the North Side of Chancel is a fair grey Marble Monument erected, at the Head whereof (in Plates of Braſs) is the Pourtraiture of a Knight, kneeling, in compleat Armour, over which is a Surcoat of his Arms.

Behind him are the Figures of his five Sons, kneeling; his Wife was alſo drawn kneeling before another Faldſtool, placed over-againſt him, but the Braſs is now torn away.

On a Grave-ſtone, near the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Out of the Knight's Mouth proceeds this Scrole.

O bone Jeſu, tu noviſti et potes et vis bonum animabus noſtris, nos nec novimus, nec poſſumus.

In *Engliſh* thus.
O good Jeſus, thou Know'ſt and can'ſt and willeſt Good to our Souls, we neither know, nor can.

Out of the Lady's Mouth.

Tu pro pietate tua ineffabili nobiſcum diſpones, ſecundum quod noveris tibi velle et nobis prodeſſe

In *Engliſh* thus.
Thou according to thy Goodneſs ineffable with us dealeſt, according to what thou knoweſt is agreeable to thyſelf and to us profitable.

That Part of the Epitaph inſcribed under the Figures, and which yet remains, is a follows:

Here lyes Sure *Thomas Engleſilde*———
Margery his Wyffe, the whyche Sure——
The 3d Day of *April*, the Yere of our----
Vc. & xiiii on whoſ Soulles Jheſu have-----

On the North Side of the aforeſaid Monument are theſe Arms painted, *viz.* of *Engleſild* and *Danvers*, *Engleſild* and *Forteſcue*.

Upon a blue Marble, laid in the Middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried
MARTHA, Daughter
of Sir *William Welby*, of
Gedny in *Lincolnſhire*, Kt of
and *Bath*, and virtuous Wife of
Doctor *GILB. WIMBERLEY*,
by whome he had ſeaven
Children. She dyed
Dec. 5th. 1645.
Ætat. ſuæ 43.
Siſte; ſacer Locus eſt, tumulata Martha *exuit Oſſa,*
Chara Deo, cunctiſq; bonis, quibus urna ſuperbit.
Dilecti cineres, non ſic requieſcitis urna,
Poſt mortis morſum vivetis glorificati
Gia ſperne ſpenta, Gia anchora ſperne
Sic deplorat & implorat
Relictus ejus Gil. Wimberley.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Stand; the Place is ſacred, here *Martha* left her intombed Bones,
Dear to God, and to all good Men, with which her Urn is proud,
Beloved Aſhes, not ſo you reſt in this Urn,
Hopes hence are fled, in hope to be again.
So deplores and implores
Her Relict *Gilbert Wimberley.*

On a Grave-ſtone, in the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth
buried the Body of
John Howſeman, Clerke,
who was ſometime Maſter
of the Temple in *London*, Vicar
of *Caneudon*, in *Eſſex*, and at
his Death, Parſon of *Engle-*
field: who departed this
Life the 25th Day of
April, 1588. Anno
Reg. *Eliz.* 30.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, near the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Mary Wal-*
ton, Wife of *Henry Wal-*
ton, Gent. and Daughter of
Thomas Eyre, of *Hylowe*, in the
County of *Derby*, Eſq; who
dy'd in Childbed, *Sept.*
19. *Anno* 1636.

In the North Window of a Chapel, ſituate on the North Side of the Chancel, is this written upon the Glaſs, in Black Letters.

This Chapel was builded
in the Year of our Lord, MVCXIIII.

At the Right Side of the Eaſt Window, on the Wall, are fixed Plates of Braſs, whereon is engraved the Figure of a Judge in his Robes, kneeling at a Faldſtool, with Three Sons behind him. Oppoſite to him are the Effigies of his Wife (with a Surcoat of her Arms over her Habit) kneeling in like manner, and Nine Daughters behind her. Out of the Judge's Mouth proceeds the following Scroll.

Benedic anima mea Domino, & omnia que intra me ſunt nomini ſancto ejus.

Benedic anima mea Domino, & noli obliviſci omnes retributiones ejus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Bleſs O my Soul the Lord, and all which is within me be to his holy Name.

Bleſs O my Soul the Lord, and and do not forget all his Kindneſs.

Out of the Lady's Mouth proceeds this Scrole.

O beata benedicta & glorioſa Trinitas, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus:

Tibi laus, tibi gloria, tibi gratiarum actio.

In *Engliſh* thus:
O bleſſed happy and glorious Trinity, Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit,
To thee Praiſe, to the Glory, to thee Thankſgiving.

Under the aforeſaid Figures is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth
Sir *Thomas Englefyld*, Kt.
Son and Heir to
Sir *Thomas Englefyld*, Kt.
hereby lying;
and one of the King's Juſtices
of the Comyn Place;
and Dame *Elizabeth* his Wyffe: the
whych Sir *Thomas* deceſſyd
the XXVIII. Day of *September*,
in the Yeare of our Lord God
MCCCCCXXXVII.
On whoſe Soule,
and all Cryſten Soulles,
Jheſu have Mercy.
Amen.

In the North Wall of the ſaid Chapel, is a Braſs Plate faſtened, and thereon inſcribed the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour, with his Wife lying by him; and at the Bottom, this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried
John Engleſield, Eſq; *Second Son of*
Sir *Thomas Engleſield*, Kt.
Who had to Wife
Margaret Fitton, Daughter to
Sir *Edward Fitton* of *Gowſworth*,
By whom he had
One only Child, named *Francis*,
yet living;
who married *Jane*, Eldeſt Daughter
to *Anthony*, now Viſcount *Montague*;
and had Yſſue by her
Foure Sons and One Daughter.
The ſaid *Margaret*, after ſhe had lived a Widow 38 Yeares, cauſed this Monument to be made in the Yeare 1605, in Remembrance of her ſaid Husband, who dyed the Firſt Day of *April*, 1567.

On a White Marble, fixed in a black Marble Grave-ſtone, under the ſaid Plate in the Wall, is this inſcribed.

Here lyeth buried
JOHN ENGLEFIELD, Eſq;
And
MARGARET his Wife;

Whoſe Monument is on the North Side of
this Chapel: Which *Margaret* dyed
the 29th of *Auguſt*, 1612.

In the aforeſaid North Chapel, and againſt the North Wall, is rected a fair Monument, having thereon the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, and his Lady, both kneeling at a Desk; behind him kneel four Sons, and behind her one Daughter. Upon the Side of the Desk are the Arms of *Engleſield* and *Browne*, impaled. Under the ſaid Marble Monument, lies a Stone, and thereon fixed a Braſs Plate, thus engraved.

Here lyeth interred
the Body of Sir *Francis Englefeyld*, Bar.
(Only Child of
John Engleſeyld, Eſq; and *Margaret*
his Wife)
Who married *Jane*, Eldeſt Daughter of
ANTHONY BROWNE,
Eldeſt Son of *Anthony* Viſcount *Montague*;
by whom he had Yſſue Ten Children, viz.
Thomas, *Dorothy*, *Francis*, *Thomas*, *John*,
Anthony, *William*, *Mary*, *Margaret*,
and *Henry*; of which
Thomas the Elder, *Dorothy* and *John*,
dyed before their Father.
He dyed
the 26th Day of *October*,
Anno Dom. 1631.
Being 69 Yeares, 3 Moneths, and 27
Days old.

Upon another Marble Grave-ſtone, laid in the ſaid Chapel, is engraved this Epitaph.

Dominus GULIELMUS ENGLEFYLD,
Domini FRANCISCI ENGLEFYLD,
Equitis & Bar. & Dominæ Joannæ Browne
Filius quartus,
Mortalitatis ſuæ exuvias,
uſque ad Dei Judicis adventum
hic depoſuit;
priſtinæ Religionis Fidei, in

Regem

Regem amoris, in Patriam pius
& constans observator:
Maritus conjugem, Parens filiam unicam sed non solam
Quippe quam Dominus FEITPLACE
Matrimonio antea conjunxerat,
Germanos fratres omnesque
Natos & familiares mærere
reliquit.
Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLXII. 17. *Aprilis, Ætatis* 53, *Conjugii*---
Viator,
Manibus ejus
bene precare, salutis
non
immemor
tuæ,
vive & vale.

In *English* thus.

Sir *William Englefyld,*
of Sir *Francis Englefyld,*
Knight and Bar. and of Lady *Joaana Browne,*
The fourth Son.
Of his Mortality the Reliques,
till the Coming of God the Judge,
here hath depositeds;
of the Faith of primitive Religion, of
Love to his King and Country a pious
and constant Observer.
A Husband a Wife, a Parent an only Daughter, tho' not single,
for her Mr. *Fetyplace*
in Matrimony had before conjoin'd,
Kinsmen, Brothers, and all
Sons and Friends to grieve
hath left.
In the Year of Redemption 1662, 17th April of his Age 53, of his
[Wedlock——
Passenger,
For his departed Spirit
Piously pray, of thy own Salvation
not unmindful,
Live and farewel.

Under the North-East Window of the aforesaid Chapel, lyes the Body of Sir *Francis Englefield*, Bart. He was buried in *May*, 1665, in the Grave where formerly Sir *Edward Norris* had been interred.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is engraved on black Marble, the following Inscription.

Under

Under this Stone is interred
the Body of *Grace*, Daughter
to *John Joyliffe*, Eſq; in
Dorſetſhire, and dear and pious
Wife of Mr. *Humphry Drake*,
who by her had one Child.
She dyed *Auguſt* the 31ſt. 1658.
Ætatis ſuæ anno 39.

Quæ precibus petiit, ſublimia contigit arva,
Viva Deum coluit, viva Deo fruitur.
Complevit multos, paucos numeret licet annos
Ætat longa audit, quæ bona vita brevis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

The heavenly Regions, which by Prayers ſhe ſought, ſhe hath obtain'd
Alive ſhe worſhipped God, alive ſhe enjoys him.
She fill'd up many, tho' ſhe number'd but a few Years,
After Ages hear the good Deeds of a ſhort Life.

In an Arch of the South Wall of the Church, is cut in Stone the Pourtraiture of a Knight lying croſs-legged, in Armour of Mail; over which, is a looſe Coat girt cloſe to him.

At the Head of the aforeſaid croſs-legged Monument, is the Pourtraiture of a Woman veiled, cut in Wood, lying alſo within another Arch.

In the ſaid South Ile, near the Entrance into the Church, is a Grave ſtone, whereon is fixed a Plate of Braſs, and thereon the Figure of a Man, drawn in a Gown, and under him an Inſcription, as follows.

Hic jacet
Philippus Englefeld, *Armig.*
Dominus de Inglefeld,
qui obiit IX. *die* Julii, *Anno Dom.*
MCCCCXXXIX.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies
Philip Englefeld, Eſq;
A Gentleman of *Inglefeld*,
Who died the 9th Day of *July* in the Year of our Lord
1439.
To whoſe Soul pray God be gracious.
Amen.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, laid higher in the ſaid Ile, is the Pourtraiture of a Man cut in a Braſs Plate, habited in a Gown, with

with a Pouch at his Side, and holding up his Hands in the Poſture of praying; at his Feet is this Epitaph in old black Characters.

Hic jacet Johannes Enlefield, *filius*
& heres Roberti Englefield *Generoſi,*
qui obiit XXVI *die* Febr. *An Dom.*
MCCCCLXIV. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus:

Here lies *John Engleſield,* Son
and Heir of *Robert Engleſield,* Gentleman,
who died the 16th Day of *February,* in the Year of our Lord
1464. to whoſe Soul pray
God be gracious. Amen.

Near the Eaſt End of the South Ile is yet remaining part of an Epitaph engraved on a Braſs Plate, ſet on a Grave-ſtone, under the Figure of a Woman in the Habit of the Times, *viz.*

Here lyeth buried Dame . . . . . .
Wyff of Edward Patowe . . . . . .
Dwghter of Thomas Th . . . . . .
his Wyff, the wyche Dame . . . . .
Anno Domini, MDXXX.

In the ſame Iſle is there another Graveſtone, and thereon in Braſs Plates the Figures of a Woman kneeling, and four Daughters behind her, and underneath them, this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Suſanna Burdet, *Uxor*
Humfridi Burdet, *Generoſi, ac unius*
filiorum Thome Engleſield, *Militis*
defuncti, que quidem Suſanna, *obiit*
II *die* Septembris, *Anno Domini,*
MDLXIX, *cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Enliſh* thus:

Here lies *Suſanna Burdet,* Wife of
Humphry Burdet, Gentleman, and one
of the Daughters, of *Thomas Engleſield,* Knight,
deceaſed, which ſaid *Suſanna* died
the Second Day of *September,*
1569. to whoſe Soul, pray
God be propitious. Amen.

On a fair Black Marble Stone, is this Inſcription:

HUIC TUMOLO,
Mortales ſues Exuvias credidit,
Immortali digna memoriâ Heroina
HONORA *de* BYRGHO.
Richardi Comitis Clanricard, & Franciſcæ
Walſingham, filia unica;
JOANNIS *Marchionis* WINTONIENSIS
Conjux ſecunda:
Quator filiorum, trium Filiarum
Parens;
Mulier juxta pia, fortiſque: quam nec lætior
Fortuna efferre, nec longa ſeries adverſæ
frangere, aut flectere potuit.
Obiit x *Martii,* MDCLXI.
vixit Annos 51. *Menſes* 6. *Dies* 19.

In *Engliſh* thus:

His mortal Reliques both entruſted,
That herein worthy of immortal Remembrance,
Honora de Byrho.
of *Richard.* Earl of *Clanricard,* and of *Frances*
Walſingham. the only Daughter,
of *John* Marquis of *Winton,*
the Second Wife:
of Four Sons, Three Daughters
the Parent;
A Woman of great Piety and Fortitude: whom not a happier
Fortune could ſwell with Vanity, nor a long Series of adverſe,
break, or bend.
Died the 10th of *March,* 1661.
She lived 51 Years, 6 Months, 19 Days.

On another Black Marble adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Hic ſitus eſt,
JOHANNES PAWLETT,
Johannis, Marchioneſs Wintonienſis,
& Honoræ de Burgho,
ex Marchionibus de Clanicard, filius primoganitus
egregiæ ſpei adoleſcens: At!
O quam brevis & caduca mortalium ſpes eſt!
Ut Celeſti horreo innoeentiæ meſſem inferret
Juvenis æſtate moritur.
Cave viator illume ſaxo metiri quo capitur,
Horoem nuſquam minus quam in unare peries,
Obiit XI *Junii* MDCLX. *vixit Annos* 22. *Menſes* 4 *Dies* 18.

In

In *Engliſh* thus:

Here is depoſited
John Pawlett, of *John* Marquis of *Winton*,
and of *Honora de Burgho*,
of the Marqueſſes of *Clarenicard*, the eldeſt Son
A Youth of moſt promiſing expectation: But!
O how ſhort and frail is the Hope of Mortals! [nary,
As he was bringing the Harveſt of Innocence into the heavenly Gra-
A Youth he died in Summer. [he is held,
Beware Paſſenger that thou meaſure him not by the Tomb in which
A Hero is leaſt of all to be found in his Urn.
He died the 11th of *June*, 1560. He lived 22 Years, 4 Months, and 18 Days.

On another Black Marble adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Aureæ cavetæ mentes! avara mors eſt;
animus rapit prſtioſas:
Furti conſcius lapis hic cuſtodit Æternitati
HONORAM PAWLETT,
Joan. March. Vint, & Honoræ de Burgho,
ex Marchionibus Clanricard,
Filiam natu minimam.
Præeuntem Fratrem Salſtitio æſtivo, ſoror
Brumali ſecuta eſt ipſo natali Chriſti Domini die,
Virginem
Forma, genere, moribus, virtute, præſtantem
Terris cœlum invidit,
& Mundi periculis præreptam, in tuto
reponere curavit.
In pacem beatorum beata quieſcat anima:
vixit Annos 21. *Menſes* 5 *Dies* 6.
Obiit 25. *Decembris*, MDCLX.

In *Engliſh* thus:

Ye ſordid Minds avant! Death is coveteous;
He ſnatches precious Soul, away:
The Stone conſcious of Theft keeps for Eternity
HONORA PAWLETT,
of *John*, Marquis of *Winton*, and *Honora de Burgho*,
of the Marquiſſes of *Clanricard*,
The youngeſt Daughter.
The Brother who went before in the Summer *Solſtice*, the Siſter
In the Winter followed on the natal Day of our Lord Chriſt,
a Virgin
Excelling in Beauty, Blood, Manners, and Virtue
Heaven envied the Earth,
and from the Dangers of the World, and ſafety
has taken Care to lay up.

May

May her bleſſed Soul reſt in the Peace of the Bleſſed:
She lived 21 Years, 5 Months, 6 Days.
She died the 25th of *December*, 1660.

WOOLHAMPTON,

Is a Vicarage in the Hundred of *Theale*, in the Deanery of *Reading*.

In the North Side of the Chancel lyes a ſtone Coffin, and over it a Black Marble, made broad at the Head, but growing narrower towards the Feet, and round near the Upper Edges, is engraved as followeth, in *Saxon* Characters this Inſcription.

Hic:
jacet: Ricardus, de Herclond
Rector:
Hujus loci conditor Ca-
pellan.

In *Engliſh* thus:

Here
lieth: *Richard* of *Herclond*
Rector:

In this Place he erected
a Chapel.

In the Church, on the Black Marble Grave-ſtone, before the Altar, is this Inſcription.

In Memory of
Robert Dixon, M. A.
Tenth Son of
Percival Dixon, *of* Fenwick,
in NORTHUMBERLAND.
He was buried here, A. D. 17
He was Miniſter of Aldermaſton,
Years,
at the ſame Time
Rector of Woolhampton.

Over the Entry into the Vault belonging to the *Forſter*'s, now Lord *Stawell*'s Family, are theſe Inſcriptions.

Here lyeth Mary, *the Daughter of Sir*
Mark Stewart, *married to Sir* William Forſter, *An. Dom.* 1594. *who had*
by him one Son and one Daughter: She
was buried, An. Dni. 1661.

Sir

Sir Humphrey Forſter, *her Son, married to* Ann, *Daughter of Sir* William Kingſmill, *who had by her* 16 *Children, was buried here,* An. Dom. 1663. *aged* 68.

William Forſter, *Son of Sir* Humphrey Forſter, *married to* Elizabeth, *Daughter of Sir* John Tirrell, *who had by her* 5 *Children, was buried here,* An. Dom. 1660. *aged* 36.

Stewart Forſter, *Son of Sir* Humphrey Foſter, *left* 2 *Sons, was buried here,* An. Dom. 1680. *aged* 45.

William Forſter, *Son of* William Forſter, *was buried here,* An. Dom. 1677. *aged* 25. John Forſter, *Son of* William Forſter, *was buried here,* An. Dom. 1683. *aged* 25.

Humphrey Forſter, *Son of Sir* Humphrey Forſter, *Bar. eldeſt Son to* William Forſter, *who married* Judeth, *eldeſt Daughter to Sir* Humphrey Winche, *Bar. was buried here,* 1682. *aged* ——. William Forſter, *ſecond Son of Sir* Humphrey Forſter, *was buried here,* An. Dom. 1683. *aged* 7.

On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Mrs.
Iſabel Lloyd,
was buried here, Mor. 12.
A. D. 1707. *aged* 66.

On the South ſide of the Body of the Church. In an Ile now blocked up by Mr. *Thomas Leadbeater*'s, an Attorney's Pew, are theſe Grave-ſtones, *viz.*

On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the
Body of Mr. John
Forſter, *who*
departed this
Life, December *the* 10*th,*
1674.

On another White Free-ſtone Graveſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body
of Ann, *Daughter of*
William Forſter,
Eſquire, who died in
Infancy, and was
heare buried,
January *the* 12.
1664.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of
Rebekah, *the Daughter of*
Sir Humphrey *and* Judeth
Forſter, *who dyed, aged*
2 *Years,* An. Dom. 1676.

On a Black Marble Tomb, on the South Side of the South Ile, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Ladie
Anne Forſter, *Wife to*
the late Sir Humphrey Forſter,
Kt. and Bar.
and had Iſſue 16 *Children.*
She died Octo. *the* 12*th.*
A. D. 1673.

On a Black Stone, fixed againſt the North Wall of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth
the Body of
HANNAH STANTON,
Second Wife of JOHN STANTON,
late of this Pariſh, Gent.
who died February *the* 23*d,*
Anno Dom. 1706-7.
Aged 68 *Years.*

ALDERMASTON.

This Town is ſituate in *Theale* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Reading*, on the Banks of the River *Kennet*, and near it on a riſing Ground, ſtood a fair Manor Houſe: It was firſt given by King *Henry* I. to *Robert Achard*, from whoſe Poſterity, by the *Delameres*, it deſcended to the late Owners, the *Forſters*, a very antient and gentile Family, one of whom, *Humphry Forſter*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County in 1475. a lineal Anceſtor of Sir *Humphrey Forſter*, laſt of that Race: It now belongs to the Lord *Stawell*, but the Advowſon is ſtill in the Gift of *Queen's* College in *Oxford*.

At

At the Entrance into the Chapel, ſituate on the South Side of the Church, is erected a fair Alablaſter Tomb, whereon are laid the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, (his Collar compoſed of a Knot, and an S'S alternately, with a Portcullis pendant thereto) his Lady lying by him, dreſt in the Habit, uſually worn in her Life time. The Creſt, whereon his Head reſteth, is a Fox's Head, iſſuing out of a Crown, with a Fawn under his Feet.

On the North Side of the Monument are the Pourtraitures of 8 Sons in Armour, ſtanding; on the South Side of 8 Daughters in their uſual Habits; and at the Feet are 3 Sons more; round the upper Ledge is this Epitaph engraved.

Here lyeth Sir *George Forſter*, Kt. Son and Heire of *Humfry Forſter*, Eſq; Cozen, and of the Heires of Sir *Stefyn* ——— Kt. and *Elizabeth*, Wife of the ſame Sir *George*, Daughter and Heire of *John Delamare*, Eſq; Son and Heire of *Thomas Delamare*, Kt. which *Elizabeth* dyed the *VIIth* Day of *December*, in the Year of our Lord God, *MDXXVI.* and which Sir *George* dyed in the Year of our Lord God ———

Engraved on a Braſs Plate, nailed on a Blew Marble, lying in the ſaid Chapel, near the aforeſaid Monument, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth *William Forſter*, Eſq; Lord of *Aldermaſton*, Son and Heire of Sir *Humfrey Forſter*, Kt. and *Jane* his Wife, one of the Daughters of Sir *Anthony Hungerforde*, of *Downe-Amney*, Knt. which *William* deceaſed the *Xth* Day of *January*, Anno Domini, MDLXXIV. and his ſaid Wife, the ——— Day of ——— An. Domini.

Beneath the Inſcription are cut the Figures of eight Sons and ——— Daughters.

On another Grave-ſtone placed in the middle of this Chappel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body
of ANNE, *Daughter of*
WILLIAM FORSTER,

Eſq;

Esq; who dyed in
her Infancy, and was
here buried,
January *the* viith.
MDCLIV.

On a raiſed Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall of the ſaid Chappel, is a Braſs Plate faſtened, having thereon engraven, the Pictures of four young Maidens, each leſs in Stature than the other, and under them this Inſcription.

Dedicated to the precious Memory of
the Four virtuous Siſters, Daughters
of Sir HUMPHRY FORSTER,
Baronet, and of ANNE *his Wife*
viz. ANNA, *who dyed* May xvi.
MDCXXXVIII. *aged* 18 *Years and*
5 *Moneths.* MARY *dyed* Sept. ix.
MDCXXXVIII. *aged* 14 *Years and*
10 *Moneths.* BRIDGET *dyed* May
xxix. MDCXXXVII. *aged* 10 *Yeares*
and 1 *Moneth. And* MARGARET,
who dyed February xix. MDCXXIII.
aged one Yeare and 6 *Moneths.*

Near hereunto is a fair Marble erected under the South Window, by the Lady *Anne Forſter*, during her Life-time, and on it is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Lady
ANNE FORSTER, *Wife to*
the late Sir HUMFRY FORSTER,
Knight and Baronet,
and had Yſſue 16 *Children.*

On the South Side of the Chancel is a Chapel, having a Vault under the ſame lately made; and wherein lye the Bodies of Sir *Humfry Forſter*, Knight and Baronet; and of *William Forſter*, his Son and Heir.

Over the Entrance into this Chapel hangs a Tablet, where, in a *Lozenge* are impaled the Arms of *Forſter* and *Steward* together, with their Quarterings.

Arms painted in ſeveral Windows belonging to Aldermaſton *Houſe.*

In the Glaſs Windows of the Withdrawing Room.

Forſter and *Popham* impal.
Forſter and *Delamar* impal.
Forſter and *Sands* imp.
Forſter and *Hungerford* imp.

Forſter

Forſter and *Barret* imp.
Forſter and *Stewart* imp.
Forſter aud *Kingſmill* imp.
Sir *Humfrey Forſter*, Kt. and Baronet.

In the upper Windows of the Hall.

Forſter and *Harpden* impal.
Forſter and *Stonard* imp.
St. *Martin* and *Nevill* imp.
Popham and St. *Martin* impal.
Popham and *Souch* of *Deane* imp.
Forſter and *Popham* imp.
Delamer an d*Millborne* imp.
Delamer and *Archard* imp.

In the lower Windows of the Hall.

Forſter and *Delamer* imp.
Forſter and *Sands* imp.
Forſter and *Hungerford* imp.
Forſter and *Barret* imp.
Forſter and *Stewart* imp.
Forſter and *Kingſmill* imp.
Sir *Humfrey Forſter*,
Edward Forſter, Son and Heir.

UFTON, alias *UFFINGTON*.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, and Deanery of *Reading*.

Towards the Eaſt End of the Chancel, on the North Side, is raiſed a fair and large Stone Monument, where the Statues of *Richard Perkins*, Eſq; and the Lady *Mervyn*, his Wife, were made kneeling before a Desk, but are now broken down.

Lower, on the ſame Side of the Chancel, is another large Arched Monument of Stone, erected againſt the Wall; and within the Arch lies a Man in Armour, and his Wife on his left Side; and under them this Inſcription.

HIC JACET FRAN. PERKINS.
Si genus a proavis ſpectas, (pie Lector) ab illis
Biſſenus fuit hic, quem lapis iſte tegit.
Si virtus condorque parent Encomia terris.
Hic habet, aut cœlis præmia, certus habet.
Jungitur hoc tumulo, quem ſtruxerat ANNA *Marito,*
Corpora diviſit Mors, ſociavit Amor.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies FRANCIS PERKINS.
If, pious Reader, you regard his Anceſtors, from them,
He, whom this Stone covers, was truly antient.
If Virtue and Candour beget Praiſe on Earth,
He hath them, or their Rewards in Heaven, certainly hath.
ANN is join'd to her Husband in this Tomb which ſhe built;
Death has divided, Love has conjoin'd their Bodies.

On the Front of this Monument are the Figures of two Sons.

Near to the ſaid Monument is laid a Marble Grave-ſtone, having a Braſs Plate, with this Inſcription.

FRANCIS PERKINS, *filius Franciſci & Margaretæ, Patre vivente Mortuus, & hic ſepultus, Anno Dom.* MDCLX. *ætatis vero ſuæ* 38.

In *Engliſh* thus.

FRANCIS PERKINS, Son of *Francis* and *Margaret*, his Father living, Died, and was here buried, in the Year of our Lord 1660. and of his Age 38.

In a Chapel adjoining to the North Side of the Chancel, is a raiſed Monument, over which lies a large Stone of Touch, and this Inſcription.

Hic jacet FRANCISCUS PERKINS, *filius & hæres Franc. & Annæ qui ſupra jacent; duxi* MARGARETAM *filiam Johannis Eyſton de Catmer Armigeri, ipſa genuit mihi ſex filios, filiaſque decem, amboque ſub hoc marmore contegimur. Viximus unanimes, Tumulo ſociamur in uno, Una ſit ut requies, det Deus una ſalus. Obiit decimo nono Septembris, Anno* MDCLXI. *ætatis ſuæ* 79.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here I FRANCIS PEKKINS lie, Son and Heir of *Francis* and *Ann*, who are depoſited above; I married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Eyſton* of *Catmer*, Eſq; She brought me ſix Sons, and ten Daughters, and we both together are covered with this Marble. We liv'd unanimous, we are join'd in one Tomb, as our Reſt is one, God grant our Salvation may be one. He died the 19th Day of September, in the Year 1661. of his Age 79.

On

On a Plate of Braſs, fixed on a Marble Grave-ſtone, lieth on the North Side of this Monument, is this Inſcription.

FR. PERKINS, MARGARETAM *Uxorem alloquitur: In Pace requieſce (dilectiſſima Conjux,) & pauliſper expecta adventum meum, quod ſi diutius manſero, hoc divino obſequio, non vitæ deſiderio obſeſſum obteſtor. Obiit primo die Martii Anno,* MDCXLI. *ætatis ſuæ* 55.

In *Engliſh* thus.

FR. PERKINS, MARGARET his Wife beſpeaks: Reſt in peace (moſt beloved Wife) and a little while expect my Coming, but if I ſhould longer ſtay, this to the divine Will, not to the deſire of Life, I proteſt is imputable. He died the firſt Day of March, in the Year 1641. of his Age 55.

Engraven on another Plate of Braſs, faſtened in a Marble Grave-ſtone lying Eaſtward in the ſaid Chapel.

Hic jacet corpus GULIELMI SMITH, *Generoſi, qui ex hac vita migravit decimo tertio Die Novembris, Anno Domini,* MDCXXVII. *ætatis Septuaginta annorum & hic jacet per illum* CONSTANTIA *Uxor ejus, filia* GEORGII TETERSHALL *Armigeri: Illa Defuncta, Anno Domini,* MDCXX.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies the Body of WILLIAM SMITH, Gentleman, who paſs'd out of this Life the thirteenth Day of *November*, in the Year of our Lord 1627, in the ſeventieth Year of his Age; and here lies by him CONSTANCE his Wife, Daughter of *George Feterſhall*, Eſq; ſhe died in the Year of our Lord 1620.

SULHAMSTEAD ABBOTS.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, Deanery of *Reading*, and Patronage of *Queen*'s College in *Oxford*.

On the North Side of the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate fixed on a little Blue Stone, is this Inſcription.

Extremum vitæ finem meditare Tiator,
Tam cito cum videas omnia nata mori.
In Cœlum converte oculos, complectere laudem,
Damnoſaſque Evæ *deſpice blanditias,*
Radulphus Flyer, *Rector Eccleſiæ Parochialis*

De

De Sulhamſted Abbot, *jugiter morte*
Cogitans, ſibi vivens hoc Monumentum
Poſuit, Anno Salutis, MvCXXIIII.

In *Engliſh thus.*

Meditate, Paſſenger, on the laſt End of thy Life,
Since thou ſee'ſt that all things born ſo ſoon die.
Turn thy Eyes to Heaven, embrace that which ſhall deſerve Praiſe,
And deſpiſe the curſed Allurements of *Eve.*
Radulphus Flyer, Rector of the Pariſh Church
of *Sulhamſted-Abbot,* conſtantly of Death
Meditating, to himſelf while living this Monument
Erected, in the Year of Salvation 1524.

BURFIELD.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale,* Deanery of *Reading,* and Patronage of the preſent Earl of *Shrewsbury.*

At the Foot of the North Wall of the Chancel, lies an antient Pourtraiture in Wood, of a Knight armed in Mail, over which is a Coat cloſe girded about him, and croſs-legg'd.

On the South Side of the Chancel is an Alablaſter Monument, raiſed but very little from the Ground, whereon lies the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour, and his Wife by him, dreſt in the Habit of the Times, without any Inſcription.

In the Chappel adjoyning to the South Side of the Chancel.

On a fair raiſed Monument in Braſs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, drawn in their uſual Habit; and under their Feet theſe Verſes.

Of Worthy Williams *Corps, Death hath wrought the 'end,*
Who in his Life ſo followed Laws and Love;
That of the Houſe from which he did deſcend,
Was none more juſt in any Time before.
His and by good Advice, and helping Hand at need,
His Neighbours found, are ready at requeſt:
His Travel was amongſt them for to breede,
Such Means as might them keep in Love and Reſt.
Another like to him right hard it were to find,
His Vertues ſuch to all Men did appeare.
We may well ſay, which do remain behinde.
He was too good to dwell among us here.
O! Worthy Williams, *thy Country doth bewaile,*
That Death hath Power from us thee to diſſever;
We can no more but wiſh to thine availe,
That Life elſewhere, the which ſhall laſt for ever.

Nicholas

Nicholas Williams, *Esq*; *dyed the first of* April, MDLXVIII. *and of Age* 36 *Years, who had* 2 *Wives,* Elizabeth *and* Mabell; *by the first Wife one Daughter, named* Rason; *and also by his last Wife one Daughter, named* Sarah: *And also here lyeth buried* Richard Williams, *Gentleman, Brother to the said* Nicholas, *who dyed the Tenth Day of the same Month, Anno,* MDLXVIII.

Under the South Window of this Chappel, is another raised Monument, the top Stone of which had Brass Plates, and thereon were cut the Figure of a Man in Armour, and his Wife lying on his Right Hand, without any Inscription.

STRATFIELD-MORTIMER.

Is a Manor in the Possession of *Eton* College, in the Hundred of *Theale,* and Deanery of *Reading,* bordering on the famous, antient *Roman* Station at *Silchester* in *Hampshire,* and is under the Patronage of *Eton* College.

All the Sides of the East Window of the Chancel are bordered with the Royal Badges of the Star, and *Welch* Royal Arms.

On a Grave-stone placed in the North Isle, in a Plate of Brass fixed, having a Man is Armour graved thereon, in this Inscription.

Hic jacet Richardus Trevet *alias dictus* Halywode *qui obitt* XIX *die* Januarii, *Anno Domini,* MCCCCXLI. *cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Richard Trevet,* otherwise called *Halywode,* who died the 18th Day of *January,* in the Year of our Lord, 1441. to whose Soul pray God be gracious. *Amen.*

In the South Isle of the Church on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body
of THOMAS HEADLAND,
who lived in God's Feare,
and dyed in God's Faithe;
and he hath ordained
by his Will, to be given
every Year unto the
Poor of Mortimer *in* Berkshire,

Twelve Dozen of Bread
upon St. Thomas
the Apoſtles Day, unto
the World's end

He departed this Life
the vith *of* April, An. Dom:
Let no Man judge
of me, for as I am
ſo ſhall thou be.
MDCXXXIX.

At the Entrance of the Chancel, on a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

For a Memorial of my firſt Love,
and pious Husband, William Dring,
M. A. *of Queens College,* Oxon, *late*
Vicar of Stratfield-Mortimer,
who deceaſed the xiith *of* February,
MDCXLVII. *and was here interred the*
xiiith *Day of the ſame Moneth. I* Jane
Newlin *have layed this Marble.*

COMPTON Hundred.

ALDWORTH.

ALDWORTH is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury,* and in the Patronage of St. *John*'s College in *Cambridge,* formerly remarkable for being the Lordſhip of the antient Family of *De la Beche,* who had a Caſtle here; and, whoſe Heirs Male were extinguiſhed in the Reign of *Edward* III. and are ſuppoſed to be interred under the Monuments underneath mentioned: One of this Family was High Sheriff of this County in 1313. The Heireſs of this Family was afterwards married into the Name of *Whitlock.*

In the Wall, at the Eaſt End of the North Iſle, is a Statue of one in Armour, in Free-Stone, lying on one Side, and one Arm broke off.

In the middle lies another Statue, croſs legg'd, armed.

At the Weſt End another Statue like the former.

Within another Arch on the South Side of the Church, is another like the former.

Within another Arch, next the laſt mentioned, lyes the Statue of a Woman holding up her Hands in a praying Poſture. All theſe Statues are of a very large Size.

COMPTON.

Is in the Deanery of *Newbury,* formerly belonged to the *Pyles,* one of whoſe Family, *Francis Pyle,* Eſq; was created a Baronet, *September* 12. 1628.

In

In the middle of the Body of the Church, lies a Grave-ſtone, whereon is a Plate of Braſs, cut with the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her uſual Habit, and at their Feet this Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of Richard Pygott, *and* Allys *his Wife, on whoſe Soules, and all Chriſtian Soules,* Jheſu *have Mercy.*

Eaſt HILDESLEY, alias *ILSLEY.*

Lyes in the Road from *Oxford* to *Newbury,* and had Lords of its Manner formerly, of the ſame Name.

Near the Entrance into the Church Eaſtward, are three Seats, at the Ends whereof are the Arms belonging to the Family of *Hildeſly* cut in Wood.

In the middle of the North Iſle, on a Grave-ſtone is fixed a plate of Braſs, and thereon the Figure of a Woman engraved, and theſe Verſes.

Anno MDCVI. JAN. vii.
Defuncti, defuncta jacet HILDESLEIA *conjux,*
Conjugis & viduæ corpora marmor habet,
Tu decies trinos GULIELMI *præteris annos,*
Octoque bis ſuperans luſtra peracta cadis,
Altera ab undecimo ſoboles cui parta parenti eſt,
Tres nati, natæ quatuor, inde manent.
Equeis virginea radians KATHERINE *corona,*
Nata minor matri, marmore grata fuit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

In the Year 1606. *Jan.* 7.
Here lieſt thou *Hildeſley,* the departed Wife of thy deceaſed Husband,
The Marble contains the Bodies of the Husband and Widow.
Ten times three Years thou didſt exceed the Life of *William,*
Twice forty Years being paſt thou falleſt;
To whom one of her Offſprings at her eleventh Year was born,
Three Sons, four Daughters, thence remain.
Of whom *Katherine* ſhining with a Virgin Crown,
Her Mother's youngeſt Daughter, lies beautiful in Death.

MORTON Hundred.

ASHAMSTEAD.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel lyes a ſmall Grave-ſtone of Touch, and thereon is cut this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Edward Pococke,
Husband of Mary Pococke, *he*
departed this Lyfe the xxiv*th of* March,
Anno Dom. MDCLXV.

BASSILDEN.

BASSLEDON.

Under the East Window of the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, at the Head whereof, in a Brass Plate, are the Figures at full length of an aged Man in Armour, and a Woman dreſt in her usual Habit, having her little Son by her, and beneath their Feet this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of ROGER YOUNG, *Esq; and* WILLIAM YOUNG, *Son and Heir apparent unto the said* Roger, *Esq; which* Roger, *after he had continued in the Commission of Peace in the County of* Berks, *without any Intermission, full* 60 *Yeares, departed this Life at* Bassilden, *the* iiid *of* March MDLXXXIX. *ætatis suæ* 96. William, *the Son of* Roger, *taking to Wife* KATHARINE BARKER, *second Daughter of* WILLIAM BARKER, *of* Sunning, *in* Berks, *Esq; by whome he had* WILLIAM, *sole Yssue of their Bodies, departed this Lyfe the* xxivth *of* March MDLXXXIV. *ætatis suæ* 26.

In the Body of the Church lies a Grave-stone, upon which are engraved in Brass the Figures of a Man in a Gown, with a Pouch hanging at his side; and his Wife dreſt in the Fashion of her Times, underneath is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Johannes Clerke & Lucia *uxor ejus, qui quidem* Johannes *obiit* VI *die* Julii, *Anno Domini,* MCCCCXCVII. *quorum animabus ac animabus puerorum suorum propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies *John Clarke* and *Lucy* his Wife; which said *John* died the seventh Day of *July,* in the Year of our Lord 1497. to whose Souls and the Souls of whose Children pray God be gracious. Amen.

STREATLEY.

So called from *Stratum,* the *Roman* Road running through this Town to *Spine,* or *Speen,* in this County.

Is in the Hundred of *Morton,* Deanery of *Wallingford,* and Patronage of the Bishop of *Sarum.*

On a Plate of Brass, set in a Marble, laid at the Entrance into the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife, habited according to the Times, and thus.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS BURITON, *of* Streatly, *in the County of* Berks, *Esq; Son and Heir of* WILLIAM BURITON, *who was third Son to* THOMAS BURITON, *of the City of* Hereford *in the County of* Hereford, *Esq; This* Thomas *here buried, took to Wife* JOHAN WIRE, *Gentlewoman, by whome he had six Sons and two Daughters; the Sons dyed all in the Lyfe of the Father, the which* JOHAN *surviving her sayd Husband, in Testimony of her intire Affection, which she did beare to him living, placed this Stone in his Memory being dead; intending*

as

She lived with him, so after her Death, by God's Permission, to rest in the same Grave. The said Thomas *dyed the* xxth *of* July, *An. Dom.* MDCIII. *and the said* Johan *dyed* . . . . . .

Credo videre bona Dom. in terra viventium.

In English *thus.*

I am persuaded I shall see the good Things of the Lord in the Land of the Living.

In the Chancel is the Figure of a Man in a Cloak, and his Wife in her usual Habit, engraven in Brass upon a Marble Gravestone, and beneath them this Epitaph.

Here lyes buried Thomas Clarke *of* Streatley, *Gent. and* Elizabeth *his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheires of* Griffith Barton, *Esq; they had Yssue between them one Son, called* Griffith, *and three Daughters,* Agnes, Elizabeth, *and* Margaret; *she died the* xth *of* Sept. MDXCVIII. *and he dyed the* viith *of* May, MDC.

At the Feet of *Thomas Clarke* is the Figure of his Son *Griffith*, and under his Wives Feet of his three Daughters, all likewise engraved in Brass Plates.

On a Grave-stone near adjoyning, whereon is the Picture of a Woman cut in a Brass Plate, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Margaret Beryngton, *the Wife of Mr.* William Beryngton, *Gent. which* Margaret *deceased the* XXVth *Day of* June, *in the Year of our Lord God,* MDLXX. *having a stedfast Hope of a joyful Resurrection.*

On another Plate fixed in a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Griffin Clarke, *Son of* Thomas Clarke *of* Streatley, *and of* Elizabeth *his Wife; which* Griffin *deceased in the Yeare of our Lord God,* MDLXXXIII.

Engraved on another Brass Plate, is the Figue of a Woman, with a Child in swadling Clothes at her side, and under them is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Elizabetha, *filia* Ricardi Osborn *de* Streateley, *Armigeri, & quondam Ux* Johannis Prout, *Mercatoris Stapuli Calicie, que obiit parturiendo in die* Epiphanie, *An. Dom.* MCCCCXL. *cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Richard Osbo n* of *Streatley*, Esq; formerly the Wife of *John Prout*, Merchant, who died in Childbearing the Day of *Epiphany*, in the Year of our Lord 1440. to whose Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

CHOLSEY.

Is in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Wallingford*, and a Vicaridge, of which Mr. *Knight* is preſent Incumbent.

Engraved in a Braſs Plate, on a Blue Grave-ſtone lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Dnus. Johannes Gate, *Vic. de* Cholſey, *qui obiit Viceſimo I die* Julii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCC. *Nonageſimo quarto*; *cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *John Gate*, Vicar of *Cholſey*, who died the twenty-firſt Day of *July*, in the Year of our Lord 1494: To whoſe Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

On another Grave-ſtone lying Weſtward of the former, is engraved on a Plate of Braſs this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Johannis Mere, *quondam Vicarii iſtius Eccleſie, qui obiit* XIII *die* Junii, *Anno* MCCCCLXXI. *cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *John Mere*, formerly Vicar of this Church, who died the 13th Day of *June*, in the Year 1471. To whoſe Soul pray God be gracious. Amen.

In the South Iſle, on a Braſs Plate ſet in a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Ici giſt Johan Barfoot *de* Cholſey, *que moruet le* VIII *jour d'* Octob. *l'an. de grace*, MCCCLXI. *l'alme de qi Dieu eyt Mercy.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Barfoot* of *Cholſey*, who died the 8th Day of *October*, in the Year of Grace 1361. on whom pray God have Mercy.

In the North Croſs of the Church is another Grave-ſtone, and thereon engraved in a Braſs Plate this Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Sowles of John Willmot, *and* Agnes *his Wife, on whoſ Sowles Lord have Mercy.*

WALLINGFORD Town.

This Town borders on *Oxfordſhire*, about a Mile from the *Iſis*, which parts the Counties of *Berks* and *Oxford*; ſaid to have been the Metropolis of the *Attrebatii*, and called by *Antoninus*, *Calleva*; by *Ptolomy*, *Callena*; whereas, according to Mr. *Cambden*, it is called *Gallena*,

Gallena, and to be derived from *Guallhen*, a Word ſignifying in the old *Britiſh*, *The old Fort*. It is ſaid to have been the Royal Manſion of *Comius*, conſtituted King of the *Attrebatii* by *Julius Cæſar*; and to prove this Hypotheſis, much weight is laid on two Coins, ſaid to have been diſcovered here, bearing the Inſcriptions of *REX CALLE.* and *REX COM.* and upon the Authority of this, the Place is ſuppoſed to have been of Note in the *Roman* Days, as it was certainly in the Times of the *Saxons* and *Danes*. This Notion of its Grandeur in the *Roman* Times, has been ſufficiently, and learnedly confuted by Dr. *Gale*, who has proved, without Contradiction, *Henley*, a Market Town on the Borders of *Oxfordſhire*, to be the true *Calleva*, *p.* 109. of his Edition of *Antoninus*'s *Itinerary*. Others have fixed this *Calleva* at *Oxford*, but with as little ſhew of Reaſon: But to proceed to Times leſs dark and obſcure, we are aſſured, that this Town was deſtroyed by *Daniſh* Power in 1006. and that afterwards, in the Confeſſor's Days, it was eſteemed a Borough, mentioned in *Domeſday* Book, and at the *Norman* Conqueſt, the Seat of one *Wigod*. Here the Conqueror accepted the Submiſſion of *Stigand*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, and married *Wigod*'s Daughter, *Aldith*, to his great Favourite, *Robert d'Oyley*, who by her had Iſſue one Daughter, named *Maud*, whom he married to *Miles Criſpin* in 1084. and endowed her with this Caſtle, Town, and Honour. She was married a Second Time to *Brian Fitz-Count*, a brave Loyaliſt, who held out a Siege of this Caſtle for his Miſtreſs, the Empreſs, or Queen *Maud*, againſt the perjured Uſurper *Stephen*, till a Peace was concluded here between *Stephen*, and her Son *Henry* II. Not long after King *Henry*'s Acceſſion to the Throne, Theſe two entered on a Religious Life. Upon which this Eſtate and Manor was ſeized, and by *Richard* I. given to his Brother *John*, whoſe ſecond Son, *Richard* King of the *Romans*, celebrated his Eſpouſals with *Senchia*, Daughter to *Beatrix*, Counteſs of *Province*, in this Place, where on St. *Cæcilia*'s Day, he entertained the King, Queen, and Nobility. This Manor he left to his Son *Edmund*, Earl of *Cornwall*, on his Death in 1271. who in 1281 founded in this Caſtle a Collegiate Church, dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, and indowed it with an Eſtate for the ſupport of a Dean, 6 Prebendaries, 6 Clerks, and 4 Choriſters: It fell in the general Havock, and at the Diſſolution was rated at 147 *l.* 8 *s. per An.*

This Manor in after Times became the Plunder of the two Favourites of *Edward* II. *Pierce Gaveſton*, and *Hugh de Spencer*, after whoſe Death Queen *Iſabel* poſſeſs'd it, and ſoon quitted to her Son, *Edward* III. who beſtowed it on his Brother, *John* Earl of *Cornwall*, upon whoſe Death, in 1335, it was, by Act of Parliament, annexed to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and in that Quality was held by the *Black Prince*, and his Succeſſors, Princes of *Wales*, and Dukes of *Cornwall*. Upon a Deſign laid of erecting *Chriſt* Church in *Oxford* by Cardinal *Wolſey*, the true and real Founder, (however that Society may call themſelves *Royal*) this Manor and Caſtle was made over by *Henry* VIII. to that Great Man, upon whoſe Attaintment, that ſacrilegious Prince re-annexed it to the Crown, which he afterwards ſevered, and annexed to the Manor of *Ewelme* in *Oxfordſhire*. The Caſtle indeed

deed ſtill continued, as the Cardinal deſigned it, in the Poſſeſſion of *Chriſt* Church, as it does to this Time.

This Caſtle, according to *Leland*, was ſurrounded with three broad, deep intrenchments, and in it were contain'd ſeveral Buildings; and five Streets, called *Thames-ſtreet*, *Fiſh-ſtreet*, *Bread-ſtreet*, *Wood-ſtreet*, and *Goldſmiths-Row*, in its antient Magnificence. By him we are alſo informed, that *Wolſey* ſuppreſſed a Priory of *Black Monks*, here ſtanding within the Weſt-Gate, which belonged to the Abby of St. *Albans*. The Suppreſſion of this, and other ſmall Religious Houſes, was a Preſage of that more general Sacrilege that ſoon followed, and gave a covetous *Prince* too juſt a handle for the Seizure of the reſt of the Eccleſiaſtical Revenues of this Nation, (though *Deodands*, and dedicated to ſacred Uſes) when he ſaw a Churchman encouraged by the Infallible Head of his Church, not ſcruple at ſuch Alienations to gratify his Vanity. In this Town were of old four Churches, *viz.* St. *Peter*'s, St. *Mary*'s, St. *Leonard*'s, and *All Saints*, (the Three firſt of which are now united) moſt of which were deſtroyed in the late Times of Confuſion. It is at preſent a large, handſome Town, in which are two principal Streets, and a handſome Guild, or Town Hall, built about 60 Years ſince: It is a diſtinct Juriſdiction from the County, and has Quarter Seſſions in it; on *Friday* weekly it has a Market; and yearly, on *April* 5. and *June* 24. Fairs, and ſends two Burgeſſes to Parliament.

St. *MARY*'s Church.

On the South Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected in the Wall, having this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of HENRY STAMPE, *who dyed at the Age of 7 Yeares, the* viith *of* October, *An.* MDCXIX. *whoſe Parents were theſe, His Father,* MICHAEL STAMPE, *Son to* WILLIAM STAMPE, *Eſq; his Mother,* ISABELL, *the Daughter to* Sir MICHAEL MOLYNS, *Knight, of* Clapcot.

At the South Side of the Chancel, near the Entrance, is a fair Monument erected againſt the Wall, with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of WALTER BIGG, *Eſq; Alderman of the City of* London, *and (to his great Honour be it ſpoken) a faithful Servant of the Lord, a worthy Patron of learned, godly, and faithful Miniſters. A great Lover of his native Place, and Country; as ſome Teſtimony whereof, he bequeathed the Sum of* 20 *l. yearely to the Borough of* Wallingford; *that is to ſay,* 10 *l. towards a Free Schoole, and* 10 *l. towards the Reliefe of Ten of the Poor of the ſaid* Borough. *Having run his Race, and ſerved his Generation with much Fidelity, Conſtancy, and Sincerity, full of a lively Faith and Hope, He departed from this Lyfe to a better, from the Society of the Creatures to the Creator, of Chriſtians to Chriſt, of Men to Angels, of Sinners to Saints, and the Spirits of juſt Men made perfect,* Auguſt V. *An. Dom.* MDCLIX. *Ætatis ſuæ* 53.

At

This is the Monnment of Thomas Bennet, *of* Chapcot, *Esq; who had Yssue* Thomas Bennet, *Knight, Citizen, and Alderman of* London, *his third Sonne, who gave Twenty Pounds yearely for ever, to Fiftene poor People of the Town of* Wallingford.

On the Banks of the River *Thames* lyes

BRIGHTWELL, or *Brettwell.*

Near to, or in which, stood formerly a Castle, which was demolished by King *Henry* II. towards the Conclusion of the Troubles between him and *Stephen.* The Rectory is of a very considerable Value, and is in the Gift of the Bishop of *Winchester* for the Time being, Mr. *Morgan* present Incumbent.

Engraven on a Stone lying in the middle of the Chancel.

Here resteth the Body of CHRISTIAN *Daughter of* ANTHONY GOODWIN, *of* Wokey, *in the County of* Somerset, *Gent. first the Wife of* EDWARD HUISH, *of* Wells, *in the County of* Somerset, *Gent. afterwards the Wife of* ADRIAN BOWER, *of the same, Gent. She died* Sept. *the* XVth. MDCXL.

On another Marble Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Depositum THOMÆ GOODWIN, *S. T. P. Viri Integerrimi Pietate, Literatura, morum suavitate, spectabilis Rectoris, hujus Ecclesiæ vigilantissimi; cujus merita melius posteris transmittent scripta, quam Marmor. Hunc Lapidem, Uxor ejus* Phelipps Goodwyn, *amoris ergo mærens posuit, obiit* Martii XX. *Anno Dom.* MDCXLII.

In *English* thus.

The Deposit of THOMAS GOODWIN, Professor of Sacred Theology. For Piety, a Man the most Sincere, for Literature, Sweetness of Manners, a Worthy, and of this Church, a most watchful Rector; Whose Merits to Posterity His Writings will better transmit than Marble. This Stone, his Wife *Philipps Goodwyn*, for Love of him, mournful has laid. He died *March* 20th In the Year of our Lord 1642.

In the Body of the Church, near the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, engraven in Brass Plates, and fixed to a Marble Grave-stone, and under their Feet this Inscription.

Pray for the Souls of Robert Court, *sometyme Auditor to Prince* Artour, *and* Jane *his Wyfe: The whiche* Robert *decesyd the* XXVIII *Day of* June, *in the Yere of our Lord,* MLᵛCIX. *on whose Soules* Jhesu *have Mercy. Amen.*

On another Grave-stone lying at the Head of the former, whereon are the like Figures engraved, is this Inscription.

Praye for the Sowles of Richard Brampton, *and* Jane *his Wyfe*; *the whych* Jane *deceſſyd the* XXIII *Day of* Februarius, *the Yere of our Lord*, MCCCCCXII. *On whoſe Sowles* Jheſu *have Mercy. Amen.*

In the South Iſle lies a Grave ſtone, and thereon a Plate of Braſs, whereon is engraved a Prieſt in his Habit, and this Epitaph.

Hic jacet corpora Magiſtri Johannis Scolſſyld, *qui obiit* XV *Die menſis* Maii, *An. Dom. Millimo*, VcVII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth the Body of Maſter *John Scolſſyld*, who died the 15th Day of the Month of *May*, in the Yaer of our Lord, 1507. On whoſe Soul may God have Mercy. Amen.

North MORTON.

Is in the Hundred of the ſame Name, in the Deanery of *Abington*, a Vicaridge.

In the middle of the Chapel, ſituate on the South Side of the Chancel, is a fair Marble Stone, ſomewhat raiſed from the Ground and thereon faſtened a Braſs Plate, bearing this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of James Leaver, *who departed this mortall Lyfe the* viii *Day of* Aprill, *Anno Domini*, MDCXXIX. *being of the Age of* 46 *Yeares*; *who had Yſſue by* Katherine *his Wife*, 9 *Children*, viz. 5 *Sons and* 4 *Daughters, being all Living at the Tyme of his Death*; *in Memory of whoſe loving Husband, the ſaid* Katharine, *his dear Wife, at her owne Charge, cauſed this Memorial to be made.*

The Righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting Remembrance, and the Memory of the Juſt is bleſſed.

On a Braſs Plate fixed on a Grave-ſtone, laid in the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Pray for the Sowllys of Thomas Randolff, *and* Cecily *his Wife, and all their Yſſue, Anno Domini*, MCCCCLXXIV. *Obierunt Dominus* Thomas & Cecilia, Thomas *Menſ.* Marc. Cecilia Septemb.

In *Engliſh* thus.

In the Year of our Lord 1474, died Maſter *Thomas* and *Cecily*, *Thomas* in the Month of *March*, *Cecily* in September.

On a Braſs Plate on a Grave-ſtone lying in the South Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Hill, *who was buried the* xx*th of* January, MDCXII.

As I was, ſo are you,
As I am, ſo ſhall you be.

South MORTON,

A Rectory, is in the Hundred of the ſame Name, and Deanery of *Abingdon*; Incumbent is the Rev. Mr. *Pearcy*.

In the South Iſle of the Church, engraved on a Blue Marble, under the Eaſt Window, is this Inſcription.

Here

Here lies the Body of MARGARET, *second Daughter of* WILLIAM TIPPINGE, *of* Dracott, *in the County of* Oxon, *Esq; Wife of* RICHARD POYNT, *of* South Morton, *in the County of* Berks, *Gent. who departed this Life the* xth *Day of* May, *An. Dom.* MDCLVI.

Lower in the said Isle is another Grave-stone, where on a Brass Plate is this Inscription.

Sub jacet ecce pede Ricardus Morus, *in ede* Kene, *qui discretus fuit ampla pace quietus. Equater & Mille, quater & bis sex obit ille, Luceque sexta ter* Junii, *sit hujus sibi mater, Fecit plura loco, bona sunt suffragia pro quo. Post Christiana sua vita subit ad relevamen, Quos Manus alma tua salvet, precor, O Deus! Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Behold beneath thy Foot lieth the Body of *Richard More*, of *Ken-Hall*, who was remarkable for his Discretion, Quietness and Peaceableness. He departed this Life on the 18th Day of *June*, 1416.

West HAGBORNE.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Morton*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron and Incumbent Mr. *White*.

On a Grave-stone lying in the North Side of the Chancel, in a Plate of Brass, is insculped the Picture of a Woman, beneath whose Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Claricio Wyndesore, *quondam Dominia de* Westhakborn, *& uxor* Johannis Yooke, *que fieri fecit istam Capellam ; que obiit* XXII *die* Marcii, *Anno Domini* MCCCCIII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *Clarissa Wyndesore*, late Lady of *Westhagborn* and Wife of *John Yooke*, who built this Chappell, and dy'd the 22d Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1403. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Marble Grave-stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife dress'd in the Fashion of her Times, and under them this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soulles of JOHN ANGYER, *and* ALYS *his Wife, which departed this present Life, to the Mercy of Almighty God, the* xxxi*st Yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord, King* Henry VIII. *On whose Soulle* Jhesu *have Mercy.*

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a small Monument set, and therein a Brass Plate, engraved with a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Desk. Opposite to him is his Wife also kneeling ; and behind him are represented four Sons, and behind her four Daughters ; under which is this Epitaph.

Here lieth buried the Body of CHRISTIAN KEATE, *the Wife and Widdow of* HUGH KEATE, *of* Hodcott, *in the County of* Berks, *Gent. who had Yssue betweene them four Sons and four Daughters,* viz. HUGH, JOHN, FRANCIS, *and* WILLIAM ; MARY, MARGARETT, CHRISTIAN *and* ELENOR. *He departed*

departed this Lyfe the xxiiid *Day of* March, *Anno Domini*, MDCXIII. *and was buried in the Pariſh Chancel of* Weſt Ilderly, *in the County aforeſaid. She departed this Life the* xiv*th Day of* Auguſt, *Anno Domini*, MDCXXVII.

Before this Monument (in the middle of the Chancel,) lies a little Grave-ſtone, with this Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of CHRISTIAN KEATE, *for whoſe Memory in the Wall, is erected a large Monument. She was Daughter of* JOHN UPPERTON, *of* Brightwell, *in the County of* Berks, *Gent. and of* MARGARET *his Wife. She died* MDCXXVII. Auguſt xiv*th.*

HARWELL.

A Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Morton*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*; Patron Sir *Jemmat Raymond* and Incumbent Mr. *Eaton.*

In the middle Iſle of the Church is engraven upon a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, the Figure of a Man in a Cloak, and his Wife in her uſual Habit, under whom is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN JENNENS, *who deceaſed the* XXVII*th Day of* November, *An. Dom.* MDXCIX. *who had Yſſue by* Margaret *his Wife* 6 *Sons and* 5 *Daughters.*

Good Wife and Children agree,
Serve the Lord, and come to me.

Under the Man are repreſented the Figures of his Six Sons, and under the Woman Five Daughters.

OKE Hundred.

Little WITTENHAM,

Is in *Oke* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*; a Manor belonging to the antient Family of *Dunch*, who are Patrons of the Vicaridge, of which Mr. *Baker* is Incumbent.

The following Monuments are erected in a Chapel, ſituate on the South Side of the Chancel, under which is a Vault, made for the Interment of the Family of the *Dunches.*

Againſt the Eaſt Wall is erected a Monument, having this Inſcription.

Hic in Domino obdormit GUALTERUS DUNCH, *Armiger, filius* GULIELMI DUNCH, *Armigeri, ex* MARIA *Uxore, qui in Jure Angliæ Municipali diu multumque verſatus, & in numerum ſeniorum Hoſpitii de* Graies Inn *cooptatus, libentiſſime pauperum cauſas promovit, & cariſſimus omnibus vixit, Uxorem accepit* DEBORAM *paterno genere ex* PILKINGTONIS, *materno ex* KINGSMELLIS *oriundam, quæ illi peperit filium, & quatuor filias. Obiit An. Æt. ſuæ* 42. *An. Chriſti*, MDXCIV. *Die* 4. Junii. MARIA *mater mœſtiſſima filio cariſſimo, Hoc poſuit.*

Te putat æternum tumulo poſuiſſe ſub iſto
Mors inimica bonis, fallitur illa tamen,
Te tua ſima fides Chriſto, pietaſque probata
Inſcruit cœlis, hinc tibi vita Deo.
Te Virtus, Candor, probitas, Prudentia Juris

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here Sleeps in the Lord WALTER DUNCH, Eſq; Son of WILLIAM DUNCH, Eſq; by MARY his Wife, who was long much converſant in the Municipal Laws of *England*, and choſen one of the Benchers of *Grays-Inn*: He moſt freely pleaded the Cauſe of the Poor, and liv'd very much eſteem'd by all: He married DEBORAH deſcended by the Father's ſide from the Family of the PILKINGTONS, by the Mother's from the KINGSMELLS; who bore him one Son and four Daughters. He departed this Life in the 42d Year of his Age, in the Year of *Chriſt* 1594, the 4th Day of *June*.

MARY his moſt ſorrowful Mother to her deareſt Son erected this.

Foe to the Good, Death, ſpitefully believ'd
That thee, this Tomb eternally receiv'd,
How vain his Triumph! and how much deceiv'd.
Firm Faith in Chriſt, gave thee the bleſs'd abode,
And thy prov'd Piety a Life with God.
Thy Virtue, Candour, Probity and Fame,
For skill in Law preſerve alive thy Name,
Loud prais'd on Earth, and hence thy Life with Men.

Againſt the South Wall is a fair Monument erected, on which is faſtened a Plate of Braſs, and thereon engraved the Figures of a Man and his Wife kneeling before a Desk; behind the Man are his two Sons alſo kneeling, and over their Heads this Inſcription.

Here lyeth William Dunch, *Eſq*; *Auditor of the Minte to our late Soveraigne Lord King* Henry *the Eight, and King* Edward *the Sixth, and Eſquire ſworn extraordinary for the Body of our Soveraigne Lady* Elizabeth. *He married* Mary Barnes; *they had Yſſue between them, two Sonnes,* Edmund *the elder and* Toalter *the younger*; *which* William *deceaſed the* XI *Day of* May, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* MDXCVII.

On the Weſt Side of the ſaid Chapel is a large Monument erected againſt the Wall, where within a fair Arch, lies the Pourtraiture of a Knight on his right Side, in compleat Armour, ſupporting his Head with his right Hand. Beneath him lyes alſo his Lady, adorned in the Habit and Faſhion of the Times, wherein ſhe lived. Lower towards the Foot of the Monument, are the Pourtraitures of four Sons and three Daughters kneeling; as alſo of two Infants dreſt up in ſwadling Clothes and laid by them. Within the Arch is the following Inſcription.

GULIELMO DUNCIO, *Equiti aurato, viro famæ integerrimæ, fidei ſpectatiſſimæ, ſpei expectatiſſimæ, cum magno ſuorum damno, & dolore defuncto,* Januarii xxii. MDCXI. *Ætatis vero ſuæ* 33. *Uxor* MARIA, *mæſtiſſima Pie poſuit.*

Hic qui dormit Eques; rem ſpe ſuperavit, & Annos
Conſilio, juvenis tempore, mente ſenex.
Conjuge qui fælix, numeroſa prole Beatus,
Qui lumen patriæ, qui columenque Domus.
Hunc pietas, virtus, gravitas celebravit honore,
Quas animi dotes fama fuiſſe refert

Berchia *te luget, te gens nisallar* Cornwallia *luget,*
Illam consilio, hanc juvit amore frui.
Cum nondum patriæ, naturæ, nec sat amicis
Vixerat, at Domino vixerat ille satis.

In *English* thus.

To WILLIAM DUNCH, Knt. A Man of unspotted Reputation, most eminent Faith, and the greatest Expectation, who to the Loss and Grief of his Friends, departed this Life *January* the 22d 1611, in the 33d Year of his Age.

MARY *his most sorrowful Wife piously erected this.*

The Knight who sleepeth here, on rising Wings
Of Hope, surmounted Sublunary Things:
Whose Understanding far above his Age,
Show'd ripest Judgment, in Life's greenest Stage;
Blest in a Spouse, blest in a num'rous Race;
His House's Prop, and Country's shining Grace:
Him Piety, him Virtue celebrates,
And Fame the Endowments of his Mind relates,
The *Berkshire* and thy *Cornwall* still deplore,
That with thy Counsel blest, this with thy Love before
E're yet enough thy Life to Nature giv'n.
To Friends or Country, 'twas enough to Heav'n.

Against the North Wall is a fair Monument erected, bearing this following Inscription.

HOSANNA, *Sic superest in exemplar* ANNA DUNCH, *Cujus dictio benedictio, vita beneficentia fuit, In Eleemosynis assidua, pernox in Devotione, filia hæresque* NIC. FETIPLACE, *ex avo* GUIL. *Abavo* RIC. *per* FRIDESWED *hæredem* JOHANNIS KENTWOOD *Militis,* JACOBO, *ab Atavo* THO. FETIPLACE, *per Uxorem* BEATRICEM *Filiam* REGIS PORTUGALIÆ *oriund.* EDM. DUNCH, *Armig. clariss. Vidua.*

Ille vel illa magis redamat, dat, numen adorat,
Ædibus in sacris, ille vel illa magis.
Prole beat, ditatque, & nomen adornat uterque
Pauperis ettenta percipit aure preces.
Æqua nec Edmundi *transibit fama, nec* Annæ,
Sic in honore pares, sicut amore pares.

Obiit, Decimo nono Die Januarii *Anno Domini,* MDCXXVII. *Ætatis vero suæ* 71.

In *English* thus.

HOSANNA Thus remains in example ANN DUNCH, whose Speech was Benediction, and whose Life Beneficence, in Alms assiduous, mighty in Devotion, Daughter and Heiress of NIC. FETIPLACE, by his Grandfather WILLIAM from his Father's Grand-Grandfather RICHARD, by FRIDESWED Heiress of JOHN KENTWOOD, Knt. from his Great-Grandfather's Grandfather JAMES, from his Great-Grandfathers Grandfather THO. FETIPLACE, by his Wife BEATRIX, Daughter of the King of *Portugal*, Sprung the famous Widow of EDMUND DUNCH, Esq;

Still

Still undetermin'd by the Generous Strife,
Of who lov'd moſt the Husband or the Wife;
Whoſe Charity excell'd, or pious Zeal,
In like Suſpenſe ſtill ſtand the doubtful Scale:
Both with new Luſtre their fair Offspring crown'd,
To the Poors cries both were attentive found.
Equal be *Edmond*'s and his *Anna's* Fame,
Alike in Honour and in Love the ſame.

She departed this Life the Nineteenth Day of *January* In the Year of our Lord 1627, of her Age 71.

On a Grave-ſtone in the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet EDMUNDUS DUNCHE, *filius* EDMUNDI DUNCHE, *Ar.* & ANNÆ *ejus Uxoris, qui decimum tertium natus annum, vita defunctus eſt* Aprilis, *An. Domini*, MDXCV.

At the Head of the ſame Stone are theſe Verſes.

Vita Deus, Deus eſt, vitam qui terminat, omnes
Arbitrio ſummi ſtantque cadunt que Dei.
Certa Deus noſtræ menſurat tempora vitæ,
Hic citius moritur, vivit & ille diu.
Vita ſit illa ſatis tibi, quam Deus eſſe volebat,
Quæ ſequitur mortem, vita perennis erit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies EDMUND DUNCH, Son of EDMUND DUNCH, Eſq; and ANN his Wife, who in the thirteenth Year of his Age, departed this Life the ..... of *April*, in the Year of our Lord 1595.

God who is Life, Man's Life doth terminate,
And on his ſovereign Will depends our Fate.
God ſets a certain Limit to our Days,
This dies a Youth, and that by Age decays.
Pleas'd with the length of Life, which God allows,
Be thou for Death, Eternal Life enſues.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, under a Perſon engraved in a Braſs Plate, holding up his Hands in a praying Poſture, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet DAVID KIDWELLY *Hoſtiarius aule Regis Henrici* VI *qui obiit* VI *die* Januarii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCCLIV. *Cujus aneme propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies DAVID KIDWELLY Groom-Porter to King *Henry* the 6th, who died the 6th Day of *January*, in the Year of our Lord 1454. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Upon another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Under this Stone lyeth Margaret Barnes, *who died the* iiid *Day of* December, *Anno Domini*, MDLXVIII.

Upon another Stone near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lies buried John Barnes, *Eſq; ſometime Gentleman Porter of the Tower, and Caſtle of* Guyſnes *in* France, *when it was* Engliſh, *and one of the Privy Council of that Eſtate; who to this Village, and to the Townes of* Abingdon *and* Wallingford, *in this County, did of Chriſtian Charity leave divers Stocks of Money for the Relief of the Poor of thoſe Places,*

Places. He had only one Sister, named Mary Barnes, *married unto* William Dunche, *Esq; by whome she had Yssue only two Sons*; Edmund Dunche, *the eldest*, Walter Dunche *the youngest. He dyed at* London *the* xxivth *of* May, *Anno Domini*, MDLXXXVIII.

Upon another Grave-stone laid near the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth, *Second Daughter of* Edmund Dunche, *of* Wittenham, *Esq; Relict of* John Isham, *of* Pickly, *in the County of* Northampton, *Esquire, who departed this Lyfe*, August vi. MDCLVII.

What Wisdome, Prudence, Life speakes, Mortalls have,
Lyes here intombed, and layd up in this Grave,
Death having had his due, removed her hence,
And here immur'd her by God's Providence.

Upon a Stone adjoyning to the former follows this Inscription.

In honour of good Mr. Anne Dunche *the Charitable,*
Wife to good Mrs. Edmund Dunch *the Hospitable.*
Both sweetly paradised in Eternity;
Reader praise God, and pray for her Posterity.
MDCXXVII.

Upon a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel, bearing a Priest in his Habit, engraven on a Plate, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Thurmund, *quondam Rector istius Ecclesie, qui obiit* XII *Die Mensus* Maii *Anno Domini*, MCCCCXXXIII. *Cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies Master *John* Thurmund, late Rector of this Church, who departed this Life the 12th of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1433. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

In Memory of her loving Husband, William Winchecombe, *Son and Heire of* Francis Winchecombe, *Esq; of* Bucklebury, *who dyed in the* 38 *Yeare of his Age, on the* xxix*th of* July, MDCXIV. Mary, *the eldest Daughter of* Edmund Dunch, *bestowed this Monument.*

I loved Thee living, and lament Thee dead,
But in what Measures cannot be expreſt;
Yet Love and Sorrow, both will needs be reade,
Even in this Marble (Deare) they do their best.
And 'tis for others too I putt this Stone;
To me thy Tombe shall be my Heart alone.
Twice Eighteene Yeares he viewed Heavens Day,
Sixteen he spent in happy Wedlocks Bands,
The Graces, Muses, and the Fates did lay,
Untimely on his Webb their fatal Hands:
Of Heire his House, of all their Hopes his Friends,
Of Progenie his Wife bereft, he ends.

Upon another Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Epitaph.

MARY

MARY *eldeſt Daughter of* EDMUND DUNCH, *of* Wittenham, *Eſq; married to* WILLIAM WINCHECOMBE, *of* Bucklebury, *in* Berks, *Eſq; After to Sir* EDWARD CLARKE, *of* Ardington, *in the ſame County, Knight. Having lived* 16 *Yeares in Widdowhood, piouſly towards God, and conſcientiouſly to Man, departed this Life* October *the* xviii. MDCXLVI.

Upon a Plate on a Grave-ſtone laid under the Communion Table, is the Figure of a Child, and under it this Inſcription.

Here lyeth John Dunch, *the Son of* Edmund Dunch, *Eſq; and* Anne *his Wife; this Child being of the Age of one Yeare, deceaſed the* XIIth *of* May, MDLXXXIX.

As God hath well determined,
Even ſoe our Life is limited;
He meaſureth the Days of Man,
Of ſome by Ell, of ſome by Span;
As pleaſeth God, let this ſuffice,
And hope from Death to Lyfe to riſe.

On the North Side of the Church, under the Figure of a Man, kneeling at a Faldſtool, is this Inſcription.

Bleſſed are the Dead which hereafter dye in the Lord, even ſo ſaith the Spirit, for they reſt from their Labours, and their Works follow them. Revelations *the* 14*th Chap. the* 13*th Verſe.* JOHN BARNES.

The Epitaph of *Mary Barnes.*

The Touchſtone of our Lyfe, is Death, as I diſcerne.
For by the preſent paſſing hence, the former Lyfe we learne;
And ſo through Worlds Report, they live that lye full low,
Grave can claim no more of Right, then Fleſh and Blood ye know;
The People ſteies the ſame behinde, for Cauſes good,
By which Deviſe the honeſt Name is known and underſtood,
Then to this Widow here, a Farington *by Birth,*
Muſt have the praiſe that ſhe hath wonne, whilſt here ſhe was on Earth;
Her ſober Manners, mild, and upright Dealing juſt,
In mind of Man ſhall ſhined be, though Barnes *be turn'd to Duſt,*
By Marriage Barnes *ſhe hight, by Lyfe a Matror called,*
And ſo among the graveſt Sort, in Seat ſhe ſhall be ſtalled;
Well liked of poor and Rich, her Works ſo vertuous were,
That mich good Will, and Neighbour's Love, therefore hence did [ſhe beare.
Of right theſe Verſes ſure ſhe claimes, I ſay no more,
And you that read them, after muſt, for ſhe is gone before.
The Heavens do hold her Ghoſt, the Earth Account muſt make,
Of every thing it hath received, when God ſhall Reckoning take;
Then lo the Worms ſhall yield her Body whole againe,
And ſhe with us, and we with her, in endles Joy remaine.

On a Grave-ſtone lying in the Body of the Church, is a Braſs Plate, and thereon drawn the Figure of a Woman, with a Vail over her Head, and under her this Inſcription.

Hic jacit Elena, *nuper Uxor* Galfridi Kidwelly, *que obiit penultimo Die Menſis* Maii, *Anno Dom.* MCCCCLXXII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Elen*, late Wife of *Jeffry Kidwelly*, who departed this Life the 30th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1472, on whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Monument on the North Side the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Galfridus Kidwelly, *Armiger, qui obiit tertio decimo Die* Martii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCCLXXXIII. *& Anno Regni Regis* Ricardi *tertii, poſt Conqueſtum* Anglie, *primo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Jeffrey Kidwelly*, Eſq; who died the 13th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1483, and in the 1ſt. Year of *Richard* the III. after the Conqueſt. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Long WITTENHAM,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and the Patronage of *Exeter* College, though St. *John*'s College, in *Oxford*, are Lords of this Manor, where annualy, in *October*, they hold Courts Leet, and Baron. Mr. *Fair* is Incumbent.

Under the King's Arms, placed over the Rood-Loft, is this Diſtich.

Qui Leo *de* Juda *eſt, & flos de* Jeſſe, *Leones*
Protegat, & Flores Carole *magne tuos.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

May Judah's Lion, Jeſſe's blooming Flow'r
Protect thy Lion's *Charles* and thy Flow'rs.

Under the Picture of Death are theſe Verſes.

Man is a Glaſs, Life is as Water, weakly walled about,
Sin brought in Death, Death breaks the Glaſs, ſo runs this Water out.

In the Eaſt Window of the North Iſle, the right Hand Pane of Glaſs, is a Man in Armour kneeling.

In the left Hand Pane is a Woman in a Green Gown, and Yellow Mantle, holding an Eſcutcheon, but the Arms broken out.

Under the South Window of the South Iſle, called St. *Thomas*'s Iſle, is a Monument bearing the Portraiture of a Perſon cut croſs legged in Stone, about Three Quarters of a Yard long, and fixed in the Wall.

SUTTON COURTNEY,

A Vicaridge, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Manor, belonging to the Church of *Windſor*, who are Patrons alſo, at whoſe Preſentation Mr. *Naſh* is Incumbent.

Painted on the North Wall of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Richard Hyde, *Knight, late of* Blagrave, *in the County of* Berks, *antiently deſcended from the Worthy Family of the* Hydes *of* Denchworth; *which Manor ſtill continuing in the ſame Lyne and Name, even unto this Day, was beſtowed upon the firſt Advancer thereof, for his Vertue and Valour, by* Canutus, *the firſt* Daniſh *King, who by Conqueſt obteyned this Kingdom in the Yere of our*

Lord,

Lord, ... This worthy Knight, a Branch of that Stock, deceaſed the xxivth *Day of* Aprill, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* MDCXV. *and in the Yeare of his Age* 69.

On a fair Black Marble, laid upon a Monument raiſed againſt the ſaid Wall, is this Inſcription.

Neare this Place lyeth the Body of GEORGE, HYDE, *Eſq; he dyed* September *the firſt, Anno Domini,* MDCLXI.

This Tombe was erected by ELIZABETH, *his ſorrowful Widdow.*

Engraven upon a Plate of Braſs, nailed on a Grave-ſtone lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

THOMAS TRULOKE *the Elder, buried the* xxixth *of* Aprill, *Anno,* MDXCV. THOMAS TRULOKE, *his Son buried the* ..... THOMAS TRULOKE *the Son of* THOMAS TRULOKE, *the Younger, buried the* xixth *of* November, *Anno.* MDXV.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH *the Wife of* ..... TREVEROK, *of* Apleford, *ſhe dyed the* xth *Day af* February, MDXCV.

On a Grave-ſtone laid in the Church-Yard, under the South Window of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Dorothy Hyde, *Virgin, Daughter of Sir* Richard Hyde, *Knight. She was buried the* ivth *of* May, *Anno Domini,* MDCLVIII.

Between Two Bones laid croſs Ways, and a Death's Head, are theſe Words.

The Image of Death.

STEVENTON,

Is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, a Manor belonging to the Church of *Weſtminſter*, who preſented Mr. *Pyle* the preſent Vicar.

In the South Side of the Chancel is a raiſed Monument, whereon, in a Plate of Braſs, are cut the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife lying by him, dreſt in her uſual Habit.

Under the Man are likewiſe engraved the Figures of 4 Sons, and under the Woman 4 Daughters, with this Inſcription under both.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of Edmund Wiſeman, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſq; a younger Son to* Thomas Wiſeman, *of* Thornhame, *in the County of* Suffolk, *Eſq; who was Son and Heire of Sir* John Wiſeman, *Knt. and* Ann *his Wife one of the Daughters and Heires of* William Hawkins, *late of* London, *Eſq; which ſaid* Edmond, *and* Anne, *had Yſſue* 4 *Sonns and* 4 *Daughters. She deceaſed the* xxviith *Day of* January, *in the* xxviith *Yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lady, Quene* Elizabeth, MDLXXXIV. *The which ſaid* Edmond, *dyed the* ..... *Day of* .....

Que charo fuerat perchara marita marito,
Wiſemanni *conjux hoc jacet* Anna *locc;*
Quæ Wiſemanna *fuit frugi, pia, caſta, benigna,*
Digna viro conjux, dignior illa Deo.
Spiritus æthereas per Chriſtum ſcandit in Auras;
Jungitur atque Deo, quæ fuit ante Dei.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

ANN WISEMAN's Spouſe, in the cold Tomb lies here,
A Wife how loving and how highly dear;
Chaſte, Pious, Frugal, Bountiouſly giv'n,
Worthy her Husband, worthier far of Heav'n:
His Soul thro' Chriſt attain'd the bleſs'd Abode,
Now join'd to God, which was before of God.

On the ſame Stone is added ſince.

Here lyeth the Body of William Wiſeman, *Eſq; who departed this Life* November *the* viith, *Anno Domini,* MDCCXIII. *Aged* 61 *Years.*

On a Plate of Braſs fixed to a Grave-ſtone in the middle of the Chancel, is engraved the Figure of a Man lying between his two Wives, and this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Ricardus, *Do qui obiit* v *Die Menſ.* Febr. *Anno Dominini,* MCCCCLXXVI. & Agneta, & Johanna. *Uxores. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Richard* who died in the Lord, the v Day of *February,* in the Year of our Lord 1476, and *Agnes,* and *Johanna* his Wives. On whoſe Souls the Lord have Mercy. Amen.

In a Chapel on the South Side of the Church, lyes a black Marble, and whereon is cut in white Marble the following Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of DULCIBELLA, *Wife of* EDMUND WISEMAN, *Eſq; Second Daughter of* SAMUEL DUNCH, *of* Puſey, *Eſq; She had Iſſue four Sons, and three Daughters; who deceaſed the* xth *of* November, MDCLVI. *aged* 37.

On the Black Marble is this Inſcription.

H. S. J. Pii cineres Edmundi Wiſeman, *Armig. Qui haud ſero ſatis cuiquam non niſi ſibimet violenti vomitus laboribus, debiliſque Corporis purgationibus, die Omnium Sanctorum ut vere ſanctus occubuit, Æræ. Chriſti,* MDCLXXXIX. *Ætatis ſuæ* 68. *His ſecond Wife was* Suſanna, *the Daughter of* John Clerk, *of* Ardington, *whom he left ſurviving, and by whom he had three Sons and four Daughters.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies the Aſhes of the pious *Edmund Wiſeman,* Eſq; Who not late enough to any but himſelf of a violent Vomiting and Purging, on *All-Saints* Day, being a true Saint died in the Year of Chriſt 1689, of his Age 68.

Within the Rails, near the Altar, on a Rude Ragg Stone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henery Smalbon, *and* Philis *his Wife, who was baptized the* xviiith *Day of* April, MDCLIV. *and departed this Life the* xxixth *of* September, *Anno Domini,* MDCCV.

The Dean and Chapter of *Weſtminſter* gave a plain Altar Piece about a Year or two ſince.

Weſt

West HANNY.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of *Sarum*, Mr. Incumbent.

On a Plate of Brass fixed upon a Blue Marble Grave-stone; in the middle of the Chancel, is drawn the Figure of a Priest habited in a Posture of Devotion, and upon the Verge of the said Stone cut likewise in Brass, is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Seys, *quondam Rector Ecclesie de* ..... *obiit* II *die* ..... *Dom. Millimo* CCC ... *Cuius anime* .....

In *English* thus.

Here lies Master *John Seys*, late Rector of the Church of ..... he died the 2d Day of ..... in the Year of our Lord 1300 .... on whose Soul .....

At the East End of the Chancel, under the South Wall, lies a Grave-stone, upon which, in a Brass Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight compleatly armed, and underneath him this Inscription.

Under this Stone lyeth the Corpes of Sir CHRISTOPHER LYTCOTT, *Kt. Twyce High Sheriff of the County of* Berks, *(Husband of two Wives, both in the said County; the former,* JANE ESSEX, *Widow of* THOMAS ESSEX, *of* Becket-house, *Esq; the later* KATHERINE YOUNGE, *Widow of* WILLIAM YOUNG *of* Bastledon, *Esq;) Knighted in the Campe before* Roan *the* xvith *of* November, MDXCI. *by the Hands of the* French *King*, Henry *the Fourth of that Name, and King of* Navarre, *who after his Travailes in* Germany, Italy, *and* France, *and the Execution of Justice to the Glory of God, and the good of his Countrye, ended this Pilgrimage at* Bastledon, *the* xxvth *of* April, MDXCIX.

At the Head of the aforesaid Gravestone lies another, whereon is engraven in Brass, a Figure of a Man in Armour, his Head Piece lying in the Place of a Pillow for his Head, and about the Verge of the Stone is written.

I am sure that my Redeemer liveth, and that I shall rise out of the Earth in the last Day, and I shall be covered again with my Skin, and see God in my Flesh, whome I my selfe shall behold, not with other, but with these same Eyes. This my hope is put up in my Bosome, Job 19.

Lyth stable Joyes of Lyffe, thou knowst ryght few or none,
Thy flytting Daies eke, not long may to endure;
This Earth to be but a Pylgrimage, Heaven our only home,
Let passe all Thoughte, that to Vanytye thee shall allure,
And on me, Humfrey Cheynie, *staye and muse a while,*
To John Cheynie *of* West Woodday, *sometyme second Son,*
Who dying without Yssue, Anno, MCCCCLVII *the* XV *of* (Aprill,
May warne thee of thy Lot haplye not farre to come.
And therefore lyke as for they thou wouldest other to pray
God to be mercifull, and not rightfull in his Dome:
So I beseke the have in Mynd alway,
To bed for me, as often as thou hether come.

On a Marble next adjoyning, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, lying betwixt his two Wives, dreſt in the Faſhion of their Times, graved in Braſs; with the Figures of ten Sons, and this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, *of* Lyford, *Gent. who had 2 Wives; by the firſt he had no Yſſue. The ſecond Wife was* MARGERY WELSBORNE, *one of the Daughters of* OLIVER WELSBORNE, *of this Pariſh*, Eſq; *by whome he had* 10 *Sons, and* 4 *Daughters; which* Margery *was here buried, the* XXVIth *Day of* June, *Anno Domini*, MDXCI. *and the ſaid* John Ayſhcombe *dyed the* VIIth *Day of* September, *Anno*, MDXCII.

Circumſcribed on the four Sides of the ſaid Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth buried the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, *of* Lyford, *Gent. who had two Wives; by the firſt he had no Yſſue. The ſecond was* MARGERY WELSBORNE, *the Daughter of* OLIVER WELSBORNE, *by whome he had* 10 *Sons and* 4 *Daughters. She dyed the* XXVIth *of* June, MDXCI. *and he the* VIIth *of* Sept. MDXCVII.

Engraven on a Braſs Plate fixed in a Marble, laid under the High Altar, the Figures of a Man and Woman, at whoſe Feet is engraved the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of OLIVER AYSHCOMBE, *of* Lyford, *Gent. and* MARTHA *his Wife, that was one of the Daughters of* THOMAS YEATE, *of* Lyford, *Eſq; who had betweene them four Sons and two Daughters. She dyed the Ninth of* November, *Anno Domini*, MDCXI. *and he the Thirteenth Day of* December, *Anno Dom.* MDCXI. *and gave by his Will a very liberal and bountiful Gift to the Poore of this Pariſh.*

On the Verge of a Grave-ſtone underneath, is the ſame Inſcription as the former.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, *of* Lyford, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſquire, Juſtice of the Peace, and ſometyme High Sheriff for the ſaid County. He dyed, and was buried, the* XXVth *Day of* December, *An. Dom.* MDCLV. *Ætatis ſuæ* 97.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN AYSHCOMBE, *of* Lyford, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſq; who departed this Lyfe the* XVIIth *Day of* March, MDCLXII. *in the Yeare of his Age* 64. *leaving behind him* 2 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters*, viz. JOHN, OLIVER; MARGARET, ELIZABETH.

Cut on a Grave-ſtone lying in the Chapel, at the Eaſt End of the South Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ANDREW HOBBIS, *of Eaſt* Hanney, *Gent. who deceaſed the* XIIIth *of* Aug. *An. Domini*, MDCLIV. *And* BRIDGET *his Wife, late Daughter to* RALPH BENNET. *of Weſt* Challow, *Eſq; who deceaſed the* XIIIth *Day of* December, *Anno Domini*, MDCXLIV.

Cut

Cut on a Grave-ſtone lying in the ſaid Chapel, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of ANTHONY AYLWORTH, *Gent. Second Sonne of Dr.* ANTHONY AYLWORTH, *who deceaſed the* xviith *Day of* Auguſt, *Anno Domini*, MDCLXII.

At the North East End of this Chapel, ſtands a raiſed Monument, whereon, in Braſs Plates, are graved the Effigies of a Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, habited in the Faſhion of the Times they lived in, under their Feet are theſe Verſes.

Stay thou that paſſeſt by this Waye, this Grave-ſtone to beholde,
Here under lyeth the Corps of one, who made was of thy Moulde,
As he is dead, ſo muſt thou dye, in Heaven to live again,
(If as he did, ſo thou dye well,) or els in endles payne.
A pious Death the way to *Chriſt.*

Lower are the Pourtraitures of his Three Daughters.

In a Ledge of Braſs, ſet round the upper Stone of the ſaid Monument, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Francis Wellesborne, ...
This is covered by a Pew.
..... *namely* Alice *and* Elianor, *which* Alice *deceaſed without Yſſue*; *and by* Elizabeth, *Daughter to* Thomas Stafford, *of* Bradfield, *in the ſaid County, Eſq; he had Yſſue Three Daughters,* Frances (Katherine *deceaſed*) *and* Anne, *He dyed the* vth *Day of* December, *Anno*, MDCII. *Ætatis ſuæ* 76.

On a Marble laid in the Body of the Church, whence the Braſs Inſcription is taken away, there remains, engraven on other Pieces of Braſs, the Figure of a Man in compleat Armour, and a Woman lying by him.

On a Braſs Plate, lately on a Grave-ſtone, in the North Iſle, now preſerved in a Cheſt in the Church, bearing two Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soules of John Fetyplace, *and* Margaret *his Wife*; *which* John *Deceſſied the Second Day of* Auguſt, *An. Dom.* MCCCCCX. *and the ſaid* Margaret *the* VIth *Day of* January, *An. Dom.* MCCCCCXI. *On their Soul God have* .....

In one of the Pews, on a plain ſquare Stone, is this Inſcription.

D. O. M. Hic immunitur Pace tibi Monitor, Humiliteſq; acquievet (Die atque Parentum deliciæ) Sara Champion. *Septendecenaria in Eternalia, Quæ Fide fæliciter mutavit ſpe Numini ſe offert Charitate conſecrat. D. D. Q.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sarah Champion the Delight of God and her Parents, humbly ſubmitted to Fate, and here reſts in the Lord, as a Pattern to thee. Who by Faith, happily changed a Life of Seventeen Years for Eternity, offering herſelf to the Deity in Hope, conſecrating and dedicating herſelf to him by Charity.

On the Wall, on a white Marble Tablet, enchaſed in Black, is this Inſcription.

D. O. M.

D. O. M. Here, in Hope of a joyful Reſurrection to Everlaſting Life, reſteth the Body of John Yate, *of* Lyford, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſq; whoſe entire Catholick Faith, Love to God, Charity towards all, may ſafely ground that Hope. He departed this Life on the* xxvith *Day of* January, *in the Yeare of our Lord,* MDCLXXI.

Hoc in Memoriam Pii Conjugis Uxor Mærens poni curavit. Tu qui hac tranſis Lector, illum diligenter Imitate & de tuo pariter itinere ad fælicem Æternitatem frequenter cogita.

In *Engliſh* thus.

A Sorrowful Wife to the Memory of her pious Husband took care to erect this. Thou Reader who paſſeſt this way, diligently imitate him, and like him frequently meditate on thy Journey to a happy Eternity.

Near this, on the Ground, on a plain Stone, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Yate, *Infant, the Sonne of* Charles Yate, *and Grandſon of* John Yate, *of* Lyford, *who departed this Life the* xxvth *Day of* Aprill, *Anno Domini,* MDCXCV.

On another Grave-ſtone near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Yate, *Eſq; dyed* January xxvi. MDCLXXI.

On another Grave-ſtone near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here in Hope of a joyful Reſurrection to Everlaſting Life, reſteth the Body of Charles Yate, *of* Dyford, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſq; whoſe entire Catholick Faith, Love to God, Charity towards all, may ſafely ground that Hope. He departed this Life on the* xth *Day of* April, *in the Year of our Lord,* MDCXCVI. *aged* 37 *Years.*

In the Body of the Church, on a ſquare White Marble Stone, bearing a Death's Head, with Two Bones croſſing it, and this Inſcription.

To Day for me, To-morrow thee.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Weedon, *of Weſt* Hanney, *who departed this Life the* xixth *Day of* September *Annoque Dom.* MDCCIV. *Ætatis ſuæ* 37.

On a Black Marble in the South Iſle, is this Inſcription.

In Memory of Thomas Hayward, *of Eaſt* Hanny, *who was buried the* xviith *Day of* Auguſt, MDCCII. *aged* 57. *Alſo* Thomas, *the eldeſt Son of* Thomas Hayward, *was buried* October *the* xiith. *A. D.* MDXCIII.

Francis, *the* 2d *Son of* Tho. Hayward, *was buried* July *the* vth, *A. D.* MDCCI. *Aged* 31.

Here lieth Paul Hayward, *the youngeſt, Son of* Thomas Hayward, *who departed this Life* June *the* xith, *A. D.* MDCCVI. *Aged* 24.

Priſcilla, *the Wife of* Tho. Hayward, *Senior, and Daughter of* Richard Wancell, *of Eaſt* Hanny, *was buried* October *the* xxixth *An. Do.* MDCCI. *Aged* 62.

Upon the Wall in the North Croſs.

Given by the Worſhipful Lady *Ledcott,* One Pound to Eaſt *Hanny,* to be paid at *Whitſontide.*

The

The Rent of One Acre of Land given by *William Brookes* to East *Hanny*.

Given by *Richard Richards*, of East *Hanny*, Ten Pounds to East *Hanny*, and Ten Pounds to West *Hanny*, the Interest to remain to the Poor for ever; *An. Dom.* 1696.

Given by the Worshipful Family of *Ayshcombs*, of *Lyford*, *Butt Close*, the Rent to be given to the Poor of this Parish the Sunday before *Christmas*, the 13th Part, and 5th Part to *Lyford*; to the Use of *Culham* 10*l.* to the Two *Hannies* four Pounds; the Rent of Houses and Lands to the Poor of this Parish; Five Pounds in *James Cox's* Hands in East *Hanny*, and Five Pounds of the Possession of *James Cox* of West *Hanny*; the Use to the Poor of Church *Hanny*; the one Five Pounds given by *Thomas Cox*; and the other Five Pounds given by *John Cox*, his Son.

MARCHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, in the Patronage of *Christ Church*, in *Oxford*, who presented Mr. late Student there.

Near the North Wall, in the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, having the Figure of a Man in Armour, cut on a Brass Plate, and at his Feet this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Willielmus Corbet, *de* Haddeley, *Miles*, *qui obiit* VI *Die* Decembris, *Anno Domini*, MCCCCIII. & Beatrix *Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies *William Corbet*, of *Haddely*, Knt. who died the VI Day of *December* in the Year of our Lord MCCCCIII. and *Beatrix* his Wife. On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Against the North Wall is a Monument erected of Grey Marble, whereon are Brass Plates nailed, and thereon the Picture of a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Faldstoole, with Four Sons in like manner clad in Gowns kneeling behind him. Opposite to the Man is his Wife likewise kneeling, and behind her six Daughters in the same Posture, and under them this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Edmund Fetyplace, *Esquire*, *and* Margaret *his Wife*; *whych* Edmund *departed this present Lyfe the First Day of* Aprill, *in the Yere of our Lord God*, MCCCCCXL. *Of there Soulles*, *and all Chrysten Soulles*, *Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.*

At the Foot of the aforesaid Monument lyes a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of THOMAS HAL, *late Vicar of* Marcham, *which* ..... MDCXLIX. *Aged* 70.

In the upper South Window of the Church is this Inscription.

Hugo ..... Guy, *Rector Ecclesie qui hanc fenestram fieri* .....

In *English* thus.

Hugh ..... *Guy* Rector of this Church who made this Window .....

KINGSTON BAKEPUZE,

Alias *Kingſton Baptiſt*, alias *Kingſton Inn*, is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Hundred of *Oke*. This Manor was given to St. *John*'s College in *Oxford*, by their Founder, Sir *Thomas White*, Kt. Alderman of *London*; and confirmed to them by Letters Patents, dated *May* 1. 1555. They are alſo Patrons of this Rectory, of which, the preſent Incumbent is Provoſt of *Worceſter* College in *Oxford*, Rector of *Newnham Courtney* in *Oxfordſhire*, and Prebendary of *Glouceſter*. In it is the Seat of *John Blandy*, Eſq; who married the Heireſs of *Fety-Place*.

Near his Houſe ſtands the Church, where againſt the South Wall is a Monument, on which were the Statues of a Man and a Woman, kneeling at a Desk, but theſe are now deſtroyed, and only this Inſcription remains.

GEORGIUS RAINSBEE, *Vir ſummæ Eruditionis, Doctrinæ approbatæ, ſpectatæ probitatis, famæ integræ, munificentiæ pluſquam vulgaris, Sanctæ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, Coll. Divi.* J. Baptiſt. *Olim ſocius, & hujus Eccleſiæ Rector vigilantiſſimus; qui obiit viceſimo,* Decem. MDCXXIV. *Hic jacet ſepultus, una cum* FRANCISCA *dilectiſſima Conjuge, quæ non diu ante fato functa mœſtum reliquit.*

Indicat hic tumulus perituræ tempora vitæ,
Vertor ut in cineres, ſic Monumenta cadunt.
Viximus & quoniam concordi pace ligati,
Me doluit tecum non potuiſſe Mori.
Sponte ſequor, metamque hilares properamus ad iſtam
Ad quam te ducet (qui legis iſta) dies.
GEORGIUS LYNNET, *nepos mærens poſuit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

GEORGE RAINSBEE, a Man of a profound Erudition, approv'd Doctrine, eminent Probity, more than common Charity, Batchelor of Divinity, late a Fellow of the College of St. *John*'s the *Baptiſt*, and the moſt vigilant Rector of this Church, who died the 20th of *October*, 1624. Lies buried here together with FRANCES, his moſt beloved Wife, who a little before ſubmitted to Fate and left him Diſconſolate.

This mould'ring Tomb Life's fleeting ſpace declares,
Deſtructive Time nor mennor Marble Spares.
As we had liv'd in happy Union join'd,
How was I grieved to be left behind;
I freely follow and with joyful Haſte,
At length we have the fatal Goal oerpaſt,
Where Time, O Reader will bring thee at laſt.

GEORGE LENNET his ſorrowful Grandſon erected this.

In the North Wall of the Chancel remains an old Arch, wherein a Body hath been laid, but now has no Inſcription.

Under an Arch over againſt Mr. *Rainsbee*'s Monument, is this Inſcription.

Arthur Aubrey, *buried* December 24. MDCVII. *Heaven his Country, the World his Exile.*

In

In a Chapel on the South Side of the Church is a raiſed Stone, under which lies one of the *Lattons*.

Nigh it lye the Bowels of Judge *Williams*, (who, I preſume, died here in a Journey) but his Body was carried into *Wales*.

In the Window over it are *Latton*'s Arms with Quarterings.

In the Hall Window of the Houſe of Mr. *Tho. Latton*, afterwards Mr. *Fetyplace*; now belonging to Mr. *Blandy*, who married one of the *Fetyplace*'s (the Manor Houſe) are theſe Arms.

Parted *per Pale* Sable, and Argent, a *Saltire ingrail per Pale* Ermin, *Latton* Quartering.

(1.) Argent, on a *Saltier Bend* between 4 *Griffins Heads* eraſed, Gules, a *Lion*'s *Face* between 4 *Lozenges*, Or. *Alford*.

(2.) Argent, 3 *Bends Wavy*, Sable. *Isbury*.

(3.) Argent, 3 *Fuſils in Feſs*, Sable. *Percy*.

(4.) Ermin, 3 *Bowes bent in Pale*, Or. *Chewecher*.

(5.) Gules, 3 *Gates*, Or. *Yate*.

(6.) Or, *a chief Checquy*, Gules, and, Or, *a Griffin Rampant*, Or: Over all, *a Bend* Ermin. *Wellsborne*, or *Welsbury*.

Latton Quartering *Percy*, *Isbury* and *Alford*, impaling, blazoned 3 *Demi Lions Paſſant*, Gard. or Quartering.

(1.) Blazoned 3 *Roſes* Argent.

(2.) Argent, 2 *Bands* Sable.

(3.) Argent, 2 *Barrs* Gules, Quartering.

(1.) *Per Pale* Argent, Sable, *a Feſs per Pale* Gules, Or.

(2.) Quarterly, Sable, Argent, 4 *Griffins Heads* eraſed, counterchanged.

(3.) *Checquy*, Or, blazoned on a *Feſs* Gules, 3 *Lions Rampant* Argent.

(4.) The ſame as the Second; and, Or, on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Unicorns* Argent.

(5.) Or, on a *Feſs* Gules, between 10 *Croſs Croſslets* Sable, 3 *Lions Heads* eraſed, Argent.

(6.) Gules, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Roſes* Argent.

(7.) Or, on a *Cheveron* Gules, 3 *Martlets* Argent.

(8.) Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, 3 *Bucks Heads caboſſed*, Or.

(9.) Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent between 9 *Bezants*.

(10.) Sable, 3 *Lions Rampant*, Gard. Or.

(11.) Argent, 4 *Barrs*, over all an *Eagle* Gules.

(12.) Argent, a *Chief Vert*. over all a *Bend* Gules.

(13.) A *Lion Rampant*, Argent.

(14.) Gules, a *Bend Lozenge* Ermin.

(15.) Argent, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Eſcallops* Sable.

(16.) A *Lion Rampant* between *Eſcallops*, Gules.

(17.) Sable, a *Lion Rampant*, Gules, between *Bezants*.

(18.) Argent, on a *Bend* Sable 3 *Bezants*.

(19.) Argent, on a *Cheveron*, Gules, 3 *Fleurs de lis*.

The Creſt a *Bow bent in Palos*, Or, *Welsbury*, Quartering.

(1.) A *Feſs Checquee*, Or, blazoned between 3 *Goats Heads* eraſed, Argent.

(2.) Argent, 3 *Cups* covered on a *Chief* Gules, a *Tower*, Or, between 2 *Lions Paſſant* Argent.

(3.) *Per*

(3.) *Per Fess* Ermin, Argent, on a *Cantton*, Gules, an *Owle* Argent.

Latton impaling *Isbury*.
(1.) Impaling *Percy*.
(2.) Impaling *Alford*.
(3.) Impaling *Yate*.
(4.) *Wellsbury*.
(5.) *Chevecher*.

About a Mile from this Place lyes the ſmall Village of

FYFYDE, alias *FYFEILD*,

Which is ſituated in the Hundred of *Oke*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*.

This Manor was formerly in the Poſſeſſion of the *Golafre*'s, a Family of no ſmall Note in this County, and the adjoyning County of *Oxford*; where I find them particularly mentioned in the larger Regiſter of *Einſham* Abby, *cap.* 159. that one *Hugh Golafre*, who lived in 1181. with the conſent of *Sybella*, and his Sons and Heirs, *Roger* and *Thomas*, gave to the *Monks* of *Einſham* his Chapel of *Serchesdune* (*Sareſden*) with all its Appurtenances, as well the Tythes of Hay, as the Tythes of his Mill there, and *unum borderium quod* Alardus *tenuit*, *quod jacet juxta terram Eccleſie in dextera exitus ville*, *teſte* Radulpho de Cheiſne. About the time of the Reformation, it was bought by Sir *Thomas White*, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of *London* 1555. and Founder of St. *John Baptiſt* College in *Oxford*, on which Foundation he ſettled it; at firſt Leaſing it out to his Brother, in whoſe Family, in a direct Line, it has continued to this Day; and is now veſted in *Francis White*, Eſq; St. *John*'s College are Lords of the Manor, and Patrons of the Advowſon, and out of the great Tythes of this Vicaridge, in 1711. ſettled 30 *l. per Annum*, on the Vicar, who is at preſent, *William Buck*, L. L. D. and Fellow of that College.

Near the Church is the old Manor Houſe, belonging to Mr. *White*. The Chancel of this Chuch belongs to the Family of *Perrot*, of *North Leigh* in *Oxfordſhire*, an antient and genteel Family, who are obliged to keep it in conſtant Repair.

In the North Iſle, on a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Depoſitum ROBERTI SALTERN, A. M. *Coll. Di.* Jo. Bapt. Oxonii, *olim Socii*, *& Rectoris Eccleſiæ Parochialis de* Kingſton Bagpuze; *quod hic recondi voluit Juxta Uxorem ſuam dilectiſſimam* MARGARETAM *Atneptim* RADULPHI WHITE, *Fratris* THOMÆ WHITE, *Mil. & moll. Di.* Jo. Bapt. Oxonii, *Fundatoris*.

Obiit { *ille* } Octob. 23. 1703:
{ *illa* } Aug. 12. 1670.

In *Engliſh* thus.

The Depoſit of ROBERT SALTERN, A. M. late Fellow of the College of St. *John* the *Baptiſt*, *Oxon.* and Rector of the Pariſh Church of *Kingſtone-Bagpuze*, who at his deſire

is buried here, near his deareſt Wife MARGARET Grand Daughter of RALPH WHITE, Brother of THO. WHITE, Kt. and Founder of St. *John* the *Baptiſt*'s College, *Oxon.* He died *October* 23d 1703. She *Auguſt* 12th, 1670.

In the middle of the South Wall of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, bearing the Figure of a Man to his middle, in a Gown, holding a Death's Head under his Right Hand, and at the bottom the following Inſcription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM. GEORGII DALE, *nati antiqua & illuſtri Familia in agro* Somerſet, *quondam Coll.* Oriel, Oxon. *Socii, Academiæ Procuratoris, Aulæ B.* Mariæ *Virg. Præfecti, &* L. L. *Doctoris, Viri literis & moribus ornatiſſimi, qui ſenio tandem confectus, animam placide Cœlo reddidit,* Novemb. xxvi. MDCXXV. *Æt. ſuæ* 66. *Uxor* MARIA, *filia* GULIEL. *&* *Amit.* LEECH, *Proneptis* THOMÆ WHITE, *Mil. Fundat. Coll. D.* Joan. Bapt. Oxon. *Pii affectus ergo, ſuperſtes poſuit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of GEORGE DALE, ſprung from an Ancient and Illuſtrious Family in the County of *Somerſet*, late a Fellow of *Oriel* College, *Oxon.* Proctor of the Univerſity, Preſident of the Hall of the bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, and Doctor of Law; a Man of moſt ornate Literature and Manners, who worn out with Age, quietly gave up his Soul to Heaven, *Nov.* 26th 1625, of his Age 66. His Wife MARY, Daughter of WILLIAM, and Aunt of LEECH, Great-Grand-Daughter of THO. WHITE, Kt. Founder of the College of St. *John*'s the *Baptiſt*, *Oxon.* out of pious Affection, his Relict erected this.

On the North Side of the Chancel is a large hollow Square cut in the Wall, arched at the Top, and in the middle is a Ledge of Stone. The Pillars on either Side, as alſo the Arch, are wrought with antient Tabernacle Work, being alſo painted with a deep Blue Colour, and Gilt.

This is called the Lady *Gorgon*'s Monument.

In the Eaſt-End of the Chancel, towards the North, upon a Graveſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ROSE BAGESHOT, Wife of GEORGE BAGESHOT, Eſq; who deceaſed the vth of December MDCXXVIII.

In the Chancel, on a North Wall, is a very large, beautiful, White Marble Tablet, whereon is the following Inſcription.

M. S. Incomparabilis Viri, CAROLI PERROTT, *L. L. D. Et COLL. DI.* JO. BAPT. OXON, *nuper Socii. Qui Virtute Conſanguinitatis, qua Fundatorem quam proxime attigerat, In Iſtius Collegii Socium aſcitus; Per* XXX *plus minus Annos & Collegii, & Academiæ, Ornamentum vixit, Et moriens utriſque triſte ſui deſiderium reliquit. Vir bono humani generis promovendo natus, Cui ad ſingularem Prudentiam, Integritatem, & in negotiis obeundis peritiam, acceſſit intemerata in Regem & Eccleſiam Fides, Animus in cunctos, ad omnia humanitatis officia promptus: Qui ad ſumma Reipubl. & Academiæ*

munera obeunda accerſitus, Nimirum ter unanimi omnium Suffragio in BURGENSEM *Academicum Electus, Ad hæc* IRENARCHA *tum in Comit.* Berks, *tum in Civit.* Oxon, *Conſtitutus Vice Cancellarii, denique in Curia* ASSESSOR. *In his tot tantiſque muneribus ita ſe geſſit, Ut omnium in ſe admirationem concitaret, nullius invidiam, Si quidem ut non meruit, ita nec habuit inimicum. Ea morum ſuavitate, & candore, ea animi æquabilitate præditus, ut nemo non amicitiam ejus coleret. Ea porro prudentia & probitate ornatus, Ut nemo, etiam ſi cuperet, quicquam quod in eo reprehenderet, reperire poſſet Verum licet in tamarduis negotiis aſſidue fuerit occupatus, Nunquam tamen aut Collegio, aut amicis conſilium ejus vel opera defuit, In Rebus ſecundis decus noſtrum, & deliciæ, in Difficultatibus tutela & perfugium, Et quaſi parum eſſet Collegio, dum vixerat, profuiſſe, Ejus commodis in Æternum cupiens conſulere C. LIBRAS Bibliothecæ Teſtamento legavit. Neque vero intra hos limites ſe continere potuit tam largus animus; Verum ad omnes homines ſe extendit, & beneficia ſua quaquaverſus diffudit; Quantum Pietati, Concordiæ, Felicitati, inter homines promovendæ incubuerit, Populum Eccleſiæ conformem præſtando, Litibus componendis, Pauperibus ſublevandis Cum, omnis circumjecta Vicinia, tum hæc Parochia abunde teſtatur Sed O præproperum & immaturum tanti Viri fatum! Has tot tamque præclaras virtutes Violenta Febris quatuor dierum ſpatio ſuſtulit, Damnum vix totidem ſæculis reparandum, Poſtquam vixiſſet, An.* XLIII Junii X. *A. D.* MDCLXXXVI. *Sed nimium debebat hoc viro adeo ſupra vulgus mortalium conſtituto, Ut ad Cœlum quaſi evocatus, citius aliis immortalitate donarettur. Vir lacrymis in Æternum proſequendus, Niſi quod etiam tum cum lamentamur, quod abſtulerit. Non poſſumus, non ſummas* DEO. OPT. MAX. *gratias agere, quod dederit, Et quod noviſſimo die redonaturus ſit.* LUGE, LECTOR, *Mirare, &, ſi poſſis,* IMITARE.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of that incomparable Man CHARLES PERROT, Doctor of Law, late Fellow of St. *John's* the *Baptiſt's* College, *Oxon.* Who in regard to his near Conſanguinity to the Founder, was choſen Fellow of this College. He liv'd about 30 Years the Ornament both of the College and the Univerſity, and died much lamented by both. A Man born to promote the good of Mankind, to whom beſides his ſingular Wiſdom, Integrity and Skill in diſpatching Buſineſs, was added an Inviolable Felicity to his King and Church, his Mind ready to every good Office of Humanity towards all, who was call'd to the higheſt Poſt in the Commonwealth and Univerſity. To wit thrice unanimouſly elected Member of Parliament for the Univerſity, was made Juſtice of the Peace, both in the County of *Bucks* and City of Oxford, by the Vice Chancellor laſtly a Counſellor. In thoſe ſo many and ſo great Offices, he ſo behaved himſelf as gained every Body's Admiration, no

Body's

Body's Envy; if indeed he did not deserve, so neither had he an Enemy. He was induc'd with that sweetness of Manners, that Candor and Equanimity, that every one courted his Friendship: Adorn'd with such Prudence and Probity, that had any one sought occasion he could not have found any thing to reprehend in him. But tho' he was continually employ'd in such arduous Affairs, his Advice or good Offices were never wanting either to the College or his Friends. In Prosperity our Ornament and Delight, in Adversity our Defence and Refuge, and as if it had been too little to have profitted the College in his Life-time, desiring to consult its Advantage, forever he bequeath'd by his Will one hundred Pounds to the Library, nor could his great Soul contain it self within these Bounds, but extended to Mankind in general, and diffus'd its Benefits all arround. How much he labour'd to promote Piety, Concord, and Felicity amongst Men, to preserve the Unity of the Church, to compose Differences, and to relieve the Poor, both the adjacent Neighbourhood and this Parish abundantly testifies. But oh! the too sudden and immature Fate of so great a Man. These so many, and so eminent Virtues, a violent Fever remov'd in the space of four Days, a loss scarce to be repair'd in so many Ages; after he had liv'd 43 Years, on the 10th of *June* in the Year of our Lord 1686. But there was too much due to a Man so far above the Vulgar, so that he was, as it were, call'd away to Heav'n to be honour'd with Immortality before others. A Man to be mention'd with Tears for ever, yet even while lament him taken away, we cannot but render our utmost Thanks to the highest and most bountiful GOD, that he lent him to us, and will restore him again at the last Day. Lament Reader, Admire, and if thou can'st, Imitate.

Upon another Grave-stone in the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man and his Wife insculped on a Brass Plate, and fixed upon a Grave-stone, underneath whom is this defective Inscription.

..... *Armiger &* Elizabeth *Uxor ejus, nuper de* Padworth, *qui obiit* ..... *Dni.* MCCCC, *tricesimo*; *quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

..... Esq; and ELIZABETH his Wife, late of *Padworth*, who died ..... of the Lord 1430 on whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In the East Window of the Chancel.

Quart ..... and Gules, in the 2d and 3d a *Fret*, Or,

In the South Windows.

Barry of *Nebule*, 6 Argent and Gules, on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Bezants*, which is the Coat of *Golafre*. Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

In the Windows of a South Side Chapel.

Barry of *Nebule*, 6 Argent and Gules, on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Bezants* —— *Golafre*, Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

Upon another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE BAGESHOT, of *Presber*, in the County of *Glouceſt.* Eſq; who lived 78 Yeares, and dyed the xxxth of *May*, MDCXII.

On a Grave-ſtone lying in the Body of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of SUSANNA LANE, Wife of WILLIAM LANE, of *Bradley*, Gentleman, Daughter of WILLIAM LEECH, Gent. interred the vith Day of December, MDCL.

In a Chapel on the South-Side of the Church, lyes a Marble, whereon is engraved in Braſs, the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, and under his Feet this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soul of Thomas Nycollis, *the which deceaſyd the* XXVIII*th Day of* March, *in the Yeare of our Lord* MDI. *on whoſe Soul Jheſu have Mercy.*

On another Grave-ſtone in the ſame Chapel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JAMES HAZELL, who deceaſed the xxviiith of *October*, MCLV. Aged 65.

On the North Side of the Church, in a fair Chapel, is an open arched Monument, in which lyes the Pourtraiture of Sir *John Golafree* in Armour, and underneath, the Figure of a Skeleton upon a Shroud, his Feet reſting upon a Hound.

At the Head.

Gules, 2 *Bars*, or Quartering.

[1.] A *Feſs Dauncetty* between *Billets*.

[2.] .....

[3.] .....

Over all, an Eſcutcheon of Pretence, and thereon a *Lion* Rampant.

On the Side.

On a *Feſs* Argent, between 3 *Lions* Faces, Or, an *Annulet* Sable. *Barry Nebule*, of 6 on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Bezants*. *Golafre*.

Quarterly, Or, Gules, a *Bordure* ingrailed, Sable.

Gules, a *Croſs* Argent.

Parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules, impaling Sable, a *Bend*, Or, between 9 *Bezants*.

Lozenge, Argent and Gules.

At the Feet.

Argent, a *Feſs Danc.* Sable, between 3 *Mullets*, Sable ———

In a North Window of the Church.

Lozengy, Or, and Azure.

Parted *per Feſs*, the upper Part, parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules and the lower Part is Ermin, which impales quarterly, Ermin, and Gules; in the 2d and 3d a *Frett*, Or.

APPLETON,

Is a Rectory in *Oke* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and in the Gife of St. *Mary Magdalen* College, in *Oxford*. Mr. *Cripps* Incumbent.

On

On a Grave-ſtone in the Chancel, having the Figure of a Skeleton lying in a Shroud, cut in Braſs, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth *John Goodrington*, Gentleman, which deceaſed the laſt Day of *December*, An. Domini, MDXVIII. Of your Charitie pray for his Soule, and for *Dorothy* his Wife, which after his Death, toke Religion in the Monaſtery of *Syon*.

Againſt the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument of Free-Stone, and encompaſſed with Iron Palliſadoes, where lyes the Pourtraiture (at full length) of a Knight in compleat Armour, and on the ſide of the Wall this following Inſcription.

Jacet hic, optime lector, ſub ſpe beatæ Reſurrectionis, repoſitum Corpus Johannis Fetiplace, *Militis*; *quo, ut Patriæ non fuit ſtudioſior, ita nec carior alter, bis Matrimonio junctus fuit, ex prima conjuge* Elizabetha, *filia* Antonii Hungerford, *Militis, quatuor ſuſcepit filios, & tres filias,* Beſilium, Ricardum, Robertum, Egidium, Dorotheam, Margaretam, *atque* Janam. Beſilius, *filius natu maximus in uxorem duxit* Helinoram *filiam* Richardi Covert, *Armigeri, ex qua genuit ſex filios & quinque filias,* Ricardum, Edvardum, Thomam, Michaelem, Johannem, Gulielmum, Janam, Maram, Editham, Elizabetham, *atque* Ceciliam, Ricardus, Beſilii *filius duxit in Uxorem* Helinoram, *Filiam* Henrici Poole, *Militis, exqua genuit filium* Johannem, *jam quatuor annos natum,* Maria & Elizabetha *obiere Infantes, reliqui,* Beſilii *proles ac* Ricardus *eorum Patruus vivunt, adhuc cæteri* Johannis *Liberi obiere cœlibes*; & *plerique pueri ex ſecunda conjuge* Jana, *filia* Johannis Covert, *Armigeri, unicam genuit filiolam* Margaretam, *cujus intactum Corpus hic quoque ſepultum*; *jacet ipſe* Johannes Fetiplace, *ex hac vita deceſſit* xxviii. *Die* Decemb. MDLXXX. *Inſigne relinquens Trophæum poſteris ſuis, famæ puræ, vitæ integræ*; *& amoris in patriam, cujus ſubitam atque intempeſtivam mortem accuſat vicinus, lacrymatur vidua, deplorat pauper, queruntur omnes,* Beſilius Fetiplace, *filius ejus, hoc illi de ſe optime merito, & pio parenti pietatis ergo Monumentum poſuit, Anno Domini,* MDXCIII.

Mihi eſt Chriſtus, & in
Vita, & in Morte Lucrum.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies, kind Reader, in hopes of a bleſſed Reſurrection, the Body of *John Fetiplace*, Knt. than whom as there never was a greater Lover of his Country, ſo neither was there one dearer to it. He was twice married, and had, by his firſt Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony Hungerford*, Kt. four Sons and three Daughters, *Baſil*, *Richard*, *Robert*, *Giles*; *Dorothy*, *Margaret* and *Jane*. *Baſil* his eldeſt Son, married *Elenor* Daughter of *Richard Covert*, Eſq; by whom he had ſix Sons and five Daughters, *Richard*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, *Michael*, *John*, *William*, *Jane*, *Mary*, *Edith*, *Elizabeth* and *Cecilia*. *Richard*, *Baſil*'s eldeſt Son married *Elenor* Daughter of *Henry Pool*, Knt. by whom he had a Son, *John*, now four Years old. *Mary* and *Elizabeth* died Infants, the

reſt, the Children of *Baſil* and *Richard* their Uncle, are now alive. Hitherto the reſt of *John*'s Children have died unmarried, and moſt of the Sons by his ſecond Wife *Jane*, Daughter of *John Covert*, Eſq; by whom he had a little Daughter named *Margaret*, whoſe Virgin Corps is alſo buried here. *John Fetiplace* departed this Life the 28th Day of *December* 1580, leaving an eminent Character to Poſterity, of a clean Reputation, integrity of Life, and of Love to his Country; whoſe ſudden and immature Death the Neighbourhood accuſes, his Widdow mourns, the Poor deplore, and all lament. *Baſil Fetiplace* his Son, in Piety to his pious and well deſerving Father, erected this Monument in the Year of our Lord 1593. *Chriſt* is my Gain, both in Life and Death.

Tempora qui longæ ſperas felicia vitæ,
Spes tua fruſtrata eſt, en tibi, teſtis Ego.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Thou, who now hop'ſt long ſpace of Life to gain,
Oh! learn by me, that all theſe Hopes are vain.

HORMER Hundred.

ABINGDON Town.

About five Miles from the City of *Oxford* lyes *Abingdon*, a neat Town, very antient and remarkable for its famous Abby, one of the Glories of *England*, and Reproaches of *Sacrilege*. This Place was formerly known by the name of *Sheoveſham*; or according to *Leland*, *Seuſham* or *Seukeſham*; which laſt Way of writing has been confirmed by a M. S. in the *Cottonian* Library, in *Clardius*, *B.* VI. Some having taken this Place to be the *Cloveſhoe*, ſo famous for ſeveral Synods, or Councils. To proceed, the Monaſtry of the *Benedictine* Order in this Town, was founded by *Heane*, Nephew to *Ciſſa*, Father to King *Ina*, about 675. In the Days of King *Alfred*, Reſtorer of the Univerſity of *Oxford*, the *Daniſh* Inundation drove the Monks away, who returned again upon the Encouragement of King *Eldred* 955, and *Ethelwoldus* their Abbot, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*. Soon after the *Norman* Conqueſt, the Abby was in ſo flouriſhing a State, as to be able in 1084. to receive *William* I. at *Eaſter*; when he left his youngeſt Son *Henry* to be educated here, under the Tuition of *Robert d' Oyly*, a great Benefactor to this Place. Many Men, eminent for their Quality, Learning, and Virtue, lye interred in the Church of this Abby; but all Memorials of them were deſtroyed by the *Enthuſiaſtick Fury* of the Times of Reformation, when this Monaſtery fell a Sacrifice to Luſt and Avarice, and was rated at 1876 *l.* 10 *s.* 9 *d.* *Dugdale*, at 2042 *l.* 2 *s.* 8 *d.* *ob. Burton.* This Town was made a Free Borough and Corporation, by Queen *Mary*, at the Requeſt of Sir *John Maſon*, a Native of this Place; and by its Charter it conſiſts of *twelve principal Burgeſſes*, viz. a Mayor, 2 Bailiffs, and Nine Aldermen. The Manor, Lordſhip, *&c.* were formerly Demeſnes of the *Abbey*, and are now veſted in the Corporation.

Corporation. In this Town is a Free-School, founded in 1563. by *John Royse*, which has produced some eminent Men. *Leland* and *Camden* both take Notice of a *Cross* formerly in this Town, built of Free Stone, and not inferior in Workmanship to any in *England*; but Triumphant *Rebellion* has left us no Remains of it. *Henry* the Sixth, by his Charter dated 20 *October*, *Anno Regni* 20..... under the Great Seal of *England*, authorized *William*, Bishop of *Sarum*, *William* Earl of *Suffolk*, *Thomas Bekington*, Clerk, *John Golafre*, *John Nores*, Esquires, *Thomas Pleasance*, *Philip Ripe*, *Hugh Mayn*, and *Nicholas Goulde*, *or any* 7, 6, 5, *or* 4 *of them*, *Associating to themselves others*, *Men or Women*, *to the Honour of God and the Holy Cross*, *to make and ordain a Brotherhood*, *or Gylde in the Parish Church of St.* Elyn *in* Abingdon, *which should be called the Master*, *Brethren and Sisters of the Fraternity*, *or Gylde of the* Holy Cross *of* Abingdon. By the same Charter an Authority was given of purchasing of Lands of 40 Pounds yearly Rent, for the Repair of the Road between *Dorchester* and *Abingdon*, for the Maintenance of 13 poor Men and Women for ever, and for a Chaplain to officiate in St. *Helen*'s Church. To them, as appeared from the Arms of the Trustees of this Charity, was owing the stately Cross mentioned before.

In this Town are two Churches; the first dedicated to St. *HELEN*, has in it the following Monuments.

In the Middle of the Chancel lies a Marble Stone, and thereupon is fixed a Plate of Brass, on which is engraved the Figure of a Man habited in a Gown and Hood, at whose Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Heyward, *Sacre Theologie Doctor*, *quondam istius Ecclesie Vicarius*, *qui obiit* XIV *Die* Junii, *Anno Domini*, MV^{c} *primo*. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus*. *Amen*.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *William Heyward*, Doctor of Divinity, late Vicar of this Church, who died the 14th Day of *June* in the Year of our Lord 1501, on whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Cut upon a Grave-stone near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

ANNA DOD, *Cestren. Ortu & Virtute Nobiliss. Lectissima*, *Piissima*, *ac Fidelissima*, THO. DOD, *Sacr. Theolog. Prof. Decani Ecclesiæ de* Rippon, *Uxor*, *Obdormivit in Domino*, Apr. xxviii. *An. Sui Jesus* MDCXXXVI. *Resurgam*.

In *English* thus.

ANN DOD, of *Chester*, highly enobled by Birth and Virtue, the most beloved, most pious, and most faithful Wife of THO. DOD, Professor of Divinity, Deacon of the Church of *Ripon*; here Slept in the Lord, *April* the 28th, in the Year of her Jesus 1636. I shall rise again.

On a Monument fixed in the Wall Southward of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

THOMAS MAYOTT, Gent. sometyme a principal Burgess of this Borough, and a Governour of the Hospitall, and often chosen chief Officer of both these Incorporations, which to governe well he made his chiefest Care: And vallued their Wellfaire as his owne, for as he was truly Religious, so was he truly Honest. In his Lyfe, his Purse was the poore Mans Exchequer

chequer, and at his Death he gave Perpetuities to the Church and Poore. He married ELIZABETH, eldeſt Daughter of THOMAS LYDALL, of *Redding*, and had Yſſue foure Sons and five Daughters, and dyed the laſt of *May*, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. aged 63, and lyeth buried in this Chancel. The Memory of the Juſt is Bleſſed. Virtue Survives.

Engraven on a Braſs Plate fixed on a Grave-ſtone lying before the ſaid Monument, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MAYOTT, Gent. who was twice Mayor of this Towne. He dyed the xxxth Day of *May*, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. Aged 63 Yeares.

At the Eaſt End of the aforeſaid South Wall, is this Inſcription.

In obitum & exequias generoſi juvenis & optimæ ſpei adoleſcentis EDMUNDI BOSTOCK, *filii natu maximi* LIONELLI BOSTOCK, *generoſi nuper de* Abbington *villa hac: in qua nati ambo & denati.*

Pulvere qui denſo in tumulo hoc nunc conditur imo,
Heu Boſtokus *erat, juvenis pulcherrimus, omni*
Naturæ, Generis, Virtutum, Flore beatus.
Aſt nil terrigenum, quin natum, ex parte beatum,
Extitit & perſtat, Lex hæc mortalibus ævi,
Sit potior Cœlo: Corpus tamen occidit omne.

Obiit Aug. *tertio, A. D.* MDCV. *Æt. ſuæ.* 24.

Lionellus Boſtock *frater vere germanus & unice dilectiſſimus, mærens mærenti (Quicquid potis erat mortuo) poſuit & Sanctiſſimi frater in maximeque individuus, æternam in amoris Memoriam reliquit.* JOHANNES TICHBORNUS *Presbiter & Sacræ Theologiæ Profeſſor, deflevit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Upon the Death and Burial of that young Gentleman, a Youth of the greateſt Hopes, EDMUND BOSTOCK, eldeſt Son of LIONELL BOSTOCK, Gentleman, late of this Town of *Abingdon*, in which they both were Born and Died.

The Duſt (alas!) that lies intombed here,
Was BOSTOCK once a Youth, how very fair:
On whom each Grace and Nature, Virtue, Blood,
Serenely Shone were laviſhly beſtow'd:
To nothing Earthly perfect Bliſs is given,
For all muſt die, but that's reſerv'd for Heav'n.

He died *Auguſt* the 3d, in the Year of our Lord 1605, of his Age 24. LIONEL BOSTOCK his real and only beloved Brother ſorrowing, to the Mournful (as far as the Dead can mourn) and being an inſeperable Companion of this Holy Perſon, erected and left this as an eternal Monument of his Love. JOHN TICHBORNE PRESBITER and Dr. of Divinity made this Epitaph.

In a Tablet hanging on the ſaid South Wall, is this Inſcription.

Juxta hunc lolum repoſita ſint oſſa OLIVERI HYDE, *Armigeri, tertio Idus* Febr. *An. Salutis,* MDLV. *&* THOMASINÆ *Ux. ejus. Idibus* Jan. *An.* MDLXVIII.

In

In *English* thus.

Near this Place were laid the Bones of OLIVER HIDE, Esq; the 11th Day of *February* in the Year of Salvation 1555, and of THOMASINE his Wife, *January* 13th 1568.

Upon a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone, towards the West End of the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Galfridus Barbur, *Mercator* D' Abendon, *quondam Ballious* Bristollie, *qui obiit* xxi *Die Mensis Aprilis Anno Domini*, MCCCCXVII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies GEOFERY BARBUR, Merchant of *Abingdon*, formerly Bayliff of *Bristol*, who died the 21st Day of *April*, in the Year of our Lord 1417, on whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Engraved on a Black Marble, fixed on a Pillar in the middle of the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Depositum sui in Spem Resurrectionis,
Huic terræ crediderunt.

ROBERTUS PAYNE,
de Villa Wanting,
oriundus,
Vir
Religione, Fide Probitate
Antiquis.
Ob Vitæ Integritatem &
Candidos Mores, bonis
omnibus multum
dilectus.
Prætoris Officio in hoc
Oppido quater functus.
R. P.
Vixit Annos LXXV.
Obiit IIII. *Id.* Febr.
Anno a partu Virg.
MDCXXVII.

MARTHA, *Uxor ejus,*
filia GULIEL. BRANCH
de Abingdun,
Fæmina
Pietate, Pudicitia, cultu
Ingenuis.
Animo
in virum obsequenti:
in prolem provido,
in egenos facili,
in omnes
benigno.
M. P.
Vixit Annos. LVIII°.
Obiit V. *Id.* Decemb.
Anno a partu Virg.
MDCXXVI.

ROBERTUS PAYNE, *Filius.*
P. M. P.

In *English* thus.

ROBERT PAYNE born at *Wantage*, a Man of the most primitive Religion, Faith and Probity; much beloved by all good Men for his Integrity of Life and candid Manners. He was four times Mayor of this Town.

MARTHA his Wife Daughter of *William Blanch* of *Abingdon*, a Woman of the most ingenuous Piety, Modesty and Religion, Obedient to her Husband, Provident for her Children, kind to the Poor, and Bounteous to all.

These two have committed their Relicts to the Ground, here in hopes of a Blessed Resurrection.

R. P.	*M. P.*
Lived 75 Years, Died the 13th of *February*, in the Year from the Incarnation 1627.	Lived 51 Years, Died the 9th Day of *December*, in the Year from the Incarnation 1626.

ROBERT PAYNE their Son, placed this to the pious Memory of his Parents.

On a Pillar on the North Side of the Chancel, hangs a Tablet, containing a Genealogical Tree branched with the Deſcendants from Mr. *William Lee*, and at the Foot thereof this Inſcription.

Neere unto this Place lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM LEE, late of this Borough of *Abingdon*, principal Burgeſs, and five Times Mayor. He continued a principal Burgeſs 53 Yeares, and a Governor of Chriſt's Hoſpital in *Abingdon*, aforeſaid, 52 Yeares. He was Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital 6 Tymes, and continued ſenior Governour thereof 36 Yeares. He was zealous in Religion, juſt in his Dealing, loving to his Children, charitable to the Poore, and courteous to all. He departed this Lyfe upon the vth Day of *Nov.* Anno Domini, MDCXXXVII. Ætat. ſuæ 92.

He had in his Lyfe Tyme Yſſue from his Loynes 200 lacking but 3.

Upon a Braſs Plate ſet in a Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt Door of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth FRANCES, the Wife of THO. GODWIN, Rector of *Brightwell*: She died *Novemb.* the iiid. MDCXXIX. in the 31ſt Yeare of her Age.

Upon another, not far from the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JANE GOODWIN, who departed the xxiſt of *May*, An. Domini, MDCXVI.

At the Weſt End of the North Iſle is a Marble Stone, ſupported with four Marble Pillars, having a ſquare Stone laid under it, with this Inſcription.

This Tombe is honoured with the Bones of our pious Benefactor, RICHARD CURTAINE, Gent. a principal Magiſtrate of this Corporation. He was buried *July* the xviiith. Anno Domini, MDCXLIII.

Our Curtaine *in this lower Preſs,*
Reſts folded up in Natures Dreſs;
His Duſt perfumes his Urne, and Hee,
This Towne, with Liberalitie.

On a Plate of Braſs fixed on a Grave-ſtone, lying at the Weſt-end of the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of THOMAS KENT, who departed the ixth of *June*, MDCI. and KATHERINE, his Wife, who departed the xxivth of *June*, Anno Domini, MDCXVIII.

St. *NICHOLAS Church*,

Is ſaid to have been built by one of the Abbots, upon the great Encreaſe of this Town.

Engraved on a Grave-ſtone lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. RICHARD CHANY, who was buried the xviiith of *July*, MDCLIX.

On a Marble Stone fixed to the South Wall of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here reſts, in Aſſurance of a joyfull Reſurrection, the Bodies of JOHN BLACKNALL, Eſq; and JANE his Wife, who both of them finiſhed a happy Courſe upon Earth, and ended their Dayes in Peace on the xxiſt of *Auguſt*, in the Yeare of Grace, MDCXXV. He was a bountiful Benefactor to the Church, gave many Benevolences to the Poor to the Glory of God, and the Example of future Ages.

Whence once they lived on Earth, one Bed did hold
Their Bodies, which one Minute turned to Mould;
Being Dead, one Grave is truſted with that Prize,
Untill the Trump doth ſound, and all muſt riſe.
Here Death ſtruck even, yet did not part this Paire,
But by his Stroke they more united were.
And what left they behind, you plainly ſee,
One only Daughter and their Charity.
What though the firſt by Death's Command did leave us,
The ſecond (we are ſure) will ne'er deceive us.

Upon a Marble fixed in the North Wall of the Church, is this Inſcription.

A Memorial of WALTER DAIRELL, Eſq; deceaſed *June* xxi, MDCXXVIII. in the 63 Yeare of his Age, at *Graies-Inn*, where he was ſome Tyme an approved Reader, and here entred, where he was the carefull Recorder of this Towne. *Lillingſtone*, the Seat of the antient Family *De Hairell*, vulgarly *Dairell*, was honoured with his Birth, but this Church is truſted with the Treaſure of his Bones; his Worth claimes Fame for his Trumpet, and Memory it ſelf for his Monument. In the famous Univerſity of *Oxford* he was hopefull, in the Innes of Court complete. The Barr found him not meerely Tongue deep, or a verball Lawyer, for he was eminent, as well for ſoundneſſe of Judgment, as flouriſh of Speech: His Law was not oppoſite to the Goſpell; the Advancement of the Clergy being his Joy, and the Beauty of God's Houſe his Delight. He was a Man of an even Temper, abhorring the licentious Libertine, and yet not encouraging the undiſcipilined Diſciplinarian. His Wife was ALICE, the Daughter of THO. MAYOT, of *Abingdon*, Gent. with whome he perfected the Circle of 26 Yeares Marriage ſo happily, that no Diviſion was knowne betwixt them, but his Death. The Yſſue he had by her was 3 Sons and 3 Daughters, the lively Modells of himſelfe, in whome he yet out lives Mortality.

Ad Viatorem.

Ne quæras Tumuli faſtum, nam Memphida vincit
Marmor, quod Dairell *indicat hic ſitus eſt.*
Poſterity doth owe the Memoriall, to the Piety of Alice,
his loving Wife.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Seek not the Tomb ſuperb no Memplian Marble vies
With this which ſhowes where *Dariell*'s Body lies.

Written upon the Frames of ſeveral Pictures hanging in the Hall of *Chriſt*'s Hoſpital, in *Abingdon*, theſe Inſcriptions.

In Memory of Jeoffry Barbur, *and* John Houchion, *Benefactors.*
Francis Little, *one of the Governors of this Hoſpitall, gave this Table, Anno Domini,* MDCVII.

Petro Beſſiles, *Militi, Benefactori.*
Gulielmus Boſtock, *cognationis ergo donavit,*
Henricus Sextus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To *Peter Baſil,* Knt. Benefactor.
William Boſtock, his Kinſman preſented this,
Henry the Sixth.

Jonannes Maſonus, *Eques auratus.*
Gulielmus Boſtock, *hanc tabulam poſuit,* Edwardus Sextus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John Maſon, *Knt.*
William Boſtock ſet up this Table, *Edward* the Sixth.

Effigies Rob. Orpwood. *quondam Civis & Auri fabri* London; *qui natus in hac Villa de* Abingdon, *legavit elemoſinam pauperibus hujus Hoſpitalis perpetuo duraturum, Anno Domini,* MDCXV.

In *Engliſh* thus.

The Effigies of *Rob. Orpwood,* late Citizen and Goldſmith of *London*; was born in this Town of *Abingdon* and gave Alms to the Poor of this Hoſpital, to be perpetuated for ever. In the Year of our Lord 1615.

John Perkins *Benefactor to this Hoſpitall.*
Lyonell Boſtock.
Maudlen Tiſden.

In Memory of Richard Curtaine, *Gent. a Governor of this Hoſpitall, and a pious Benefactor of the ſame,* James Curtaine, *one of the Governors of this Houſe, gave this Picture,* MDCXLV.

In this Hall, on a Tablet, are the following Verſes, being a Deſcription of the Building of *Culham* Bridge, whereby the great Road from *London* was turned through this Town; and a Detail of the Benefactors.

Henrici, *quinti Regis quarto revoluto*
Anno Rex idem pontem fundavit utrumque,
Supra locum binum Borford *dictumque* Culham-ford.
Inter eos namque via Regia tendit alta
Annis adjunctis dat iter gradientibus amplum;
Principium cujus Abendoniœ *ſituatur.*
Annis tunc donum M *quater* C *numeratis,*
Et ſexto deno cum fecit opus Pietatis.
Vos qui tranſitis hujus Memores bene ſitis
Et veſtris precibus fundator ſit relevatus.

Off

In *Engliſh* thus.

King *Henry* the Fifth in the Fifth of his Reign,
At *Burford* and *Culham* did Bridges build twain;
Between theſe two Places, but from *Abingdon* moſt,
The Kings Highways now may be eaſily paſt;
In one thouſand four hundred and ten more by ſix,
This ſo pious Work did his Majeſty fix,
Ye Paſſengers now who ſhall Travel this way,
Beſure that you mind for the Founder to pray.
Of alle Werks in this Worlde that ever were wrought,
Holy Chirche is cheſe, there Children been cherſyd,
For be Baptiſm theſe Barnes to Bliſſe been I brought,
Thorough the Grace of God, and Fayre refreſſhed.
Another bliſſed Beſineſs is Brigges to make
There, that the Pepul may not paſſe after greet Showers,
Dole it is to drawe e deed Body out of a Lake,
That was falled in a Fount Stoon, and a Felow of oures.
King *Henry* the Fifte, in his fourthe Yere,
He hath I found for his Folke a Bridge in *Berkeſchure*,
For Cartis with Cariage may goo and come clere,
That many Wynters afore were marred in the Myre;
And ſom oute of her Sadels flette to the Grounde,
Went forthe in the Water wiſt no Man whare,
Five Wekys after, or, they were I founde,
Her Kyn and her Knowlech caught hem uppe with Care.
Then the Commons of *Abendon* cryed on the Kynge,
Upon Dukes and Lordes that were in this Londe
The Kynge had hem begynne upon Goddes Bleſſinge,
And make it alſo ſtrong as they couthe with Stone, Lyme, or Sonde.
Apon the Day of Seynt *Albon* they began this Game,
And *John Huchyns* layde the firſte Stoon in the Kynges Name;
Sir *Peris Beſillis*, Knight, curteys and heend,
For his Fadir Soule, and his Frendes, he did as he ſcholde,
Be gaf hem Stonys i nowhe into the Wekys ende,
Alſo Money as they nedid, feche them if they wolde.
Then Crafti Men for the Querry made Crows of Yre,
Weges, and Wayes, and Mony hard Powys;
Jeffray Barbur had pay hem her Hyre.
Then muſt they have Mooldes to make on the bowys.
They cokid for Cartes, and caſt for her chuſyng,
They fonde out the Fundement, and layde in large Stones,
They reyſid up the Arches be Geometre in ryſing,
With xi Laborers lauying at onys.
Ther was Mater I nowhe, Stone, Lyme and Gravel,
Werkemen als wiſe as they coude fynde any,
And ever bad the *Barbour* pay for her travel,
Til a *M.* Marke be ſpende eche a Peny.
Then the ſtrenghe of the Streme aſtoned hem ſtronge,
In Labor, and lavyng moche Money was lore;
There loved hem a Ladde was a Watterman longe,
He helpe ſtop the Streme till the Werk were afore.

It was a Solace to ſee in a Somer Seſonn,
C. C. C. I wyſſe workyng onys,
iiii. and iiii. revlyd be Reſonn,
To wete who wrought beſt were ſet for the nonce.
The Peple preved her Power with the pecoyſe
The Mattok was Mann handeled right welle a whyle;
With Spades and Schovells they made ſuch a Noyſe,
That Men myght here hem thens a Myle.
Wyves went oute to wite now they wrought,
V. Scare in a Flok, it was a fayre ſight;
In bord Clothes bright, white Brede they brought,
Cheeſe and Chekenes clerelych a dyght.
Theſe weren the Dyches i diged in full harde Grounde,
And i caſt up to arere with the wey,
So then they were i ſet with a quyk Mownd
To holde in the Bunkes for ever and ay.
The gode Lord of *Aberdon*, of his Londe,
For the breed of the Bridge xxiiii. foot large,
It was a greet Socour of Erthe and of Sonde,
And that he abated the Rent of the Barge.
An C. Pownde, and xvli. was truly payed.
Be the Bondes of *John Huchyns* and *Banbery* alſo,
For the Waye and the Barge, thus it muſt be ſayed;
Thereto Witneſſe *Abendon*, and many oon moo.
For now is *Culham Hithe*, i com to an ende,
An al the Contre the better, and no Man the worſe;
Few Folke there were coude that way menpe,
But thep waged a wed, or payed of her Purſe.
And if it were a Begger had Breed in his Bagge,
He ſchulde be ryght ſoone i bid for to goo aboute;
And of the pore penyles the hiereward wold habbe,
A Hood or a Girdel, and let hem goo withoute.
Many moo Myſcheves there were I ſay,
Culham Hithe hath cauſid many a Curſe;
I blyſſed be our Helpers, we have a better Waye,
Without any Peny for Cart and for Horſe.
Thus accordid the Kynge and the Covent,
And the Commons of *Abendonn*, as the Abbot wolde;
Thus they were eaſed, and ſet al in oon Aſſent,
That al the Brekynges of the Brige, the Town here ſchulde.
This was preved Acte alſo in Parlement,
In perpetual Pees to have and to holde;
This tale is i tolde in noon other extent,
But for Myrthe, and in Memory to young and to olde;
Now every good Body that gothe on this Bridge,
Bid for the *Barbour* jentil *Jeffray*,
That clothed many a pore Man to Bed and to Rige,
And hathe holpe to Rentis to holde up this Waye:
The wiche Rentes right trewe Men have I take on Bonde,
And graciouſly governed hem hereafter with Bewſhe but he (ſtonde.
It ſchal be knowen openly, he dothe hymſelfe begyle,

I councel every Creature to kepe him from the Curſe,
For of this Tretis will I no more telle,
And be not ſo covetuous to your own Purſe.
For Peril of the Peyns in the Pit of Belle.
Now God geve us Grace to folowe Treuthe even,
That we may have a Place in the Blyſſe of Heven. AMEN.

V. A. B. I. N. D. O. N. R. F. I.

Take the firſt Letter of youre foure Fader, with *A*, the worker of *Wer*, and *I.* and *N.* the Colore of on Aſſe; ſet them together, and tel me yf you can, what it is than. *Richard Fannande*, Irenmonger, hathe made this Tabul, and ſet it here in the Yere of King *Henry* the Sexte, XXVI^te^.

SUNNINGWELL.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Hormer*; and Deanery of *Abingdon*, lyeth South Eaſt of *Baſills Leigh*, and is in the Gift of Mr. *Baskerfield*. Incumbent Mr.

Engraved on a Blue Stone laid near the Altar, is this Inſcription.

MARGARET FELL, Wife to Dr. FELL, late Deane of *Chriſt Church*, and Rector of this Church, was buried on the xxiid Day of *Aprill*, in the Yeare of Chriſt, MDCLIII.
Ætatis ſuæ 56.

Underneath the former Inſcription is the following Memorial.

THOMAS FELL, dyed *Auguſt* xxxi. MDCXXXII.
ELIZABETH FELL, died *Dec.* xix. MDCXXXIV.
MARTHA FELL, dyed *Dec.* xxiii. MDCXXXVII.
THOMAS WASHBORNE, dyed *Aug.* x. MDCXLIV.

On another Blue Stone adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

DEPOSITUM.
S. F.
February,
MDCXLVIII.

In this Pariſh was born the Learned, and Loyal Dr. *John Fell*, Biſhop of *Oxford*. And the late Incumbent was the Reverend Mr. *Jones* who gave ſeveral valuable MSS. to the *Bodleian* Library in *Oxford*.

RADLEY.

Is in the Hundred of *Hormer*, Deanery of *Abingdon*, and is a Donative in the Gift of Sir *John Stonehouſe*, Bar. who in the latter End of 1716. preſented *Nathaniel Thompſon*, L. L. D. and Fellow of St. *John Baptiſt's* College in *Oxford*, the preſent Incumbent.

Againſt the South Wall of the Chancel is a fair arched Monument raiſed, whereon lies the Pourtraiture of Sir *William Stonehouſe* in Armour, with his Lady in the ſame Poſture near him. At the Head of the Monument is the Figure of a Man in Armour; on the Sides are Sons in long Mourning Cloaks; four young Children in their ſwadling Clothes, and five Daughters.

On

On the Side of the South Wall, above the Pourtraiture is the following Inſcription.

Lector Academice, ſive quiſquis es, qui huc acceſſeris, Quam iniquo pede ſenectutis parietes, ac juventæ flores, Mors pulſat, hoc (ſi libet) in ſpeculo contemplare: Gulielmus Stonehouſe, *Baronettus, Antiqua & Generoſa* Stonehouſiorum *de* Radley, *proſapia oriundus, Vir ob ſingularem probitatem, & eximium ingenii acumen. Majoribus par negotiis, quam propria Modeſtia ſinebat poſt adoleſcentiam in literis ac tranſmarina Peregrinatione feliciter emenſam, procul urbano tumultu & ultra veſtigiis maluit in ſalutari Patrimonii ſui gleba ſibi & Virtuti vacare, ubi animo in egenos Munifico, in cæteror Hoſpitali, erga omnes comi, & Candido ſatis Laudatus, ea qua Irenarcham, qua Comitatus ſui Vice-comitem, qua Patrem Familias decuit prudentia publica munia ſic Adminiſtravit, ut una privati Laris ſplendori conſuleret, donec Anima diutina chiragra Corporis afflicti nodis, ſoluta fugam ſurſum capeſſeret morbo eodem ac vitæ periodo impoſita,* Feb. v. *A. D.* MDCXXXI. *Cujus exuviis hic depoſitis (ut miſſi fiant qui ad Cœlum præmiſſi ſunt* 4 *Infantes)* Johannes, Georgius, Gulielmus, Elizabetha, Maria, Urſula, Anna, Dyonyſa, *liberi ſuperſtites debito fletu parentarunt, Nec tumen omnes diu ſuperſtites quippe (Proh dolor!) lectiſſimus agri* Bercherienſis *flos commune amicorum delicium, paterni fundi & virtutum hæres,* JOHANNES STONEHOUSE, *Eq. Aur. & Baronettus, Olim in Coll. S. S.* Trinit Oxon. *Educatus: deinde* Graiens, *Hoſp. Socius,* Gallia, & Belgio, *tanti Viri peragratione illuſtratis, tandem ob inſignem Corporis ac Animi decoren juſſu* CAROLI *R. in privatæ Cameræ ſodalitium adſcitus, haud ſuſtinuit paterno funeri diu intereſſe, ſed loci pariter ac parentis amore tactus, poſtquam luctui quatuor menſes indulſerat paterna nimis propero greſſu premeus veſtigia, cœlebs hinc conceſſit, & terrenam hæreditatem Cœleſti commutavit,* Junii 14°. *Anno Dom.* MDCXXXII. *Ætat.* 31. Elizabetha *filia unica & hæres* Johannis Powell, *Armigeri,* Gulielmi, *Relicta, quo cum* 40 *Annos ſuaviſſimo conjugii nexu, vixerat.* H. M. *fieri curavit.* Alex. Gill. *flevit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Academical Reader, or whoſoever thou art, who paſſeſt this way, contemplate (if thou pleaſeſt) in this Glaſs, with how injurious a Foot Death beats the Walls of old Age and Flowers of Youth: WILLIAM STONEHOUSE, Bart. ſprung from the ancient and genteel Stock of the STONEHOUSES's of *Radley,* a Man whoſe ſingular Probity, and very acute Genius render'd him equal to greater Employments than his pecular Modeſty ſuffer'd him to aſpire to: After a Youth happily ſpent in polite Letters and foreign Travels, at a diſtance from the Hurry and Noiſe of the City, choſe in the Improvement of his patrimonial Eſtate, to be at Leiſure to himſelf and Virtue; much prais'd for a Diſpoſition, generous to the Poor, Hoſpitable towards others, courteous and candid to all. He adminiſter'd the public Offices of Juſtice of the Peace and High Sheriff of the County, with the ſame Prudence

that

that he adorn'd his own Estate, so that therewith he consulted the Splendor of his private Family, 'till his Soul releas'd from his Body, afflicted with Nodes and perpetual Gout took its flight upwards, and at once put an end to his Disease and Life, *Feb.* 50. in the Year of our Lord 1631. Whose Relicts here deposited, (not to mention those of four Infants before gone to Heaven) *John, George, William, Mary, Ursula, Ann, Dyonisia*, his surviving Children, paid the pious Debt of Tears to the Memory of. Yet were they not all long Survivors for (Oh mournful!) the choicest Flow'r of *Berkshire*, Heir of his Father's Estate and Virtues, *John Stonehouse*, Knt. and Baronet, late Educated at *Trinity* College, *Oxon.* afterwards Fellow of *Gray's-Inn. France* and the *Low-Countries*, being honour'd with the Travels of so great a Man, at length for his singular Beauty of Body and Mind; by the Command of King *Charles* elected one of the Privy Chamber, but he was not long able to survive his Father, but at once affected with the Love of his Father and his native Place, after he had indulg'd a Grief of four Months, treading too close on his Father's Heels, departed hence a Batchelor, and chang'd this Earthly Inheritance for a Heavenly one, *June* 14°. in the Year of our Lord 1632. of his Age 31. *Elizabeth* only Daughter and Heiress of *John Powell*, Esq; Relict of *William*, with whom she lived 40 Years in the sweetest Bonds of Wedlock took care to have this Monument erected. *Alexander Gill*, Epitaphzer.

In a Glass Window on the South Side of the Church, is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Sant. .....
Orate pro bono statu Adam Maude & Denys *Uxoris ejus.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the good Weal of *John Sant.* .....
Pray for the good Weal of *Adam Maude* and *Denys* his Wife.

WITHAM.

Is a Vicaridge in *Hormer* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and in the Gift of the Earl of *Abingdon.* Present Incumbent is Mr. *Lydal*, Fellow of St. *Mary Magdalen* College in *Oxford.*

In the Chancel of this Church lies a Grave-stone, whereon is the Pourtraiture in Brass of a Man in Armour, and also of his Wife. The Circumscription (cut likewise upon Brass) is much defaced, whereof only thus much of the Writing remains.

..... *filia dicti* Ricardi Wygtham, *que obiit* ..... *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

..... Daughter of the said *Richard Wygtham*, who died ..... On whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Over the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side, is painted the Arms of *Norris*, and Fifteen Quarterings, impaled with the Arms

of *Williams*, and Eleven Quarterings. The Creſt is an Eagle Sable. The Supporters are a Talbot and a Grey-hound.

Weſtward of this Church is an antient Seat belonging to the Earl of *Abingdon*.

CUMNOR.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Hormer*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*; Patron is the Earl of *Abingdon*; Incumbent Mr. *Pecock*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Grey Marble, whereon, in Braſs Plates, are engraved a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, both kneeling before a Faldſtoole, together with the Figures of three Sons kneeling behind their Mother. Under the Figure of the Man is this Inſcription.

ANTONIUS FORSTER, *generis generoſa propago*
Cumneræ *Dominus* Bercherienſis *erat.*
Armiger, Armigero prognatus patre Ricardo,
Qui quondam Iphlethæ Salopienſis *erat.*
Quatuor ex iſto fluxerunt ſtemmate nati,
Ex iſto Antonius *ſtemmate quartus erat.*
Mente ſagax, animo precellens, corpore promptus;
Eloquii dulcis, ore diſertus erat.
In factis probitas; fuit in ſermone venuſtas,
In vultu gravitas, relligione fides,
In patriam pietas, in egenos grata voluntas,
Accedunt reliquis annumeranda bonis.
Si quod cuncta rapit, rapuit non omnia Lethum,
Si quod Mors rapuit, vivida fama dedit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

ANTHONY FOSTER, *Eſq*; the generous Offspring of a generous Race, Lord of the Manor of *Cumnor*, *Berks*. Son of *Richard Foſter* late of *Salop*, Eſq; who had 4 Sons, the Youngeſt whereof was ANTHONY.

In Perſon Fair, and of the brighteſt Senſe,
Where Wiſdom join'd with ſmootheſt Eloquence.
In Action, Juſtice, Speech a flowing Grace,
Faith in Religion, Gravity of Face;
A Patriot firm, and to the Needy kind,
With numerous Graces more adorn'd his Mind:
Death took too much, (what can his Pow'r ſurvive)
Yet ſpite of Death, his Fame ſhall ever live.

Under the Woman is the following Inſcription.

ANNA RAINOLDO WILLIAMS *fuit orta Parente*
Evaſit meritis Armiger ille ſuis,
Sed minor huic frater, preſtante laude Baronis.
Thamenſis viguit gloria magna ſoli.
Armiger ergo pater, Dominus ſed Avunculus Annæ,
Clara erat his meritis claruit Anna *ſuis,*
Caſta viro, ſtudioſa Dei, dilecta propinquis,
Stirpe beata ſatis, prole beata ſatis.
Mater Joannis, *mediaque etate* Roberti.
Et demum Henrici *nobilis ille Parens*
Cynthia Penelope *tumulo ſola clauduntur in iſto*
Anna; *ſed hoc tumulo ſola ſepulta jacet.*

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

ANN Daughter of RAINOLDO WILLIAMS, Eſq; whoſe younger Brother, a Baron, ſhone the Glory of *Berkſhire*; tho' her Father was but a 'Squire, her Uncle was a Lord; Chaſte to her Husband, Devout towards God, and Beloved by her Neighbours. Sufficiently happy in her Progenitors, happy enough in her Offspring. Mother of *John*, in her middle Age of *Robert*, and laſtly of *Henry*, *Cyntha* and *Penelope*, are inclos'd in that Tomb, but *Ann* alone lies buried here.

Theſe Verſes following are writ at length, two by two, in Praiſe of him.

Argute reſonas, Cithare pretendere chordas
Novit, & Aonia concrepuiſſe Lyra.
Gaudebat, terre teneras defigere plantas;
Et mira pulchras conſtruere arte domos,
Compoſita varias lingua formare loquelas
Doctus, & edocta ſcribere multa manu.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Skill'd in the ſofteſt Notes the Muſes ſing,
Or on the Harp to touch the ſounding String;
Pleas'd with the Floriſts tender nurſing Care,
Or Architect, ſtupendious Piles to rear.
Read in the Tongues the Antient Sages taught,
And learn'd Works confeſs how well he wrote.

The Arms over it thus.

Quart. { I. 3 *Hunter's Horns* ſtringed.
II. 3 *Pinions* with their Points upwards.

The Creſt is a *Stag* Couchant, vulnerated through the Neck by a broad Arrow; on his Side is a *Martlett* for a Difference.

The Arms over her Head are as follow.

Quart. { I. 2 *Organ Pipes* in Saltier between 4 *Croſſes* Pale.
II. A *Raven*.
III. A *Cheveron* eraſed between 3 *Lions Heads* eraſed within a Bordure of *Roundelles* and on a Chief *Bar Nebule*, a *Pale* charg'd with a *Pelican*.
IV. The ſame as the firſt.

In the Chancel, on a flat Marble, is the Pourtraiture of a Woman, having 3 Sons and 2 Daughters under her; the firſt of the Sons hath on a Divine's Gown, all on a Braſs Plate, and this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Katherine* ſometime Wyfe of *Henry Staverton*, Gent. and Daughter of *Raynold Williams*, of *Borfield*, in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; who died a good Chriſtian the xxii Day of *December*, in the Yere of our Lord God, MDLXXVII.

A *Cheveron*, between 3 *Maunches*.

The reſt the ſame with the former Coat juſt mentioned before.

On a Marble adjoyning to the former, is the Effigies of a Man Togated, and a Woman, with the formention'd Arms, but the Inſcription

ſcription underneath them is torn off. There yet remaineth a ſmall Inſcription under their Arms. *viz.*

Yedyth Staverton, Daſter to *Raynold Williams* of *Borfeild*, in the County of *Berks*, Eſq;

In the Body of the Church is a Braſs Plate fixed in the Wall, with this Inſcription on it.

An Epitaph upon the Death of *Jeames Welch.*

The Body of Jeames Welch *lyeth buried here,*
Who left this mortal Life at Fourſcore Yeare;
One Thouſand and Six Hundred Twelve he dyed,
And for the Poor did chriſtianly provide,
According to the Talent God had lent,
Five Pounds he gave, of Zeale and good Intent:
The Fruit makes known the Nature of the Tree,
Good Life the Chriſtian, even ſo was he;
Whoſe Time well ſpent, unto his Soule did gain
The heavenly Reſt, where holy Saints remain.
This Memory a loving Wife, unto her Husband gave,
To ſhew her Hart remembers him, though Death incloſed his Grave;
The Gift he gave unto the Poor, ſhe hath enlarged the ſame,
With Five Pounds added to the Five, unto her Chriſtian Fame,
Hath placed them both to the Churchmen here, no wiſe to be delay'd,
But that yearly to the Poor of Cumnor, *be a Mark of Silver paid;*
Which is the full appointed Rent of the whole bequeathed Somme,
In Cumnor, *for the Poores Relief,* Margery Welſh *doth will*
The Charge of this, when ſhe is dead, may be performed ſtill.

On the South Side of the Church is an Iſle, and therein are 2 Arches in the Wall, which I ſuppoſe were the Sepultures of the ancient Lords hereof.

The North Iſle is dedicated to St. *Thomas*, and the South Iſle to St. *Catherine.*

At the Weſt End of the Church is the Ruins of a Manor anciently belonging (as a Cell, or Place of Removal, as ſome report) to the Monks of *Abingdon.* At the Diſſolution, the ſaid Manor, or Lordſhip, was conveyed to one ..... *Owen* (I believe) the Poſſeſſor of *Godſtow* then.

In the Hall over the Chimney I find *Abingdon* Arms cut in Stone, *viz.* A *Patonee* between 4 *Martletts*; and alſo another Eſcotcheon, *viz.* A *Lion* Rampant, and ſeveral Miters cut in Stone about the Houſe. There is alſo in the ſaid Houſe, a Chamber call'd *Dudley*'s Chamber, where the Earl of *Leiceſter*'s Wife was murder'd; of which this is the Story following.

Robert Dudley, Earl of *Leiceſter*, a very goodly Perſonage, and ſingularly well Featur'd, being a great Favourite to Queen *Elizabeth*, it was thought, and commonly reported, that had he been a Batchelor, or Widower, the Queen would have made him her Husband; to this End, to free himſelf of all Obſtacles, he commands, or perhaps, with fair flattering Intreaties, deſired his Wife to repoſe herſelf here, at his Servant, *Anthony Forſter*'s Houſe, who then lived in the aforeſaid Manor Houſe; and alſo preſcribed to Sir *Richard Varney*, (Prompter to this Deſign) at his coming hither, that he ſhould firſt attempt to poiſon her, and if that did not take effect, then by any

other

other Way whatſoever to diſpatch her. This, it ſeems, was proved by the Report of Dr. *Walter Bayly*, ſometime Fellow of *New* College, then living in *Oxford*, and Profeſſor of Phyſick in that Univerſity; who, becauſe he would not conſent to take away her Life by Poiſon, the Earl endeavour'd to diſplace him from the Court. This Man, it ſeems, reported for moſt certain, that there was a Practice in *Cumnor* among the Conſpirators, to have poiſoned this poor innocent Lady, a little before ſhe was killed, which was attempted after this manner. They ſeeing the good Lady ſad and heavy (as one that well knew by her other handling, that her Death was not far off) began to perſwade her, that her preſent Diſeaſe was Abundance of Melancholly, and other Humours, *&c.* and therefore would needs counſel her to take ſome Potion, which ſhe abſolutely refuſing to do, as ſtill ſuſpecting the worſt; whereupon they ſent a Meſſenger one Day (unawares to her) for Dr. *Bayly*, and intreated him to perſuade her to take ſome little Potion by his Direction, and they would fetch the ſame at *Oxford*, meaning to have added ſomething of their own for her Comfort, as the Doctor upon juſt Cauſe and Conſideration did ſuſpect, ſeeing their great Importunity, and the ſmall need the Lady had of Phyſick, and therefore he peremptorily denied their Requeſt, miſdoubting (as he afterwards reported) leaſt if they had poiſon'd her under the Name of his Potion, he might after have been hanged for a Colour of their Sin; and the Doctor remain'd ſtill well aſſured, that this Way taking no Effect, ſhe would not long eſcape their Violence, which afterwards happened thus. For Sir *Richard Varney* aboveſaid (the chief Projector in this Deſign) who by the Earl's Order remain'd that Day of her Death along with her, with one Man only, and *Forſter*, who had that Day forcibly ſent away all her Servants from her to *Abingdon* Market, about 3 Miles diſtant from this Place, they (I ſay, whether firſt ſtifling her, or elſe ſtrangling her) afterwards flung her down a Pair of Stairs, and broke her Neck, uſing much Violence upon her; but however, though it was vulgarly reported that ſhe by chance fell down Stairs (but yet without hurting her Hood that was upon her Head) yet the Inhabitants will tell you there, that ſhe was conveyed from her uſual Chamber where ſhe lay, to another where the Beds Head of the Chamber ſtood cloſe to a privy Poſtern Door, where they in the Night came and ſtifled her in her Bed, bruiſed her Head very much, broke her Neck, and at length flung her down Stairs, thereby believing the World would have thought it a Miſchance, and ſo have blinded their Villany. But behold the Mercy and Juſtice of God, in revenging and diſcovering the Lady's Murder; for one of the Perſons, that was a Coadjutor in this Murder, was afterwards taken for a Felony in the Marches of *Wales*, and offering to publiſh the manner of the aforeſaid Murder, was privately made away in the Priſon by the Earl's Appointment. And Sir *Richard Varney*, the other, dying about the ſame Time in *London*, cried miſerably, and blaſphemed God, and ſaid to a Perſon of Note (who hath related the ſame to others ſince) not long before his Death, that all the Devils in Hell did tear him in Pieces. *Forſter* likewiſe after this Fact, being a Man formerly addicted to Hoſpitality, Company, Mirth, and Muſick, was afterwards obſerved to forſake all this with much Melancholy and Penſiveneſs (ſome ſay with Madneſs) pin'd and droop'd

away. The Wife alſo of *Bald Butter*, Kinſman to the Earl, gave out the whole Fact a little before her Death. Neither are theſe following Paſſages to be forgotten, That as ſoon as ever ſhe was murdered, they made great haſte to bury her, before the Coroner had given in his Inqueſt, (which the Earl himſelf condemned as not done adviſedly) which her Father, or Sir *John Robertſett* (as I ſuppoſe) hearing of, came with all ſpeed hither, cauſed her Corps to be taken up, the Coroner to ſit upon her, and further Enquiry to be made concerning this Buſineſs to the full, but it was generally thought, that the Earl ſtopped his Mouth, and made up the Buſineſs betwixt them, and the good Earl to make plain to the World, the great Love he bare to her while alive, what a Grief the Loſs of ſo Virtuous a Lady was to his tender Heart, cauſed (though the Thing by theſe, and other means, was beaten into the Heads of the principal Men of the Univerſity of *Oxford*) her Body to be re-buried in St. *Maries* Church in *Oxford*, with great Pomp, and Solemnity. It is remarkable, when Dr. *Babington* (the Earl's Chaplain) did preach the Funeral Sermon, he tript one or twice in his Speech, by recommending to their Memories that virtuous Lady ſo *pitifully murder'd*, inſtead of ſaying *pitifully ſlain*. This Earl, after all his Murders and Poiſonings, was himſelf poiſoned by that which was prepared for others (ſome ſay by his Wife) at *Cornbury* Lodge, before mentioned (though *Baker* in his Chronicle would have it at *Killingworth*) *Anno* 1588.

South HINXSEY.

So called to diſtinguiſh it from *Laurence Hinxſey* adjoyning, is a Chapel of Eaſe to *Cumnor*, and lyes on the Borders of this County, about two Miles from *Oxford*.

In the Chancel, on a fair Monument, is this Epitaph.

Reader look to thy Feet, for good and juſt Men muſt fall. Here lyes *William Finmore*, L. L. B. and Fellow of St. *John*'s College in *Oxon*, who in the Yeare of his Age 87. of our Lord 46. When loyalty and the Church fainted, lay down and died.

Here lyes *William*, his only Child, who married firſt *Katherine*, by whom he had *Ann*, *John*, *Mary*, *William*, and *Richard* deceaſed; and after a 5 Years Widdowhood, He marryed *Martha Mayot*, of *Abingdon*, Widdow, of the antient Family of the *Wicchams*, who brought him *Elianor* and *Thomas*, and built him this Monument. He dyed *June* the iiid, MDCLXXVII. aged about 83 Years. Goe Reader and prepare to follow.

BESSILS-LEIGH.

Lyes about a Mile from *Cumnor*, in the ſame Hundred and Deanery, and is ſo called from the antient Family of *Beſills*, joined to the antient Name of *Leigh*, one of whom was High-Sheriff of this County in 1431. Upon failure of Male Iſſue of this Line, it came to the *Fetiplaces*, one of which Line, *Beſill Fetiplace*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1583. Many Years after it was purchaſed by that weak

weak Tool of a Rebellious Parliament (*William Lenthall* Esq; Speaker,) who at his Death was an eminent Instance of sincere Repentance, when he signed a Recantation and Abhorence of his former Errors, which in some Measure may be rather imputed to his Folly, than any ill Design: From him in the Third Generation, it came to the present Possessor, and Lord of the Manor, *John Lenthall*, Esq; In this House was preserved a Picture of Sir *Thomas More*, Kt. and his Family, drawn by the Hand of the celebrated *Hans Holben*, which is now removed to his Seat, the Priory of *Burford*, in *Oxfordshire*, and is by length of Time, and Negligence, much decayed.

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet GULIELMUS LENTHALL, *filius tertius* GULIELMI LENTHALL, *Armigeri, obiit* 3°. Julii, *An°. Domini*, MDCXXXIX.

In *English* thus.

Here lies WILLIAM LENTHALL third Son of WILLIAM LENTHALL, Esq; who died the 3d Day of *July*, in the Year of our Lord 1639.

Over the Entrance into the Chancel is this Inscription.

This Church was restored in the Yeare MDCXXXII. and repaired by the Honourable *William Lenthall*, Master of the Rolls, MDCLVII.

This is a Vicaridge, and the Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Bromwich*.

GANFEILD Hundred.

LONGWORTH,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and the Advowson was purchased by *Jesus* College in *Oxford*.

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Henele, *apud* Henele *oriundus, Rector nuper istius Ecclesie de* Longworth, *qui obiit secundo die Mensis* Novemb. *An°. Domini*, MCCCCXXII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies Master *John Henele*, born at *Henly*, late Rector of the Church of *Longworth*, who died the 2d Day of *November*, in the Year of our Lord 1422. On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone, lying on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soule of *John Yate*, Merchant of the Stapull at *Calais*, and *Johanne* his Wife, the which John deceased the ..... day of ..... in the Yeare of our Lord, MD..... The said *Johan* deceased the XIVth Day of *April*, MDIX.

Under this Inscription are the Figures of Seven Sons and Eight Daughters in winding Sheets.

On the North Side of the High Altar is a Marble, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Woman, with this Inscription.

Under

Under this Stone lyes buried *Elynur Goodolphyn*, Gentlewoman, who departed out of thys wretched Worlde, the XIIth Day of *January* Anno MDLXVI. to whome wee beſeech thee bleſſed Trinity grant a joyfull Reſurrection.

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected againſt the Wall, bearing this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir HENRY MARTEN, Knight, Dr. of the Lawes, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and of the Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*, and twice Deane of the Arches, who departed this Lyfe the xxvith of *September*, A°. Domini, MDCXLI. in the Yeare of his Age 81.

Written at the bottom of this Monument.

For whoſe Memory Mrs. MARGARET MARTEN hath erected this Monument over her deceaſed Father in Law's Grave.

In the Eaſt Wall of the ſaid Capel, is another Monument erected, bearing the Pourtraiture of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and under her the Statues of two Sons and three Daughters kneeling alſo before another Desk, and above her Head is the following Inſcription.

Dominæ Elizabethæ Martin, *Uxori* Henrici Martin, *Militis, Patroni hujus Eccleſiæ, & Domini hujus Manerii, Fœmina in Deum pietate, in omnes morum ſuavitate, in virum amore ſingulari, quo cum conjunctiſſime vivit viginti annos & decem menſes, & ex eo peperit duos filios* Henricum & Georgium, & *tres filias*, Elizabetham, Janam & Mariam. Henricus Martin.

N. H. M. L. M. Q. P.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To Mrs. *Elizabeth Martin*, Wife of *Henry Martin*, Knt. Patron of this Church, and Lord of this Manor, a Woman of Piety towards God, Sweetneſs of Manners towards all, and ſingular Affection towards her Husband, with whom ſhe lived in the ſtricteſt Union 20 Years and 10 Months, by whom ſhe had two Sons, *Henry*, and *George*, and three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Jane*, and *Henry Martin*.

N. H. M. L. M. Q. P.

Written under the Pourtraitures of the Children this Inſcription.

Obiit anno ætatis ſuæ 44. *decimo nono die menſis* Junii, MDCXVIII. *Cujus memoriæ hoc ſacrum Elogium, H. filius merito mærens conſecravit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

She died in the 44th year of her Age, the 19th Day of *June*, 1618. To whoſe Memory H. her mournful Son conſecrated this ſacred Ellgy.

Stay Paſſenger, and if thou art not Stone,
Weepe with Eurania, *whoſe Nymph is gone,*
A Nymph, whome thou wouldſt ſweare had been the ſame,
Divine Eurania, *but for her Name.*
And yet her Name, her Nature well expreſt,
That in God's Temple built her carefull Neſt,
Thither to fly, that ſhee the eaſier may
Her young ones teach, her ſelf (loe) leads the way.

On

On a Braſs Plate, in a Grave-ſtone at the Weſt End of the North Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. DOROTHY WILSON, the Wife of TIMOTHY WILSON, who died in Childbirth the xxiith of *June*, MDCXXII.

In the Body of the Church is a Grave-ſtone laid, whereon in a Braſs Plate, are the Repreſentations of a Man and Woman in Winding Sheets open at the Head, and at their Feet the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth *Richard Yate*, and *Johane* hys Wyfe, the which *Richard* deceaſed the xiith Day of *March*, in the Yeare of our Lord, MCCCCXCVIII. And the ſaid *Johane* deceſſyd the viith Day of *March*, in the Yere of our Lord, MD. On whoſe Soules God have Mercy. Amen.

Under the Epithaph are the Figures of ſeven Sons and ſeven Daughters, repreſented alſo in Winding Sheets.

Preſent Incumbent is Mr. *David Gwynne*.

BUCKLAND,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Mr. *H. Barrow* is Incumbent.

In the North and South Windows of the Chancel are theſe Coats of Arms, *viz.*

Or, on a *Croſs*, Gules, 5 *Roſes* Argent.

Gules, 3 *Lions* Paſſ. Argent.

Vert. 6 *Fleurs de lis*, Or.

Erm. 2 *Barrs*, Gules, on a chief of the ſecond, a *Lion* Paſſ. Guard. Or.

Azure, a *Lion* Ramp. Or, *double queve*.

Vert. 6 *Fleurs de lis*, Or.

Vert. a *Lion* Rampant, or a ⌐¬⌐¬⌐¬ Gules.

Vert. a *Lion* Rampant, *Tayle Firche* or *Forch*, Or, a *Bendlet*, ſiniſt. Gules.

Argent, on a *Feſs*, Gules, 3 *Plates*.

Or, a *Feſs*, Sable.

Gules, 3 *Lions* Paſſant, Guardant, Argent, a ⌐¬⌐¬⌐¬⌐¬⌐¬ bl.

Or, a *Croſs voided*, Gules.

Gules, 2 *Lions* Paſſant, Argent.

About the middle of the Chancel there is a fair Arch cut in the North Wall, in which lies a raiſed Grave-ſtone, and thereon a *Croſs* emboſſed.

Oppoſite thereunto, is a like Arch cut in the South Wall, but the Grave-done, laid therein is plain, and without a Croſs.

Engraven on a Marble Stone, ſet in the Wall under the South Window of the South Croſs.

Hereby linealy reſteth to riſe againe, the Bodies of

1292. *John Halcott*,
1298. *William Holcott*,
1305. *Barnard Holcott*, Kt.
1317. *John Holcott*, Kt. *Suſan.*
1324. *William Holcott*, Kt. *Eliz. Bonell.*

1343.	*John Holcott.*	*Jone.*	
1372.	*Fulke Holcott,*	*Agnes.*	
1420.	*John Holcott,*	*Alice Bronnes.*	
1465.	*Richard Holcott,*	*Agnes.*	
1503.	*Richard Holcott,*	1560.	*Margaret Andrews.*
1521.	*Robert Holcott,*		*Anne Osbaldſtone.*
1558.	*John Holcott,*	1527.	*Katherine Eſſex.*
1570.	*William Holcott,*		*Eliz. Newcome, (potius Newcomen)*

Credimus quod ſpiritus ejus qui ſuſcitavit Jeſum, &c. *Rom.* 8.

Round all this.

Ecce ego dominus aperiam tumulos, veſtros, &c. *Ezech.* 37.

Omnes qui vidit filium, &c. *credit in eum,* Joh.

Credimus quod Redemptor, &c. *ſurrecturi ſumus in carne noſtra,* &c. *Job* 19.

In *Engliſh* thus.

We believe that the Spirit of him that raiſed up *Jeſus, &c. Rom.* 8. Lo! I the Lord will open your Tombs, *&c. Ezech.* 37. *Omnis, &c.* Every one that hath ſeen the Son, *&c.* believeth in him, *Joh.* We believe that our Redeemer, *&c.* We ſhall riſe in our Fleſh, *&c. Job.* 19.

In a Monument raiſed in the middle of the North Croſs, are the Pourtraitures in Plates of Braſs, of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, under whoſe Feet is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of *John Yate*, Eſquire, late Lord of this Towne; and of *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heire to *William Juſtice*, late of *Reading*, in the County of *Berkſhire*, Eſq; which *John* and *Mary* had betweene them 5 Sons and 7 Daughters, and the ſaid *John* being of the Age of 66, changed this Lyfe the xxvith of *January*, An°. Domini, MDLXXVIII. And *Mary* his Wife deceſſed the ..... of .....MD.....

Underneath are the Pourtraitures in Gowns of the five Sons and ſeven Daugters.

At the four Corners of this Monument are theſe Arms.

1. *Yate* impal. a *Chev. Verney* between 3 *Creſſents.*

2. *Yate* impal. 2 *Chev.* on the firſt a Spot or Point of Erm. quartering a *Goat's Head* eraſ. between 3 *Cocks.*

3. *Yate* quartering the *Chev.* and *Creſſ.* impaling on a *Feſs* ingr. between 2 *Barulets* 3 *Creſſents.*

4. *Yate* quart. the *Chev.* and *Creſſ.* impal. 2 *Chev.* in *Feſs* a Creſs.

Under this is a large Blue Marble Stone, round the Verge thereof is a *French* Inſcription in a *Saxon* Character, but moſt part of it is hidden by the laſt mentioned.

Under the Window, in the North Croſs, is a Black and White Marble Monument erected, bearing this Inſcription.

In pious memory of Sir EDWARD YATE, Baronet, Patron of this Church, and Lord of this Mannor, here with his Anceſtors, the Lady KATHERINE his Wife, and ELIZABETH their Daughter Interred, he took to his Wife KATHERINE Daughter of Sir JOHN BAKER of *Siſinghurſt*, in the County of *Kent*, Knight; both lived Examples of conjugall, paternall, maternall, and religious Vertues, died Chriſtianly. Were bleſt with Children worthy ſuch Parents. Sir

JOHN

JOHN YATE, Knight and Baronet, who married MARY Daughter and Coheire of JOHN PAKINGTON, of *Chadsey-Corbet* in the County of *Worster*, Esq; JAMES YATE, Esq; MARY, married to CHARLES PARIS, of *Linsted* in the County of *Cambridge*, Esq ELIZAB. and KATHERINE.

This small Monument, instead of a greater deserved, further presents thee with his Praise and thy Instruction, in these following Lines.

Eccle-siastes { *The Fame of them who just and righteous live,* } c. 7. v. 1.
{ *Excells the Odor sweetest Ointments give.* }

At the bottom of the Monument.

And,

{ *In this black Marble, that each Sex may finde,* }
{ *White and faire Presidents to guide the Minde.* }
Men, Women, know, remember.

The Baronet was particularly honoured for moral, Oeconomicall, prudentiall Meritt.

The Lady was reverenced for sanctimonious Zeale, humble and constant Patience, aboundant Charity and admirable Justice. The Daughter Elizabeth *(who dyed a Maid, her Parents living) beloved, admired for devote, chast, modest and discreete demeanor, and fervent Charitie. Reader depart, imitate.* MDCXLVIII.

Over all, *Yate* quartering, 1. a *Chev.* between 3 *Cressants.* 2. A *Fess* ingrail. 2 *Barrulets*, over all a | | | impal. 3 *Swans Heads* erased; the Crest is a *Goat's Head* erased, issuing out of a *Crown*; about his Neck | | |

Upon the foreside of a raised Monument of Grey Marble, in the Body of the Church, near to the Cross Isle, is this Inscription.

Here resteth the Bodies of RICHARD SOUTHBY of *Carswell*, Gent. and JANE his Wife; RICHARD, the Son of JOHN ..... of *Carswell*, Gent. JANE the eldest Daughter of EDWARD KEATE, of East *Lockinge* in the County of *Berks*. Gent. who had 3 Sons, *viz.* JOHN, who married ELIZAB. the Daughter and Heire of EDMUND WISEMAN, of *Steventon*, in the County of *Berks*. Esq; THOMAS, who married MARY the Daughter of Sir WILL. GARDINER of ..... in the County of *Surry*, Knight. ROBERT married ANNE, the Daughter of JOHN MATE, of *Abingdon*, in the County of *Berks*. Gent. and 3 Daughters *viz.* ANNE, the Wife of EDWARD YEARBURIE, of *Troobridge*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; JANE the Wife of WILLIAM FISHER, of *Lidington*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; and CHRISTIAN, the Wife of CHARLES TOOKER, of *Abingdon*, in the County of *Berks*, Doctor of the Civil Laws. RICHARD deceased the xvith of *June*, in the first Yeare of King *James*, and JANE deceased the ivth of *September*, MDCXLVIII.

Arms in the Window of the Body of the Church.

Checquy, or, bl. a *Chev.* erm. quartering, Gules, a *Fess.* between 6 *Crosslets*, Or, bl. a *Fess* between 3 *Lions Faces*, Or, quartering Arg.

Arg. on a *Bend*, Gules, 3 pair of *Wings*. Gules, 3 *Catherine Wheels*, Or. Or, on a *Croſs*, ingrail, 5 *Roſes*, Arg.

PUSEY.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, Patron the Biſhop of *Sarum*, Incumbent Mr. *Courteney*.

In a little Chapel on the North Side of the Church ſtands a raiſed Alablaſter Monument, with the Figures of a Man and Woman upon it, and theſe Arms —— *Feſs* between 3 *Boars Heads*, couped Erm. on a *Bend* 3 *Talbots Heads* eraſed, round the Verge is this Inſcription.

Hic jacent corpora Henrici Dogett, *Generoſi*, & Amye *Uxoris ſue, qui quidem* Henricus *obiit* XIIt°. *Die Menſis Auguſti An°. Domini*, MCCCCLXXX. *Et dicta* Amya *obiit* ..... *die Menſis* ..... *An°. Domini*, MCCCCLXXX ..... *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.*

Cut on a Marble Grave-ſtone adjoyning to the former, theſe Arms, a *Croſs* between 4 *Nayles*, impal. a *Chev.* between 3 *Caſtles*, and this Motto round it.

Virginis en Vobis caſte nuptæque coronam. MARIAM, NATAM, *Ornamentum ſui generis* 25 Junii MDCXVI. NUPTAM, FRANCISCO PILE, *Armigero*, 9 Junii, MDCXXXIV. CLARAM, *Baronetti Uxorem viri* ..... Novembris, MDCXXXIV. FAUSTAM, FRANCISCO *ſolo genito*, vii. Aprilis, MDCXXXIV. FUNCTAM, *Cato diu pie proviſo* ..... Septembris, MDCXXXV. GNATO *Sequente Parentem, beatiorem* 1^mo. *die* Jan^ii. MDCXXXVIII. ANNI *Novi pleno grato ſupremo Domino* AURÆ

Particula Divinæ alto { *leviore* / *meliore* } *coruſcam.*

In cœlis parte hac terræ { *graviore* / *pejore* } *jacentem.*

GNATAM *Primogenitam præmiſſam parentes* SAMUEL & DULCIBELLA DUNCH, L. M. *hiis Ducibus, Comitibus, Lector tuis, lacrymis tumularunt.*

In an Eaſt Window is the following Coat of Arms.

Sable 2 *Chev.* Arg. in Chief *Creſſ.* Sab. —— twice.

In the Windows of the North Chapel.

Arg. a *Feſs* between 3 *Boars Heads* couped, *Barrways*, Sab. Erm. on a *Bend* Sab. 3 *Talbots Heads* eraſed, Arg.

On a Marble Table faſtened to the Wall, is this Inſcription, made by *Thomas Gilbert*, S. T. B. an Independent Paſtor in *Oxford*.

M. S. Maijor Dunch, *Armiger, duabus haud minus antiquis, quam Generoſis oriundus familiis: Altera* Dunchiorum *hoc en Comitatu, in vicino* Hampton Maijorum *altera, utraque longum tam animi dotibus quam fortunæ donis ſpectabilis: quarum nec alteri facultates ſæculi vitus imminuit, nec alterutrimorum elegantia conceſſit; ſed & utriuſque virtutes ultra provexit: Literis politioribus*, Latinis, Græcis, Hebræis, *aliiſque Orientalibus, inſtituente* Humfredo Guntero, & Rob. Lancaſter *Conquiſitis; Hiſtoriæ, Legumque provinciis proprio Marte ſuperatis,*

peratis, utramque ornatiorem reddidit, & conjugio cum Honoratiſſimi Philippi *Dom.* Wharton *Baronis filia natu ſecunda (tantis vere digna natalibus) contracto, paternam domum poſteris nobilitatam tradidit. Heroinam iſtam binis licet natabus iiſque formoſiſſimis; filio etiam parvulo ampliſſimi plane patrimonii hærede, gaudentem tam tum matrem, atque altero etiamnum feracis uteri onere gravidam, quo ſponſa tamen amantior fuerat chariorque, mæſtiorem eo viduam reliquit amantiſſimus pariterque ac chariſſimus conjux: quippe quem majore multo ſuffragiorum numero dilectum, ut celebris municipii* Abendonenſis *vice, de arduis regni negotiis, in proximo Parliamento conſuleret, Deo Opt. Max. amicis ſolum malignæ, faventioris ipſimet febris præcepto, in auguſtiorem longe conventum, univerſalem ſcilicet primogenitorum, qui in cœlis conſcribuntur (nunquam dirimendum prorogandum nunquam) concionem, ſeligere viſum eſt, & vocare* XXVII. *die* Sept. *An°. Æra Chriſtianæ,* MDCLXXIX. *Ætatis* XXIX. *Monumentum Marito Optimæ Mæſtiſſima Condidit vidua,* M. D. *Epitaphium moriens poſuit.* T. G.

In *Engliſh* thus.

M. S. Of *Maijor Dunch,* Eſq; ſprung from twō Families ſcarce leſs Antient than Genteel: The one of the *Dunches* in this County, the other of the *Maijor's* in the Neighbourhood of *Hampton,* both for a long Time eminent as well for the Endowments of the Mind as the Gifts of Fortune. Nor did he at all leſſen his Patrimony, or yield to any of his Anceſtors in Elegance of Manners, but carried the Virtues of either Family to a greater Height: Having attain'd to the Knowledge of the more polite Letters, the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and other Eaſtern Languages under the care of *Humphrey Gunter* and *Robert Lancaſter*; and having, by his own Induſtry, made himſelf Maſter of Hiſtory and the Laws, he added Luſtre to each of them. Having contracted Marriage with the ſecond Daughter of *Philip* Lord *Wharton* (a Lady worthy ſuch a Parentage) He enobled his Family to Poſterity. This moſt affectionate and deareſt Husband left his Heroine a ſorrowful Widow, already Mother of two beautiful Daughters, and a little Son, Heir of an ample Patrimony, and now alſo big with another Child, which ſtill endeared her the more. When he was juſt elected Member of Parliament for the celebrated Borough of *Abingdon,* by a large Majority of Voices, Providence thought fit to ſummon him by a violent Fever, (unkind only to his Friends) to a far more glorious Aſſembly, *viz.* the Univerſal Aſſembly of the Firſtborn, who are gathered in Heav'n (never to be prorogued never to be diſſolved) the 27°. of *Sept.* in the Year of the Chriſtian *Æra.* 1679. of his Age 29. His moſt mournful Widow erected this Monument to the beſt of Husbands, M. D. T. G. At the point of Death wrote this Epitaph.

Over the outſide Door leading into the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

WILLIAM WHITE. *God that ſent him into the World,* May xxi. MDCLI. *ſaid,* May x. MDCLV. *returne thou Son of Sorryman,* Pſalm 90. 3.

On the South Side of the Church-yard ſtands a raiſed Monument of Free Stone, to the Side whereof is fixed a Braſs Plate, and thereon the following Inſcription.

RICHARD PUSEY, *alias* PEASEY, PESCOD, PECOD, having in his Lyfe Time received whole Chriſt, that is, not only as a Prophet and Prieſt, but as Lord and King too, in this true juſtifying Faith, dyed moſt comfortably, *Aug.* the iid. A. D. MDLIII. Ætat. Relicta P. *Junii* 30^mo. MDCLVI.

HATFORD.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, Patron Mr. *Tyndal.* Incumbent Mr. *Collier.*

Within an Arch cut in the North Wall, lyes a Statue of a Man o Free Stone, holding an Heart between his Hands, and his Feet reſting upon a Hound. He is habited in a ſhort Coat, reaching but to his Knees, and the Sleeves thereof no lower than his Elbows.

Near to the aforeſaid Monument lyes a Blue Marble Grave-ſtone, and thereon fixed a Braſs Plate, containing the following Epitaph.

Here lies buried the Body of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Eſquire, Son and Heir of ROBERT PIGGOT, of *Colwick* in the County of *Bucks*, Eſquire. He married MARGARET, one of the Daughters of ALBAN BUTLER, of *Aſton* in the *Woldes*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; by whome he had Yſſue 7 Sonns and 3 Daughters. He deceaſed the 3d Day of *December*, An^o. Domini, MDCXIV. Ætatis ſuæ 68.

On another Grave-ſtone adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

MARGARET, Wife of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Eſq; was buried, *Jan.* xxx. MDCXXXVII.

On another Grave-ſtone next the latter, is this Inſcription.

MARTHA, Wife of ALBAN PIGGOTT, Eſq; buried Febr. xii. MDCXXIX.

STANFORD.

Is in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, in the Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of *Weſtminſter.* Incumbent Mr. *Hutton.*

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument, with this following Epitaph on it.

Neere to this Place lyeth the Body of Captain FRANCIS KNOLLYS, Son of RICHARD KNOLLYS, Eſq; Brother to the late Earle of *Banbury*, who firſt married one of the Daughters of Sir *Charles Wiſeman*, of this County, and after her deceaſe, ALICE, Siſter of Sir WILLIAM BEECHER, of *Middleſex*, by whome he left one Daughter and two Sons; and was, by Death, taken from the Command of the Traine Band of *Abingdon* Diviſion, and here interred the ivth of *Aug.* MDCXL.

When Stones breake Sylence, and Attention crave,
Well may't be thought ſome wonder in the Grave.
Reader, then ſtay, and marvel not if I
[*Though Stone*] *relate what rare thing here doth lye.*
That noble Name was his thou readeſt before,
Able it ſelf to guild the Title o'er. That

That Valour does but ſleepe within the Bed,
Which never [but by Death] was captive led;
Whoſe lingring, ſlow, and coward like delay,
Argued her feare of loſing of the Day.
Since when, this Place, more then a Grave ſhall be,
Where his Bones are, 'tis an Artillery.
Thus I him praiſe, whoſe Merit might deny
The poor Applauſe of funeral Obſequie;
But Cuſtome ſo prevailes, it is but juſt
To poliſh Diamonds with their owne Duſt.

On a fair Black Marble laid over a raiſed Monument, erected againſt the aforeſaid South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

JOHN HEIGHHAM, Eſquire, late Marſhall of the Hall to King *James*, and King *Charles*, Son of JOHN HEIGHAM, of *Suffolke*, departed this Lyfe the twentyth Day of *March*, MDCXXXII.

He was a Man reſpective to his Superiours, curteous, kinde, and loving to his Inferiours, and affable to all Men, and a good Benefactor to the Poore of the Pariſh of *Stanford*, where he lived, and where he now is interred.

Not that he needed Monument of Stone,
For his well gotten Fame to reſt upon;
But this was rear'd, to teſtifie that he
Lives in their loves, that yet ſurviving be;
For unto Vertue, who firſt raiſed his Name,
He left the Preſentation of the ſame;
And to Poſterity remaine it ſhall,
When Braſs, and Marble Monuments ſhall fall.

Near the middle of the Chancel lies a Blue Marble, bearing the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick, Breaſt high, in his Prieſtly Habit, under which is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Rogerus Campden, *quondam Rector hujus Eccleſie, qui obiit tertio die Menſis* Junii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCXCVIII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Roger Campden*, late Rector of this Church, who died the 3d Day of *June* in the Year of our Lord 1398. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At the Four Corners of this Grave-ſtone are fixed Braſs Plates, whereon are engraven the Emblematical Reſemblances of the four Evangeliſts.

SHILLINGFORD.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron is Mr. *Packet*; and Incumbent Mr. *Packer*.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, lyes a Grave-ſtone, whereon have been fixed the Figures of a Man and a Woman in Braſs (now ſtolen away) at whoſe Feet is this Epitaph.

William Blebury, & Iſabel *ſa feme giſerit ici,*
Dieu pour ſa grace de leurs alme eit merci:
Qui pour dour almes et lour enfantz prieront,
Mil et trent jours de pardon averont.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

William Blebury, and *Iſabel* his Wife lies here, God of his Grace have Mercy on their Souls, and they who ſhall pray for theirs and their Children's Souls, ſhall obtain a thouſand and thirty Days Pardon.

Under the North Window of the Chancel is a Monument ſomewhat raiſed from the Ground, whereon is laid a very fair and large Stone, upon which, in Braſs Plates, is the Figure of a Prieſt, veſted in his Habit, within an Arch of Tabernacle Work very curiouſly wrought. The Verge of the Marble is alſo lined with Braſs, and thereon is circumſcribed this Epitaph.

De terre fu feat et fourme, Johan.
de Bleobury, *jadys nome*, *Et entere ſu retourne*,
L'an grace bien accompte, *Mil trois cent*
Septante ſeconde, *en mois de* Marz
qui bien leſponde le vint et ſeptiſme jour prove.
Due Dieu de Salme eit pitie. Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John of Bleobury was made of Earth, and return'd thereunto in the Year of Grace 1372, in the Month of *March*: On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the Glaſs Window over the ſaid Monument, is the Picture of the ſaid *John Bleobury*, in a Red Gown, and Purple Hood, kneeling, and under this,

Pro Anima Johannis Bleburi *Pater noſter.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

For the Soul of *John Bleobury* Pater noſter.

In the ſaid North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument erected with this Inſcription.

M. S. *D.* EDOVARDI NEVILL, *Armig. ex flexuoſa ſtemmatis Nobiliter vetuſti ſerie Progerminati: cui pater D.* HENRICUS NEVILL, *Eques, Auratus, extraordinaria Reginæ* Elizab. *ad* Henricum IV. Gall. *Regem Legatione perhonorifice functus aliam Muſarum & Encyclopædicam Nobilitatem, adſerentis inter* Regalis *Collegii* Cantabrigienſis *ſodales, unius quondam meritiſſimi ad blandiorem prolificamque Conjugii ſodalitatem, prolecti tandem feſtivo cuniculo ad* Auguſtiorem *adhuc atque inſolubilem beatæ æternitatis Societatem evecti. Anno Ætatis* 30 *Chriſti*, MDCXXXII. *Hoc Uxoriæ & obſtinatæ poſthumiæ Charitatis ſymbolum devotiſſimum mærens mærenti*, P. ALICIA *Uxor ejus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of Mr. EDWARD NEVIL, Eſq; ſprung from a numerous Noble and Ancient Race, whoſe Father HENRY NEVIL, Kt. honourably perform'd an Extraordinary Embaſſy from Queen *Elizabeth* to *Henry* the Fourth, King of *France*; vers'd in Poetry, and all the Liberal Sciences while Fellow of the King's College *Cambridge*; late united in the more pleaſing and profitable Bonds of Matrimony, laſtly elated to the more Auguſt and indiſſolvable Society of a Bleſſed Eternity, in the Year of his Age 30, of Chriſt 1632. P. ALICIA his ſorrowful Wife erected this

moſt

moſt Devoted Symbol of Poſthumous Conjugal Affection to a Husband Worthy her Grief.

In the Church-yard, on the South Side of the Chancel, is a raiſed Monument of Free Stone, on the Side whereof is this Epitaph engraven.

ALICIA CLAYTON, *the loving Wife of* RICHARD CLAYTON, *Rector of this Church, to whome ſhe left* 2 *Sons,* JOHN *and* THOMAS, *having given a good example of Chriſtian Piety, of conjugal Affection, and of neighbourly Charity, lyeth hereby interred, expecting for Chriſt's ſake a Reſurrection to Glory.*

Dum nos inteſtino bello cruciamur, pacatam mortem illi donavit, quem ſemper coluit crucifixus. Sept. v. MDCXLIII.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Whilſt we are Plagued with Civil War, Chriſt whom ſhe always worſhipped, gave her Dominion over Death, Sept. 5. 1643.

Engraven on the other Side of the Tomb this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Remains of Mrs. DOROTHY CLAYTON, who governed her Brother's Houſe 15 Yeares diſcreetly, ſhewed a Mother-like Care and Love to his Children; for her Piety, Courteſie, Modeſty, Humility, ſhe was beloved of God, and of all that knew her. She departed this Lyfe in the true Faith of Chriſt, *Oct.* viii. MDCLVIII.

At the Foot of the Monument is this Inſcription.

John Clayton, *optimæ ſpei Juvenis* Richardi *filius innocentem Animam ſuo reddidit Cœlo,* Oxonii *Quintilis duodecimo, An°. Salutis,* MDCLXI. *Ætatis viceſimo.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

John Clayton Son of *Richard,* a Youth of the greateſt Hopes, reſtor'd his Innocent Soul to Heav'n the 12th of *July,* in the Year of Salvation 1649. the 20th of his Age.

On a Stone lying at the Foot of the ſaid Monument is this Inſcription.

JOHANNES CLAYTON, *Artium Baccalaureus,* MDCLXI.

Terræ, Terræ, fide Cæli.

In *Engliſh* thus.

JOHN CLAYTON Batchelor of Arts 1641, Earth to Earth, by Faith of Heaven.

FARINGDON Hundred.

On the Weſtern Side of this County lies

FARINGDON, or *Farrendon,*

Which is pleaſantly ſituated on an Eminence. In it was formerly a Fortreſs built by *Robert* Earl of *Glouceſter,* during the Uſurpation of *Stephen* Earl of *Bloys,* who after ſome Oppoſition, took it, and levelled it with the Ground. In 1202. The Uſurper founded a Priory of *Ciſtertian* Monks, ſubject to the Abby of *Bealieu* in *Hampſhire.* This, with the Caſtle, are entirely ruined; nor are there remaining the ſmalleſt Relicts of their former Grandeur. This Church is a large, handſome Structure, in which are the following Monuments.

In an Isle, or Chapel on the North Side, commonly called *Unton's* Isle, under which is a Vault where several of the Family have been interred.

On a Marble Grave-stone lying in the middle of the said Isle, are Three Figures in Brass Plates, of a Man armed, and two Women holding up their Hands in a devotional Posture, and under their Feet is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Thome Ffaryndon, *Armigeri, quondam Domini de* Farneham, *& de* Lusteshull, *qui obiit secundo die* Febr. *An°. Domini*, MCCCXCVI. Margarete *Uxoris ejus que obiit secundo die* Maii *Anno Domini*, MCCCCII. *&* Katerine Pynchepole, *filie & her. predictorum* Thome & Margarete, *que obiit* XI *die* Decemb. *A°. Dom.* MCCCCXLIII. *Quoram animabus propicietur Deus.*

We pray you in the Worchip of the Trinity for our Sowles sey Pater and Ave.

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *Thomas Ffarindon*, Esq; late Lord of *Farnham*, and *Luteshall*, who died the 2d Day of *Feb.* in the Year of our Lord 1396, of *Margaret* his Wife, who died the 2d Day of *May* 1402, and *Katharine Pynchepole* Daughter and Heiress of the said *Thomas* and *Margaret* who died the 11th Day of *October* in the Year of our Lord 1443. On whose Souls God have Mercy.

In the same Chapel, under the North Window, is a fair raised Monument of Grey Marble, on which is fastened a Brass Plate with this following Inscription.

Here under lyeth Sir *Alexander Unton*, Knight; *Mary* and Ladye *Cecill* his Wyfes, which *Alexander* deceased the XVI Day of *December*, MDXLVII. in the first Yeare of our Soveraigne Lord King *Edward* the Sixth. On whose Soule, and all Cristen Soules, Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.

Over it a Man kneeling between two Women; on each of their Vests their Coats of Armour.

On the Man's are,

Bl. on a *Fess* ingr. Or, a *Greyhound* current Sab. between 3 half *Lances*, with their Points upwards, Arg. —— *Unton* quartering, Gules. 2 *Chev.* Arg. on the first a *Point* of Erm. a *Martlet* for a differ.

On one Woman's Coat.

—— *Unton* quartering *Fetiplace*, impaling Arg. a *Cross* ingrail. Gul. between 4 *Water Bougets*, quartering Gules, *Billety* and a *Fess*, Or.

On the other Wife's Coat.

—— *Unton* quart. *Feteplace*, impaling *Bulstrode*, quartering, (1.) Erm. 2 *Horse Barnacles*, Gules a *Chief Paly*. (2.) On a *Chev.* Gul. betweed 3 *Squirrells* Sab.

Behind the Man are the Figures of 7 Sons; and behind one of the Wives are three Daughters. At the Corners,

Bouchier impaling, Gules, a *Bend* between 6 *Cross Crosslets* Arg.

Unton impaling *Bouchier*.

Unton quartering *Feteplace*.

The same as the last again.

Under the aforesaid Light, near the former, on a raised Alablaster Monument,

Monument, are the Proportions of a Man and Woman lying along, holding up their Hands in a devout Posture of Prayer, and on the Verge is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Sir THOMAS UNTON, Knight, and Dame ELIZABETH his Wife.

At the Bottom are these Arms.

Unton quartering *Feteplace*, impal. bl. 3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg.
Unton quartering *Feteplace*.

Against the East Wall of the said Chapel is erected a very fair Arch Monument of Marble, at the Bottom of which is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Sir EDWARD UNTON, Knight of the Noble Order of the *Bath*, who married ANNE, Countess of *Warwick*, Daughter to EDWARD SEYMER, Duke of *Somerset*, and Protector of *England*, by whome he had five Sons, whereof 3 died young in the Life of their Father; 2, namely, EDWARD and HENRY, only survived, and succeeded him, the one after the other, in their Father's Inheritance: And two Daughters, ANNE married to Sir VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY, Knight, and SCISSILL married to JOHN WENTWORTH, Esq;

Over it are these Arms.

Unton impaling *Bulstrode*.
Unton impaling *Bouchier*.
Unton quartering, [1.] *Feteplace*. [2.] Bl. 3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg. [3.] Gul. on a *Bend* Arg. 5 *Birds* Sable. [4.] Gules, a *Fess* between 3 *Right Hands* couped, Arg. [5.] The same as the first impaling *Seymer*, a Pale with *Lyons* and *Fleurs de Lis*, quartering, [1.] Gules, 2 *Wings*, Or, [2.] *Verry*, Arg. bl. [3.] Arg. 3 *Demy Lions*, Ramp. Gules. [4.] Per *Bend* Arg. and Gul. 3 *Roses* in *Bend* counter changed. [5.] Arg. on a *Bend*, Gul. 3 *Lions Faces*, Or.

Oudley with quarterings impaling *Seymer* with quarterings, as before.

Seymer with quarterings, impaling quarterly ..... quartering, [1.) Vert. 3 *Greyhounds* current, Or. [2.] Sab. a *Bend* between 6 *Cross Crosslets*, Arg. [3.] Arg. 3 *Saltiers* ingrail. Sab. a *Creff.* in *Fess* Point.

Over it in a *Lozenge*, *Seymer* with quarterings.
On one side, *Unton* impaling bl. a *Chev.* between 3 *Lozenges*, Or.
On the other side, *Seymer* inpaling *Wentworth*.
Over all *Unton* with quarterings, and *Crest*.

At the Sides of the Monuments are supporters, *viz.* an *Unicorn* Arg. and a *Bull* bl. gorged with a *Crown*, Or.

On a Tablet hanging on the West Wall of the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

Virtuti & Honori Sacrum HENRICO UNTONO *Equiti aurato*, EDWARDI UNTONI *Equitis aurati filio, ex* ANNA *Comitissa* Warwici, *filia* EDVARDI, *de Sco.* MAURO *Ducis* Somersetti, *& Angliæ Protectoris. qui optimarum artium studiis, a prima ætate, in Academia* Oxon *enutritus, magnam Orbis Christiani partem perlustravit, ob Virtutem bellicam in* Zutphaniæ *obsidione, dignitate Equestri donatus, propter singularem prudentiam, spectatam fidem, & multiplicem rerum usum, iterum Legatus*

a Sereniſſima Angliæ *Regina, ad Chriſtianiſſimum Regem miſſus in* Galliam, *a qua ad Cœleſtem patriam emigravit* 23 *die* Martii, *Anno Salutis*, MDXCVI. DOROTHEA *Uxor chariſſima filia chariſſimi viri* THOMÆ WROUGHTON *ex Equeſtri Ordinie quæ Maximo cum luctu Corpus huc transferrendum curavit, in mutui amoris, & conjugalis fidei Teſtimonium hoc Monumentum mæſtiſſima poſuit*, MDCVI.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to Virtue and Honour, to *Henry Unton*, Kt. Son of *Edward Unton*, Kt. by *Ann* Counteſs of *Warwick*, Daughter of *Edward* Duke of *Somerſet* and Protector of *England*. Who from his early Youth was Educated at the Univerſity of *Oxford* in the Study of the Politeſt Arts; he travel'd through the greateſt part of Chriſtendom: was dignify'd with the Order of Knighthood, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of *Zutphen*. For his ſingular Prudence, conſpicious Fidelity, and univerſal Knowledge, was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*, by the moſt Serene Queen of *England*, to his moſt *Chriſtian* Majeſty, from whence he departed into a Heavenly Country the 23d of *March*, in the Year of Salvation 1596. *Dorothy* his deareſt Wife, Daughter of that moſt valuable Man *Thomas Wroughton*, Kt. who with the ſincereſt Mourning, cauſed his Body to be brought hither, moſt ſorrowful erected this Monument as a Memorial of their mutual Love and conjugal Fidelity 1606.

In the Year 1658. this laſt Stone was put up, becauſe the former was pulled down in the Civil Wars, about the Year 1643.

Over it are theſe Arms.

Unton impaling, Arg. a *Chev.* Gules, between 3 *Boars Heads* couped, Sab. —— *Wroughton.*

On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone placed in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Ricardus Lenton, *quondam hujus Eccleſie Vicarius, qui plura bona huic Eccleſie appropriari fecit & procuravit, & obiit* II *die Menſis* Septemb. *A°. Domini*, MCCCCX. *Orate pro anima ejus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Richard Lenton*, late Vicar of this Church, who procured numerous Advantages to this Church, and died the 2d of *Sept.* in the Year of our Lord 1410. Pray for his Soul.

On a Shield hung up here are three Coats parted per Pale, *viz.* [1.] *Unton.* [2.] *Wroughton.* [3.] *Shirley*, with the diff. of a Baronet.

On a large Marble Grave-ſtone, in the Eaſt Part of the North Iſle, (called *Playdell*'s Iſle) is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Tobias Playdell, *Armiger*, & Elianora, *Uxor ejus, qui quidem* Tobias *obiit decimo octavo die* Octobris, *Anno Domini, Milleſſimo Quingenteſſimo octogeſimo tertio. Beati qui moriuntur in Domino.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Tobias Playdell*, Eſq; and *Elianor* his Wife, which ſaid *Tobias* died the 18th Day of *October*, in the Year of our Lord 1583. Bleſſed are they that die in the Lord.

In

In the North Wall of the Isle is a fair Black Marble Monument, and thereon is this Inscription.

Nescis qua hora, vigila.

In *English* thus.

Thou knoweſt not at what Hour, watch.

On a Tablet hung up is this Inscription.

William Lee, late of *Abingdon*, *Berks*, Gent. by Indentures dated *Aprill* xvi, in the 7 Yeare of King *Charle*, gave ſeveral Things to this Church.

On another Tablet is this Inscription.

Elizabeth Willet, Widdow, now Wife of *William Boulton*, of *London*, *June* xxiv, MDCXL. *was a Benefactor to this Church.*

On a Braſs Plate, on the Ground in the South Isle, under the Pourtraitures of a Man and a Woman, Is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magiſter David Cops, *qui obiit* Aprilis, *An. Dom.* MCCCCVIII. & Alicia *Uxor ejus*, *quorum animabus*, &c.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *David Cops*, who died the 25th Day of *April*, in the Year of our Lord 1408 and *Alice* his Wife, On whoſe Souls, &c.

At the Head of a Grave on the South Side of the Church-yard is a Stone erected, and thereon is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Shephard *Maritus* Margaretæ. *Qui quidem obiit ſecundo die* Februarii, *Anno Salutis noſtræ milleſimo ſexenteſimo ſexageſimo Annoque Regni Domini noſtri* Caroli *ſecundi*, *Dei gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, *Regis*, *Fidei Defenſoris*, &c. *duodecimo.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Shephard*, Husband of *Margaret*, who departed this Life the 2d Day of *Feb.* in the Year of our Salvation 1660, and in the 12th Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the 2d, of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, King Defender of the Faith, &c.

On the Back ſide of the Stone.

Serius aut citius metam properamus ad unam.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To the ſame Goal ſoon or late we haſte.

Great COXHULL, alias *Coxwell*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Patronage of the Biſhop of *Sarum*.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, lies a little Marble, and thereon a Braſs Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a ſhort Gown, with Pouch hanging at his Girdle, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth *William Morys*, ſumtyme Fermer of *Cokyſwell*, on whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.

Adjoyning to the former lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Woman in her uſual Habit, having this Epitaph.

Here lyeth *Johane*, the Wife of *William Morys*; on whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.

Engraved on a Marble lying in the Chancel is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE MORES, late Wife to THOMAS MORES, jun. Eſq; who departed thys Lyfe the xxth of *February*, MDCXXXII. who had Iſſue then living, *George* a Son, and *Anne* and *Dowſabella*, her Daughters.

On another Marble Grave-ſtone lying under the South Wall, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ROBERT RUSSELL, Gent. Sometymes Citizen and Draper of *London*, who departed this Lyfe the xviiith of *Auguſt*, MDCXXX.

Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Collier*.

SHRIVENHAM Hundred.

COLLISHULL, alias *Coleſhall*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron ..... *Pleydell*, Eſq; Incumbent *William Gregory*, B. D.

Againſt the South Wall of the Chancel is a very ſtately, arched Monument, erected for Sir *Henry Pratt*, and his Lady, whereon lye both their Repreſentations cut in White Marble; he being clad in Armour, over which is a looſe Mantle lined with Fur; ſhe habited and faſhioned in the Dreſs of the Times wherein ſhe lived. Within the Arch, on a large Black Marble, is this Inſcription.

Seculum mortale.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Mortality's Looking-Glaſs.

Statutum eſt omnibus ſemel mori.

In *Engliſh* thus.

It is appointed for all Men once to die.

This Monument conceals the Aſhes of the late honourable, prudent, and pious, Sir HENRY PRATT, Knight and Baronet, who by God's Providence, acquired the Eminence of Sheriff, and Alderman of *London*, and the Honourable Dignity of Knight and Baronet. The Memoriall of the Juſt ſhall be preſerved, but the Name of the Wicked ſhall rot, *Prov.* 10. ver. 7. He lived 75 Yeares, and deceaſed the vi day of *Aprill*, MDCXLVII.

Phœnix moriendo reviviſcit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

From Death the Phenix a new Life receives.

ASHBURY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron the Right Honourable the Lord *Craven*, Incumbent Mr. *White*.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Grave-ſtone, bearing on it a Plate of Braſs, whereon is the Figure of a Man in the Habit of a Batchelor of Law, and beneath his Feet is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Magiſter Willielmus Skelton, *utriuſque Juris Baccalaurius quondam Prepoſitus in Eccleſie Cathedrali* Wellenci & *Rector iſtius Eccleſie, ac etiam Rector Eccleſie Sancti* Vedaſti

in

in Civitate London, *qui obiit* XXVIII. *Die Menſis* Marcii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCCXLVIII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *William Skelton*, Batchelor of Law and Divinity, late Provoſt of the Cathedral Church of *Wells*, and Rector of this Church, and alſo Rector of the Church of St. *Vedaſt*, in the City of *London*; who died the 28th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1548. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At his Feet is another Grave-ſtone, and thereon a Plate alſo, containing theſe Verſes.

Continet hec foſſa de Walden *oſſa* Johannis,
Quem Deus ad celſa ducat perpetuus annis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John of *Walden's* Bones this Grave contains,
Whoſe Soul with God for ever now remains.

On another Plate of Braſs faſtened to a Grave-ſtone laid near unto the North Wall, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas *de* Buſhbury, *Canonicus dum vixit in Eccleſie* Hertford, *& Rector iſtius Eccleſie; qui obiit* XXIX *Die Menſis* Marcii, *Anno Domini*, MCCCCIX. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amea.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *Thomas* of *Buſhbury*, late Canon of the Church of *Hereford*, and Rector of this Church, who died the 29th Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of this Grave-ſtone is the Figure of the ſaid *Buſhbury* veſted in his Habit.

On a flat Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth *Jane*, the Wife of *Alexander Popham*, Eſq; who departed this Lyfe, *May* the xxixth, Anno Domini, MDCXCVII.

On a Grave-ſtone in the North Iſle is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet corpus Ricardi Harding, *Generoſi, qui ob.* xxix. *Die* Maii, *Annoque Domini*, MDCLXXVIII. *Ætatis ſuæ* 76.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies the Body of *Richard Harding*, Gent. who died the the 29th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1678, of his Age 76.

At *Aſhbury* Park, in this Pariſh, is a Camp of an oblong Figure, about an 100 Paces Diameter, and the Works ſingle, which is an Evidence of its *Daniſh* Original. It is now almoſt deſtroyed, by digging for the *Sarſeden* Stones, to build a Houſe for the Right Honourable Proprietor the Lord *Craven*.

COMPTON-BEAUCHAMP.

Upon a Braſs-Plate ſet in a Blue Grave-ſtone, laid in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inſcription.

Hic

Hic jacet Magiſter Willielmus Frampton, *Rector iſtius Eccleſie. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *William Frampton*, Rector of this Church. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Upon a Monument fixed in the South Wall is this Inſcription.

Here under lieth interred the Infant Body of *Chriſtian White*, Grief of his Parents that he died, their Joy that he died a Chriſtian, *May* xxi, MDCXVIII.

Reſt Babe in Chriſt, the God who gave thee Breath,
Rewards with laſting Life thy ſpeedy Death;
Thy life was like thy length, all but a Span,
See here, proud Fleſh, how vain a Thing is Man!

On another ſmall Stone fixed in the North Wall is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of *Margaret White*, who died the xxth of *July*, An. Domini, MDCXXVII. in her tender Years.

Morier.

A Week of Years I lived, and that expreſt,
God call'd me hence to Heavens Sabbatick reſt;
I run according to my Yeares, my Race,
And God's Glory crowns in me his Grace.

Orier.

This Rectory is in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Lord of the Manor, and Patron, *Edward Richards*, Eſq; preſent Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Langley*.

OFFINGTON, alias *Uffington*, alias *Wolſton*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron Mr. *Archer*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Price*.

Againſt the North Wall of the North Croſs Iſle of this Church, is erected a large Monument of Free Stone, in the middle whereof are theſe Inſcriptions in manner following.

Here lyeth the Body of EDWARD ARCHER, Eſq; buried the xxviith Day of *July*, and in the firſt Yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King *James*, and in the Yeare of our Lord God, MDCIII.

The Lord is Mercifull and Righteous, and our God is full of Compaſſion.

Precious in the Sight of the Lord is the Death of his Saints, Plalm 116. *verſ.* 5, & 15.

Archer's Arms 3 *Arrows*.

In the middle of the North Croſs Iſle is a raiſed Monument of Free-Stone, and this Epitaph engraven thereon.

In obitum JOHANNIS GROVE *de* Balking *Generoſi*, & MARGARETÆ *Uxoris ejus. Hoc mærens poſuit Auctor Epitaphium.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

On the Death of *John Grove* of *Balking*, and *Margaret* his Wife. The ſorrowful Author wrote this Epitaph.

On a Grave-ſtone lying in the middle of the Nave of the Church, on a Braſs Plate, is this Epitaph.

Here

Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN SAUNDERS, and ANNE his Wife, both borne in this Pariſh; which *John* had two Wives, the other named *Jone*, and had Yſſue by his firſt Wife 5 Sons and 2 Daughters, who departed this Lyfe the xxvi Day of *Decemb.* Anno Dom. MDXCIX.

In the Weſt Wall of the South Croſs Iſle of the Church, is a fair arched Monument adorned with carved Work, and gilded, whereon lyes the Statue of a Perſon in a Barriſter of Laws Gown, and over him is this Inſcription.

Reader this Monument preſents the Memory of JOHN SAUNDERS, of *Wolſton*, in the County of *Berks*, Eſquire, and Juſtice of the Peace in that County, and well experienced in the Common Lawes of *England*. He rendered his Soule to God the xxixth Day of *Aprill*, MDCXXXVIII. And this Portion of Sacred Earth preſerves his Body, which is ſequeſtrated for the Reſurrection. He was happy in his Marriage with MARGARET, one of the Daughters of JOHN EVELYN of *Godſtone*, in the County of *Surry*, Eſq; at whoſe Charge this Monument was erected, and by whome he had Children ELIZABETH, MARGARET, THOMAS, ELIZABETH and LETTICE.

WANTING Hundred.

SPERSHOLT,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*. Patron *Queen's* College in *Oxford*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Bell*.

On a Braſs Plate fixed in a Grave-ſtone, lain near the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet JOHANNIS FETTIPLACE *Generoſus, qui Uxorem duxit* MARGARETAM ANDREWS *Vid. unam filiarum* THOMÆ BRAYBROOKE *de* Abingdon *Generoſ. & obiit* ..... *die* Februarii, *Anno* 1602.

Hoc tumulo Fetiplace *requieſcunt oſſa* Johannis,
Ec parvum corpus parvula terra tegit.
Sed mens quæ melior pars eſt experſque ſepulchri,
Infima deſpiciens, ſidera celſa colit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Fittiplace*, Gent. who married *Margaret Andrews*, Widow; one of the Daughters of *Thomas Braybrooke*, of *Abingdon*, Gent. and died ..... Day of *February* in the Year 1602.

Here reſt in Peace *John Fettiplace's* Bones,
Whoſe little Corps, this little Spot entombs;
His Soul ſuperiour to the Grave did riſe,
Left this low Sphere, and dwells above the Skies.

On a Grave-ſtone in the middle of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN WILLIAMSON, Batchelor of Divinity, Vicar of this Church, deceaſed *October* the xxth. 1633.

Next below, another Grave-ſtone with this Inſcription on Braſs.

Hic ſepultus eſt NICOLAUS COOKE, *Artium Magiſter, Socius*

Collegii Reginæ Oxon. *hujus Eccleſiæ Rector, qui obiit* Aug. 1603. *Theſſ.* 4. 14. *Deus eorum qui obdormierunt in Jeſu deducent cum eo.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here is buried *Nicholas Cooke*, A. M. Fellow of *Queen*'s College *Oxon.* Rector of this Church, who died *Auguſt* 1603. *Theſſ.* 4. 14. Them which Sleep in Jeſus will God bring with him.

Adjoyning to the latter is the Figure of a Prieſt in his Habit, cut in Braſs, ſet in a ſmall Stone, under which is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas Mythſon *quondam Scolaris Collegii Regine* Oxoniæ, *& iſtius Eccleſie Vicarius. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mr. *Thomas Mythſon* late Schollar of *Queen's* College, *Oxon.* and Vicar of this Church. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Circumſcribed on the Body of a large Stone, whereon is the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick in his Habit, this Inſcription.

✠ *Hic jacet* Willielmus *de* Herleſton *Rector* ..... *hanc cancellam, & obiit ultimo die* Febr. ..... *Domini* MCCC.... *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

✠ Here lies *William* of *Herleſton*, Rector ..... this Chancel, and died the laſt Day of *February* ..... of our Lord 13.... On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-ſtone laid on the North Side of the Chancel are the two following Inſcriptions.

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule ..... ſumetyme Vicar of this Church, who ..... 30. On whoſe Soule, and all Chriſtian Soulles .....

Hic jacet corpus THOMÆ TODHUNTER, *hujus Eccleſiæ quondam Vicarii, & Collegii* Reginæ *olim Socii, qui ſibi quinque habebat natos, viz. duos, filios & tres filias. Obiit* 30 *die* Martii, *& ſepultus erat* 1°. *die* Aprilis. *Anno Dom.* MDCXXVII.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies the Body of *Thomas Todhunter*, late Vicar of this Church, and formerly Fellow of Queen's College, who had five Children, viz. two Sons and three Daughters. He died the 30th of *March*, and was buried the 1ſt of *April* in the Year of our Lord 1627.

On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacent corpora Petri Hunſdon & Marie *Uxoris ejus, que quidem* Maria *obiit ultimo die* Maii, *A°. Domini*, 1543. & Petrus *poſtea quarum animarum propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here ly the Bodies of *Peter Hunſdon* and *Mary* his Wife, which ſaid *Mary* died the laſt Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1543. And *Peter* afterwards. On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In an Arch cut into the South Wall of the Chancel, lyes the Statue of a Knight in Mail, croſs legged, having a ſhort Coat girt over his Armour, and holding his Hands in the Poſture of praying; between his Feet is an Eagle ſtanding upright.

In

In the middle of this Chapel ſtands an antient raiſed Monument of Wood, and thereon the Statue of a Knight in plate Armour, with a ſhort Coat over it, cut alſo in Wood, his Hands, like the former, are erect, and his Feet reſt upon a Lion. Under his Head lyes his Helm, on which, out of a Crown, iſſues ſomething like a Muſhroom.

Under the South Window are two large Arches made in the Wall; in that towards the Weſt, lyes the Statue of a Woman cut alſo in Wood, and veiled. In the other, more Eaſtward, lyes a Man veiled likewiſe, his Feet reſting on two little Dogs.

At the Front of this laſt Monument are the Figures of Nine Men compleately armed, holding their Swords and Shields in various Poſtures.

On a Grave-ſtone in this Chapel is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JONE WALRONE, the Wife of THOMAS WALRONE, who dyed A°. MDCX.

At the Eaſt End of this Chapel is a Monument with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN PLAYDELL, Gent. who was buried *Aprill* the xviith. An. MDXCI. Alſo the Body of BRIDGET his Wife, who deceaſed *Febr.* xiv. A°. MDCXXIII. Which *John* and *Bridget* had 7 Sons and 6 Daughters, and Three are buried in this Iſle, ANTHONY, SAMUEL, and KATHERINE.

On another Monument on the ſame Wall is this Inſcription.

Here was buried the ixth of Aprill, MDCXXV. the Body of Sir GEORGE HYDE, Knight of the Honourable Order of the *Bath* to our Soveraigne Lord King *James*, at his Coronation of *England*; and had to Wife KATHERINE, the Daughter of Sir HUMFRY FERRARS, of *Tamworth* Caſtle, in the County of *Warw.* and had by her 3 Children.

On a Grave-ſtone lying in the Body of the Church, under the Figures of a Man, and his two Sons and two Daughters, is this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soule, and pray you dere,
Of Thomas Bothe *that lyeth here.*

CHILDREY,

Is ſituate in the Hundred of *Wanting*, and Deanery of *Abingdon*, and was formerly the Seat of a Family of the Name of *Childrey*, one of whome lyes buried in the Church, and is hereafter mentioned, he had 3 Daughters, Co-heireſſes, among whom this Mannor was divided. The preſent Lords and Poſſeſſors are Sir *Oliver Ayſhcombe*, Sir *Ferdinando Fetiplace*, and ..... *Knight*, Eſq; At this Place is founded a Free School by *William Fetiplace*, Eſq; a ſingular Benefactor to *Queen's* College in *Oxford*.

Not far from this Place runs the famous *Roman* Way, called *Ickenyld-ſtreet*, ſo admirably traced out by the learned *Roger Gale*, Eſq; to *Streatly*.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a very large Marble Stone, adorned with the Potraitures of a Man in Armour treading on a Lion, and his Wife near him, both holding up their Hands in a Devotional Poſture,

ture, and this Inſcription towards the lower End of the ſaid Graveſtone.

Hic jacent Willielmus Ffynderne *Armiger & Domina* Elizabetha *Uxor ejus, & quondam Uxor Domini* Johannis Kyngeſton *Militis. Qui quidem* Willielmus *obiit* 13°. *die Menſis*, Marcii *An°. Domini* 1444. *& dicta Domina* Elizabetha *obiit* ..... *die Menſ* ..... *A°. Domini*, 14 ..... *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here ly *William Ffynderne*, Eſq; and Mrs. *Elizabeth* his Wife, formerly Wife of Mr. *John Kyngeſton*, Knt. which ſaid *William* died the 13°. Day of *March* in the Year of our Lord 1444, and the ſaid *Elizabeth* died ..... Day of the Month ..... in the Year of our Lord 14.... On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Within an Arch of the North Wall of a Chapel built on the North Side of the Church, lyes a Knight croſs legged, armed in Mail, and a ſhort Coat over it. He bears his Shield on his left Hand and ſeems to be drawing his Sword. His Feet reſt upon a Lion.

On a Braſs Plate ſet in a Grave-ſtone (Eaſtward of that laid for *William Ffynderne*) is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Domina Agnes *quondam Uxor* Johannis Ffynderne, *que obiit* 5 *die* Februarii, *A°. Domini*, 1441. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies Mrs. *Agnes* formerly Wife of *John Ffynderne*, who died the 5th Day of *February*, in the Year of our Lord 1441. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Marble adjoyning, whereon is repreſented a Doctor of Law in his Habit, in a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soule of Bryan Roos, *Doctor of Law, ſumtyme Parſon of this Church; the whych deceaſed the* 30*th Day of* Auguſt, *the Yer of our Lord God*, 1529. *On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

In the North Wall of the Chancel, and near to the Eaſt Window, is a fair Arch, wherein a Body hath been antiently laid, and near thereunto is a Marble, whereupon, in Braſs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife in her uſual Habit and Attire, under whoſe Feet is this Inſcription.

Of your Charitie pray for the Sowle of John Kingeſtone, *Eſquire, Sone and Ayre ſumtymes of* John Kingeſtone; *the whych forſayd* John *departed from this tranſytory Lyfe, the* 16 *Day of* Apryle *in the Yere of owre Lord God*, 1514. *and for the Sowle of* Suſan *his Wyfe, the wyche departyd thys tranſytory Lyfe the* ..... *in the Yere of our Lord* 15 .... *and* ..... *On whoſe Sowlles Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

On a Scrowl proceeding out of the Man's Mouth.

O Jheſu, dulcedo omnium te amancium.

In *Engliſh* thus.

O Jheſu, the Delight of all thoſe that Love thee.

On a Scrowl coming out of the Woman's Mouth.

Et ſemper adjutor ad te perorantium.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

And always the Helper of thoſe who Pray unto thee

In a Chapel erected on the South Side of the Church are laid ſeveral Grave-ſtones, whereon are engraved the following Epitaphs.

Hic jacet Willielmus Walrond *Gen. qui quidem* Willielmus *obiit* .... *die Menſis* .... *Anno Domini Millimo* CCC ..... *que quidem* Elizabetha *obiit* .... *die Menſ.* .... *Anno Dom. Millimo* CCCC.... *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *William Walrond* Gent. which ſaid *William* died ..... Day of the Month ...., in the Year of our Lord 13..... *Elizabeth* died the Day of the Month ..... in the Year of our Lord 14.... On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

Near the little South Door, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here under that Marble Stone, next before the Image of Sent Mighell, *reſteth the Bodies of* Thomas Wallrond, *Gentleman, and* Alice *his Wife, Daughter of* Nicholas Englefield, *whiche* Alice *deceaſed the* .... *Day of* ..... *the Yere of our Lord* 1477. *and the ſaid* Thomas *deceſſed the* 16 *Day of* September, *the Yere of our Lord* 9480. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.*

Under the Figures of a Man and Woman, and the Picture of the Holy Trinity above them, is this Inſcription.

Maker of Mankind, O God in Trinitie,
Of thyn high Mercy grant me this bon,
That for my Sowle, ſeth a Pater Noſter and Ave,
Daughter to Thomas Walrond *baptiſe by the Name of* Jone,
Wife, when I in the World lived, to Robert Straughbon,
The Second Day of Aprill *hence paſſed and leyd in her Grave,*
Ther alder Sowles, Mercy, Lord, grant them to have.
Amen.

Obitus, An°. Dni. Millimo ..... *Septimo.*

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here under this lyeth the Bodies of William Feteplace, *Eſquire, and* Elizabeth *his Wife, Founder of this Chauntery, founded in the Honour of the bleſſed Trinity, our Lady, and Sent* Kateryn; *whiche* Elizabeth *deceſſed the* 14 *Day of* January, *the Yeare of our Lord* 1516. *and the ſaid* William *deceſſed the* ..... *Day of* ..... *in the Yeare of our Lord God* 15.... *On whoſe Sowles, and all Chriſtian Soules, Jheſu have Mercy.*

On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of ELIZABETH and KATHERINE FETIPLACE, Daughters of ALEXANDER FETIPLACE, who departed this Lyfe, An°. Dom. 1603.

On a Monument in the Form of an Altar ſet in the Wall, are the Figures of a Man and Woman in winding Sheets, ſeeming to riſe out of their Graves.

In the Eaſt Window of this Chapel are Pictures of a Man in Armour, having on a Surcoat of the Arms of *Fetiplace*; and of a Woman with a Surcoat on of the Quarterings impaled with *Fetiplace*, and both kneeling.

In the Hall Windows of the Manor Houſe are painted the under mentioned Coat of Arms.

Anthony Fettiplace	*John Horne*	*Richard Fettiplace*	*Will. Fettiplace*
Thomas Fettiplace	*Tho. Seke*	Sir *Will. Fettiplace*	S. *Tho. Fettiplace*
..... *Ylbury*	...*Fettiplace*	.....	S. *John Cheyney.*

Something Northward of *Puſey*, in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, lyes the Vicaridge of

North DENCHESWORTH.

This was the antient Inheritance of the Family of the *Fetyplaces*, one of whom, Sir *Philip*, was Lord of this Manor, *temp. Edw.* 1. and bore for his Arms, in a Field, 2 *Chevron*, quartering alſo the Coat of the Lord St. *Amand*, as is evident from a Seal made uſe of by him, with his Name round it, in the Time of that King. *Thomas Fetyplace*, of *Puſey*, Eſq; deſcended from the ſaid Sir *Philip*, was not many Years ſince Lord of this Place. Not far from *Wantage* lyes South *Decheſworth*, the ancient Inheritance of the *Hydes*, of which Family Sir *Walter de Hyde*, Knt. *temp. Edw.* 1. the laſt of whom, at this Place, was Sir *George Hyde*, created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James* I. who ſold this Manor to Sir *William Cockayne*, Knt. Alderman of *London*, whoſe Son the Viſcount *Cullen*, of *Ireland*, ſold it to the Father of the preſent Lord of the Manor, *Gregory Geering*, Eſq; Within the Bounds of this Pariſh, is an Eſtate known by the Name of HYDE, where is yet viſible a large Square Moat, judged to have been a Fiſh-Pond. It is highly probable, that the Family of *Hydes* took their Name from this Seat; they being in old Evidences and Writings frequently termed *at Hyde*. This Family has formerly been very remarkable in this Place, where they have been Lords for Nineteen Generations. The Church is dedicated to St. *James*, the Apoſtle, and was founded by one of this Family, whoſe Arms are viſible in the Windows, and Walls, both of the Church and Chancel. Over the Porch, at the Requeſt of Mr. *Kedden*, the preſent Vicar, the Patron, Mr. *Geering*, in 1693. erected a ſmall Library, into which he put ſeveral valuable Books for the Uſe of the Vicars for ever; to which Library alſo, Mr. *Edward Brewſter*, of *London*, Stationer, was a generous Benefactor.

This was formerly a ſmall Vicaridge, worth annually about 20 Nobles, but was augmented by the Viſcount *Cullen*, in 1662. to 23 l. 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum.*

In a Chapel ſituate on the North Side of the Church is a raiſed Monument, and thereon lye the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of the Times wherein ſhe lived, at whoſe Feet is this Epitaph.

Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of Oliver Hyde, *Eſquire, and* Agnes *his Wife; the which* Oliver *deceſſed in the Yere of our Lord God* 1516. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

Under the Man are the Figures of four Sons, and under the Woman are four Daughters.

On a Plate of Braſs ſet in a Grave-ſtone lying in the aforeſaid Chapel, is this Inſcription.

Nudos nos mundo matrix perduaerat alvus,
Et rurſum nuda corpora terra petit.

Quas

Quas donavit opes mundus ſibi vendicat omnes,
Pec poſceſſorem gaſa ſecuta ſuum.
Sed neque divitie generis, neç gloria, quenquam
A mortis poterit tollere lege virum.
Say *michi nomen erat* Willelmus, *me nece ſtratum*
Decima quinta dies Aprilis *ab orbe vocavit,*
Anno Domini Millimo CCCCLXXXXIII.
Quenſo ſuum, quicunque meum buſtum videt arctum
Cogitet, & dicat, Say *requieſce polo.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Naked, at firſt, into the World we came;
Our Naked Bodies Earth demands again,
The World now Claims the total Wealth it gave,
And not one Farthing follows to the Grave.
Neither can Riches, Blood nor high Eſteem,
From Deaths remorſeleſs Jaws a Man redeem.
While yet I liv'd, my Name was *William Say*,
Death ſnatch'd me hence of *April* the fifth Day;
The Year of our Lord when this Affected me,
Was one thouſand four hundred and eighty three:
Who ſees my Tomb, think of your own, and pray
That gracious Heav'n may reſt the Soul of *Say*.

Under the Figures of a Man and his Wife, he in Armour, and ſhe in her uſual Dreſs, is the following Inſcription cut on Braſs, and fixed on a Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth William Hyde, *Eſquire, whome God took to his Mercy, and was buried the 22th Day of* July, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1567. *And alſo here lyeth* Alice, *Wife of the ſaid* William Hyde, *whome God alſo took to his Mercy, the .... Day of ..... in the Yere of our Lord God* 15.... *which* William, *and* Alice *his ſaid Wife, in their Lyfe-time, had* 10 *Children of their two Bodies lawfully begotten; that is to ſay,* 5 *Sons and* 5 *Daughters.*

On a Plate of Braſs fixed in a Grave-ſtone placed at the Entrance into the ſaid South Chapel, are theſe Verſes.

Here lye we two encloſed now in Erth, not far a part,
Husband and Wife, whiles we had lyfe, whom only Death could parte;
My Name William, *her's* Margery, *by ſurname called* Hyde,
Which name accord to us live and dead, whom now the Erth doth hyde;
Whyle we dyd lyve God gave us Grace, to harbour, clothe, and hyde;
The naked poore Folkes: Injuries we did defend and hyde;
Now being dead, we crave Mercy of God, that he will hyde,
Hys Face from our Synnes and with his Arme he from the Devyll us hyde,
And that with Saints and happy Soulles, our ſely Soules may byde,
In Heaven with God, good Folkes we pray, to pray to God for Hyde.

Upon a large Plate of Braſs nailed to the South Pillar of the Arch entring into the Chancel, directly over the above-mentioned Grave-ſtone, is cut the Figure of the ſaid *William Hyde* in Armour, and his Wife, both kneeling at a Desk; behind him are the Figures of eleven Sons, and behind her of Nineteen Daughters, all kneeling.

Out of his Mouth comes this Scrowl.

Miſerere

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

In *English* thus.

Have Mercy on Me, O God, according to thy great Loving Kindness.

Out of his Wife's Mouth is this Scrowl.

Heale my Soule O Lord, for I have sinned against Thee.

Under both the Pourtraitures.

Quisquis transieris, pro nostris ora animabus,
Et juctnos tumulo tu prece junge Deo.

In *English* thus.

Whosoever passeth this Way pray for our Souls, and that as we are United in the Tomb, so we may be United to God.

The which William Hyde, *Esquire, decessyd the Second Day of* May, *in the Yere of our Lord God,* 1557. *and the said* Margery, *hys Wyfe decessyd the* 27 *Day of* June, *in the Yere of our Lord God* 1562.

ARDINGTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Gift of *Christ Church* in *Oxford*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Price*.

In the South Isle is erected a very fair Monument against the Chancel Wall, having this Inscription.

In Memoriam charissimi Parentis EDOVARDI CLARKE *de* Ardington, *Equitis aurati Monumentum hoc locari curavit* JOHANNES CLARKE *Armiger, ejusdem* EDOVARDI *filius ex clarissima fœmina, Domina* SUSANNA THOMÆ TEMPLE *Equitis Aurati & Baronetti filia, Quæ una cum conjuge junctissimo resuscitaturi Domini adventum in isto dormitorio expectat.*

In *English* thus.

To the Memory of his deareſt Father *Edward Clarke* of *Ardinton*, Knt. *John Clarke*, Esq; erected this Monument, Son of the said *Edward*, by that most eminent Lady Mrs. *Susanna*, Daughter of *Thomas Temple*, Knt. and Baront. who together with her most loving Husband, waits in this Dormitory for a Resurrection at the coming of our Lord.

In this Shrine together lye,
Wisdom matched with Sanctitye,
He a Clarke, *she, without boast,*
A Temple for the Holy Ghost.
Absit ut glorier nisi in cruce.

In *English* thus.

I will not Glory but in the Cross.

In the Chancel, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the Altar, in Capitals, is this Inscrption.

Here lyeth the Body of *Henry Dewe*, Gent. who married *Martha*, Daughter of *Thomas Plott*, of *Upton*, in the County of *Berks*, Gent. by whom he had two Sons, *Henry* and *Bennet*; and two Daughters, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who departed this Life the 3d of *April*, A°. *Domini*, 1689, aged 57 Yeares.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lies the Bodies of Two Children of *Henry Dewe*, and *Martha* his Wife.

Henry

Henry their Son died in the 15th Yeare of his Age, *November* the 28th. A°. Domini, 1683. *Mary* their Daughter dyed in the 5th Yeare of her Age, *October* the 24th. A°. Domini, 1678.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Richard Hobbis*, Gent. who departed this Life *Aug.* 28. Anno Dom. 1706. *Ætat.* 62.

On a Stone Tablet, like a Monument, juſt without the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

In Memorie of the charitable Giftes of *Tho. Gryme. Rich. Fretwell*, and *Robert Batten*, Benefactors to the Church of *Ardington.*

Item, Thom. Gryme hath Given a Tenement to the Churchmen of *Ardington*, for the Behoofe of the Church, to remain perpetually, *Anno Dom.* 1544.

Item, Rich. Fretwell hath given unto the Church, and Poor of *Ardington*, 30 *l.* to remain as a Stock for ever; part of the Uſe whereof to be diſpoſed as followeth, 8 *s.* for the preaching of a Sermon upon the firſt Sunday in *September* yearly; and after the Sermon, 4 d. and a Penny Loaf to every poor Body that lives by Alms of the ſaid Pariſh, *Anno Dom.* 1618.

Item, Rob. Batten hath given in his Life-time a Silver Flaggon, and a Silver Plate, to remaine for the pious Uſe of the humble Communicants of the Church of *Ardington, Anno Dom.* 1633. *B. R.*

H. C. W. 1640.

Eaſt LOCKINGE,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abingdon*, and Patronage of *All-Souls-College*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Aldſworth.*

In the North Wall of the Chancel, Eaſt-ward, is a ſmall Monument fixed, having this Inſcription.

In Memoriam venerabilis Viri JACOBI GERARD *in Artibus Magiſtri, & nuper Ædis Chriſti in* Oxon. *alumni; qui filius erat* Gulielmi Gerrard, *de* Harrovia ſuper Montem, *in Comitatu* Middleſexiæ, *Armigeri, & quondam Conſilii Ducatus* Lancaſtriæ, *Sereniſſimæ Reginæ* Elizab. *necnon potentiſſimo Principi* Jacobo *placide. In Domino obdormivit decimo Calendas* Septembris, *Anno Dom.* 1628. *An°. autem ætatis ſuæ* 35°. *& hic requieſcit in ſpem futur Reſurrectionis. Monumentum hoc poſuit amoris ergo, chariſſimus & gemellus frater ejus* JOHANNES GERARD.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To the Memory of the venerable Man *Jacob Gerard*, M. A. and formerly Scholar of *Chriſt Church, Oxon.* who was Son of *William Gerard*, of *Harrow upon the Hill*, in the County of *Middleſex*, Eſq; and late of the Councel for the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, to the Moſt Serene Queen *Elizabeth*, and alſo to the Moſt Powerful Prince *James.* He quickly Slept in the Lord the 23d of *Auguſt*, in the Year of our Lord 1628, and in the Year of his Age 35, and here reſt in Hopes of a future Reſurrection.

Weſtward, in the ſaid Wall, is another Monument erected, whereon is repreſented the Statue of a Woman kneeling at a Faldſtool, under whom is this Inſcription.

In Memory of Mrs. MILLICENT, late Wife of Mr. JOHN GRACE, Vicar of *Aldworth*, in this County, and Daughter to EDWARD NEEDHAM, of *Ilſton*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; who was born the laſt Day of *November*, 1601. and dyed the 24th of *Auguſt*, 1633.

Had full-ſunned Goodneſs ever met a Grave,
With this tombed Saint, it here a Tombe might have;
Or could we Vertue with the Corps interr,
As it had lived, here it had lodged with her;
But what's Immortall earthly Rights prevents,
Yet ſelfe Memorialls riſe beſt Monuments.
She needes no Statue, here a Husband's woe
Eternity doth on it ſelfe beſtow.
But that dryes up his Teares which crowned her Story,
She went the Roade of Saints, from Grace to Glory.

Upon a Blue Marble Grave-ſtone laid in the middle of the Chancel, over againſt the laſt mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Woman in her uſual Habit, is this Inſcription.

Hunc tumulum mærens poſuit
fretar JOHANNES NEEDHAM.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John Needham her ſorrowful Brother erected this Tomb.

Here lies Mrs. MARY NEEDHAM, youngeſt Daughter of Mr. EDWARD NEEDHAM, of *Ilſton*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; who was born upon *Friday* the 22th of *Aprill*, 1611. and died upon *Friday* the 16 Day of *January*, 1628.

At the Eaſt End of the South Iſle lyes a fair Marble, whereon, in a Braſs Plate, are engraven the Figures of a Man in a Gown, a and Woman in her uſual Habit, under whoſe Feet is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth EDWARD KEATE, Gent. (the Third Son of WILLIAM KEATE, of Eaſt *Hagborne*, Gent.) and JOANE his Wife, the eldeſt Daughter of JOHN DOE, of this Pariſh, Gent. married An°. Domini, 1565. had Yſſue by her *Edward*, *William*, *Francis*, and *John*; *Anne*, *Jane*, *Agnes*, *Chriſtian*, *Elenor*, *Mary*, and *Dorothy*. He, aged 83 Yeares, dyed the firſt of *May*, 1624. She, aged 79 Yeares, dyed the laſt of *February* the ſame Yeare, leaving behind them good fames of Hoſpitality, and other Vertues.

In the Chancel, on a fair Monument, is this Inſcription.

H. S. J. Reliquiæ Thomæ Upton, *Olim. Coll. Om. An.* Oxon. *Socii. Et inde Ad Rectoriam* Eaſt Lockinge, *Meritis ambientibus electi. Cui præfuit tam Rector, quam exemplar, Vagos Opinione vel moribus Authoritate coercuit. Errantes detinuit facunda comitate, Fregit inſoledtes, Omnium Benevolentiam ſibi concilians, Succeſſori obſequium. Cæteras Virtutes a valente, Ab ægro, Lector, diſce Patientiam, Nec languor gemitus, Nec ſitis, nec onus hydropicum expreſſit, Tam pacate quam vixit morituro Hic ſiſte, Lector, Reliqua mortale ſonant, Irruit ſimul tota morborum cohors, Et numero hoſtium, non viribus ſuccumbens,*

bens, Amantiſſiman tandem conjugem Ægerrime reliquit, Octobris *die* 10°. *Ætatis Anno* 50°. *Domini,* 1684.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies the Relicts of *Thomas Upton,* formerly Fellow of *All-Souls* College, *Oxon.* and thence by the univerſal Suffrage, his Merits pleading for him, Elected to the Rectory of *Eaſt-Lockinge,* over which he had Overſight both as a Rector and Example, he reſtrain'd the Eroneous in Opinion or Morality by his Authority, the Wandering he detain'd by an eloquent Affability, he conquer'd the Inſolent, procuring every Body's good Will, and Obſequiouſneſs to his Succeſſor; Reader, the reſt of his Virtues, his Health and Sickneſs learn Patience, neither the Weakneſs of a Sight nor Thirſt expreſt his Dropſical Burthen, as peaceably as if he liv'd to die. Step here Reader, the reſt Sounds of nothing but Mortality, a whole train of Diſeaſes ruſh'd upon him, and yielded to the Number, not Strength of his Enemies, at laſt quite worn out with Sickneſs, he left his moſt loving Wife the 10th of *October,* in the 50th Year of his Age, of our Lord 1684.

In the Church, on another Monument, is this Inſcription.

H. S. I. Chriſtophorus Minſhull, *natus Generoſa familia in agro* Suſſexienſi: Oxonii *educatus, ac ibidem Facultatis Stæ. Theologiæ nuper* Bedullus, *Armiger. Cur hoc in loco ſepultus, quæris? proh dolar! ad hanc villam iter Conficiens (iter eheu! quod ad ſepulchrum duxit) non procul hinc ex equo violentius admiſſo decidit, delapſo mors importuna viam & vitam intercepit. Obiit morte repentina die* XXI Junii, *An. Do.* MDCLXXXI. *Ætat. ſuæ .....* Franciſcus *defuncti* Chriſtophori *frater pietatis ergo P.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Chriſtopher Minſhull,* Eſq; ſprung of a Genteel Family in the County of *Suſſex:* Educated at *Oxford,* late Batchelor of Divinity. Should'ſt thou ask why Buried here? Oh mournful! making a Journey to this Village (a Journey alas! which led to his Grave) by a violent Fall from his Horſe not far from hence, a too ſudden Death put an end at once to his Journey and Life, he died immaturely the 22d of *June,* in the Year of our Lord 1687, of his Age ...,. *Francis,* Brother of the deceaſed *Chriſtopher,* out of Piety erected this Monument.

WANTAGE.

Is ſituate on a nameleſs Rivulet running into the River *Ocke,* is the Capital of the Hundred of *Wanting,* and is a handſome Market Town. It was called by the *Saxons WANATING,* and was in thoſe Days a *Royal* Seat, in which King *Alfred* was born, who at his Death, by his Will, gave it to *Alfrith.* It received its Charter for a Market 150 Years before the Conqueſt, by the Intereſt of *Fulke Fitzwarin,* who received it as a Reward of ſome Military Performances, from *Roger igod,* Earl-Marſhal. From the *Fitzwarins* it deſcended to the *Bourchiers,* Earls of *Bath*; from them it came to the *Wrays,* and was ſold by one Sir *Bourchier Wray* to the noble and antient Family of the *Doyly*'s, a well known Family in *Oxfordſhire.*

On

On the North Side of the Chancel is an Alablaſter Monument erected, whereon are the Statues of Sir *Fulke Fitzwarin*, (one of the Knights of the Garter elected in the Reign of King *Edward* the Third) as appears both by his Surcoat of Arms, and the Garter buckled about his left Leg; and the Figure of his Lady, both holding up their Hands in a devotional Poſture, but without any Inſcription.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a Grave-ſtone, whereon, under the Figures of a Man and Woman cut in Braſs, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Rogerus Merlawe, & Katerina *Uxor ejus*; *qui quidem* Rogerus *obiit* 12 *Die Menſius* Maii, *An°. Domini*, 1460. *Et dicta* Katerina *obiit tertio Die* Januarii, *An°. Domini*, 1459. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Roger Merlawe* and *Catharine* his Wife, which *Roger* died the 12th day of *May* 1460, and the ſaid *Catharine* died the 3d Day of *January*, in the Year of our Lord 1459. On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, in the ſaid Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lies interred the Body of HELENA, Daughter of JOHN, Lord PAULET, Baron of *Hinton* St. *George*, in the County of *Somerſet*, and Wife of WILLIAM WILMOT, Son and Heir of Sir GEORGE WILMOT of *Charleton*, in the County of *Berks*, Knight, who departed this Lyfe on the 12th Day of *May*, Anno Domini, 1651.

In the Chancel, over the South Door, is a large Monument of Alabaſter, and other fine Marble; on it are Three Figures, 1. Of a Gentleman in a long Peruke, with a Belt on, leaning on a Death's Head; under him in Capitals, on a Black Marble, is this Inſcription.

In Memory of *William Wilmot*, of *Up-Lambourne*, in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; Son of Sir *George Wilmot*,, of *Charleton*, in the ſaid County, Kt. which *William* dyed the 1ſt Day of *November*, 1684.

Next ſtands a Child in a Shirt looſe, reſting his Hand on a Death's Head, and this Inſcription in Capitals, on a White Marble.

In Memory of *William*, Son of the ſaid *William Wilmot*, (by *Mary* his 3d Wife) who died in his Childhood the 22th Day Day of *January*, 1666.

Next is a Woman with a Book in her Hand, and on her Head a looſe Hood: All the Three Figures are of White Marble, ſupporting underneath Three Angels of Alabaſter, with their Wings expanded, and this Inſcription, on Black Marble, in Capitals.

Mary (*the* 3*d Wife of the ſaid* William Wilmot, *the Daughter of* Richard Jervoice, *of* Henard, *in the County of* Southampton, *Eſq*; *erected this* Monument *in* Memory *of her deceaſed Husband and Son.*

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, in the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Gulielmus Wilmot, *de* Up-Lamborne, *in Comitatu* Berks, *Armiger, obiit primo Die* Novem. *Anno* 1684.

In *Engliſh* thus.

William Wilmot of *Up-Lamborne*, in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; died the 1ſt Day of *November*, in the Year 1684.

On an old Black Marble Grave-ſtone, on the Floor, on a Braſs Plate, is circumſcribed this Inſcription.

Of

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule of Maiſter *William Geddyng*, late Vicar of *All-Hallowe Barkyng*, which *William* deceſſed the XXX Day of *December*, the Yere of our Lord, MCCCCXII. On whoſe Soul Iheſu have Mercy. *Amen.*

In the middle Ile, on an old braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima, Johannis Kylbi, *qui obiit in vigilia Sci.* Michis *Archi. Anno Domini*, MCCCCLXXXI°. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *John Kylby*, who died on the Eve of St. *Michael*, the Arch-Angel, in the Year of our Lord 1481. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

In the South Ile, on a plain Grave-ſtone, in double Columns, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Frances, *his Wife*, *who died the* 12*th of* September, *Anno Domini*, 1684.

Here lyeth the Body of William Hardwick, *Vicar of this Church, who dy'd the* 7*th of* Nov. *Anno Domini*, 1685.

Here needs no Epitaph
To make them fam'd,
The Good are prais'd
When they are only nam'd.

At the Eaſt End of the ſame Ile, on a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of *Francis Grove*, of *Grove*, in this Pariſh, Gent. He departed this Life the 8th *Jan. A°. D°.* 1697, in the 53d Yeare of his Age.

On a ſmall ſquare Piece of black Marble, like a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of *Hannah Tub*, who departed this Life *July* the 21. 1711. Aged 8 Weeks.

Not Innocence, nor Parent's Love,
Nor Tears, could ſtay my quick remove.

On a Marble Monument ſet in the North Wall of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Videte in tumulis proximos ut in amore vivos, JOHANNEM WILSON *Generoſum, &* MARIAM *Uxorem ejus, &* MATIDDAM *filiam ejus unicam: Quorum Memoriæ ſuæque pietatis Monumentum hoc poſuit* EDWARDUS WILSON, *Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, hujus Eccleſiæ pro tempore Patronus. Qui de una fidelium Reſurrectione certus cum iis intumulari curavit.*

O homo moreris!

In *Engliſh* thus.

See united in their Tombs, as living in their Love, *John Wilſon*, Gent. and *Mary* his Wife, and *Matilda* his only Daughter, to whoſe Memory, and as a Token of his Piety, this Monument was erected by *Edward Wilſon*, Batchelor of Divinity, ſometime Patron of this Church: Who in full Aſſurance of the one Reſurrection of the Faithful, order'd himſelf to be entomb'd with them.

O Man thou ſhall't die!

On a Grave-ſtone in the ſaid North Ile, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight in Armour; his Feet reſting on a Lion, and his Head upon his Helm: Under his Feet is the following Epitaph.

In gracia & miſericordia Dei, hic jacet Ivo Fitzwarin, *Miles qui obiit ſexto Die Menſis* Septembris, *An°. Domini*, 1414. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

In the Grace and Mercy of God, here lies *Ivo Fitzwarin*, Knt. who died the 6th Day of *November*, in the Year of our Lord 1714. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy, *Amen.*

Towards the South Side of this Ile lies a Grave-ſtone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, and under their Feet this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried WILLIAM WILMOT, Gent. who died the ..... Day of *Decem. An°. Domini*, 1618. He married CICILY HYDE, one of the Daughters of HEUGH HYDE, of *Letcombe Regis*, Eſquire, by whom he had ſix Children, two Sons, HEUGH and GEORGE WILMOT; and four Daughters, CICILYE, MARTHA, FRAUNCES, and BRIDGET WILMOT.

Whilſt he lived he was to his Superiors reſpective, to his Equals friendly, to his Inferiours compaſſionate, to the Poore charitable, who after 76 Years Travell in this World, by a vertueous Departure recommended his Soule to the Mercy of his Saviour; in Memory whereof, his Sonns in Law, THOMAS GARRARD, and THOMAS TEMPEST, have placed this Stone as a Monument to his Poſterity, the 20th Day of *June*, A°. 1619.

This Circumſcription following is upon the ſame Stone.

..... *vevit auxilium meum.* ..... *In manus tuas, Domine, commendo ſpiritum meum. Redemiſti me ſanguine tuo Domine. Deus veritatis. In te Domine, ſperavi, non confundar in aeternum.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

..... My help. Into thy Hands, O Lord, I recommend my Spirit. Thou haſt redeemed me with thy Blood O Lord. God of Truth. In Thee, O Lord, have I truſted, I ſhall not be confounded for ever.

In the South Ile of the Church is a Grave-ſtone, whereon, on a Braſs Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his two Wives, and under them this Epitaph.

Pray for the Soulles of *Water Tawbot*, and *Alys* his Wife; which *Water* deceſſyd the 18th Day of *April*, in the Yere of our Lord, 1522. On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under the Man are the Figures of five Sons, and under the Woman of four Daughters.

LAMBORNE Hundred.

LAMBORNE,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Dean of St. *Paul's* Church, in *London*, Patron. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Taylor*.

This Place was the Inheritance of *William Eſſex*, Eſq; deſcended from an honourable, and moſt antient Family of that Name in the County of *Eſſex*; of which Family, *Wynmarke*, *Robert*, and *Swane*, lived ſucceſſively in greater Honour and Reputation than any other Nobles in that County, before the *Normans* enter'd this Realm. An Anceſtor of this *William*, one Sir *William Eſſex*, Knight, Son and Heir of *Thomas Eſſex*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Eſſex*, Under-Treaſurer of *England* to King *Edward* IV. married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Rogers*, of *Lamborne* and *Benham*, Eſq; whoſe Anceſtor, *John Rogers*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *John Shotesbroke*, of *Becoat*, Eſq; whoſe Father, Sir *Gilbert Shotesbroke*, Knight, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Hinion Standon*, of *Standon*, in the County of *Stafford*, Knt. *Lamborne*, *Becoate*, and *Standon* is, with divers other Lands, the Inheritance of the Family at this Day.

In the middle Ile, under the Buſtoes of a Man and Woman to the Middle, engraved in Braſs Plates, and ſet on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

John *de* Eaſtbury, & Agnes, *la femme gyſent ici*, *Dieu de leur ames eit Mercy*. Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John of *Eaſtbury*, and *Agnes* his Wife, lie here. On their Souls, God have Mercy. *Amen*.

On a raiſed Monument, on the North Side of the high Altar, is this Inſcription.

THOMAS GARRARD *tooke to Wife* AGNES BLAGRAVE, *by whome he had Yſſue* WILLIAM *and* ELIZABETH: AGNES, *the firſt Wife of* Thomas Garrard, *departed this Lyfe the 28th of* July, 1556. Thomas Garrard, *her Husband, departed the 24th of* December, 1583. William Garrard, *their Son, moſt faithfully, in Memory of them both, cauſed this Monument to be erected; which* William *departed this Life the 10th of* July, 1608.

Three Children more, at one Birth, Agnes had,
Were all baptized, with her in one Grave layd.

Upon a Grave-ſtone near the former Monument, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth THOMAS GARRARD, *Gent. the firſt Sonne of* THOMAS GARRARD, *(in the Monument on the Wall above-written) by* ALICE, *his ſecond Wife, who dyed the 9th of* Auguſt, *Anno Domini*, 1619, *and* ANNE *his Wife, the Daughter of* JOHN TUTT, *Eſquire, who died the 20th of* January, 1610, *and in remembrance of them,* THOMAS GARRARD, *their Son, hath placed this Marble Stone over them.*

At the End of a Marble Monument raiſed upon Four Pillars, on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription cut in Braſs.

Here

Here lyeth ROGER GARRARD, *Gent. and* ELIZABETH *his Wife, whoſe Bodies reſt in the Earth, their Mother, and whoſe Soules do live with God, their Father, which ſaid* Roger *being of the Age of* 66 *Years, dyed* 1631.
Mors mihi lucrum. Hodie mihi, cras tibi.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Death to me is gain. This Day for me, to Morrow for thee.
I am but Earth, and yet am God's Creature,
My Sins are greate, and yet God's Mercies greater.
For I believe in Chriſt his Son, and by him hope to be ſaved.
Elizabeth Garrard.

Uxor Garrardi, *jacet hic, quæ nata* Blagravi,
Uni ætate fuit, nulli pietate ſecunda.
Nam talis erat, qualis erat talem,
Suus Vir nunquam vidit, Roger Garrard.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Elizabeth Garrard, Wife of *Roger Garrard,* and ſecond Daughter of —— *Blagrave,* but ſecond to none in Piety. She was ſuch as her Husband never ſaw her equal.

On the South Side of the Church is built a fair Chapel, and very well beautified, in the Middle whereof is a large Monument of grey Marble, whoſe Top-ſtone bears on a braſs Plate the following Inſcription round the Figure of a Perſon in Armour holding up his Hands in a devout Poſture.

✠ *Hic jacet* Johannes Eſtbury, *Armiger, fundator iſtius nove capelle & cantarie ac conſanguineus & heres* Johannis . . . . . *Predict. ac fundator hujus veteris capelle qui obiit* . . . . . viii. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Eſtbury,* Eſq; Founder of this Chapel and Chantery, Kinſman and Heir of *John* . . . . . aforeſaid, and Founder of this old Chapel, who died . . . . . viii. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Scrowl, near the Figure, are theſe Words.

Pater de celis, Deus, miſerere nobis.

In *Eugliſh* thus.

God the Father from Heaven have Mercy on us.

In the Eaſt Window, painted on the Glaſs, is the Picture of the Founder kneeling, having only a winding Sheet over him, and this Scrowl iſſuing out of his Mouth.

Mundi ſalvator, ſis michi propitiator.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Saviour of the World, be thou my Propitiation.

In a Chapel ſituated between the South Chapel and the Chancel, are Plates of Braſs, having the Figures of two Perſons to the Middle, and ſet in a Grave-ſtone, under which is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Eſtbury, *Armiger, fundator Cantarie Sancte* Marie *iſte Capelle, qui obiit* 25 *Die* Octob. *An°. Domini,* 1372. *Et* Thomas *filius ejus, Armiger, qui obiit* . . . . *Die Menſis* . . . . *A°. Domini,* MCCCC . . . . . *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.* Amen.

Here

Here lies *John Eastbury*, Esq; Founder of the Chantery of the Chapel of St. *Mary*, who died the 25th of *October*, in the Year of our Lord, 1372. And *Thomas* his Son, Esq; who died .... Day of the Month ..... in the Year of our Lord 14... On whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Plate of Brass, fixed in a Grave-stone, follows this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, & Agnes *Uxor ejus, qui obiit penultimo Die Mensis* Septembris, *An°. Domini, Millimo* CCCCXXXVIII. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *John Estbury*, and *Agnes* his Wife, who died the 29th of *September*, in the Year of our Lord 1438. On whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed on a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Tremayn, *filia* Johannis Estbury *senioris, que obiit .... Die Mensis ..... An. Domini Millimo* CCCC. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *Johanna Tremayn*, Daughter of *John Estbury* the Elder, who died .... Day of the ..... in the Year of our Lord 14 ..... On whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

To the living Memory of her deare Husband, ROGER SEYMORE, *of* Inholt, *in* Lamborne Woodlands, *Gent. Lieutenant to the Traine-Band, who died the 7th Day of* April, 1631. *and of his Age* 35, *was this Stone place by* ANNE, *his first Wife, of whome he had* 3 *Sons, to whose Care he committed them at his decease.*

In the middle of the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair raised Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full Proportion, according to the Life, of a Knight and his Lady; he in his Surcoat of Arms over his Armour, resting his Head on a Helmet and Crest, *viz.* an *Eagle's* Head with a *Firebrand* in his Mouth, and his Feet on a *Dolphin* bowed; she in her usual Habit and Attire, her Feet resting on a *Goat* with Wings, and this Epitaph circumscribed on the Ledge thereof.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Thomas Essex, *Knight, who deceased the 29th Day of* August, *in the Yere of our Lord God, One Thousand Five Hundred Fifty and Eight; and Dame* Margaret *his Wife.*

On the North Side of the Church stands an Hospital, on the right Hand of whose Entrance, on a Brass Plate, fixed in the Wall, are the following Verses.

Hec nova structura retinens habitacula plura,
Sit permansura per tempora longa futura,
Nam cecis simul & claudis domus ista beata,
Pauperibus non divitibus fuit edificata.
Quam qui donavit & in evum perpetuavit,
Hunc fundatorem vos Estbury *scite* Johannem.

Et domus iſta Dei, debet per ſecula dici
Cujus in his finis, patet hic manifeſta figuris 1485.
Eſt domus iſta Dei, pacis, precis, & requiei,
Quas tibi concedat, qui vivit & ethere regnat.

In *Engliſh* thus.

This new, this many manſion'd Edifice
Thro' future Times ſhall the diſtreſs'd rejoice:
For, for the Blind and Maim'd, the Poor of thoſe,
Not for the Rich this bleſſed Houſe aroſe.
Now wou'd you know the generous Founders Name
To Times to come *John Eſtbury* proclaim,
Long as his Bounty and this Houſe remain.
That Houſe, the awful Name of God's ſhou'd bear
Which was compleated * ſee below the Year. * 1485
The Houſe of God, of Peace, and Pray'r and Reſt
Which may he grant thee who's ſupremely bleſt.

The Stream that waſhes this Town, is called *Lamborn* River, which, contrary to the Nature of all other Rivers, is ever high in the Summer, and ſo low in the Winter, that it is entirely loſt. It leaves this Place about *Michaelmaſs*, and ſometimes before; but the ſooner it goes, the Country People obſerve, that the cheaper Corn is that Seaſon. It is thus deſcribed by the excellent Tranſlator of *Dubarta's Weeks*, Mr. *Joſeph Sylveſter*, who lived here for many Years.

And little Lambes-Bourn, *tho' thou match not* Lers,
Nor hadſt the Honour of Dubarta's *Verſe*;
If mine have any, thou muſt needs partake,
Both for thine Own, *and for thine* Owner's *ſake.*
All Summer long *(while all thy Siſters* ſhrink)
Then of thy Waters Thouſands daily drink;
Beſides that Water, which in haſt doth run
To waſh the Feet of Chaucer's Donnington.
But, while the reſt are full unto the top,
All Winter long, *thou doſt not ſhew a drop,*
Nor ſend a Doit of needleſs Subſidy,
To cram the Kennet's *wantleſs Treaſury*;
Before her Store be ſpent, and ſprings be ſtaid,
Then, thou alone, thou lend'ſt a liberal aid;
Teaching thy wealthy Neighbours (mine of late)
How, when, and where to right participate
Their Streams of Comfort to the Poor that pine,
And not to greaſe ſtill the too greaſy Swine;
Neither for Fame, for Form (when others do)
To give a Morſel, or a Mite or two;
But ſeverally, and of a ſelfly Motion,
When others miſs, to give the moſt Devotion.

KENTBURY Hundred.

HUNGERFORD.

This Town, waſhed by the River *Kennet*, is ſituate in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; is a Thorough-fare in the

Road

Road from *London* to *Bath*, *Briſtol*, and the Weſtern Part of *England*; is remarkable for excellent Trouts and Craw-fiſh; was formerly called *Ingleford Charnam-ſtreet*. This ſmall Market-Town gave both Name and Title to the noble and antient Family of *Hungerford*'s, of which I could ſay much, were it not already fully mentioned in Sir *William Dugdale*'s Baronage of *England*. The Conſtable of this Place, elected annually, is Lord of this Manor, which he holds immediately of the Crown. They preſerve here a Horn, which contains about a Quart, which, by the Inſcription on it, appears to have been the Benefaction of *John* of *Gaunt*, who procured them a Grant of the *Riall Fiſhing*, as they term it, in a certain Part of the River *Kennet*. The Right of Preſentation to this Vicaridge is in the Dean and Chapter of *Windſor*; the Reverend Mr. *Wells* is preſent Incumbent.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS GODDARD, *of* Standen Huſſey, *in the County of* Wilts, *Eſq*; *Son of* THOMAS GODDARD, *of the ſaid* Standen, *Eſq*; *who deceaſed the* 15*th of* January, 1652. *The ſaid* Francis *had to Wife*, SARAH, *the Daughter of Sir* ANTHONY HUNGERFORD, *of* Black-Burton *in the County of* Oxford, *Knight*, *by whom he had Yſſue two Sons*, EDWARD *and* FRANCIS, *and three Daughters*, MARGARET, SARAH, *and* KATHERINE, *whereof* Margaret *and* Katherine *deceaſed before their Father*; *the other Three yet ſurviue.*

Engraven in a large Plate of Braſs, faſtened in an Arch cut into the South Wall, under the South Window of a Chapel on the South Side of the Church, in old *Saxon* Characters, is this Inſcription.

Pry pour Mons. Robert *de* Hungerford, *tant cum il vivera, Et pour l'alme de ly appreſſa mort priere: Synk Cents & ſinquante jours de pardon avera grante de quatorſe & veoques tant come il fuſt en vie: per quei en noum de charite: Pater & Ave.*

Round, on the ſame Stone, in Braſs, in a circular manner, is this Inſcription in *Saxon* Characters.

Quod de terra ſurrecturus ſum quum
in carne mea videbo Deum ſalvatorem.
Quum nos Pater, Filius, ac Spiritus
Sanctus nos un. Quum non.....
ſuam operam judicabis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

That I ſhall riſe from the Earth when I ſhall ſee God my Saviour in my Fleſh. When the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit hath united us. When no..... Thou ſhall judge thy Workmanſhip.

In an inner Circle is this Inſcription.

Per Dei Patris Potentiam. Per Filii Sapientiam. Per Sancti Spiritus... vitam poſſidere beatam.

In *Engliſh* thus.

By the Power of God. By the Wiſdom of the Son. By ..... of the Holy Spirit to poſſeſs a happy Life.

In the South Window, under ſome Coats of Arms, is this Inſcription.

.....

..... Hungerford *de* Coſham, *in Com.* Wilts, ... *genitus Illuſtriſſimi* ANTHONII ..... *de* Black-Burton, *in Comitatu* ..... *factus Miles honorabilis* ..... *primo* Caroli *Regis, quo* ..... *erat Rex*, July 19, *Anº. Domini*, 1629.

In *Engliſh* thus.

..... *Hungerford*, of *Coſham* in the County of *Wilts*, ... Son of the moſt illuſtrious *Anthony* ..... of *Black-Burton* in the County ..... Created Knight of the Honourable ..... in the Firſt of King *Charles*, in which ..... was King, *July* 19, in the Year of our Lord 1629.

Under another Eſcutcheon, whoſe Arms are now broke out, remains this Inſcription.

MARGARETA *natu minor & cohæres venerabilis* GULIELMI HOLLIDAIE, *Armigeri*, Londinenſis *Civis & Aldermanni, Uxor dicti* EDVARDI HUNGERFORD, *de* Coſham, *Balnei Ordinis Militis*, July 19, 1629.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Margaret younger Siſter, and Co-heireſs of the venerable *William Holliday*, Eſq; Citizen and Alderman of *London*, Wife of the ſaid *Edward Hungerford* of *Coſham*, Knight of the Order of the *Bath*, *July* 19, 1622.

SHAWBONE.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; preſent Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Stockwell*.

In the North Side of the Chancel is a Monument raiſed againſt the Wall, where lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour, at full length, with a Gold Chain about his Neck, and on the foreſide this Epitaph.

Pray ye all for the Sole of FRANCIS CHOKE, *deceaſed in the Year of our Lord*, 1561, *in the* 14 *Day*.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a Blue Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Ætatis ſuæ, 74, *Anº. Domini*, 1636.

Mons *fueram vegeto dum mens in corpore manſit,*
Mens abit ad Dominum, mons *abit ad cineres.*
In mortem cineres Domino redeunte redibunt,
Expecto hoc oriens: hoc meditor moriens.
ROLANDUS HILL, *ſenio, morboque languidus ſed fide ſpeque fortis de me ipſe ſcripſi ac ſepulchro inſcribendum mandavi.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

In the Year of our Lord 1636, of his Age 74.
Large was my Bulk whilſt this robuſt Machine
Kept an enlivening active Soul within.
My Soul aſcends unto the Lord the Juſt,
My Body mixes with its kindred Duſt:
At his Approach they'll reunite again
This is my riſing Hope, in Death I think the ſame.

I *Roland Hill*, drooping under Age and Diſeaſe, but ſtrong in Faith and Hope, wrote this concerning my ſelf, and order'd it to be inſcribed on my Tomb.

INK-

INKPEN.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Warden of *Winchester* College; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Brickington*.

On the North Side of the Chancel lyes the Statue of a Knight croſs-legged, armed in Male, and a ſhort Coat over it; he holds a deep Shield on his left Arm, and his Right ſeems drawing a Sword.

HAMPSTED-MARSHALL.

This Village was ſo called, becauſe it formerly belonged to the Earl Marſhal of *England*, and was held by the Tenure of the *Rod* of the *Marſhalſea*. Here was a fine Seat, built by Sir *Thomas Parry*, Treaſurer of the Houſhold to Queen *Elizabeth*. Not many Years ſince, the late Lord *Craven* began another Seat, about which there was ſpent much Money, though it never was finiſhed. It is pleaſantly ſituated on an Eminence, and has a fine Proſpect. It is in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron the Right Honourable the Lord *Craven*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Browne*.

At the Entrance into the Chancel, on the South Side, is this Inſcription following on a Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth that goodly and godly Man, Mr. RICHARD SMITH, *of* Hampſted, *of the Age of* 67 *Yeares, deceaſed the* 29*th of* Auguſt, 1637. *His Will was, not to be moved out of his Tombe till the Day of Doome; and he hath given* 6 s. 8 d. *for a Sermon to be preached on* Munday *in* Whitſon-Week *for ever; and he hath given* 10 s. *to the Poore of this Place of* Hamſted *for ever.*

Under the South Window, in the Chancel, lyes the Body of Sir *Balthazar Gerbier*, but there is no Stone, or Memorial, erected for, or laid over him.

Weſt WOODHEY.

This Place was formerly the Eſtate of the Barons of St. *Amand*, from whom it deſcended, by Marriage, to *Gerard de Braybroke*, whoſe eldeſt Grand-Daughter transferred it by an Inter-Marriage with *William Beauchamp*, who was ſummoned to Parliament, *An.* 27, *Hen.* VI. by the Name of *Beauchamp* of St. *Amand*. In the 35th of the ſame King, on *William*'s Death, his Son *Richard* ſucceeded, who died without lawful Iſſue 23 *Hen.* VII. when he made a Settlement of the largeſt Part of his Eſtate upon his Natural Son, *Anthony* St. *Amand*.

On a Black Marble ſet in the Wall, directly under the Eaſt Window of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

John Graunt, *in Memory of his deare and honoured Maſter, Sir* BENJAMIN RUDYERD, *Knight, hath affixed this Stone over his Grave, with this Epitaph made by Sir* Benjamin *in his younger Years.*

Fond World, leave off this fooliſh Trick,
Of making Epitaphs upon the Dead;
Rather go write them on the Quick,
Whoſe Soules in earthly Fleſh lye buried;

For in this Grave lyes nought of me,
But my Soules Grave, two Graves well turned to one;
Thus doe I live, from Death made free;
Truſt me good Friend, I am not dead, but gone
To God and Chriſt my Saviour alone.

He was born on St. Steven's *Day,* 1572. *and dyed the laſt of* May, *An°. Domini,* 1658, *leaving* William Rudyerd, *Eſq; his only Son and Heire.*

The Family have ſold this Eſtate to —— *Sloper,* Eſq;

KENTBURY.

This is a large Pariſh, containing ſeveral Tythings. Sir *Jemmat Raymond* is Lord of that Part of the Manor where the Church ſtands, and Patron; as alſo of *Barton*; juſt on the other Side of the River, where he hath a Seat. It is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Lloyd.*

In the Chancel, on Braſs Plates upon a flat Grave-ſtone, are the Pourtraitures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in a Hat; and under them is this Inſcription.

Mr. John Gunter, *and* Alice, *his Wife, being full as of Yeares, ſo of Bounty and Charity, are gathered to their Fathers in Peace. He was here buried, the 2d of* January, 1624, *aged* 89 *Yeares. She was buried at* Ciceſter, *in the County of* Glouceſter, *with the like Monument, the* 18*th of* March, *An°. Domini,* 1626. *aged* 86 *Years.* Joſ. Plat, *eorundem Gener. & Executor hoc poſuit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Joſ. Plat, their Son-in-Law and Executor, erected this.

Arms on it, Sable, 3 Siniſter *Gauntlets,* Arg. a *Creſcent* dif. On an Atchievement are the ſame Arms in a *Lozenge,* empaling, Ar. 3 *Battle-Axes* Sab.

Engraved on another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Buried the Body of John Plat, *Eſq; and* Bridget, *his Wife, and Daughter to* John Gunter, *Eſq; Gent.* Mar. 10.

The Arms of *Gunter* are alſo upon this.

In the Church, on a Monument fixed to the Eaſt Wall, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Philip Jemmet, *Eſq; ſometime Alderman of* London, *who departed this Life the* 17*th of* June, *in the Yeare of our Lord,* 1678. *aged* 63.

Jemmet's Arms on this; Parry per *Chevron,* Gul. and Sa. 3 *Unicorns* Heads eraſed, Or, empaling, Ar. a *Griffin* Rampant, Sa. The Creſt, a *Unicorn's* Head, Or, winged and armed Sa.

Raymond's Arms on Streamers, Az. a *Spread Eagle,* Ermine, on a Chief embattled, Ar. 3.

On another, *Raymond* empaling, Gul. a *Griffin* paſſ. and a Chief, Or, a *Creſcent,* dif. (Sir *Jemmet Raymond* married the Daughter of Sir *George Brown,* as I am informed.)

On another, *Raymond* quartering *Jemmet,* empaling the *Griffin* Paſſant, quartering, Az. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 .....

Great

Great SHELFORD.

This Manor came to the Family of *Browne*, a younger Houſe of my Lord Viſcount *Montacute)* by Marriage with an Heireſs of the Family of *Bruges*. They are alſo Patrons to the Rectory; the preſent Rector is the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Lynton*, ſometime of *Pembroke College* in *Oxford*.

The Eaſt Window of the Chancel, and South Window of the Church, were made by Mr. *Reginald Kentwood*.

In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel are theſe Arms, Gul. 3 *Roſes*, Ermine

At the bottom of the Window there only remains

Ke . . . . qui fiere fecit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Kè . . . . . who caus'd this to be erected

In the Chancel, on an Altar Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir George Browne, *Knight of the honourable Order of the* Bath, *eldeſt Sonne of* George Browne, *Eſq; who dyed the 5th of* Dec. *An. Domini*, 1678.

Arms on this are, *Browne* quartering *Montacute*, with a *Creſcent* dif. The Creſt a *Spread Eagle*.

On a flat Grave-ſtone in this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Yeat, *Son of* Charles Yeat, *of* Lyford, *Eſq; and* Mary, *his Wife*. Charles, *the Grandſon of* George Browne, *of this Pariſh*, *Eſq; and* Mary, *the Daughter of* Thomas Wollapot, *of* Sutton, *Eſq; both of the County of* Berks. *He dyed in his Infancy the 26th of* June, *An. Domini* 1688.

On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Eliz. Browne, *who departed this Life*, Nov. 27. *An. Domini*, 1662. *She was Siſter to Sir* George Browne, *and died a Maid.*

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Browne, *who departed this Life the 19th of* March 1668. *He was Brother to Sir* George, *and died unmarried.*

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Mary Wadman, *Daughter of* Robert Wadman, *Eſq; and of* Hannah *his Wife*. *She dyed the 21th Day of* May, 1687, *in the 3d Year of her Age.*

Eaſt, or *Little* SHELFORD,

Is in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron *Winchcomb Packer*, Eſq; Incumbent, the Rev. Dr. *Stratford*.

On the North Wall of the Chancel is erected a Grey Marble Monument, Altar wiſe, in which are drawn, upon ſeveral Braſs Plates fixed thereto, the Figures following, *viz.* a Man kneeling at a Faldſtool in Armour, and out of his Mouth iſſues this Scrowl

Deus

Deus, misereatur nostri & benedicat nobis.

In *English* thus.

May God have Mercy upon us and bless us.

A Woman drest in the Habit of her Times, kneeling after the same manner, facing the Man, with this Inscription on a Scrowl.

Illuminet vultum suum super nos.

In *English* thus.

Let him lift up the Light of his Countenance upon us.

Behind the Man are Three Sons, and behind the Woman Four Daughters, and under the Figures is this Epitaph.

Here, under this Tombe, lyeth buried JOHN FETTIPLACE, *Esquire, and* DOROTHY *his Wife; which* John *deceassyd the* 11*th Day of* October, *A°. Domini,* 1524. *for whose Soule, of your Charitie, say a Pater Noster and an Ave.*

On the South Side of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, from whence all the inscribed Brass is stolen but this.

. . . . . *decessed the* 18*th Day of* November, *in the Year of our Lord,* 1558.

On the South Side of the Chancel is a very fair raised Tomb, whereon lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour (much like that once upon *John* of *Gaunt*'s Tomb in St. *Paul*'s Cathedral, *London.*) On a Wreath on his Helm, lying under his Head, is his Crest, *viz.* an *Eagle*'s Head, and his Feet resting on a Lion. His Lady lyes by his Right Side, drest in the Habit of the Times in which she lived, without any Inscription by which any Discovery can be made to whom it belonged.

Little FAWLEY.

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; has been long the Inheritance of the Family of *Moore*, one of whom, Sir *Richard Moore*, is present Patron; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Holmes.*

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is a Plate of Brass, bearing a Woman kneeling, with her Son near her, and this Inscription.

A Monument erected by HUMFRY GUNTER, *Gent. to the Memory of his deare Wife,* MARY, *the Daughter of* THOMAS CRESWELL, *Gent. who at the Age of* 36 *Yeares left him and one Son the* 6 *of* Febr. A°. 1621.

Grace, Nature, Love, and all good Parts in one,
Which Lyfe displaid, Death hides within a Tombe,
Where lyeth a faithful Soule, an holy Heart,
A Mary *right, who chose the better Part.*
Which Choice she fully joyed, Joy is her Lott,
The happy Goale she run for she hath gott.
My mournful Soule doth wish it where thou art,
Till the farewell, sweet Saint, my Heart, my Heart!

Upon a Marble Grave-stone, laid under the Communion Table, is this Inscription.

Here resteth the Body of MARY BEVERLEY, *Wife of* WILLIAM BEVERLEY, *of* Chaneho, *in the County of* Bedford, *Esquire, after whose decease she lived in her Widdowhead* 57 *Yeares, and dyed the* 14*th of* April 1658. *aged* 80 *Yeares, in*

pious

pious Memory of whome, Dame ELIZABETH MORE, *of South* Fally, *in* Berks, *Widdow, and Daughter of the said* Mary, *hath placed this.*

LETCOMBE-REGIS,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington.* Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. *Hunsdon.*

On a raised Tomb, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Under, or near this Tomb, lieth the Bodies of George Goodlake, *Gent. and* Anne, *his Wife, who was Daughter of Sir* Charles Wiseman, *Kt. She was buryed the* 29*th of* June, 1638, *and he* Feb. *the* 26. 1644. *Here lieth interred the Body of* Thomas Goodlake, *Gent. the Son of* George Goodlake, *who deceased* February *the* 15*th. Anno Dom.* 1693-4, *aged* 60 *Years, who married* Ann, *the Daughter of* Edmond Wiseman, *of* Spearsholt Court *in the County of* Berks, *Esq;*

On the Ground, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interr'd the Bodys of Alexander Fettyplace, *of* Letcomb-Regis, *Gent. and* Edmond Fettyplace, *of the Middle* Temple, London, *Esq; both died in* October, *A. D.* 1712.

Alexander, } *Aged* { 55.
Edmond, } { 48.

Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Mr. Edward Farmer, *late Vicar of this Parish, deceased, who was buried the* 22*d Day of* November, *in the Year of our Lord,* 1675.

Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Champion, *of the Middle* Temple, London, *Gent. Sonne of Maister* George Champion, *of* Wantage, *who departed this Life the last Daye of* September, *Anno Domini,* 1668.

On a Black Marble Stone is the following Inscription.

H. S. E.

Johannes Hunsdon, *Hujus Ecclesiæ, circiter quadringinta Annos, Fidelis Pastor, Qui pro feliciori hanc vitam mutavit, Die* 30 Martii, *Anno Dom.* 1715. *Ætatis suæ* 68. *In eodem Sepulchro conduntur* Martha & Margareta *Fil. Amab. Quæ teneris Annis desiderabantur,* Martha, *obiit* 28 Maii, 1694. Margareta, *mortua est,* 2 Nov. 1698. *Ut magnus erga Virum & filias Amor Innotescret. Hunc lapidem, mærens posuit,* Martha, *Conjux & Mater amantiss.*

In *English* thus.

H. S. E.

John Hunsdon, a faithful Pastor of this Church about forty Years, who for a better chang'd this Life, *March* 30, *Anno Dom.* 1715, *Ætat. suæ.* 68. In the same Tomb are inclos'd his dear Daughters, *Martha* and *Margaret,* which were lost in their tender Years, *Martha* died *May* 28, 1694, *Margaret November* 2, 1698. That her great Love to her Husband and Daughters might be shewn, *Martha,* the most tender Wife and Mother, in Grief erected this Monument.

On a Monument, fixed to the Wall near the Altar, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Anne Grove, *the Daughter of* Robert, *and* Margaret Grove, *of* Baulking, *Gent. deceaſed, who departed this Life the* 19*th Day of* January, *Anno* 1669. *hoping for a glorious Reſurrection with the Juſt, aged* 27.

On the ſame Wall is a ſmall Monument with this Inſcription.

Vita Bulla.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Life is a Bubble.

In Memory of Martha *and* Margaret, *Daughters of* John Hunſdon, *Vicar, and* Martha, *his Wife, who deceaſed in the* 3*d Year of their Age,* viz.

Martha, May 28. *A. D.* 1694.
Margarett, Nov. 28. 1698.

If Youth, nor Innocence could ſave,
Theſe pretty Infants from the Grave;
Reader, expect not for to find
A better Houſe, a Fate more kind.

In a Cheſt, in this Church, is preſerved a Braſs Plate, which is broke in two Pieces, and when joyned together, this Inſcription may be gathered from it.

Here lyeth William Plokenet, *Gentilman, otherwiſe called* William Yong, *and* Margaret *his Wyfe, late the Wyfe of* John York, *Gentilman; the whyche* Margaret *dyed the* XXIII. *Day of* Aprilis, *the Yere of our Lord God,* A°. MCCCCLXIII. *On whoſe Sowlys God have Mercy.* Amen.

Towards the lower End of the Eaſt Window, is painted in the Glaſs, a Man with a Horn hanging behind him, and his Wife near him, both of them kneeling; under them is this Inſcription.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Mermylle, & Alicie *Uxoris ejus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *John Mermylle* and *Alice* his Wife.

On a Braſs Plate ſet in a ſmall Grave-ſtone, is the Figure of a Woman engraven, at whoſe Feet is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Alicia Eſtbury, *filia* Johannis Eſtbury, & Agnetis . . . . . .

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Alice Eſtbury,* the Daughter of *John Eſtbury,* and *Agnes* . . . . . .

FAIR-CROSS Hundred.

BRIGHT WALTON,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury.* Patron *Robert Eyre,* Eſq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Howſe.*

In the Chancel, on a Grave-ſtone, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her uſual Habit, cut in Braſs Plates, and over their Heads are theſe Verſes.

Cujus,

Cujus, dum vixit, famam vel lingua maligna
Carpere ſe voluit, ledere non valuit.
Poſt exanlatos Chriſti virtute labores,
Occubuit victor mortis, & invidie.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Alive malignant Tongues his Fame aſſail'd,
In vain! malignant Tongues black Venom fail'd.
Vertue, the Chriſtian Warfare all ſuſtain'd,
By Fate Victorious fell and Envy's Hand.

Under their Feet is this Inſcription.

Qui paſſus, pro nobis, miſerere nobis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Thou, who ſuffered'ſt for us, have Mercy upon us.

Hic jacet JACOBUS BRAYBROOKE, *Armiger, qui obiit ſeptimo Die* Maii, Anno Domini, 1590. & MARTHA *Uxor ejus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies James Braybrooke, *Eſq; who died* May 7, Ann. Dom. 1590, *and alſo* Martha *his Wife.*

Under all are the Figures of Three Sons and Four Daughters.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, under the Figures of a Man, and his Wife laid in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

WILLIAM BRAYBROOKE, *Eſquire, deceaſed in the Year* 1592. *who had to Wife* Margaret, *Daughter of* RICHARD MIDDLEMORE, *alſo Eſquire, and had Yſſue one only Son* RICHARD BRAYBROOKE, *who cauſed this Monument to be made.*

Under the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick in his Habit, on a Braſs Plate fixed in the South Wall, is this Inſcription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Maſter Thomas Yonge, *ſometyme Parſon of this Church, and Commiſſarie of* Barkeſhire; *qui obiit octavo Die* Septembris, Anno Domini, 1525.

In the Cieling of this Church, over the High Altar, are in every Pane the Letters *T. I.* painted in them.

Upon a Braſs Plate fixed in a Marble, under the Figures of a Man in a Gown, with his Wife, and Son between them, in their uſual Habits, with this Inſcription.

Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of John Newman, *and* Elyn *his Wife, and* Thomas *their Son; which* John *deceſſyd the* 8*th Day of* April, *in the Yere of our Lord God, One Thouſand Five Hundred and Seaventeen. On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.* Amen.

In the Cheſt ſtanding in the Chancel, is laid up a Braſs Plate, formerly taken from a Grave-ſtone, bearing the Pourtraiture of an Eccleſiaſtick in his Prieſtly Veſtments, and under him this Inſcription following.

Hic jacet Johannes Young, & Agneta *Uxor ejus, qui quidem* Johannes *obiit . . . . . Die . . . . An. Domini,* 1476. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Young* and *Agnes* his Wife, *John* died on the . . . . . Day . . . . . *An. Dom.* 1476. Upon whoſe Souls may God have Mercy. *Amen.*

CHADLE-

CHADLEWORTH,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*. Patrons the Dean and Chapter of *Weſtminſter*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Pocock*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a ſmall Monument with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Dorothy Nelſon, *Wife of* William Nelſon, *Eſq; chief Prothonotary of the* Common-Pleas, *who departed this Life the laſt Day of* April, *in the Yeare of our Lord God*, 1619. *being of the Age of* 86 *Yeares, and had Yſſue* 7 *Children.*

Above the Inſcription is her Figure kneeling, and behind her five Sons and two Daughters; (but here is a Miſtake, for I was informed that ſhe had but one Son) underneath the Inſcription are theſe Verſes.

It was not many Yeares that made me good,
Neither was it the Vigour of my Blood;
For if ſo, then my Goodneſs might have paſs'd,
And as I did, have ceaſed to be at laſt,
But 'twas the Grace my Maker did inſhrine.
As my Soule now amongſt the choſen bleſt,
Under this Stone although my Bones do reſt.

On the ſame Monument is repreſented another Woman kneeling at a Faldſtool, having the Figures of four Sons, and two Daughters behind her, with this Inſcription.

Under this Tombe lyeth interred the Body of Mary Nelſon, *Daughter of* Stephen Ducket, *Eſquire, and Wife of* Thomas Nelſon, *of this Pariſh, Eſq; who on the* 13*th of* March A°. Dom. 1618. *exchanged this Lyfe for a better, being of the Age of* 30 *Yeares, and had Yſſue Seven Children.*

If thou Religious art that paſſeth by
Stay and read on; as thou art, ſo was I.
If thou art bleſt with Children, and doeſt crave
In God's true Feare, them trained up to have,
Reade on againe, and to thy ſelf thus tell,
Here ſhe doth lye that was my Parible;
Or art thou Bounteous, Hoſpitable, Free,
Beloved of all, and they beloved of thee,
Meeke, full of Mercy, and ſo truly good,
As Fleſh can be, and ſprung of gentle Blood;
If thou art ſo, to thyne own deare ſelf ſay,
Who on her Grave my Monument did lay?
But if to thoſe, thou knowſt thy ſelf but Chaff.
Paſs on thy Way, read not my Epitaph.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a raiſed Tomb-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Margaret Blandy, *firſt Wife of* Adam Blandy, *who departed this Lyfe the* 3*d Day of* Dec. A°. Domini, 1593. *and had Yſſue ſixteen Children.*

On a Grave-ſtone, near adjoyning, is this Inſcription.

Here

Here lyes buried the Body of ANNE BLANDY, *ſecond Wife of* ADAM BLANDY, *who departed this Life the* 19*th of* October, An°. Domini, 1600.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying near *Margaret Blandy*'s Stone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of ADAM BLANDY, *eldeſt Son of* ADAM BLANDY, *who departed this Life the* 19*th of* March, An°. Domini, 1619.

At the Foot of a fair raiſed arched Monument is the following Inſcription engraven, next to the laſt mentioned Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth the Body of ADAM BLANDY, *of* Inglewood, *the Son of* JOHN BLANDY, *of* Letcomb-Baſſet, *and entombed at the Charge of* KATHERINE *his Wife* . . . . . .

At the Foot of another arched Monument adjoyning, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of EDWARD BLANDY, *Citizen of* London, *who* . . . . . .

PEYSE MORE.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sherley*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherley*.

In the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS STAMPE, *of this Pariſh, Gent. He departed this World, the* 4*th Day of* June, 1736. *at the Age of* 72 *Yeares.*

I am the Stone that here am ſet to ſhow,
That Thomas Stampe *lyes here interr'd below;*
Whoſe Love unto this Place, the World, the Poore,
Renowned him here, now crowne him evermore.
A private Lyfe, which he ſo much deſired,
Obſcured his Vertues, made him leſs admired;
This, for Concluſion, to his Praiſe belongs,
He ſuffered much; free from the Guilt of Wrongs.

HAMPSTED-NORRIS.

So called from the noble and antient Family of *Norris*'s, who have ſome Eſtate here; one of whom, *James Norris*, Eſq; was High Sheriff of *Oxfordſhire* in 1715. It is a Vicaridge ſituate in the Hundred of *Fair-croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron is *John Dod*, of the *Inner Temple*, in *London*, Eſq; Member of Parliament for the City of *Wells* in *Somerſetſhire*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. *Davis*.

Under the Figure of a Man in a ſhort Gown, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Ricardus Smert, *qui obiit* 23 *Die* Maii, 1468. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *Richard Smert*, who died *May* 23, 1468. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Braſs Plate, in a Marble near adjoyning, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Pocock, *qui obiit* 21 *Die Menſis* Junii, *An. Domini Millimo* CCCCLXXXXIII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.* Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Pocock*, who died *June* 21, in the Year of our Lord 1493. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

YATTENDON.

Is a Rectory, and part of the Eſtate of the *Norris*'s, lyes about a Mile from *Hamſted*, in the ſame Hundred and Deanery. Patron, *James Norris*, Eſq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Pennington.*

At the Foot of the Eaſt Window, on the Left Hand, are the Pictures, in Glaſs, of a Man in a ſhort Blue Fur Gown, and two Women in Blue Gowns, kneeling alſo behind him, and behind them two Sons and two Daughters. The like Figures ſeem to have been painted at the Right Hand of the ſaid Window, oppoſite to the former. At the Bottom of the Window, on the Glaſs, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro bono ſtatu Johannis . . . . . .
CCCC . . . . . *& Regis prefat.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John* . . . . . .
. . . . . .

In the South Windows of the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Orate pro bono ſtatu Johannis Noreys, *Armiger, qui iſtam Eccleſiam* . . . . . *nova edificavit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John Noreys*, Eſq; who built this Church with a new . . . . . .

In a North Window, Weſtward, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro bono ſtatu Johannis . . . . . .

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the happy State of *John* . . . . . .

South Eaſt of this Place lyes *Bucklebury*, a Seat of the late Sir *Henry Winchescomb*, (ſaid to be deſcended from the wealthy Clothier of *Newbury*) whoſe Daughter, and Coheireſs, was married to *Henry St. John*, late Viſcount *Bolingbroke*, in whoſe Right he poſſeſſes this Eſtate.

STANFORD-DINGLEY,

So called, to diſtinguiſh it from two other Places of the ſame Name, in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and *Reading*, is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sayer*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sayer*.

This Manor was in the Poſſeſſion of *Reginald Fitz-Herbert*, who dying in 1285. by an Aſſignation, made it over to his Wife *Joan*. It afterwards was enjoyed by the noble, and antient Family of *Clare*, of whom *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Glouceſter*, was ſlain at the Battle of *Bannocks-Bourn*, near *Strivelin*, (having firſt ſettled it on his Wife *Maud*, in 1314.) in default of Male Iſſue, made his Three Siſters Co-heireſſes. On the 8th of *February* 1348, the Day of *Hugh de Spencer*'s

Spencer's Death, we find it in his Poſſeſſion, from whom it deſcended to *Elizabeth*, his Wife, who dying the 20th of *June*, 1358, left it to her Husband's Brother's Son, *Edward*, who dying upon *Martinmaſs* Day, 1374, left it to his Wife, *Elizabeth*, who died in 1409. This came afterwards into the Hands of *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Warwick*, and on his Demiſe, on *Eaſter-Day*, 1470, deſcended to his Wife, who was, in a manner, forced to ſettle it by an Act of Parliament on her Two Daughters, married to *George* Duke of *Clarence*, and *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter*. This Settlement held till 1487, but was then repealed, and by a ſpecial Feoffment dated 13 *Dec.* it was conveyed over to King *Hen.* VII. by the old Counteſs of *Warwick*.

In the North Ile lyes a Grave-ſtone, whereon is the Figure of a Woman in her uſual Habit, with the following Epitaph.

Sub jacet hoc lapide Mergret Dynley *tumulata,*
Quondam Willelmi Dynley *conjux vocitata,*
Armigeri Regis modo, vermibus eſca parata.
M *Dni.* C *quater* X *quater I cadit illa*
Romani *feſto* Jeſus *ergo ſui memor eſto.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Beneath this Stone lies entomb'd *Margaret Dynley*, formerly Wife of *William Dynley*, Eſq; the Prey and Feaſt of Worms. She died 1444. May Jeſus be propitious to her.

At the Feet of the former lyes a little Stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, on Braſs, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN LYFORD, *Citizen, and Merchant Taylour of* London; *who departed the* 10*th Day of* April An°. 1610. *aged* 71 *Yeares, born in this Pariſh of* Stanford, *who had* 18 *Children.*

CHEVELY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Pocock*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Trigge*. In this Pariſh is a Seat called *Priour*'s Court.

Under the South Window of the Chancel lies a Marble Grave-ſtone, with a Braſs Plate on it, whereon is the Repreſentation of Mr. . . . . *Blanchard*, of *Priour*'s Court, in his Barriſter's Gown, and under him theſe Verſes.

Loe, here he lyeth, whoſe Vertues rare, in Law, whoſe learned Skill,
A Mirrour was unto the Good, a Terror to the Ill.
If juſt Men's Soules doe live with God, if Wiſdome merit Fame,
Who doubts but Heaven his Soul doth keep, as Earth retains his Name.

WELFORD.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Shreley*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherly*. In this Place is a Seat belonging to Mr. *Archer*.

Near to the Eaſt Window, againſt the North Wall of the Chancel, is erected a fair Monument, where there is a Woman in her uſual Habit, kneeling at a Desk, and under her is this Inſcription.

ANNA GULIELMI REDE, *Militis, filia* ADRIANI FORTESCUE,

TESCUE, *& poſtea* THOMÆ PARRY, *Militum, Uxor, hic ſita eſt. Reliquit ex numeroſa proles ſuperſtites ex* Forteſcuo *filios tres, filias duas. Ex* Parrio *duos filios, & filiam unam, cæteris immature decedentibus, ipſa vero, cum utriuſque familiæ fundamenta reſtauraſſet, Ætatis ſuæ Anno* 75. *Humanitatem exuit quinto* Januarii, *Anno Domini,* MDLXXXV. *R.* Elizabetha *Regnante.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Anne, Daughter of *William Rede,* Knight, and Wife of *Adrian Forteſcue,* and afterwards of *Thomas Parry,* Knight, is here depoſited. She left behind her out of a numerous Offspring by *Forteſcue,* three Sons and two Daughters; by *Parry* two Sons and one Daughter, the Reſt having died in early Youth. After ſhe had reſtor'd the Foundations of both Families, ſhe was diveſted of Mortality, *Jan.* 5, *An. Dom.* 1585, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth.*

Engraven on the Foreſide of this Monument, under the former, is this Inſcription.

THOMAS FORTESCUE, *f. Matri optimæ poſuit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Thomas Forteſcue, her Son, erected this Monument to the beſt of Mothers.

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Prieſt in his Veſtments, having a ſhorn Crown, are theſe Verſes, on a Braſs Plate fixed to the Grave-ſtone.

Quiſquis eris, qui tranſieris, ſta, perlege plora,
Sum quod eri, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.
Rex Chriſte Weſtlake *anime miſerere* Johannis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

You who paſs by, ſtay, read, and weep awhile,
I am what you ſhall be, what you are now
I was, O pray for me. Have Mercy Chriſt
O King upon the Soul of *John Weſtlake.*

Upon another Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of John Younge, John, Thomas, Elyn, *and* Suſan, *his Children, whoſe Soules Jheſu pardon.*

WINTERBORNE Chapel,

Is a Chapel of Eaſe to *Chevely,* in which Pariſh it lyes.

In 1329, I find a Charter of Free Warren, in this Lordſhip, granted to *John Grey,* Son of *Robert,* and Nephew of *Walter,* Arch-Biſhop of *York.*

On a Free-ſtone, in the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Pococke, *who departed the Firſt of* October, 1657.

In the Belfry there lies a thick Plank of Wood, formerly it ſeems to have been a Monument over a Grave, and on the upper Part of it is imboſſed a double Croſs.

About a Mile from *Newbury* lies

SHAW.

SHAW.

In the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, waſhed by the rapid *Kennet*, where is a handſome Houſe, Garden, and Park, lately belonging to Sir *Thomas Doleman*, Kt. and on his Deceaſe deſcended to his Nephew. Of the Family of *Doleman*, I find one, *Thomas*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1588. Sir *George Liſle*, murdered in cold Blood, by that infamous Rebel, *Fairfax*, was at the ſecond *Newbury* Battle in 16..... poſted here. Over the Portico is a mangled Inſcription, of which little can be concluded from it.

Within this Pariſh, in the high Road to *Oxford*, is a handſome Seat belonging to *Thomas Cowſlade*, Eſq; Patron Mr. *Doleman*. Rector, the Reverend Mr. *Hinton*.

North Weſt of *Newbury*, adjoyning on this Pariſh, lyes

SPEEN.

The antient *Roman Spinæ*, a Town of great Antiquity, and no leſs Reputation. It is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Biſhop of *Sarum*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Standen*.

This Manor was in the Poſſeſſion of *Hugh de Spencer*, and at his Death came to his Wife, *Aliva*, Daughter of *Philip Baſſet*, of *Wicombe* in *Buckinghamſhire*, who died in 1280, and left it to that noted Favourite, *Hugh de Spencer*, ſenior, her Son. In 1297, he had a Charter granted him by King *Edward* I. of Free Warren, in this Lordſhip, and in 1325, was murdered, and his Eſtate forfeited. It was afterwards reſtored by King *Ed.* 3. to *Hugh*, a Son of the Younger *de Spencer*, who died in quiet Poſſeſſion (excepting an Annuity granted 1326, to *Thomas de Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*) 8 *Febr.* 1348, leaving *Edward*, Son of his Brother *Edward*, his Heir. In 1397, *Thomas* of *Woodſtock*, Earl of *Buckingham*, and Duke of *Glouceſter*, in right of *Elianore*, his Wife (one of the Daughters, and Heireſſes of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*) was ſeized of two Parts of the Manor of *Woodſpene*: Theſe were afterwards granted to *Edmund de Strafford*, 1399, who died in 1402.

At the End of the South Ile, called *Caſtilion*'s Ile, ſtands a fair raiſed Monument of Free-ſtone; whereon lies the Statue of a Man in Armour, having a Helmet lying under his Head, and his Feet reſting upon his Creſt, on the Ledge of the Tomb is this Epitaph circumſcribed.

Hic jacet Jo. Baptiſt Caſtilion, *Armiger, quondam Dominus de* Benham, *in Comitatu* Berks, *qui obiit* 12 Febr. *An. Domini*, 1597.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *John Baptiſt Caſtillion*, Eſq; late Lord of *Benham* in the County of *Berks*, who died *Feb.* 12, in the Year of our Lord, 1597.

Over againſt the ſaid Monument, in the Wall next the Chancel, ſtands another raiſed Monument of Free-ſtone alſo, where lies the Statue of a Woman in the Dreſs of her Time, and over all a large Veil, and this Inſcription.

Dominæ Elizabethæ Caſtilion, *ex prænobili & inclita familia de St.* John *de* Bletneſho, *Uxori dulciſſimæ & deſideratiſſimæ, quæ in puerperio, obiit* 28. Dec. 1603. *Anno Ætatis* 27. Franciſcus Caſtillion, *Miles, in perpetuum fidei & amoris Conjugalis Monumentum poſuit,* 1604.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Francis Caſtilion, Knt. rais'd this as a perpetual Monument of Fidelity and conjugal Love to Mrs. *Elizabeth Caſtilion,* 1604, his deareſt and moſt deſirable Wife, ſprung of the noble and illuſtrious Family of St. *John* of *Bletſoe,* who died in Child-bed the 28th of *December* 1603, in the Year of her Age 27.

Near unto the North Wall of the Chancel lies a Grave-ſtone, bearing a Plate of Braſs, with the Figure of a Prieſt in his Veſtments, holding a Chalice and Pix between his Hands, out of his Mouth iſſues this Scrowl.

Adheſit anima mea poſt te me ſuſcepit dextra tua. Jheſu Mercy, graunt Mercy.

In *Engliſh* thus.

My Soul did cleave unto thee, thy Right Hand hath ſupported me.

Under his Feet is this Inſcription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Sir John Foſter, *ſumetime Parſon of* Upway, *and Vicar of this Church, who departed the ſecond Day of* May, *in the Yere of our Lord God,* 1553. *On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy.* Amen.

In the Limits of this Pariſh, ſituate upon an Eminence, is *DONNINGTON* Caſtle, which is ſaid to have been erected by Sir *Richard de Adderbury,* to whom this Lordſhip belonged. When in its Glory it was a handſome, well fortified Place, and had underneath it an *Hoſpital* for ſeveral Poor. This, in Proceſs of Time, became the Seat of Sir *Geoffry Chaucer,* the Prince of *Engliſh* Poetry, who compoſed many of his celebrated Pieces under an Oak in this Park, of which more hereafter. His Son, *Thomas Chaucer,* Eſq; was High Sheriff of this County in 1400, whoſe Daughter, *Alice,* was married to *William de la Pole,* Duke of *Suffolk,* from whom it deſcended, and was by a Grant from King *Henry* VIII. beſtowed on *Charles Brandon,* Duke of *Suffolk.* In the unnatural Rebellion, this Place was in the Poſſeſſion of Mr. *John Packer,* and was garriſoned by King *Charles* I. under the Command of Sir *John Boys,* and was of great Uſe, that it commanded the great Roads from the Weſt to *London,* and from *Oxford* to *Newbury.* It was once beſieged by the Rebels under Colonel *Horton,* who raiſed a Battery againſt it at the Foot of a Hill near *Newbury,* by which he demoliſhed Three of the Towers, and a Part of the Wall. In Nineteen Days Time there was above 1000 great Shot ſpent ineffectually on the brave *Loyaliſts,* who held out againſt the Menaces of *Manchester*'s whole Army, in a Sally beat the Rebels out of their Trenches, killed a Lieutenant Colonel, and their chief Engineer, and held out till they were relieved by the King, who, at *Newbury,* honoured the couragious Governor with Knighthood. After the Second *Newbury* Fight, in 1644, it was again beſieged, having, during that Battle, under the Protection of its Cannon, preſerved the

Royal

Royal Ammunition and Baggage, but was again relieved by the King, and the Rebel General, *Eſſex*, was forced to raiſe the Siege; a Proceeding which leſſened his Intereſt with his Maſters at *Weſtminſter*, who ſoon after caſhiered him, and put his Command into other Hands, whom they could with more certainty truſt. The celebrated Naturaliſt, and Philoſopher, *John Evelyn*, Eſq; of *Wotton*, in the County of *Surrey*, and *F. R. S.* in his *Diſcourſe of Foreſt Trees*, printed at *London*, 1664, *Fol. page* 83, gives us an Account of three Oaks in this Park, ſaid to be planted by the famous *Chaucer* himſelf, "One of "which was called the *King*'s, the other the *Queen*'s, and a Third "*Chaucer*'s Oak. The firſt was Fifty Foot in height, before any "*Bough* or *Knot* appeared, and cut Five Foot Square at the *Butt-End*, "all clear Timber. The *Queen*'s was fell'd ſince the *Wars*, and held "Forty Foot excellent Timber, ſtraight as an Arrow in Growth and "Grain, and cutting Four Foot at the *Stub*, and near a Yard at the "Top; beſides, a Fork of almoſt Ten Foot clear Timber above the "Shaft, which was crowned with a ſhady *Tuft* of Boughs, amongſt "which, ſome were on each ſide curved like *Rams Horns*, as if they "had been ſo induſtriouſly bent by Hand. This *Oak* was of a Kind "ſo excellent, cutting a Grain clear as any *Clap-board* (as appeared "in the *Wainſcot* which was made thereof) that a Thouſand Pities it is "ſome *Seminary* of the *Acorns* had not been propagated to preſerve "the Species. *Chaucer*'s *Oak*, though it were not of theſe Demenſions, yet was it a very good Tree. This Soil is a ſort of gravelly "Clay, moiſtned with ſmall and frequent Springs." This Eſtate has been, for ſome Generations, in the gentile Family of *Packers*, one of whom, Mr. *John Packer*, had it during the Rebellion, from whom it came to his Son *Philip*, who dying without Iſſue, it deſcended to a Brother, and is now in the Poſſeſſion of *Winchcomb Howard Packer*, Eſq; of *Shelingford-Caſtle*, in this County, and one of the Repreſentatives of this County in Parliament.

NEWBURY Town.

This Town of *NEWBURY* is ſituate in the Hundred of *Fair-Croſs*, is a Vicaridge in the Gift of the Crown. It aroſe out of the Ruins of *Speen*, and part of it, near that Place, is called *Speenham Land*. This was, long ſince, a Town of conſiderable Antiquity and Regard: At the Conqueſt it was beſtowed on *Ernulph de Heſain*, to whoſe Great Grandſon it deſcended, who was killed at the Siege of *Lincoln*; his Heir, the Biſhop of *Chalons*, ſold it to *William Marſhall*, Earl of *Pembroke*, who held it in his Family, till *Roger Bigod*, Earl Marſhal, for his Obſtinacy, loſt it in the Reign of King *Henry* III. This Town increaſing in building and Inhabitants, the Clothing Manufacture met with ſo great Encouragement, that *John Wincheſcombe*, commonly called *Jack* of *Newbury*, became in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. the moſt eminent Clothier in *England*, in ſo much, that he kept an Hundred Looms, and well clothed, armed, and marched his little Army of 100 to the Expedition at *Flodden Field*. His Houſe was viſible here in the laſt Century, but now divided into ſeveral Tenements. This Place has been remarkable for nothing more, than having been the Scene of Action between King *Charles* I. and the Rebel

bel Parliament, on 20 *Septem.* 1643, and 27 *Octob.* 1644. This Place is ſaid, formerly, to have had Repreſentatives in Parliament, but petitioned to be diſcharged of that Expence, which had they kept to theſe Days, they had not only been excuſed their Salary, but enriched their Town, as many others do by Elections of this Nature. 'Tis ſituated in a moſt fruitful Plain; the Streets are ſpacious, particularly the Market-Houſe, over which is the *Guild-Hall*, and where meet, for the Government of the Town, the Mayor, High-Steward, Recorder, Aldermen, and capital Burgeſſes. The Market is Weekly, on *Thurſday*, and is much increaſed with Wheat and Barley ſince the River *Kennet*'s being made navigable. It is noted for Trouts and Craw-fiſh, which are preſerved in Trunks, in running Streams. Here are Three certain, and Two uncertain Fairs, *viz.* 24 *June*, 24 *Aug.* 30 *Novem.* the firſt *Monday* in *Lent*, and *Aſcenſion-Day*. Here is a Charity School for 40 Boys, endowed with 40 *l. per Annum* by the Corporation, beſides an Eſtate of 25 *l.* annually, ſettled by a Gentleman. Near the Market-Place ſtands the Church, adorned with a ſquare Tower Weſtward, which, with the Pulpit, was built by *John Wincheſcombe*.

At the Eaſt End of the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE WIDLEY, *Maſter of Arts, and Miniſter of God's Word. He departed this Life the 23d of* September, 1641, *aged* 73 *Years.*

Near the former, on another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS TRENCHARD, *of* Normanton, *in the County of* Wilts, *Eſq; who departed this Lyfe the Sixth of* November, 1635. *leaving Yſſue* ELIZABETH, *his only Child.*

On another Marble Grave-ſtone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN EDMUNDS, *late Alderman, and twice Maior of this Towne of* Newbury, *who married* ELIZABETH, *the Daughter of* EDWARD GODDARD, *of* Eaſtwood Hay, *in the County of* Southampton, *Eſq; He dyed the 26th Day of* October, 1654. *in the* 59 *Yeare of his Age; for whoſe pious Memory his loving Wife cauſed this Memoriall.*

On another Grave-ſtone, lower in the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

A Memoriall of my Father, Mr. HUGH SHEPLEY, *ſometyme Rector, and Parſon of this Church, and Towne of* Newbury; *who was borne at* Preſcott, *in* Lancaſhire, 1536. *and was buried here the 3d of* May, 1596. *aged* 70 *Yeares.*

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in the ſame Stone, is the following Inſcription.

Full Eight and Twenty Yeares he was your Paſtor,
As he was taught to feede by Chriſt his Maſter;
By preaching of God's Word, good Lyfe, good Example,
(Food for your Soules, fit for God's Houſe or Temple)
He loved Peace, abandoned all Strife,
Was Friend to Strangers, Neighbours, Children, Wife.
A Lamb like Man, born on an Eaſter-Day,
So lived, ſo dyed, ſo lives again for aye.

As

As one Spring brought him to this World of Sin,
Another Spring the Heavens received him in.

JOHN SHEPLEY, *Citizen Broderer of* London.
Amore, Veritate, & Reverentia.

At the East End of the South Ile lies a Grave-stone, with Brass Plates on it, of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, with the Epitaph following under their Feet.

Here lyeth Henry Wynchcombe, *Gentylman, and* Annes *his Wife; whyche* Henrye *deceassyd the 3d Day of* October, *in the Yere of our Lord,* 1562. *and was of the Age of* 40 *Yeres.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH, *Daughter of* JAMES BOND, *of this Parish. She had Yssue,* HUGH, *Son of* HUGH ROLLES, *of* Great Torrington, *in* Devon. *She dyed the 20th of* April 1659.

Low, here she is deprived of Lyfe,
Which was a verteous and a loving Wife,
Untill the Graves again restore
Their Dead, and Time shall be no more.
She was brought a Bed, but Spous above,
And dyed to pay the living Pledge of Love.

In the South Wall of the Church, near the East Light, is a large Monument, erected upon 3 Columns; in the Space between the two First, is the Statue of a Man in Armour, kneeling, in Stone; between the other Two are the Figures of Three Daughters, Six Sons, and Five little Daughters; and on the Ledge of the Monument, under the Man, is engraved.

HIC JACET GRIFFINUS CURTEUS, *ARMIGER.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Griffin Curteus,* Esq;
Velle bene facere.
In *English* thus.
Will do well.

Lower, in the South Ile, on a Brass Plate, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM HOWES, *of* Newbury, *Gent. He dyed the* 29 *of* June, 1637. *aged* 63, *who left behind him* MARGARET, *his Wife, four Sons, and thirteen Daughters.*

On a Grave-stone, in the middle Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. RICHARD COOKE, *of this Towne, who dyed* January *the 28th.* 1660.

In the North Ile, near the Chancel, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, on Brass Plates is this Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of John Smalwood, *alias* Winchom, *and* Alice *his Wife; which* John *dyed the 15th Day of* February, *An. Dom.* 1519.

Upon another Plate of Brass, under the Figure of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Aubrye, & Isabelle *Uxoris ejus,*

parentum, & filiorum, consanguineorum, amicorum suorum, & omnium fidelium defunctorum. Qui Ricardus *obiit* 4° *Die Mensis* Marcii, *An°. Domini,* 1469. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *Richard Aubrye* and *Isabel* his Wife, and for the Souls of their Parents, Children, Kinsfolks, Friends, and of all the Faithful defunct. Which said *Richard* died the Fourth Day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1469. On whose Souls God have Mercy, *Amen.*

Upon another Brass Plate, under the Pourtraitures of a Man and a Woman, is this following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of PHILIP KIFTEL, *and* MARGERY *his Wife; which* Philipp *being of the Age of Threescore and Thirteen Yeares, decessed the* 26 *of* April, *in the Yeare of our Lord,* 1592.

SANDLEFORD Chapel.

Upon the first Ascent of Steps, towards the High Altar, lyes a Free-stone Tomb of a Knight in Male, cross-legged, with a deep Shield on his left Arm, and seeming to draw his Sword, his Feet resting on a Dragon.

Written on the North Wall of the Chapel, but more antiently on the West Wall, is this Inscription.

Lancea, crux, clavi,
Spine, Mors quam tolleravi,
Demonstrant qua vi
Miserorum crimina lavi
In cruce sum pro te, qui peccas
Desine pro me desine, do veniam,
Dic culpam, corrige vitam.

In *English* thus.

The Cross, the Nails, the Thorns, the Spear,
The cruel Death I did endure,
With how much Pains, aloud declare,
I wash'd the guilty Sinner pure.
For my Sake, Sinner, cease to Sin;
For thee, the Cross I bore,
Confess thy Fault, thou'lt Pardon gain,
Go hence and Sin no more.

BRIMPTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Worrell.*

On a Grave-stone, under the South Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

1661. *Here lyeth the Body of* ALEXANDER CHOKKE, *the Son of* ALEXANDER *and* ANN CHOKKE, *of* Hyde; *who dyed* March *the* 10*th.*

On

On a Blue Marble Grave-ſtone, at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN HYDE, *Eſquire, who dyed the 7th of* June, 1664.

FARNEBOROUGH,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Compton*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Ralph Price*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Bartholomew Price*.

In the Chancel, on Two Monuments, are the two following Inſcriptions.

Bartholomeus Price, *Una cum perchara conjuge* Maria, *filioque* Bartholomeo, *hic infra placide requieſcit.*
Ille ob. 17 *Die* Aprilis, *Anno Domini*, 1667. *Ætatis ſuæ* 54°.
Illa ob. 30 *Die* Junii, *Anuno Domini*, 1686. *Ætatis ſuæ* 52°.
Filius ob. 1m°. *Die* Septembris, *Anno Domini*, 1668. *Ætatis ſuæ* 11mo. *Quorum Sacræ Memoriæ hoc marmoreum ponitur Monumentum.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Bartholomew Price, together with his deareſt Wife *Mary*, and Son *Bartholomew* reſt here below in Peace. He died *April* 17, *Anno Domini* 1677, in the 54th Year of his Age. She died the 30th of *June*, *Anno Domini* 1685, aged 52. Their Son the Firſt of *September* 1668, in the 11th Year of his Age. To whoſe ſacred Memory this Marble Monument is erected.

Hic prope Reconduntur ut in Vita, ſic in morte juncti Gulielmus Garnam, *Armiger. Et illius Uxor* Maria, *Vir conjugis chariſſimæ amantiſſimus, Fœmina viro amantiſſima, obſequioſiſſima: Ille tribus*, Jacobo *ſcilicet primo*, Caroloque *primo, & ſecundo* Britanniæ *Regibus inſervicbat. Poſtque omnes Piiſſimorum & juſtorum Parentum Partes peractas ſanctis Cæleſtibus ambo tandem adnumerabantur.*
Ille obiit 22°. *Die* Aprilis, *Anno Domini*, 1669. *Ætatis ſuæ* 67m°.
Illa obiit 16 *Die* Januarii, *Anno Domini*, 1683. *Ætatis ſuæ* 80m°.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Near this Place are buried, as in Life ſo join'd in Death, *William Garnam*, Eſq; and his Wife *Mary*. He the moſt loving Husband to the deareſt Wife, ſhe the moſt affectionate and moſt obedient Wife to her Husband. He ſerv'd three Kings of *England*, viz. *James* the Firſt, *Charles* the Firſt and Second. After they had diſcharged every Office of the moſt pious and juſt Parents, they were both at length number'd with the Saints in Heav'n.
He died the 22d of *April* 1669, in the 67th Year of his Age. She the 16th of *January*, *Anno Domini* 1683, in the 80th Year of her Age.

Eaſt

East GARSTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Lamborne*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; in the Gift of *Christ Church* College in *Oxford*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Kempe*.

I find this Account of this Place in *Blount*'s Tenures, *page* 14. "In 11 *Ed.* 3. (1282.) *Paganellus de Caduicis*, i. e. *Pain Chaworth*, "was found to be seized of a Messuage, and 400 Acres of Land in "*East Garnestin*, in *Com. Berks*, held by the Service of finding a "Knight armed with Plate Armour in the King's Army, when it "should be in the Territory of *Kidwelly* in *Wales*. ——— pag 38, "——— *Patricius de Cadurcis tenet Manerium de* East Garestón, *in* "*Com.* Berks. *Per Serjantiam inveniendi unum Armigerum armatum* "*essendi in anteriori parte exercitus Domini Regis in* West Gales *tempore* "*guerræ per xl. Dies sumptibus propriis.*" I find this, among other Manors, in the Possession of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaster*, at his Death, 24 *March*, 1360, when it was divided between his Two Daughters, *Maud* married to *Ralph*, Son and Heir of *Ralph*, Lord *Stafford*, and after his Death to *William* Duke of *Zealand*; *Blanch* married to *John* of *Gaunt* Earl of *Richmond*, Fourth Son to King *Edward* the Third, afterwards Duke of *Lancaster*. This was assigned to *Maud* the Eldest, by an Assignation made 16 *July*, 1360. who dying without Issue on *Palm-Sunday*, 1361. this, with the Rest of her Share, descended to her Sister *Blanch*, the next Heir, who died . . . . . 1368. and left this in the Possession of her Husband, *John* Duke of *Lancaster*, who died in 1398. Some Years since this Manor belonged to the Family of *Gastrell*, at present to Mr. *Jones* of *Ramesbury*, who was Nephew and Heir to Sir *William Jones*.

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, on a flat Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Mr. Ephraim Gastrell, *the* 13*th Child, and youngest Sonne of* Henry *and* Cicely Gastrell, *who deceased* Aug. 22. 1635. *being at the Age of* 26 *Years.*

Christ was to me in Life,
And is to me in Death, } *Advantage.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Henricus Gastrell, *filius* Henrici Gastrell, *ob.* 20 *Die* Martii, 1635.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Henry Gastrell*, Son of *Henry Gastrell*, who died the 20th of *March*, 1635.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Benjamin Gastrell, *filius* Henrici Gastrell, *septimus, ob.* 6 *Die* Aug. *Anno Domini*, 1636.

In *English* thus.

Here lies *Benjamin Gastrell*, Seventh Son of *Henry Gastrell*, who died the 6th of *August*, 1636.

On another Grave-stone, laid, as I am informed, for one of the Name of *Gastrell*, a Barrister at Common Law, are these Arms, *viz.* *Chequy*, on a Chief, 3 *Bucks* Heads couped, the Crest a *Talbot*'s Head erased.

AVING-

AVINGTON,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Lord of the Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Jones* of *Ramesbury* in *Wiltshire*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Hawes*, M. A.

In the Chancel, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

William James, *Esq*; *deceased* June 24. 1666. *aged* 47.

Enter, dear Soul, into thy Master's Joyes,
Body rest there, till summoned by His Voice.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Boulton James, *Armiger*, *Ætatis* 38. *Annorum*, *ob.* 4 *Die* Dec. *An. Dom.* 1693.

In *English* thus.

Boulton James, Esq; aged 38, died the Fourth of *December*, *Anno Dom.* 1693.

Arms, are *Gules*, a *Dolphin* Or, empaling a *Chevron* Ermin, betwixt Three *Unicorns* Heads couped; the Crest is a *Cock*.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sarah James, *Widow, and Relict of* William James, *late of* Denford, *Esq*; *deceased.*

Obiit 21 Dec. *Ann.* { *Domini*, 1669. / *Ætat.* 75.

Arms, in a *Lozenge*, *James* empaling Or, a *Chevron*, betwixt Three *Cherries*, Gules, stalked proper.

On an Atchievement near, is quarterly I. and VI. *James* —— II. Or, a *Chief* Ar. Over all a *Lion* Ramp. Gul. —— III. Ermin on a *Chief* indented, Az. 3 *Griffons* Heads erased, Or, —— IV. Sab. a *Falcon*, Arg. beaked, belled, and armed, Or, —— V. Gul. 3 *Wolves* Heads erased, Or, empaling quarterly I. and IV. the *Cherries* as before —— II. and III. Sab. a *Chevron*, Ermin, between Three *Spears* Heads, Arg. —— *James*'s Crest is an *Ostrich*, Arg. beaked and legged, Gules. His *Lady*'s is a *Demy Lion*, Rampant, issuing out of a *Torce*, Or, holding a *Cherry* proper. The Motto —— *J'ayme a jamais* —— This is for Mr. *William James* above-mentioned.

READING Hundred.

BLEWBURY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, in the Gift of the Bishop of *Salisbury*. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Joseph Acres.*

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed in a Marble Grave-stone, under the Pourtraiture of a Priest in his Habit, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Balam, *nuper Vicarius istius Ecclesia, qui obiit* 25 *Die Mens.* Maii, *An°. Domini*, 1436. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lies Mr. *John Balam*, late Vicar of this Church, who

died the 25th of *May* 1436. On whoſe Soul, God, have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, about the middle of the middle Ile of the Church, is this following Inſcription.

Pray for the Soule of John Calberd, *one of the good Benefactors to this Church. On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

On the South Side of the middle Ile is a raiſed Tomb, whereon, in Braſs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman near him; and under the following Inſcription are the Pourtraitures of five Sons and two Daughters.

Of your Charite pray for the Soll of Dame Alice Daunce, *Daughter of* Thomas Latton, *Gentl. late the Wife of Dr.* John Daunce, *Knight, Councellour, and Surveyor General unto our Soveraigne Lord King* Henry *the Eighte, whyche departed the 27 Day of* Auguſt, *in the Yere of our Lord God,* 1523. *On whoſe Soll Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

At the Foot of the laſt Monument lye two other Grave-ſtones; on the one are Braſs Plates of a Man in Armour lying between his two Wives, but the Clark's Seat is erected over the Epitaph; under each Wife are the Figures of two Sons and three Daughters. Under the hidden Epitaph of the other Stone are the Figures of ſix Sons and nine Daughters, cut in Braſs, whoſe Names follow.

William, Thomas, Anthony, John, Bartholomew, John.

Under the Pourtraitures of the Daughters.

Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Margarett, Dorothy, Friſwith, Jane, Suſanna, Anne.

Above are the Figures of a Man in Armour, lying alſo between his two Wives, and over their Heads theſe following Coats of Arms, impaled, *viz.* of *Latton, Percy, Isbury,* and *Sychevyle.*

Eaſt HENDRED.

About three Miles Eaſt of *Wantage* lies *Eaſt Hendred,* formerly written *Eaſt Henreth,* * which, though now but a Village of between ſix and ſeven Score Houſes, was, at the Suppreſſion of Monaſteries, a conſiderable Market-Town. It ſtands on the Borders of the *Vale* of *White Horſe,* at the Foot of the Downs, under *Cuckamſley-Hill.* It is but a ſingle Pariſh, though ſituate in two different Hundreds, that of *Wantage* and that of *Reading*; and in it are five Manors, in all which is kept a Court-Baron, and in three of them a Court-Leet. So there belongs to this Pariſh three Conſtables and three Tything-men.

It was in the Poſſeſſion of *John* Duke of *Bedford,* Protector, and Regent of *France,* who dying 14 *Septemb.* 1435, left it to his Prince and Ward, *Henry* VI. who beſtowed it on the Priory of *Carthuſian* Monks of JESUS of *Bethlem* at *Sheene* in *Surrey.* It was beſtowed upon that Monaſtery by King *Henry* VI. who by his Charter, bearing Date *April* 1. in the 3d Year of his Reign, granted to the Prior and Monks of this Convent, for the Benefit of this their Manor of *Eaſt Hendred.* It has a Weekly Market, upon *Tueſday,* and two Fairs Yearly,

* *Dugdale's* Monaſticon Anglicanum, *Vol.* 1. *p.* 976, 977.

Yearly, the one call'd St. *Auguſtin*'s Fair, which began the 24th of *May*, two Days before the Feſtival, and laſted till the Day after; the other was called St. *Catherine*'s Fair, and began the 23d of *November*, and continued to the 26th, the Day after the Feſtival.

The ſame King *Henry*, by the ſame Charter, exempts *Eaſt Hendred* from all Taxes and Impoſitions, granted them the * Liberty of *Infangtheof* and *Outfangtheof*, and View of Frank Pledge of all their Tenants and Reſidents, with a Pillory and Tombrel, and Privilege to erect a Gallows for Malefactors.

In this Manor, on the North Eaſt Side of the Town, there ſtands an old Chapel of Free-ſtone, ſuppoſed to have been built by the Monks of *Sheene*, becauſe it ſtands in this Manor, and was above a hundred Years ago called the Chapel of JESUS of *Bethlem*. It is now called *Champ*'s *Chapel*, lying near, and belonging to one Mr. *Champ*. The upper Part for theſe many Years has been turned into a Pidgeon-houſe, and the lower into a Bake-houſe and Waſhing-houſe.

In the North Weſt Field of this Pariſh, which is alſo in this Manor, there are ſeveral Acres and half Acres of Ground, intermixed with the Arable Land of that Field, which lye untilled, and to which no Body lays any Claim. It is probable this untilled Ground formerly belonged to ſome Chaplain that officiated in this Chapel, and that the People cared not to meddle with it, for fear of the Imprecations laid upon the Invaders of the Church Lands.

The Manor was probably heretofore far more conſiderable than 'tis at preſent. For in a Cloſe, in the very Heart of the Town, ſome old Foundations are found, and Holes overgrown with Graſs, ſuppoſed by ſome to have formerly been Wells. There are now about forty Cuſtomary Tenants, which owe Suit and Service to the Court here held; the greateſt Part of which are Copy-holders of Inheritance. Of this Manor —— *Whitwicke*, Eſq; holds his Manor of *Marleſton*, near *Bucklebury*, in this County, and —— *Clarke*, Eſq; his Manor of *Ardington*, which is a Village between this Town and *Wantage*, in which Hundred the Manor we have been ſpeaking of lies. It is now in the Hands of the Crown.

The ſecond Manor is called the *Abbey Manor*, and was Part of the Poſſeſſions of the Abbey of *Reading*, having been given to that Monaſtery by *Maude* the Empreſs, but in what Year it does not appear. At preſent it is in the Poſſeſſion of *Charles Eyſton*, Eſq; beſides the Farm-Houſe, which is the Capital Meſſuage, about 20 ſmall Tenements belong to it.

The third Manor is called the Manor of *Frampton*, and belongs to *Edward Sherwood*, Eſq; who has born the Office of High Sheriff of the County, and one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace. This Manor is in *Wantage* Hundred, and formerly belonged to the Abbey of *Abingdon*, if we are not miſinformed.

The fourth Manor, called *New College Manor*, in the Hundred of *Wantage*, is Part of the Poſſeſſions of *New College* in *Oxford*.

The fifth and laſt Manor is called the Manor of *Arches*. It belongs to *Charles Eyſton*, Eſq; afore-mentioned, and came to him by one of his Anceſtors marrying the Daughter and Heireſs of one *William de Arches*.

* i. e. *A Power and Privilege of judging Thieves taken within their Liberties.*

Arches. This is the only Manor of five that never belonged to the Church. To Mr. *Eyſton*'s Seat, which is the chief Meſſuage, there is annexed an old Chapel, called in ſome of his Writings the Chauntry of St. *Amand* and St. *John Baptiſt*. There formerly belonged to it a Parſonage Houſe, twelve Acres of Glebe, and the Tythe of the Demeſnes belonging to Mr. *Eyſton*'s Houſe, which are now in the Hands of *Thomas York*, of this Pariſh, Gentleman.

On the South Weſt of *Eaſt Hendred* there is a Cart Road, that leads to *Weſt Hendred*, called *Pater-noſter Banoke*. On the North Side Bank is a Furlong, called *Chapel Furlong*, which was held by praying for the * Dead.

There is a pretty little Brook, which riſes at a Place called *Ginge*, ſomewhat above a Mile S. W. of this Pariſh, and runs through *Weſt Hendred*, and then taking its Courſe through the Fields of *Eaſt Hendred*, to the W. and N. W. paſſes by *Steventon*, *Milton*, and, having driven ſeveral Mills in its Paſſage, empties itſelf into the *Thames* at *Sutton-Courtney*.

Upon a fair veined Black Marble, laying on a Tomb in the South Ile, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her uſual Habit, under whom are theſe Verſes engraven.

EYSTONUS *gelida jacet hac ſub mole* JOANNAS
Spes miſerum, generis gratia, plebis amor
Nec tamen hic toties, ſola hic ſunt oſſa: Petivit
Mens Celum, Mundum gloria, corpus humum.
JANA BURINGTONA *de ſtirpe Creata Remanſit*
Spe viduata ſua, jam viduata viro.
Natos tres (vivos) natam ſolamque reliquit,
Conjugis hoc conjux Pignus amantis habet.
Hujus ad exemplum bene vivere diſcito (Lector)
Et bene ſi diſces vivere, diſce mori.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Dear to his Country, to his Parents dear,
The Wretches Hope and Aid, entomb'd, lies here;
John Eyſton; nor to Earth confin'd the whole,
The World his Glory has, and Heav'n his Soul.
Three Sons, one only Daughter him ſurviv'd,
And *Jane* his Wife from *Burington* deriv'd;
Unhappy! of her Hopes and Husband dear depriv'd.
Pledge of her Love, this Stone. You, who paſs by,
From him O learn to live and learn to dye.

He deceaſed the 3*d Day of* March, 1589. *Anno Ætatis* 58.

Underneath are the Figures of four Sons and one Daughter.

On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, bearing a White Marble, are the following Verſes.

Quis

* *John Pater-Noſter* holds a Yard Land with the Appurtenances in *Eaſt Hendred*, in the County of *Berks*, by a Serjeanty, for ſaying every Day for the Soul of his Sovereign King, one *Pater-Noſter*; it is worth 5 *s. per Ann.* And one *William de Inſula* hath held a Plough-Tenure, with the Appurtenances, in *Weſt Hendred*, by a Serjeanty for buying Beer for the Uſe of his Sovereign King; it is worth 100 *s. per Ann.* —— *Placit. Coron. apud Windeſor*, 12 *Edward* I. (1283) *Rot.* 29. *in Dorſo.*

Quis jacet hoc tumulo GULIELMUS ? *ſtemmata quæris ?*
Ex THATCHERORUM *ſanguine Clara Tulit.*
Quod Vitæ ſtudium, virtus, qui mortis honores,
Illuſtris Pietas, Relligioſa Fides.
Hinc licet in cineres corpus mortale receſſit,
Aſt animus celſo regnat ovatque polo.

Obiit 20 *Die* Aprilis, *An. D.* 1620. *Ætatis ſuæ* 40.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Enquire ye, who lies here ? *William* his Name,
His Race ? He from the noble *Thatcher*'s came.
Virtue, his grand Purſuit of Life, his Death
Illuſtrious Piety crown'd, and Chriſtian Faith.
Tho' crumbled into Duſt his Body lies,
His Soul triumphant reigns above the Skies.

On two Braſs Plates, fixed on a Grave-ſtone, in the middle of the Chancel, are engraved the Figures of two Monks in their uſual Habits, and under their Feet the following Inſcription.

Hic jacent Henricus Eldyſley, & Rogerus Eldyſley *frater ejus, quondam mercatores iſtius ville. Qui quidem* Rogerus *obiit* 27 *Die Menſ.* Auguſti, *An. Domini,* 1439. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lie the Bodies of *Henry Eldyſley* and *Roger* his Brother, formerly Merchants of this Town. *Roger* died *Auguſt* 27, 1439. Upon whoſe Souls may God have Mercy. *Amen.*

At the Corners of this Stone, in Eſcutcheons, are the Cyphers of *H. E.* and *R. E.* mixed.

On a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Whitwey, *pannariu' & Canari', qui obiit* XXV. *Die Menſis* Septembris, *An. Dni. Millimo* MCCCCLXXIX. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *William Whitney,* Clothier and Woollen-Draper, who died *Sept.* 25, 1479. May God have Mercy upon his Soul. *Amen.*

In Capitals, on a ſmall Grave-ſtone, in the Shape of a Lozenge.

Here lyeth (THE Bodie of Margrate, *late Wife of* Richard Whiting, *deceaſed* May *the* 7. 1645.

In the Chancel, on a Black Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Dr. Michael Geddes, *Obiit* Apr. 12. 1713. *Ætat.* 65.

On a round Monument of White Marble, near the Communion Table, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Mr. George Cuthbert, *late Rector of this Church, who dyed the* 16*th of* June, 1710. *aged* 57 *Years. Alſo* Catherine, *his former Wife, who dyed the* 16 *of* April, 1695. *aged* 39 *Years.*

On a White Marble, in a Lozenge Form, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Maria *Uxor Domini* Roberti Eyſton, *Filia* Gulielmi Hildeſley, *de* Hyldeſley, & Little Stoake, *Armigeri; Quæ*

obiit VI. *Idus* 9bris, *A. D.* 1709. *Ætatis suæ* 30. *Requiescat in Pace.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *Mary*, Wife of Mr. *Robert Eyston*, Daughter of *William Hildesley*, Esq; of *Hyldesley* and *Little Stoake*. She died 6th of the Ides of *November*, 1709, aged 30. May she rest in Peace.

On a White Marble Grave-stone, like the Former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Benedict Winchcombe, *of* Cheame, *in the County of* Surrey, *Gentleman, who departed this Life the 29th of* Xber, *A. D.* 1714. *aged* 75. *Requiescat in Pace.*

On another Grave-stone, of White Marble, is this Inscription.

Siste, Christiane Lector, viamque paulisper considera Universæ carnis illam, dierum, & ut credere fas est meritorum plena, ingressa est An. Dni. 1712. III. *nonas* 8bris, *æt. suæ*, 82. Anna, *vidua* Georgii Eyston, *Armigeri, cui a parentibus* Roberto Dormer, *de* Peterly, *Armigero, &* Maria Banister, *de* Indsworth, *nuptui tradita est, post Conjugis, cui* V. *peperant liberos, ibitum, castam & operibus Misericordiæ exercitam viduitatem per* 20 *fere & 2 Annos agebat; sed & Domino serviens, juxta monitum Apostoli, spe gaudens, in tribulatione patiens, Orationi instans ac necessitatibus sanctorum communicans, Cum plurima Religionis causa perpessa fuisset, benedixit persequentibus se, benedexit & noluit male dicere, Ut in spem proinde firmissimam erigamur Plenam cœlestibus divitiis & æternis mercibus navem Optato in littore eam jam collocasse, Ne quavis tamen fragilitatis labe purganda detineatur Precare, ut liberata, cœlesti quam plurimum Requiescat in Pace.*

In *English* thus.

Stay, Christian Reader, and consider a little the way of all Flesh, which, full of Days and, as it is just to believe, of Merits, *Anne*, Widow of *George Eyston*, Esq; trod, 1712, 3d of the Nones of *October*, æt. suæ 82. She was given to him in Marriage by her Parents *Robert Dormer*, of *Peterly*, Esq; and *Mary Banister* of *Indsworth*. After the Death of her Husband, to whom she brought five Children, she liv'd near 22 Years in a chast Widowhood, and exercis'd in Works of Mercy, and according to the Admonition of the Apostle, serving the Lord, rejoicing in Hope, patient in Tribulation, constant in Prayer, and communicating to the Necessities of the Saints; when she suffer'd much in the Cause of Religion, she bless'd her Persecutors, bless'd and curs'd not. Altho' we are rais'd to the firmest Hopes, that she has already landed her Vessel on the wish'd-for Shore fraught with heavenly and eternal Riches, yet lest she should be detain'd by any Spot of human Frailty in Purgatory, pray that she may be deliver'd, and rest in heavenly Peace.

On another Grave-stone, like the last mentioned, is this Inscription.

Hic jacent ossa Georgii Eystoni, *Armigeri, Viri multarum imaginum, sed plurium virtutum, Deum ut patrem sincera pietate*

coluit,

coluit, Eccleſiam matrem tenere dilexit, Regem inconcuſſa fide, Patriam Juſtitia ac Liberalitate, Bonos omnes morum candore & innocentia ſibi demeruit. Uxorem habuit Annam, *Ex nobili & antiqua* Dormeriorum *familia Ex qua filios* V. *ſuſcepit Annos natus* LV. *placide obdormivit in Domino* VIII. *Kalendas* Maii, *Anno Salutis,* MDCXCI. *Hanc tibi, pie lector, rationem reliquit Villicationis ſuæ Optare interim tuum eſt, ut Requieſcat in Pace.*

Marmor ego quondam moles ignava Georgi,
Eyſtoni *nomen nobile fronte gero ;*
Hendredæ *cineres, animam cœlo, & mihi nomen*
Sed tibi virtutes, quas imitere dedit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lie the Bones of *George Eyſton,* Eſq; a Genleman of many Employments, ſo of many Virtues ; he worſhip'd God with an unfeign'd Piety, he tenderly lov'd the Church his Mother ; he endear'd his King to him by his unſhaken Faith, his Country by Juſtice and Liberality, and all good Men by his Candour and Innocence. He had to his Wife *Anne,* deſcended of the noble and ancient Family of the *Dormers,* by whom he had five Sons. At the Age of 55, he ſlept in Peace in the Lord, 8th Cal^ds. of *May. An. Salut.* 1691. This Account, pious Reader, he has left you of his Stewardſhip. It is your part to pray, that he may reſt in Peace.

I on my Marble Front a ſluggiſh Frame
Tell future Times *George Eyſton*'s glorious Name.
His Duſt to *Hendred,* name to me h' has giv'n,
To you his Virtues, and his Soul to Heaven.

Eaſt Hendred Regiſter begins 8 *Octob.* 30 *Hen.* VIII.

Patron the Biſhop of *Sarum.* Incumbent the Reverend Mr. ..... *Talbott,* M. A. late Fellow of *Oriel* College in *Oxford,* Treaſurer, and Prebendary of the Church of *Salisbury.*

Weſt HENDRED,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Wantage,* Deanery of *Abingdon,* and Patronage of *C. C.* College in *Oxford.* Incumbent, the Reverend *Matthew Curtiſs,* D. D.

On a White Square Marble Grave-ſtone, near the Altar, is the following Inſcription.

H. S. E. Rob. Bolton, *A. M. C. C. C.* Oxon. *Soc.* Octob. *Die* 19. 1699.

On a flat Grave-ſtone, under the Altar, is this Inſcription.

John R..... *M. Arts, and Fellow of* Corpus Chriſti *Colledge in* Oxford, *who died Miniſter of this .....riſh.*

In this Pariſh is a Seat called *Sparſholt Court.*

THATCHAM.

THATCHAM.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; a Manor formerly in the Poſſeſſion of the *Winchcombes*, and by an Inter-marriage, is in the Poſſeſſion of the preſent Lord of the Manor, *Henry St. John*, late Viſcount *Bolingbroke*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *John Cock*.

On the North Side of the High Altar is this Inſcription cut on a Marble Grave-ſtone, under the Steps, on a Braſs Plate.

Here lyeth the Body of Roger Knight, *of* Greeneham, *Eſquire, who departed this Lyfe the 6th of* December, *An°. Dni.* 1653. *Ætatis ſuæ* 69.

On the South Side of the High Altar is this Inſcription on a Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN FACY, *the Son of* JOHN FACY, *and of* PHILIS, *his Wife. He was borne the* 17*th of* June, 1657. *and was buried the* 10*th Day of* March 1660.

On the South Side of the Chancel is this Epitaph on a Grave-ſtone.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. JANE GARRARD, *the truly vertuous Wife of* RICHARD GARRARD, *Gent. the eldeſt Daughter, and Coheire of* HENRY FARLY, of Midgham, *Gent. who departed this life in full aſſurance of a better, in the* 23*d Yeare of her Age,* Decem. 26, *An. Dni.* 1654.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inſcription, before the Altar under the Steps.

Hic jacet Thomas Loundres, *Armiger, qui obiit* 3°. *Die Menſis* Auguſti, *An. Dni.* 1433. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *Thomas Loundres*, Eſq; who died *Auguſt* 3d. 1433. Upon whoſe Soul may God have Mercy. Amen.

Near the former, on another Braſs Plate, are theſe Verſes.

Memorarare.

Quiſquis ades, buſtumque vides, ſta, perlege, plora,
Judicii memor eſto mei, tua nam venit hora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, tua poſteriora
Commemorans miſeris, memorans, pro me precor ora.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Whoe'er thou art ſtay, read, and drop a Tear,
Think on my Judgment, and thy Hour as near;
I was as you, like me ſo you ſhall be,
Then with a pious Wiſh O pray for me.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inſcription.

Here lieth buried the Body of ELENOR, *the Wife of* WILLIAM SOTWELL, *of* Greeneham, *Eſq; who lived vertuouſly, and dyed in the Faith of our Lord Jheſus Chriſt, the* 14*th Day of* July, 1607. *being then of the Age of Thirty Four Yeares and* 4 *Moneths, and left living by her ſaid Husband one Son and three Daughters.*

On

On another Grave-ſtone, adjoyning, are the following Arms impaled in one Eſcutcheon, *viz. Sotwell, Standen, Fortesburie, Deane, Eſtcote, Seymour, Beauchamp, Belfield, Mallet, Eſturmy, Huſſey, Mack-Williams, Bray, Falconer*, and this following Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of WILLIAM SOTWELL, *Eſquire, Councellor at Law, ſometyme Juſtice of the Peace for this County, and Heire, and eldeſt of the antient Familie of the* Sotwells *of* Chute, *in the County of* Wilts, *who departed this Life at his Houſe at* Greeneham, *within this Pariſh, where he had lived a moſt religious and verteous Life by the ſpace of* 35 *Years, and dyed the* 18*th Day of* June, 1639, *in the* 68*th Year of his Age. He left behind him one onely Child, named* ELIZABETH, *being his ſole Heire; and the Widdow of* FRANCIS TRENCHARD, *Eſquire.*

Between the Chancel and the South Ile, in Lady *Fuller*'s Ile, of the Church, is a Tomb raiſed with Stone Work, on the Top of which lyes a fair long Marble, with the Figure of a Judge in his Habit, and his Wife, and circumſcribed thus.

Here reſteth the Body of William Danvers, *late oon of the Kynges . . . . . es of the Comon Place, and the Body of* Anne, *the Wife of the ſaid* William . . . . . *ter and Heire to the ryght worſhipful Squyer* JOHN PYRY, *of* Chamber-Houſe, *in the County of* . . . . . April, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1504. *and the ſaid* Anne *deceſſyd the . . . . Day of the moneth . . . . . in the Yere of our Lord God, M . . . . . On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.*

Under their Feet are the Figures of four Sons and four Daughters.

Towards the Eaſt End of the South Ile is erected a fair arched Monument in the South Wall, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman kneeling at a Deſk, and beneath them their two Sons and five Daughters kneeling before another Deſk, under all, this Inſcription in gold Capital Letters on a Black Marble.

Jacturam Pax, Lex, Pietas, Populus NICHOLAI
FULLERI *mæſta morte tulere pii.*
Hi lucrum, Sancti te, tu Fullere *coronam,*
Cælum animum, corpus funera, Chriſtus ovem.
Te decoravit amor, Jus, Fama, Scientia, Virtus,
Spes, bonitas, pietas, Chriſtus ad aſtra tulit.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Law, Peace, Religion, People mourn thy Loſs,
O Pious *Fuller*, with one common Voice;
Renown'd for Fame, Truth, Knowledge, Juſtice, Love;
Now rais'd by Chriſt, Hope, Virtue far above.
Below thy Services Mankind enjoys,
Above thy Company the Saints employs;
Thy Body Earth contains, and Heaven thy Soul,
And Chriſt a Sheep has added to his Fold.

Written, in the Arch over the Man's Head, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet sepultus NICHOLAUS FULLER, *Armiger Legisperitus Hospitii* Graiensis, *bis Lector publicus, qui certa Spe in Christo resurgendi, Obiit vicessimo tertio die* Februarii, 1620. 76 *ætat. suæ, filios reliquit duos,* NICHOLAUM *natu maximum Militem,* & DANIELEM, *filias quinque,* ELIZABETHAM, ANNAM, MARIAM, SARAM, & ABIGALEM; *qui* Nicholaus *Miles,* 30 *Die* Julii, *proximo post Patris obitum expirans vitam, eodem quo pater tumulatur sepulchro.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth entomb'd *Nicholas Fuller,* Esq; Counsellour of *Grey's-Inn*; twice Publick Lecturer, in certain Hopes of rising again in Christ, who died *Feb.* 23, 1620. Ætat suæ 76. He left behind him two Sons, *Nicholaus,* Knt. and *Daniel*; and five Daughters, *Elizabeth, Anne, Mary, Sarah,* and *Abigail. Nicholas* died *July* 30, the Day after his Father, and was entomb'd together with him.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription

Orate pro animabus Johannis Bye, & Margarete *Uxoris ejus, qui quidem* Johannes *obiit* 26 *Die Mensis* Martii, *An°. Domini,* 1498. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *John Bye* and *Margaret* his Wife, *John* died *March* 26, 1498. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under the Inscription are the Figures of ten Sons and five Daughters.

On another Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth John Godfadyr, *On whose Souly God have Mercy. Amen.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Thomas Docwra, *Son of* Martin Docwra, *and* Isabell, *his Wife*; *whyche* Thomas *dyed the* 5 *Day of* July, *An°.* 1529. *On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.*

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a plain Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS NELSON, *of* Chadleworth, *Esq; aged Fifty Four Yeares, who departed this Life the* 27 *of* May, *Anno Dom.* 1692. *and left behind him, his Wife* MARY, *and two Children,* THOMAS *and* ELIZABETH.

On a plain Stone, removed from the Cœmitery into the Church, is this Inscription.

In Memory of (my loving Sister) Mrs. Eliz. Bassett, *who departed this Life* June *the* 20. *A. D.* 1710. *Aged* 59.

PREPARED BEE TO FOLLOW ME.

Several of the Monumental Inscriptions on Brass Plates, here mentioned

tioned by Mr. *Aſhmole*, were ſtolen about two Years ſince, when this Church was broke open and robbed.

In the Church Wall, on the outſide, on a Black Marble Monument, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Martha, *Uxor Chariſſima* JOHANNIS COCK, *Hujus Eccleſiæ Vicarii Digniſſimi, Qui hoc, amoris ergo, poſuit Monumentum. Obiit quinto Die* Julii, *Anno* 1710. *N. B. Non poteſt male mori qui bene vixerit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *Martha*, the much lov'd Wife of *John Cock*, the very worthy Vicar of this Church, who, as an Inſtance of his Affection, erected this Monument. She died *July* 5, 1710. *N. B.* Who has liv'd well, cannot die ill.

The Regiſter of this Pariſh begins 1561.

In this Pariſh is an old Seat called *Chamber-houſe*, lately purchaſed by Mr. *Lonſdale*, of the *Tower* of *London*, from the Family of *Fuller*'s. In it is a Chapel about four Yards and eight Inches broad, five Yards and eight Inches long.

BENHAM-VALENCE,

Which Addition was given by one of the Name of *Valence*, an Owner, is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Blagrave*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Philip Goddard*.

In 1283, according to *Blount*'s Tenures, *pag.* 38. one *William Lovel* was poſſeſſed of ſome Part of this Manor, of which he ſays thus, *Willielmus Lovel, tenet duas carucatas Terræ, de Domino Rege apud* Benham, *in Com.* Berks, *per Serjantiam Cuſtodiendi unam meutam Deyncctorum Canum ad cuſtum Domini Regis. Et* Willielmus de Valence, *decem libratas terræ de Domino Rege in eadem Villa, quæ fuit eſcaeta Domino Regi per* Hugonem Wake, *per Serjantiam Cuſtodiendi Hoſtium Cameræ Domini Regis.* In 1343, I find *Laurence Haſtings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, died ſeized of this Manor, which he left to his Son *John*, (by a Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earl of *March*) who died in 1374, in his Journey between *Paris* and *Calais*. This, with ſeveral other Manors, was enjoyed in Joynture by his Wife, *Anne*, Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Walter Manney*, Kt. who died on *Palm Sunday*, 1383, from whom it devolved to her Son *John*, a Youth of about eleven Years of Age, who was killed, without Iſſue, 1389, unhappily, at a Tournament held at *Woodſtoke*, in *Oxfordſhire*.

At the Entrance into the Church, on a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, under the Figure of a Man in a Gown, is this Epitaph.

Here under lyeth buried the Body of William Carter, *Gent. deceſſyd the 22th Day of* Novemb. *Anº. Dni.* 1586, *and in the 39th Year of the Reign of our Soveraigne Lady Queen* Elizabeth.

Near the former, on another Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Alice Carter, *who deceſſed the* 15*th Day of* July, 1609.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, near the Entrance into the Church,

Church, is a Brick Tomb, supporting a Free-ſtone Plank, with the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of RICHARD HILDESLEY, *Gent. who dyed on* Munday *the 22th. of* Nov. *An. Dni.* 1641.

PANGBORNE,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Breedon*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Harvey*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a fair Stone Monument erected, whereon lye at full length, the Statues of Sir *John Davis*, in Armour, and his two Wives, in their uſual Habit, both on his Left Hand; above the Arch, wherein they lye, is this Inſcription.

Under part of this Monument lyeth the Body of Sir JOHN DAVIS, *Knight, who received the Honour of Knighthood, and Baneret, at the taking of* Cales *in* Spaine, *in the Reigne of Queen* Elizabeth. *He dyed* May *the* 14, 1625, *in the* 63 *Yeare of his Age.*

On a Black Marble Monument, erected in the South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Within a Vault under the Marble Stones hereunto adjoyning, reſteth the Bodies of three Siſters, Martha, Anne, *and* Mary, *the Daughters of the Right Honourable Sir* John Suckling, *of* Whitton, *in the County of* Middleſex, *Knight, who died Controuler of the Houſhold, and one of the moſt honourable Privy Councell unto King* Charles *the Firſt.* Martha *was married unto Sir* George Southcott, *of* Shellingford, *in the County of* Devon, *Knt. and dyed the Wife of* William Clagett, *of* Iſtleworth, *in the County of* Middleſex, *Eſquire. She dyed at the* Bath *the 29th of* June 1661. Ann *was married unto Sir* John Davis, *Son of Sir* John Davis, *both Lords of this Mannor, and dyed the* 24 *of* July, 1659. Mary Suckling *dyed a Virgin the 17th of* October, 1658.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, under this Monument, is this Inſcription.

In pious Memory of Three moſt verteous Siſters, deceaſed, MARTHA, ANNE, *and* MARY, *theſe Marble Stones are devoted, by Sir* JOHN DAVIS, *Knight, and* WILLIAM CLAGETT, *Eſquire.*

On another Marble Grave-ſtone, laid between the former and the South Wall, is the following Inſcription.

In Memoriam Conjugis ſuæ dilectiſſimæ Mariæ, *quæ vitam cum Morte commutavit pridie Calendarum* Octobris *Anno* 1660. *Hoc Philoſtorgiæ ſuæ Monumentum poſuit* AMBROSIUS STAVELEY, *Rector.*

Vivit poſt funera Virtus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To the Memory of his moſt dear Wife *Mary*, who died *Sept.* 30, 1660. This Monument of his Love erected *Ambroſe Stavely*, Rector.

Vertue ſurvives the Grave.

On a fair Marble Tablet, erected about the middle of the South Wall, is this Inſcription.

M. S.

M. S. JANÆ ROBINSONÆ, *Uxoris devotiſſimæ maritorum quotquot chariſſimo* THOMÆ ROBINSONO, *Armigero, de Banco Societatis Int.* Templi. *Nec non curiæ Dom. Regis de communi Banco* CAPITALI PROTHONOTARIO. *De ſex furoribus ſenior evaſit filia* LUMLÆI DEAU *De* Biſhops Upton *in agro* Herefordienſi, *Armigeri, Familiæ ſane perantiquæ; dudumque floridæ. Septendecim Annos cum marito ſuaviſſime feriata eſt, Et ab ejus ſinu demum malevole divulſa fuit per* MORBUM CANCRALEM: *Cujus infandos cruciatus poſtquam diu aictrix pertuliſſet, Et lævæ mammæ detruncationem Intrepida paſſa eſt; Veteri (poſt intervallum ſex menſium) revertente morbo, Et ipſa vitalia validius invadente, Fato conceſſit; Fidemque Conjugalem marito, mundoque conſecrandam, Gemmeas animi, corporiſque dotes unico filio* LUMLÆO *(ſoli de cætera prole ſuperſtiti) poſſidendas, Orthographamque vitæ Chriſtianiſſimæ compiam Nobis, poſteriſque tranſcribendam Reliquit, erogavit. Obiit in ædibus viri ſpectabilis* Johannis Davias *de* Pangborne, *in agro* Berks, *Equitis Aurati,* Novemb. 22. *Anno D.* 1665. *Æt. ſuæ* 49. *Cujus Memoriæ mæſtiſſimus ejus maritus hoc Monumentum ſtruxit, & in ipſo ſe ſepeliendum deſignavit, quum (volente DEO) vivis exceſſerit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *Jane Robinſon,* moſt devoted to the Deareſt of Husbands, *Thomas Robinſon,* Eſq; one of the Benchers of the *Inner-Temple,* and Chief Prothonotary of his Majeſty's Court of *Common-Pleas.* She was the eldeſt Child of Six, Daughter of *Lumley D'Eau* of *Biſhops-Upton* in the County of *Hereford,* Eſq; a very antient, and formerly very flouriſhing Family. Seventeen Years ſhe had liv'd very happily with her Husband, and was then enviouſly torn from his Boſom by a Cancer: She long with an invincible Patience ſuffer'd its unſpeakable Torture, and bore intrepid the cutting off of her Left Breaſt; after an Interval of ſix Months, her old Diſeaſe returning, and more violently invading her Vitals, ſhe ſubmitted to Fate; to her Husband and the World ſhe has left a Pattern of Conjugal Love, to her only ſurviving Son *Lumley* her bright Graces of Body and Mind, to Us and Poſterity, a true Copy of a Chriſtian Life. She died in the Seat of the Right Worſhipful *John Davies* of *Pangborne* in the County of *Berks,* Knt. *Nov.* 22, 1665, aged 49. To whoſe Memory her diſconſolate Husband hath erected this Monument, and appointed it to be his Sepulchre whenever it ſhall pleaſe God to call him hence.

In the middle of the Chancel, before this Monument, is the following Inſcription, on a fair Marble Grave-ſtone.

Here reſts the Body of Mrs. JANE ROBINSON, *eldeſt Daughter of* LUMLEY D'EAW, *of the County of* Hereford, *Eſq; and moſt beloved Wife of* THOMAS ROBINSON, *Eſq; one of the Benchers of the* Inner-Temple, *and chief Prothonotary of his Majeſty's Court of* Common-Pleas. *She was married to him Seaventeen Years, and of ſeveral Children left*

only her deare Son, LUMLEY, *living at her Death, which happened in the 49th Year of her Age, by a Cancer in her Breaſt, which ſhe ſuffered with an invincible Patience to be cut off, and ſurvived only ſix Months after, dyed on the 22th of* November, 1765. *and was here interred* December *the 8th. to whoſe deare Memory her moſt indulgent Husband hath erected this adjoyning Monument.*

In Sir *John Davis*'s Chapel, at *Bere-Court*, in this Pariſh, is painted in the Eaſt Windows of his Chapel, the Figure of *Hugh Faringdon*, Abbot of *Reading*, habited in his Pontifical Robes, kneeling before a Desk, with a Book open on it, and out of his Mouth a Scrowl proceeding with theſe Words.

In te Domini ſperavi.

In *Engliſh* thus.

In thee, O Lord, have I hoped.

This Window is divided into Three Lights, in the middlemoſt of which is the Figure of our Saviour on the Croſs, and in the other ſtands St. *Mary* and St. *John*; in the Compartiments of each Light are Four of the Apoſtles, each holding a Scrowl, with an Article of the Creed.

In the Parlour Windows of *Bere-Court*, are ſeveral Rundles of old painted Glaſs, wherein are theſe Emblematical Deviſes following repreſented.

I. A Woman ſitting, and an Unicorn reſting his Head in her Lap, and theſe Words upon the Unicorn's Body.

Unicornus. Chriſti Incarnacio.

In *Engliſh* thus.

An Unicorn. The Incarnation of Chriſt.

Out of the Unicorn's Mouth proceeds a Scrowl bearing theſe Words.

Virginis in gremio Unicor ferus ecce miteſco,
Sic Deus eſt & homo, conceptus virginis alvo.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Lo! in the Virgin's Lap a Savage Tame,
Thus God and Man from a pure Virgin came.

II. A Pelican wounding her Breaſt, on whoſe Wing is the Word *Paſſio*, and in a Scrowl iſſuing out of her Mouth,

En morior vitam Peli *dabo ſic redimitam,*
Conſignans Chriſtum morſum qui ſuſtulit iſtum.

In *Engliſh* thus.

I die and dying lo! new Life reſtore,
Emblem of Chriſt the cruel Sting who bore.

III. Two Lions, and a little one, upon one of them *LEO, Chriſt*; and out of his Mouth this Scrowl.

Suſcito proſtratos catulos flatu nece natos
Sic Pater inſuperis Chriſtum reparavit ob . . .

IV. An Eagle, upon whoſe Breaſt is written *Aquila*, and Wing, *Aſcenſio*, and from her Beak a Scrowl, wherein is written,

Culmina mutando Celeſtia culmina ſtando
Quo Chriſtum pando mortem poſt alta volando.

R. A Tree, and therein a Nightingale, with an Owl by her, and near them written, *Philomellus. Memoria Mortis*, and out of the Nightingale's Beak this Scrowl.

Dum

Dum pungor ſente michi ſunt necis ardua mente
Mors te purgat humo, ne moriaris homo.

VI. A Swan, with a Crown about her Neck, and a Chain.
Defectus mundane glorie ..... Cignus.
VI. The Defect of Human Glory ..... Swan
From a Scrowl in her Beak.
Carmina dulce cano cantus Vocis & mihi fingo,
Cur tibi gaudes homo, Mors omnia corriprit equo.
I ſweetly ſing my Song and tune my Voice,
Why robb'd by Death of all, does Man rejoyce.

VII. A Phœnix burning in her Neſt.
Fenix ..... Conſideratio fragilitatis humane.
VII. Phœnix ..... The Conſideration of human Frailty.
The Scrowl.
Sum cinis en natus, tandem cinis igne probatus,
Et homo mutatus, cinis in cinereſque renatus.

VIII. An Eagle perched upon an Hawthorn, and on her Wings *Thorne*. This is on the Scrowl from her Beak.
Sepe creat pulcras aſpera Spina Roſas.
VIII. The beauteous Roſe oft ſprings from prickly Thorns.

In Sir *John Davis*'s Houſe is a Picture of Dr. *Wright*, Biſhop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, under which is the following Inſcription.
Vivat R. M. X. P. ROB. WRIGHT, *S. T. D. R.* Eliz. & Jacob. *Beatiſſ.* Caroli *Matⁱ. a Sacris J.* Trin. Oxon. *Socius, Præſidens, dignus viſus, & a Fundatrice deſignatus* Wadhami *Guard. primus, Vicarius de* Sunning, *Rector de* Hayes, *de* Brixton Deverell, *Præbendarius, de* Henkeſtridge, *Theſaurarius, Canonicus & Reſidentiarius Sancti* Andreæ Wellens, *N.* Briſtoll, *Epiſcopus Reformator poſtea* Coven. &. Lich. *Doctrina, Diſciplina, verbo, exemplo, operibus antiſtes Theologorum Angliæ ſenior* 74 *Annis Æternitati propinquior. Cum plurimis orat S. D. S. G. H. Anº. R. N.* 1635.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Long live R. M. X. P. *Robert Wright*, S. T. D. Chaplain to Queen *Elizabeth*, King *James* and King *Charles* the Martyr of bleſſed Memory, Fellow and Preſident of *Trin.* College in *Oxford*, and denominated by the Founder chief Guardian of *Wadham*, Vicar of *Sunning*, Rector of *Hayes*, *Brixton Deverell*, Prebendary of *Henkeſtridge*, Treaſurer, Canon and Reſidentiary of St. *Andrews* of *Wells*. N. of *Briſtol*, afterwards Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*. In Doctrine, Diſcipline, Word, Example, and Works Senior of the Divines of *England*, aged 74, and ſo many Years nearer to Eternity. With ſeveral others prays S. D. S. G. H. In the Year of our Redemption, 1635.

This Seat was formerly a Place of Retirement for the Miter'd Abbot of *Reading*.

TILEHURST.

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred and Deanery of *Reading*. Patron Mr. *Walker*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Walker*.

In

In the South Ile of the Church ſtands a very fair and large Monument, erected againſt the South Wall thereof, having a fair Arch, wherein lyes the Statue of Sir *Peter Van Lore*, in Armour, with his Lady in the Habit of her Times wherein ſhe lived, lying on his left Side. Beneath theſe Figures are the Repreſentations of nine Daughters, and one in Swadling Clothes; all of them, except one, holding Deaths Heads in their Hands. At the Lady's Feet is the Statue of her Son, in Armour, kneeling, with this Inſcription under all.

Here lyes the Body of PETER VAN LORE, *Knight, who dyed the 6th Day of* September, *An. Dni.* 1627.

When thou haſt read the Name, here lyes Van Lore,
Thou need'ſt no Story to inform thee more.
A long, induſtrious, well ſpent Lyfe hath ſhewne
His Worth as far, as our Commerce is knowne;
His Converſation London *long approved,*
Three Engliſh *Monarchs have employed and loved.*
His Induſtrie, his Providence, and his Care,
Let his enriched Family declare.
The Poore his Bounty ſpeakes, that he was not
A Slave to all, to what his Wiſdom got.
After full Fourſcore Yeares to him here lent,
The greateſt part in one chaſt Wedlock ſpent:
His Soule to Heaven, his Earth to Earth is come,
Utrecht *his Cradle,* Tylehurſt *loves his Tombe.*

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, lying near the afore-mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Man and Woman, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Georgius Young, *Armiger,* & Johanna *Uxor ejus, qui quidem* Georgius *obiit* 30 *Die* Sept. *An. Dni.* 1485. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies *George Young*, Eſq; and *Johanna* his Wife. *George* died *Sept.* 30, 1485. Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, underneath the Figures of a Man and Woman, in their uſual Habits, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Sanwinus More, *Generoſus, quondam filius* Ricardi Moore, *Armigeri, olim unus Mareſcallus Aule Dni Regis,* & Iſabella *Uxor ejus, qui quidem* Sandwinus *obiit* 28 *Die* Septembr. & *dicta* Iſabella *obiit* 5 *Die* Nov. *An. Dni.* 1469. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *Sandwin More*, Gent. formerly Son of *Richard More*, Eſq; Marſhal of the King's Court, and *Iſabel* his Wife. *Sandwin* died *Sept.* 28, and *Iſabel November* 5, 1469. Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

READING.

This Town was called by the *Saxons Readyng*, from the *Britiſh* Word *Redyng*, which ſignifies *Fern*, ſaid to grow plentifully hereabouts.

abouts. There are no Relicts of Walls, or Fortifications, though, without queſtion, this Town has a Claim of great Antiquity, and celebrated it was, even before the *Daniſh* Irruptions. It has been frequently plundered, and yet before the *Norman* Survey had ſufficiently recovered its former Wounds.

In the Reign of *Henry* I. it grew famous by means of a magnificent Abbey by him here founded in the Year 1124. It ſtood between the Rivers *Kennet* and *Thames* for the Reception and Refreſhment of Paſſengers. It was endowed with great Privileges, enjoying not only all the Churches and Chapels, but all Pleas and Suits of Courts, within and without the Borough of *Reading*, beſides other moſt ample Immunities.

All theſe Grants and Immunities were confirmed to it by his Grandſon *Henry* II. who demoliſhed the antient Caſtle here, becauſe it had been a Refuge for King *Stephen*'s Party. So that now nothing remains of it but the Name, given to a Street, at the Weſt End of which, in all probability, it ſtood.

The Abbey was dedicated to the Honour of the *Holy Trinity*, the *Bleſſed Virgin*, St. *James*, and St. *John* the Evangeliſt. For Nobleneſs of Structure, and Riches, it was equal to moſt in *England*, and ſo it continued the chief Ornament of this Town till the Diſſolution, when it was valued at 2116 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* *Burton*, 1938 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d. ob. Monaſtic. Anglic.*

King *Henry* I. Founder of this ſtately Abbey, together with his Queen, and, as ſome Authors ſay, his Daughter *Maud*, the Empreſs, was here buried.

Alfrith, Wife to King *Edgar*, is ſaid by *Leland*, in more Places than one, to have built a Nunnery here, which is ſuppoſed to have ſtood where St. *Mary*'s Church is now. But this was ſuppreſſed, and the Land given to the Abbey.

On the North Side of *Fryars-ſtreet*, there has been, a fair Houſe of Grey Fryars.

Not far from St. *Lawrence*'s Church, there was an Alms-houſe for poor Siſters, which in the Reign of *Henry* VII. was turned into a Free School, to which School one *William Dene*, a Servant of the Abbey, was a Benefactor.

In this Place are three Pariſh Churches; St. *Mary*'s, where the Nunnery ſtood; St. *Lawrence*, the upper End of the Market-Place, and St. *Giles*'s, at the farther End of the Town; of which, St. *Mary*'s is the moſt antient.

Above the Town, about *Bere*, out of the principal Stream of *Kennet*, breaks a leſſer, called below, in the Quarters of the Town, the *Hallowed Brook*.

Reading, on this Account, and by reaſon of its Trade, notwithſtanding the downfal of the Abbey, and other religious Foundations, ſtill continues to be the largeſt and the moſt conſiderable Town in this County. The chief Buſineſs of the Place formerly was *Cloathing*; but the Conveniency of the Rivers giving great Encouragement to the *Malt* and *Mealing Trade*, that, of late Years, has been very much followed; ſo, that though heretofore there have been upwards of ſeven Score *Clothiers* in this Place, yet now of late there are but very few.

Out of an honeſt Family of Clothiers, in this Town, ſprung the learned, and moſt pious Archbiſhop *Laud*, from whoſe Birth the Place derives no ſmall Reputation, as its Poor do Benefit, by his liberal Benefaction.

It has conſtantly ſent two Members to Parliament, and ſometimes, while the Abbey was ſtanding, has had Parliaments kept in the *Chamber of the Refectory*, within the Abbey. Such was that in the 31ſt of *Henry* VI. where ſeveral Laws were enacted.

Of this once famous Abbey there remains but little at preſent, it having met with very ill Uſage at its Diſſolution, when it was converted into a Stable, and the Bones of its magnificent Founder thrown into the Air. This ſtart of the fanatick Fury of thoſe reforming Days, made a modern Poet break out into the following Exclamation.

——— *Heu dira piacula primus,*
Neuſtrius Henricus *ſitus hic, inglorius urna,*
Nunc jacet ejectus tumulum novus advena quæ it
Fruſtra; nam regi tenues invidit arenas
Auri ſacra fames, regum metuenda ſepulchris.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here *Henry*'s Bones enſhrin'd, ſad ſacred Place!
(*Henry* deſcended of the *Norman*-Race,)
Felt the bold Rapine of the Robber's Hand,
Inglorious lie, deny'd a little Sand.
Torn up, expos'd, diſpers'd, loſt, now no more,
Who rul'd his wide-extended Realms before:
Dire Sacriledge! curs'd Gold! whoſe ſacred Thirſt,
Dares violate, ev'n Monarchs awful Duſt.

This Church ſeems to have been built in the Form of a Croſs, with a Tower in the Middle, without Iles. The Gate-Houſe, and ſome other Offices, remain.

The Election of Members of Parliament from this Borough, is in the Mayor, Aldermen, Burgeſſes, and Commonalty; and the Number of Electors are upwards of ſix Hundred.

The Manor of this Town was given by King *James* I. after the Death of his Queen, to his Son Prince *Charles*, in Augmentation of his Revenue; but 'tis now ſaid to be veſted in the Corporation, the governing Part of which conſiſts of a Mayor, twelve Aldermen, and as many Burgeſſes, with other Officers.

Sir *Jacob Aſtley*, a famous Soldier in the Reign of King *Charles* I. was in the Year 1648, raiſed by that Prince to the Dignity of a Peer, by the Title of Baron *Aſtley* of *Reading*; which Honour continued in the Family 'till *March* 1688, when *Jacob* Lord *Aſtley*, Grandſon to the Lord *Aſtley* aforeſaid, died without Iſſue; and in 1716, it was erected into a Barony, by a Patent granted to *William* Lord *Cadogan*.

I ſhall

I shall only add here, that Sir *William Webbe*, of the *Salters* Company, Son of *John Webbe*, of this Place, was Lord Mayor of *London* in the Year 1591.

St. MARY's Church,

Is a Vicaridge. Patron the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Francis Fox*, M. A.

Against the North Wall, in the Chancel, is erected a Tomb, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, both kneeling at a Desk, under whom, on Black Marble, is engraved the following Inscription.

GULIELMUS KENDRICKE, *Ex hinc resurget ad novissimæ Tubæ sonitum Vir felix genere, Civitatis ejusdem nominis Regibus* Saxonicis *oriundus. Felix Consanguineis, Frate præsertim* Johanne *Mercatore* Londinensis, *Cujus in hoc oppidum merita, & in pauperes munificentiam nec præsens ætas imitata est, nec facile credet futura. Felix Maritus, Matronam post se relinquens castissimam, pientissimam. Felix Pater, Natam sortitus cœlis paratissimam, ad quos præmisit; qui & in filio unigenito, nepotibus pluribus se funeri sensit superstitem & ad sæcula transmissum nascitura. Felix Magistratu, Quem (sibi ægre quidem ferenti demandatum) summa cum prudentia, cura, authoritate, decoro, administravit. Undequaque demum felix, Nisi quod vesicæ dolores acutissimi Autumnum vitæ fecerant Valetudinarium, & prorsus afflictissimum: Sed & hinc Cessit in exemplum miræ tolerantiæ. Naturæ concessit*, Martii 16. *Anno. Salut.* 1635. *Ætat.* 56. *immensum sui apud bonos, inopesque relinquens desiderium*

Johannes, Matthias, } Christmas, *fratres fecerunt.*

In *English* thus.

William Kendrick, will rise hence at the Sound of the last Trumpet, a Man happy in his Family, sprung of the *Saxon* Kings of the City of the same Name. Happy in his Relations, particularly his Brother *John*, Merchant in *London*; whose Merits bestowed on this Town, and Munificence to the Poor, neither this present Age hath imitated, nor will Posterity easily believe. An happy Husband, as having left behind him a Matron most chaste, most vertuous. An happy Father, being allotted a Daughter well prepar'd for the Mansions of the Skies, to which she led the Way to him; and an only Son and many Grand-Children, in whom he survives the Grave, and shall be transmitted to future Ages. Happy in his Magistracy, which he with much Reluctance receiv'd, but discharg'd with the utmost Prudence, Care, Authority, and Dignity. In short every way happy, excepting that in this Autumn of Life he underwent the most racking Pains in his Loins, to which he submitted, and gave a wonderful Example of Patience. He paid the Debt of Nature,

Nature, *March* 16, 1635, aged 56, greatly lamented by the Good and Poor.

John } *Christmas*, Brothers, erected this.
Matthias }

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, placed on the South Side of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth the Body of WILLIAM KENDRICK, *of* Reading, *who was buried* March 24, 1634.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, laid in the Middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD WATLINGTON, *looking for the Day of his full Redemption. He was four Times Maior of the Towne of* Reading. *He was a true Profeſſor, and a good Magiſtrate. He ſlept in the Lord the 16th of* Auguſt 1601. Eliz. 43.

On another Braſs Plate, ſet in a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Bodies of JOHN *and* FRANCIS BUNBURY, *the Sons of* THOMAS BUNBURY, *the Rector of this Church; the which* John, *of the Age of five Yeares, departed this Lyfe,* Sept. 15. 1634. *The ſaid* Francis, *of the Age of ſeaven Daies, dyed* June 19, 1633. *both wanting the Accompliſhment of their Glory.*

Under this Stone two Brothers have,
As Wombs before, ſo now one Grave,
'Twere Sin to doubt theſe Childrens Bliſs,
Chriſt ſayes of ſuch, Heavens Kingdom is.
Matth. 19. 14.

Towards the Weſt End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-ſtone, with a Braſs Plate on it, on which is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the uſual Dreſs of her Times, at whoſe Feet are theſe Verſes following engraved.

Fourſcore I lived, four Stemms I leave behinde,
Four Times of Reading *Maioralty ſuſtained;*
My Soule into Chriſt's Hand I have reſigned,
And here my Corpes interred doe remaine;
The Grave her Due, her Tribute Death requires,
Happy is he whoſe Soule to Heaven aſpires.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD TURNER, *who departed this Lyfe the 7th Day of* March, *Anº. Dni.* 1615.

On a Plate of Braſs, fixed in a Marble, placed in the middle Ile of the Church, near the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

John Boome *of* Reading, *and alſo* Alice *his Wife,*
Continewed in Marriage thirty Years ſix and one,
In his third Maioralty did end their honeſt Lyfe,
And lye here engraved under the Marble Stone.
One Son they had, and alſo Daughters five,
Of all whoſe Bodies fayre Iſſue they did ſee:

In

In ſeaven Weeks ſpace did their Lives deprive,
Their honeſt Fame here liveth, their Soules with Chriſt be.

On another Plate, over their Heads, is this Inſcription.

John Boome *deceaſed the* 15*th Day of* Decemb. An°. 1559,
Alice *his Wife, deceaſed the* 29*th Day of* October, An. 1558.

On another Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Baron, *qui obiit quinto Die Menſis,* Marcii, An°. Dni. 1416. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth William Baron, *who died* March 5, 1416. *Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy.* Amen.

St. LAWRENCE's Church,

Is a Vicaridge. Patrons St. *John's* College in *Oxford.* Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *William Boudry.*

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a Monument erected, whereon are the Statues of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk; behind the Man are three Sons, and behind the Woman ſix Daughters, and under them theſe Verſes.

Quam fuerit vita charus, quam morte LYDALLUS,
Narret Paſtor, plebs, pauper, et iſta Domus.
Iſta Domus teſtis pietatis, pauper amoris,
Plebs operum, fidei Paſtor, in hiſque Deus.
Hanc lector bene qui novit, ſobolemque virumque,
Sæpe hos, aut ſimiles, edidit ore ſonos.
O ter fælicem matremque patremque propago,
Cui tali ex tali conjuge talis erat.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Lydall in Life and Death how lov'd! how dear!
Prieſt, People, Poor, and ev'n this Dome declare.
Theſe ſacred Walls thy Piety atteſt,
Thy bounteous Hand by hungry Souls is bleſs'd,
Prieſt, People own thy Faith and Works, but God above (the Reſt.
Who reads this Stone, and knows the happy Race,
Reading ſhall utter theſe, or Words like theſe,
Thrice happy Sire, and She who gave the Breaſt!
Whoſe Offspring in their Lives their Parents thus confeſs'd.

At the Foot of the foregoing Monument is this Epitaph.

Eſt hoc candide inſpector, THOMÆ LYDALL *Generoſi, Majoratum apud* Redingenſes *ter perfunctli, (qui Domus hujus Sacræ Concionatoris, pauperumque auxit reditus) et* MARGERIE *Uxoris & Liberorum piæ conſecratum memoriæ monumentum.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

This Monument, gentle Reader, is conſecrated to the pious Memory of *Thomas Lydall,* Gent. who was thrice Mayor of

Reading, and enlarg'd the Revenues of the Preacher of this Church, and those of the Poor; and to the Memory of *Margery* his Wife, and Children.

In the same South Wall is another Monument fixed, where there is a Woman kneeling at a Desk; at the Top is a Hand holding a Laurel, and under the Figure is this Inscription following.

MARTHA *Uxor* CAROLI HAMLEY, Cornub. *hic jacet sepulta, filia erat* THOMÆ SEAKES, *de* Henly, *super* Thames, *in Comit.* Oxoniæ, *qui obiit decimo sexto Die Mensis* Januarii, *An. Dni.* 1636. *Hoc Monumentum struxit ejus maritus* Carolus, *ad conservandum ejus memoriam quæ Liberos nullos post se reliquit, præsertim vero in testimonium summæ suæ dilectionis.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth interr'd *Martha*, the Wife of *Charles Hamley* of *Cornwall*, and Daughter of *Thomas Seakes* of *Henley upon Thames*, in the County of *Oxford*. Which *Seakes* died *Jan.* 16, 1636. This Monument was built by *Charles* her Husband to preserve her Memory, having left no Children behind her, but particularly as a Testimony of his exceeding Love.

On a fair Grey Marble Tomb, laid in the middle of the Chancel, whereon, on Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and underneath them is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodyes of Edward Butler, *late of* Reading, *Gent. and of* Alice *his Wife*; *which* Edward *was five Tymes Maior of this Town, and dyed the 7 Day of* July, 1584. *And the said* Alyce *dyed the 18th of* July, 1583, *being either of them at their said Deaths Threescore and twelve Years a peece, and having lived 42 Years married together, and leaving behinde them three only Daughters and Heires,* viz. Alice, Mary, *and* Elizabeth, *married, and having Yssue as followeth.*

Alice *married to* Will. Buttell, *Esq*;

Under this Name is the Figure of a Woman standing, holding up her Hands in a praying Posture; under her are three Sons and four Daughters in the like Postures.

Mary Butler, *married to* Will. Powell, *Doctour of Divinity.*

A Woman in the like Posture, with two Sons and one Daughter.

Elizabeth Butler *married to* Richard Staverton, *Esquire.*

Underneath, the Figure of a Woman, having the Figures of two Daughters in Postures of Devotion.

On a Brass, fixed about the Ledge of the said Stone, are these Verses.

Christ to me as Lyfe on Earth, — and Death to me is gaine,
Because I trust through him alone — Salvation to obtaine.
So brittle is the State of Man, — so soon it doth decay,
So all the Glory of the World — must pass and fade away.

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of Man in a Gown, is this Inscription.

Here under this Marble Stone lyeth Walter Barton, *Gen. which deceased the* 25 *Day of* Aprill, *in the Year of our Lord God,* 1538.

1538. *On whole Soule, and all Christen Soules, Jhesu have Mercy.* Amen.

Cel stem quondam vitam qui duxerat, iste
Vermibus ecce stans, jam requiescit humo.

In *English* thus.

Who drew celestial Life before, lo now
Rests in the Earth, the Food of Worms below.

On a Plate of Brass, fixed in another Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, placed between his two Wives, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN JOHNSON, *late of* Reading, *Mercer, who having lived* 50 *Yeares, left this earthly Tabernacle. He was a lover of the Gospell, and a good Benefactour to the Church and Poore of this Parish. He died* March 24, 1614. *And of* JOHN *his Son, who living five Yeares; deceased the* 2*d Day of* June, *Ao. D.* 1614.

Thus Blossoms young, by Death's means, untimely fall from Tree,
Thus God each Man's Natures Course doth evermore decree.

On another Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Johannis *Rectoris de* Erle, *et* Johannis Seme, *Vicarii Sancti* Laurentii *de* Radingie, *et omnium fidelium defunctorum.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Souls of *John* Rector of *Erle*, and *John Seme*, Vicar of St. *Lawrence's*, *Reading*; and for all the Faithful that are dead.

On the North Side, near the East End of the Chancel, is a Monument bearing the following Inscription.

Under thy Feete, Reader, sleepes the Remaines of RICHARD FYNMORE, *his Father's* Benjamin, *and his Brother's* Joseph; *who, coming from* Oxford, *to the Burial of a Friend, found his own Grave, and so mingled Dust with his Aunceſtors,* Feb. 6. *in the Yeare of Christ* 1664. *of his Age* 40. *one Son he left, and* J. F. *a mournefull Widdow, who placed this to his Memory.*

On another Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Kent, *quondam Burgensit de* Reding, *et* Johanna *Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lieth *John Kent*, formerly Burgess of *Reading*, and *Johanna* his Wife. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

ANTONIUS MASONUS, DE MARGARETA, *Conjuge sua chariſſima, quæ obiit* Martii 6°. 1630.

In *English* thus.

Anthony Mason, on *Margaret* his beloved Wife, who died *March* 6, 1630.

Here, and in Heaven, rest my blessed Wife,
Who was the Crowne and Comfort of my Life,

In

In Grace by Grace, to Glory let me follow,
My Spouſe, thy Saint, O thou! whoſe Name I hollow.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Richard Cooke, *Burgeſs of* Reading, *and Bodies of* Julian *his Wife, and* Edward *his Son; the ſaid* Richard *being buried* January 28. 1587.

Upon a Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Maſter Nicholas More, *ſometyme Maſter of Arts, and late Vicar of the Pariſh Church of St.* Laurence; *the which deceaſed the laſt Day of* January, *in the Year of our Lord God,* 1447.

On another Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, under the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick in his Habit, is this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soule of Mr. Richard Wylcokk, *Maſter in Arts, late Fellow of* New-Colledge *in* Oxford, *who deceaſed the* 4 *Day of* April, *the Yere of our Lord,* 1504.

On another Grave-ſtone, near adjoyning, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried Mrs. ELIZABETH DUDLEY, *the Daughter of* WILLIAM DUDLEY, *of* Alderſgate-ſtreet, London. *She died* September *the* 27. *Anº. Dni.* 1652.

At the Foot of the ſaid Stone thus,

It is deſired that this Grave may be reſerved
For ſome of her Friends of her Name.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, in the middle of the Chancel, near the North Door, is the Figure of a Prieſt in his Veſtments, graved on a Braſs Plate, and at his Feet theſe Verſes.

Vermibus hic donor, et ſic oſtendere conor,
Ut ſicut ponor, ponitur omnis honor,
Quiſquis eris qui tranſieris, ſta, perlege, plora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.

In *Engliſh* thus.

You who paſs by, ſtay, read, and from this Stone
Learn the grand Leſſon of Mankind in One.
Here view the Place where earthly Honours come,
To feed the Worms and moulder in the Tomb;
As I like you, like me ſo you ſhall be,
Then lend one pious Tear, and pray for me.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Andreu, *qui obiit tertio Die* Martij, *Anº. Dni. Millo.*CCCCXXVIIIº.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth Mr. *John Andreu,* who died *March* 3*d,* 1428.

On another Plate, under the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Goldore, *quondam Vicarius Sancti* Lawrencii *de* Redyng, *et Dominus* Johannes Stamforde; *quondam Vicarius Sancti* Egidii; *qui quidem Dnus* Willielmus

obiit

obiit penultimo Die Menſis Maii, *An°. Dni.* 1478. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth Mr. *William Goldore*, formerly Vicar of St. *Lawrence*'s in *Reading*; and Mr. *John Sampford*, formerly Vicar of St. *Giles*'s Church. Mr. *Goldore* died on the laſt Day of *May* 1478. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, lying near the South Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

En Thomas Juſtice, *quondam qui rexerat iſtud,*
Templum: Sub gelido conditur hoc tumulo
Dum vixit, Chriſti cultor fuit optimus ille
Sacri myſterii veruis amator erat.
Cujus nunc anime concedas Chriſte redemptor,
Mociter in gremio poſſe latere tuo.

Hic Die Januarii 12 *A°.* 1535. *Diem clauſit extremum.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here *Thomas Juſtice* in the frozen Tomb
Lies, who was Rector of this ſacred Dome:
A faithful Servant of his heav'nly Lord,
A firm Adherer to his ſacred Word.
Oh may his Soul in endleſs Bliſs now reſt,
Reclin'd upon his dear Redeemer's Breaſt.
He died *Jan.* 12, 1535.

In the upper End of the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the North Side of the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacent Willielmus Hunt, *quondam Maior Ville de* Redyng, *et* Alicia, *et* Iſabella *Uxores ejus. Qui quidem* Willielmus, *obiit* 6°. *Die Menſis* Octobris, *Anno Domini.* 1471. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *William Hunt*, formerly Mayor of *Reading*, and *Alice* and *Iſabel* his Wives. He died *October* 6, 1471. Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Over the Inſcription is the Pourtraiture of a Man between two Women.

On the South Side of *Edward Butler*'s Monument, before deſcribed, upon another Plate, fixed in a Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Sybbell Staverton, *Wyfe of* Thomas Staverton, *Gent. who lived here on Earth in honeſt Lyfe, and in good Fame, and made a moſt goodly and faithful End, who departed this Lyfe the* 14*th of* December, *An°.* 1583.

On a Plate, in a Grave-ſtone laid in the Body of the Church, is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet Willielmus Stoner, *quondam Burgen* ..... *qui obiit* 4° *Die Menſis* Januarii, *An°. Dni.* 14 .....

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *William Stoner*, formerly Burgeſs ..... who died *Jan.* 4, 14..... .

On the North Side, againſt the Wall, is a noble Monument, repreſenting a Man under an Arch, to the middle, holding one Hand on a Globe, the other on a Quadrant; he is habited in a ſhort Cloke, a Caſſock and a Ruff, ſurrounded with Books on each ſide of him. On one ſide of him is the Figure of a Woman, to the Breaſts naked, holding an Inſtrument in her Hand, as offering it to him, and under her Feet the Word *CUBUS*. On the other ſide another Woman, ſomewhat naked, though with a Scarf thrown looſely round her, and offering in like manner; under her Feet THTPAEARON. On the top are two Women leaning on their Arms, inſcribed OCTAHDPON —— DODICADPON. In the middle of them a Perſon armed *Cap-a-pee*, intit. ICOTHDPON. And under the firſt Figure mentioned, this Inſcription following in an Oval.

Johannes Blagrave, *totus Mathematicus, cum matre ſepultus.*

In *Engliſh* thus-

John Blagrave, wholly a Mathematician, interr'd with his Mother.

Here lyes his Corpes, which living had a Spirit,
Wherein much worthy Knowledge did inherit.
By which, with Zeal, our God he did adore,
Left for Maids Servants, and to feed the Pore.
His verteous Mother came of worthy Race,
A Hungerford, *and buried near this Place.*
When God ſent Death, their Lives away to call,
They lived beloved, and dyed bewailed of all.

Deceaſed the 9th of Auguſt, Anno Dni. 1611.

St. GILES's Church.

Is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Coulton.*

On the North Wall is a Monument with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of DOROTHY, *eldeſt Daughter of* EDWARD DANIEL, *of* Baſingſtoke, *borne the 28th of* Nov. 1612. *and was married to* SAMUEL JEMMAT, *of* Reding, *the* 14 *of* July, 1631. *and deceaſed the 7th of* May, 1659. *whoſe Soule now reſteth in God, expecting the Reſurrection of the Body.*

Gods Guift, Gods Judgment, ſoundeth forth her Name,
A Jemm to Jemmat *(heard of God) her Fame.*

Upon a Grave-ſtone, in the middle of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth buried MARGRET MALTHUS, *the Wife of* WILLIAM MALTHUS, *who was buried the firſt of* November, 1613.

On a Grave-ſtone, in the middle Ile of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Of

Of your Charite pray for the Sowles of John Bowyer, *of* Reading, *Tanner, and* Jane *his Wife; which* John *deceased the* 21 *Day of* April, *the Yer of our Lord.* 1521. *On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, in the North Ile, under the Figures of a Man and a Woman in Winding Sheets, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of Nicholas Nicholas, *and* Johan *his Wife; the whyche* Nicholas *deceased the 4th Day of* October, *the Yere of our Lord,* 1514. *and* Johan *deceased the ..... Day of ..... in the Yer of our Lord ..... On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.*

On a Scrowl proceeding from the Man's Mouth, this,

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis, Credo videre bona Domini.

In *English* thus.

O Holy Trinity, One God, have Mercy upon us, I hope to see the Goodness of the Lord.

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

Sancta Maria, *ora pro nobis. Omnes Sancti, orate pro nobis.*

In *English* thus.

Holy *Mary*, pray for us. All ye Saints, pray for us.

Upon another Grave-stone, in the said Ile, under the Figure of a Man, on a Brass Plate resembling a Cross, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Richard Stuttesbury. *On his Soule God have Mercy.*

On a raised Tomb-stone, in the adjoyning Cœmitery, is the following Inscription, engraven for Mr. *Richards*, Fellow of *All Soul's* College in *Oxford*, late Vicar of this Church, and Fellow of *Eton* College in *Buckinghamshire.*

Here lyeth the Body of WILLIAM RICHARDS, *who was Vicar of this Church* 35 *Years, and departed this Life in the 69th Year of his Age, on the 4th Day of* October, *in the Year of our Lord God* 1712.

In the Council Chamber of the Corporation of *READING*, are the following Inscriptions under Coats of Arms, and Pictures.

Under a little Tablet bearing the Arms of the Corporation.

These are the auntient Armes, and Seale, apperteyning, and belonging to the Maior and Burgesses of the Towne and Borough of Reading, *in the County of* Berks, *and at this my present Visitacion was* Edward Butler *Mayor; the Right Honourable* Robert *Earl of* Leicester, *Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, Master of the Horse to the Queen's Majesty, and one of her Highness's Privy Councell, High Steward of the Town and Borrough,* Robert Bowyer, Thomas Aldworth, Thomas Turnor, John Ockham, Robert Fylbie, *and* Richard Watlington, *Head Burgesses, and late Mayors of the said Towne and Burrough*; John Ockham, *aforesaid, Steward of the Courts of the said Burrough; which Armes, I* Clarenceux *King of Armes have ratified and continued unto the said Mayor and Burgesses of the Towne and Burrough of* Reading, *in the County of* Berks. *In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my Name, the sixt of* October, 1566.

Will. Henry, *alias* Clarencieux *King of Armes.*

On

On another like Tablet is the ſame Arms depicted, and under it this Inſcription.

Inſignia Natalitia Villæ et Corporationis de Radinge, *in Monumentis Collegii Regii Heraldorum tempore viſitationis ejuſdem Comitatus, Anno Salutis a Chriſto* 1623. *relata, ſecundum fidem eorum Antiquitatis, Teſtamur hoc* Hen. Chittinge, Cheſter. Joh. Philpott, *de Rubeo Dracone Mareſcalli ac Deputati* Willielmi Cambdeni, Clarenceux *Regis armorum in partibus auſtralibus citra ripam fluvii de* Trent.

In *Engliſh* thus.

The Native Arms of the Town and Corporation of *Reading*, entred among the Records of Herald's College at the Viſitation of that Company 1623, according to the Validity of their Antiquity, Witneſs *Henry Chittinge, Cheſter. John Philpott* of the *Red Dragon*, Marſhal and Deputy, *William Cambden, Clarencieux King at Arms* by South *Trent.*

Under the Picture of Sir *Thomas Whyte*, in his Alderman's Gown, and Gold Chain, is this Inſcription on the Frame.

Thomas Whyte, *Miles, Aldermannus Civitatis* London. *natus apud* Reading, *in Comitatu* Berks, *Fundator Collegii Sancti* Johannis Baptiſte, *et Aule* Glouceſt. Oxon. *cum* 24 *Civitates & villas hujus Regni* Anglie *ditaſſet operibus. Obiit An. Dni.* 1566. *Ætatis ſuæ*, 72.

Auxilium meum a Domino,

In *Engliſh* thus.

Thomas White, Knt. Alderman of the City of *London*, born at *Reading* in the County of *Berks*, Founder of St. *John Baptiſt* College and *Glouceſter-Hall, Oxon*: He by his Beneficence enriched 24 Cities and Towns in *England.* He died 1566, aged 72.

My Help is from the Lord.

On the Frame of Mr. *Kendricke*'s Picture are the following Verſes.

At the Head.

Congeries amplum complebat copia cornu
At cum quinque ſuos decies numeraverat annos,
Et ſine conjugio cælebs ſide prole deinque
Munifibum reputans, ſtudii moribundus adhæſit.

On the Right Side.

Languida nativa reparare repagula villæ
Sic meditans, dedit huic nummorum millia ſeptem,
Et plus eo ut ſoles operantes paſcat egenos:
Structuras fieri varias mandabat ad artes.

On the Left Side.

Natus in hac villa fuit, hunc paſuere parentes
Muſæis deditum, poſt hæc intentus ad urbem.
Londini *ſortem res mercatoria fixit*
Magna erat in quæſtu longo conamine rerum,

At

At the Foot.

Atque hæc Majori et Burgenſibus omnia rectè
Conſtituenda dedit nullumque abolenda per ævum.

On the Right Hand of the Picture.

Johannes Kendrick, *Civis, et Draper de* London. *Anno Ætatis ſuæ* 50. *obiit* 30 *Die* Decembris, *Anno Dni.* 1624.

On the Left Hand of the Picture is this Inſcription.

Pauperibus in vita munificus, In morte munificentiſſimus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

At the Head.

Fortune with golden Plenty fill'd his Horn,
No Wife was married, and no Heir was born;
Fifty his Term of Life, in Piety ſpent,
In Life and Death alike Munificent.

On the Right Side.

To eaſe the Wants, and raiſe the ſinking Town,
That gave him Birth, he left ſev'n thouſand Pound,
In various Arts t'employ th' induſtrious Poor,
And Structures raiſe, and drooping Trade reſtore.

On the Left Side.

Here Nature gave him Life, and here his Mind
With th' uſeful Arts of Learning was refin'd;
In *London* next by Merchandiſe he found
His honeſt Induſtry with Plenty crown'd.

At the Foot.

To th' May'r and Burgeſſes he gave his Will,
Safely to guard, and juſtly to fulfil.

On the Right Hand.

John Kendrick, Citizen and Draper of *London*. He died *Dec.* 30, 1624, aged 50 Years.

The greateſt Curioſity in theſe Parts, I find mentioned by Mr. *John Lowthorp*, M. A. in his ſecond Volume of the Abridgment of the *Philoſophical Tranſactions*, pag. 427, 428, communicated to the *Royal Society* by Dr. *James Brewer*, and abridged in the following Words. "Near *Reading*, in *Berkſhire*, for many ſucceeding Generations, a "continued Body of *Oyſter Shells* has been found through the whole "Circumference of 5 or 6 Acres of Ground. The Foundation of "theſe Shells is a hard rocky Chalk, and above this Chalk the *Oyſter* "*Shells* lye in Beds of green Sand, upon a Level, as nigh as can poſ- "ſibly be judged; this *Stratum* of green Sand *Oyſter Shells*, is (as I "meaſured) nigh two Foot deep. Now, immediately above this "Layer, or *Stratum* of green Sand and Shells, is a Bed of a bluiſh "Sort of Clay, very hard, brittle, and rugged; they call it a pinny

" Clay, and is of no Uſe. This Bed, or Layer of Clay, I found to " be nigh a Yard deep; and immediately above it is a *Stratum* of " *Fullers Earth*, which is nigh two Foot and a half deep; this *Earth* " is often made uſe of by our Clothiers: And above this *Earth* is a " Bed, or Layer, of a clear, fine, white Sand, without the leaſt " Mixture of any *Earth*, *Clay*, &c. which is nigh ſeven Foot deep: " Then immediately above this is a ſtiff red Clay, (which is the upper- " moſt *Stratum*) of which we make our Tiles. The Depth of this " cannot be conveniently taken, it being ſo high a Hill, on the Top " of which hath been, and is dug up, a little common *Earth*, about " two Foot deep.

" I have with a Mattock, dug out ſeveral whole *Oyſters*, with both " their *Valves*, or *Shells* lying together, as *Oyſters*, before opened: " In their Cavity there is got in ſome of the forementioned Sand. " Theſe Shells are ſo very brittle, that in digging for them, one of the " *Valves* will frequently drop from its Fellow; but 'tis plainly to be " ſeen that they were united together, by placing the Shell that drops " off to its *fellow Valve*, which exactly correſponds: But I dug out " ſeveral that were entire; nay, ſome *double Oyſters* with all their " *Valves* united.

BARKHAM.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, and has in its Church neither Monuments nor Coats of Arms. The preſent Lord of the Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Waterman*, who purchaſed it from the Family of *Standen* of *Arborfield*. Rector, the Reverend Mr. *John Sale*, who is beneficed in *Arborfield*.

CHARLETON Hundred.

SHINFEILD,

Formerly called *Shiningfeild*, is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Rogers*. This Manor was in the Poſſeſſion of Sir *Edward Norris*, Kt. who dying 1602, left it to his Nephew, *Francis* Lord *Norris*, ſummoned to Parliament by Queen *Elizabeth*, 1600, in whoſe Poſſeſſion it remained many Years.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Richardi Lybbe, *de* Taveſtoke, *in Com.* Devon. *Gen. qui obiit* 7°. *Die* Octobr. *A°. Dni.* XV^c^XXVII°. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Richard Lybbe* of *Taviſtoke* in the County of *Devon*, Gent. who died *October* 7, 1527. On whoſe Soul God have Mercy.

On another Plate, on a Grave-ſtone near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Nelowe, *quondam* ..... *honoris de* Wallingford. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth John Nelowe, formerly of *Wallingford*. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone near the High Altar, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE ELLYS, *the Wife of* JOHN ELLYS, *of* Sheynefyeld, *in the County of* Berks, *Gent. Daughter of* JOHN GUNTER, *of* Barton, *in the ſaid County of* Berks, *Eſq; departed this Lyfe the 17th Day of* September, *Anno Dni.* 1617.

Vivit poſt funera Virtus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Virtue ſurvives the Tomb.

On another Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, in the South Side of the Chancel, is the following Inſcription.

Here under this Stone, lyeth the Body of THOMAS HIDE, *Eſq; expecting the coming of his Saviour, he departed this Lyfe, the 27th of* January, 1634. *Ætatis ſuæ* 82.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, near the Eaſt End, is erected a little Stone Monument, with this Epitaph on it.

Here lyeth bereed the Body of Maſter HENRY BEKE, *Eſquier, whoe deſeſed the* 23 May, 1580.

Againſt the middle of the ſaid Wall is another Monument erected, wherein, under the Canopy (the Curtains whereof are held up by two Angels) are placed the Statues of a Man in Armour, and a Woman veiled, both kneeling at a Desk: Behind the Woman is the Figure of her Daughter alſo kneeling; below, on a Marble, are theſe Verſes following inſcribed.

Hic pater HENRICUS, *mater* JANA, *et filia* ELIZA
Effinguntur, adeſt Urnula ſola patris.
BEAKE *nomen patrum, domus Hartley-curia, mater*
ROGERO LEWKENOR *milite nata fuit.*
GEORGIUS *extruxit Monumenta (enatus* ELIZA *:*
Filius HUGONII SPEKE) *pia juſſa matris.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

The Father, Mother, Daughter lo! in Stone,
The Urn contains the Father's Duſt alone:
Henry the Sire's Name, *Jane* the Mother's, He
Sprung of the *Beake's*, Sir *Roger Lewkenor* She.
The Daughter's Name *Elizabeth*, whoſe Son
George (by *Hugh Speke*) did raiſe this Marble Stone.

On the South Wall of a Chapel, at the Eaſt End of the South Ile, is a little Stone Monument erected, all the Figures are broken away, except thoſe of two Daughters. Towards the Foot of the Monument, is this Inſcription.

Hic ſepulta jacent corpora EDVARDI MARTINI, *Armigeri, Comitatus* Berks, *quondam ſuperviſoris Regii,* MARIÆ*q; Uxoris ejus, qui poſtquam unicam natam et hæredem nomine* ANNAM, GULIELMO WOLLOSCOTO, *nuptam dede-*

ran

rant, hocque ſtruxerant ſacellum, animas exhalarunt, ille 5° *Die* Junii, *An. Dni.* 1604. *Ætatis autem ſuæ* 49. *illa vero* 10° *Die* Octob. *An. Dni.* 1607. *Ætatis vero ſuæ* 71.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lies interr'd the Bodies of *Edward Martin*, Eſq; of the County of *Berks*, formerly Inſpector Royal, and *Mary* his Wife, who afterwards married their only Daughter and Heireſs *Anne* to *William Wolloſcot*, and built this Church. They died, he *June* 5, 1604, aged 79. She *October* 10, 1607, aged 71.

At the upper End of the North Wall, near the Chancel, is a Grey Marble, with this Inſcription on it.

Huic O: Filio ſuo hic humato MARCUS *filius* SIMONIS STEWARD, *Armigeri de* Lakingheth, *in Com.* Suff. *poſuit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

This Monument was erected to his Son, who lies buried here, by *Mark* the Son of *Simon Steward*, Eſq; of *Lakingheth* in the County of *Suffolk*.

In the Body of the Church, on a Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Epitaph.

Hic ſub lapide jacent corpora Willielmi Wodcock, *Generoſi*, Katarine, *et* Iſabelle *Uxorum ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Under this Stone lye interr'd the Bodies of *William Wodcock*, Gent. and *Katharine* and *Iſabel* his Wives. Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

At the Weſt End of the Church-yard is a raiſed Brick Tomb, on whoſe Top is a Marble Stone bearing this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of THOMAS FLASKETT, *Batchelor in Divinity, who departed this Lyfe the* 25 *of* June, *An. Dni.* 1633.

SWALLOWFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Charleton*, and Deanery of *Reading*. Patrons the Dean and Chapter of the Church of *Hereford*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Rogers*. It was formerly called SWALFIELD, and was in the Poſſeſſion of the ever famous *John* Duke of *Bedford*, Regent of *France*, and Protector to the pious King *Henry* IV. to whom, at his Death, on 14 *September*, 1435. he left this, with many other Manors and Eſtates in ſeveral Parts of this Kingdom.

At the North End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-ſtone, bearing ſome Braſs Plates, whereon, under the Feet of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her uſual Habit, is this following inſcribed.

What I am thou ſeiſt,
What I have been thou knoweſt;
As I am thou ſhalt be,
What thou art remember this.

Chriſtopher Lytcott, *Eſquire, deceſſyd the* 6 *Day of* Dec. *An. Dni.* 1554. *On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy. Who married* Katherine, *the Daughter of* Robert Chene, *of* Cheſ-

ham

ſham Boyes, *in the County of* Bucks, *Eſq; and had by her three Sons and one Daughter,* John, Leonard, Chriſtopher, *and* Dorothy.

Under this Inſcription are the Figures of the three Sons and Daughter, ſtanding with their Hands erect, and joyned, in the Poſture of praying.

At the Head of the laſt mentioned Grave-ſtone, lies a Marble Stone, cloſe under the North Wall, with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of SAMUEL BACKHOUSE, *of* Swallowfield, *Eſq; Son and Heire of* NICHOLAS BACKHOUSE, *of the City of* London, *Alderman, who departed this Lyfe on the 24th of* June, *An. Dni.* 1626. *Here lyeth alſo the Body of* ELIZABETH, *Wife of the ſaid* Samuel Backhouſe, *ſecond Daughter of Sir* JOHN BORLACE, *of* Little Marlow, *in the County of* Bucks, *Knight, who departed this Lyfe the firſt Day of* February, 1630.

Over this Grave hangs a Penon of *Backhouſe*'s, quartering *Salthelds*, and another of *Backhouſe* impaling *Borlace*,

On the ſame North Wall of the Chancel, is a Monument with this Inſcription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM JOHANNIS BACKHOUSE *de* Swallowfield, *prænobilis ordinis (qui dicitur Balnei) digniſſimus Eques. Ex antiqua in agro* Lancaſtrenſi *proſapia oriundus. Glorioſum Domini ſui adventum in hoc cinere præſtolatur, Renaſcentis olim carnis ſuſcitabulo, Vir omnigenæ eruditionis non levi tinctura imbutus Linguarum callentiſſimus præcipue Germanicæ, Quam mira ſagacitate, et indole Prælegente nomine, jam vir arripuerat, hauſerat, Quo Chriſtianæ religionis oraculis medullitus ſub auſcultaret, Suſpecta rivulorum fide, Fontium adivit limpidas ſcaturigines, Litteratorum præſidium optimum; et decus, Morum ſuavitate facili, animi candore conſpicuo Demeruit omnes, quotquot appellavit ſuos. Et quod admiteris viator, In iſta ſorte Reipublicæ, temporibuſque difficillimis Non illum damna, carcer, blanditiæ, minæ Tranſverſum egere, ſemper ad clavum conſtantiæ; Fidei Conſcientiæ invictus hæſit. Rebus haud impar publicis, quas conſultiſſime geſſit, Omnibus præconiis pares. Adeo dilexit pauperes, indulſit famulis, ita ſancte coluit Jus maritale, pudicamque conjugem: Ut fuerit quantumvis orbus, vere paterfamilias, Munditie, dapibus, et hoſpitali teſſera Largiter excipere amicos, et ſobrie ſolitus, Numinis tam fervens cultor; Ut frigenti huic ſæculo, grande exemplum præluxerit, Faceſſat amnis livor, et invidia impotens, Sic columen patriæ mortuus, nam ſic vivus audiit. Hoc Monumentum optimo Marito, et perpetuu mdeſiderando Poſuit mæſtiſſima conjux, cui poſt fata lætus claudere Avet, geſtit, deſtinat.*

Obiit ix *Die* Octob. *Anno Verbi Incarnati* MDCXLIX°. *Ætatis vero ſuæ* LXV.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *John Backhouſe* of *Swallowfield*, a very worthy Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the *Bath*,

descended from an antient Family in *Lancashire*, waiting in this Dust the glorious Coming of his Lord, who rose again from the Dead. He was a Gentleman not lightly imbu'd with the Tincture of all Kind of Learning, well skill'd in Language, especially the *German* Tongue, which with a wonderful Sagacity and Readiness he learn'd, in order to search deeply into the Oracles of the Christian Religion, suspecting the Purity of the Rivulets, he went to the unmix'd Fountain. He was the great Patron, and Glory of Letters; for the Sweetness of his Temper, and conspicuous Candour belov'd by all that knew him: And what is most admirable, in the difficult Times of State neither Losses or Gaols, Flatteries or Threats cou'd move him from that Constancy, that unshaken Faith he invincibly adher'd to. Not uncapable of publick Employments, which he wisely discharg'd; deserving of all Encomiums. So good to the Poor, so indulgent to his Attendants, so observant of his Marriage Vow, and pious to his chaste Wife, that, tho' without Children, he was truly a Father, entertaining his Friends elegantly, hospitably, and with Sobriety. So zealous a Worshipper of the Deity, that in this luke-warm Age he shone a great Example. Hence impotent Envy; thus in Death shall he be call'd his Country's Support, as in Life. This Monument was erected to the best of Husbands by his disconsolate Wife, who very joyfully wou'd follow him.

He died *October* 9, 1669, aged 65.

The Marble Grave-stone lying over the Body of Sir *John Backhouse*, adjoyns to the South Side of that laid for *Samuel Backhouse*, his Father, whereon are several Trophies, and this Inscription following.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir JOHN BACKHOUSE, *of* Swallowfield, *in the County of* Berks, *Knight of the Honourable Order of the* Bath, *Son and Heire of* SAMUEL BACKHOUSE, *Esq*; *and of* ELIZABETH *his Wife. He was borne the 29th Day of* June, *An. Dni.* 1584. *and departed this Lyfe on the 9th of* October, 1649.

On the South Wall of the Chancel hang the Atchievements carry'd at Sir *John Backhouse*'s Funeral, as follow.

1. A Standard of *England* with his Crest and Motto.
2. A Penon of his own Coat.
3. Another of *Backhouse* impaling *Henshaw*.
4. A Third, *Backhouse* quartering *Saltheld*, and impaling *Henshaw*.

On the East Wall hangs his Target, Coat of Arms and Crest, and near unto them a Guidon of the Order of the *Bath*.

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone in the Chancel, under the Woman in her ordinary Habit, with this Scrowl out of her Mouth, and underneath the following Inscription.

Jhesu Mercy, Lady help.

Hic jacet Margeria, *quondam Uxor* Thome Litterforde, *Arm. que obiit ..... Die ..... An Dni.* MCCCC. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Margery*, formerly Wife of *Thomas Litterford*, Esq; who died ..... A. D. 1400. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Marble, lying at the Foot of the Grave-stone belonging to Sir *John Backhouse*, is this Inscription.

DEPOSITUM MARTHÆ LLOYD, GULIELMI LLOYD, *Fidelis et charissimæ conjugis, Quæ vixit, In corruptissimis temporibus; Insigne pietatis exemplum, Et in eadem Constanter ad finem usque perseverans, In gravi pariter, et longa ægritudine Per anni fere spatium quotidie moribunda, Ut summum patientiæ quoque miraculum suaviter obdormivit.* 4°. *Non.* Octobris, *An°. Dni.* 1654. *Felicissimam in Christo Resurrectionem Expectans.*

In *English* thus.

Here is deposited the Body of *Martha Lloyd*, the faithful and much-lov'd Wife of *William Lloyd*, who living in very corrupt Times, was a conspicuous Example of Piety, and constantly persever'd in it to the End. She labour'd under an acute and long Illness, daily dying almost the Space of a whole Year; after having been a Miracle of Patience, she repos'd in the sweet Sleep of Death, *Oct.* 4, 1654. Expecting a blessed Resurrection in Christ.

On a Grave-stone, laid under the East Window of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. SAMUEL WEST, *of* Lincolnes-Inn, *Gent. Son to Mr.* FRANCIS WEST, *Citizen of* London. *He departed this Lyfe much deplored of all that knew him, in the 30th Yeare of his Age, the 4th of* July, *An°. Dni.* 1649.

FINCHAMSTED.

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Charleton*, and Deanery of *Reading*. Patron —— *Goodyer*, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Richard Rogers*. We are told by the Continuator of the *Saxon* Chronicle, That a Well here continued boiling with Streams of Blood for several Days together. *Childerey*, in his *Britannia Baconica*, says, That though this is strange, yet it is no way incredible, as we have received unquestionable Accounts of such Fountains in other Parts of the World. In this Church are the following Monuments.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Marble laid at the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD MARSHE, *Citizen and Grocer of* London, *who departed this Lyfe the 24th of* July, 1613. *being of the Age of* 48 *Years, whose Soule resteth with God.*

On another Plate, lower in the same Marble, are these Verses.

In obitum Ricardi Marsh, *Civis* Londinensis.

Exemplum vitæ sanctæ, et pietatis imago
Vera, sub hoc saxo morte perempta jacet.

Vera,

Cujus laus ſumma eſt, mundi poſt terga dediſſe
Impuras ſordes, atque vacaſſe ſibi
Hic vixit cæli ſitiens, habet incola cæli
Guadia, deſunctis præmia, quæ eſſe ſolent.

In *Engliſh* thus.

On the Death of *Richard Marſh*, Citizen of *London*.
Beneath this Stone, deſtroy'd by Death, doth lye,
A bright Example of true Piety.
Whoſe greateſt Praiſe, Earth's ſink, was to deſpiſe,
And gaſp and pant to reach the purer Skies.
Where now thoſe Joys he ſhares, the ſure Reward
Of all the Faithful who die in the Lord.

On another Plate, fixed near the Head of a Grave-ſtone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH BLIGHE, *the Wife of* JOHN BLIGHE, *Gent. the Daughter and Heire of* JOHN TAYLOR, *of* Finchamſted, *Gent. deceaſed, who had* JANE *her only Daughter and Heire, now of the Age of five Yeares; which* Elizabeth, *the* 14*th Day of* July, *An°. Dni.* 1635. *patiently, and in the Fear of God, departed this fraile and troubleſome Lyfe, Ætatis ſuæ* 30.

Lower in the ſaid Stone, is her Figure in Braſs; and over her Head thus.

I know that Chriſt Jeſus, my Redeemer, liveth, by whoſe Merits, and aboundant Mercies towards me, I have an aſſured Hope of everlaſting Salvation.

SUNNING Hundred.

SANDHURST.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed on a ſmall Blue Stone, laid under the Eaſt Window of the Chancel, is the Figure of a Man in a Cloke, and his Wife by him, under whom is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Bodies of RICHARD GEALE, *and* ELIZABETH *his Wife, who had Yſſue* 4 *Sons and* 5 *Daughters. The ſaid* Richard *deceaſed the* 18*th of* September, *Anno Dni.* 1608.

Underneath are the Figures of the Nine Children on Braſs.

East HAMSTED.

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patrons *Chriſt Church* College in *Oxford*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Powers*.

Under the South Window of the Chancel is a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Blue Stone, and thereon the Figure of a Man to the middle, with this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Thome Berwyck, *nuper in Societate* M. I. Fowler, *de Capella Regis* H. VI. *qui obiit in vigilia Sancti*

Andree

Andree *Anno Chriſti, Millimo* CCCCLXIII. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Thomas Berwyck*, lately in the Fellowſhip of M. I. Fowler of the Chapel of King *H.* VI. who died in the Care of St. *Andrew's*, A. D. 1643. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Marble, lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet EDMUND THORALD, *Armiger, Scaccarii Mareſcall. Mortuus* Maii 1. *An. Dni.* 1646, *Ætatis vero* 70. *in eodem lecto quieſcit* MARIA *Uxor unica quæ prolem ei peperit* 13. *Mortua* Sept. 3. 1645. *An Ætatis* 58. *Prope etiam jacent duæ filiæ,* SARAH *Virgo Mortua* Aug. 17. 1644. *et* ELIZABETHA WILLIELMO BROUGH, *Sæ. Tæ. Dri. nupta, prolis* 10. *Parens* 27. Aug. *Martua Anº. Ætatis* 36, 1645. *Cujus* MARIA *altera, ante Matrem hic ſepulta eſt,* 1643. *Hæc omnium ſors eſt, tua erit Lector.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *Edmund Thorald*, Eſq; Marſhal of the *Exchequer*. He died *May* 1, A. D. 1646, aged 70. In the ſame Tomb reſteth *Mary* his Wife, who had by him 13 Children. She died *September* 3, 1645, aged 58. Near this Place lye alſo two Daughters, *Sarah*, who died in her Virginity, *Aug.* 17, 1644, and *Elizabeth*, eſpouſed to *William Brough*, Doctor of Divinity, who was the Mother of ten Children, and died *Aug.* 27, 1645, aged 36. Whoſe ſecond Daughter *Mary* was buried here before her Mother, 1643.

This is the common Lot of all, and will, Reader, be thine.

ARBERFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Sale.*

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, erected againſt the North Wall, whereon lye the Statues of a Man and Woman in white Marble, with the following Inſcription.

Qui hoc ſæculo Juſtitiam in terris detinuit, Hoſpitali paſſim exuli Hoſpitum præbuit, Charitatem vulgo frigentem ſinu ſuo fovit, Humauum genus ut amicos, amicus ut ipſum ſe coluit: Qui eruditionem gravitate morum antiquorum, ſenectutem mira jucundiſſimi ingenii alacritate, morte alta in Deum fide ſuſtinuit GULIELMUS STANDEN, Arberſildenſis, *Attrebatii natalibus clarus, Anno quo Regum optimus* Jacobus *in lucem hanc editus. Quam reliquit Anno* 1639, Maii 18. *Quicquid habuit mortale, hic depoſuit Ubi ſe quoque condi voluit Uxor omni nomine chariſſima* MARIA, SAMUELIS BACKHOUSE, *de* Swallowfeild, *Armigeri, filia natu quarta ſingulari caſtitate, pietate, et in inopes beneficentia ſpectabilis; juxta dilectiſſimum ſibi* NICOLAI LOVE, *Armigeri, filiorum. Qui natus Anº.* 1637. Aprill 11º. *anno inſequente* Maii 3º. *Quod die Chriſti in Cælum aſcenſus celebratur, Remigravit ad Deum.*

In *English* thus.

William Standen of *Arberfield*, renown'd for his Deſcent from an Attrebatian, the Year wherein *James* the beſt of Kings was born, died *May* 18, 1639. Who in this Age detain'd Juſtice upon Earth, gave hoſpitable Entertainment to the baniſh'd, cheriſh'd frozen Charity in his Boſom, lov'd Mankind in general as his Friends, and his Friends as himſelf. Who ſupported his Learning with Gravity, old Age with Sweetneſs and Alacrity, and Death with a ſtrong Faith towards God. All that was mortal of him, was depoſited here, where too, his dear Wife, dear upon all Accounts! *Mary* the fourth Daughter of *Samuel Backhouſe* of *Swallowfield*, Eſq; order'd herſelf to be interr'd, who was conſpicuous for her Chaſtity, Piety, and Charity to the Poor; hard by the deareſt of the Sons of *Nicholas Love*, Eſq; who was born *April* 11, 1637, and died *May* 3, 1638, on the Day of Chriſt's Aſcenſion into Heaven is celebrated.

Over the foregoing Monument hangs Mr. *Standen*'s Coat of Armour, Creſt, Mantle, Helmet, and a Penon of his Arms.

At the Feet of the aforeſaid Statues is the Figure of a Child in White Marble, lying upon its Right Side.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel, on a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Bleſſed are the Dead which dye in our Lord.
Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS HAWARD, *Gent. with* ANNE *his Wife, and* FRANCES *their only Child; who was married to* WILLIAM THORALD, *Eſquire, and had Iſſue by him 7 Sons and 7 Daughters. This* Thomas Haward *departed the 4th of* November, *An°. Dni.* 1643.

SUNNING,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron the Dean of *Saliſbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Clarke*.

At the upper End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-ſtone, and thereon a Braſs Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, and underneath them this Inſcription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth William Barker, *ſumtyme Steward, and Receiver of this Lordſhip of* Sunning, *and* Anne *his Wife; the which* William *departed out of this preſent Lyfe the* 18*th Day of* Sept. *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1549. *and the third Yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King* Edward *the Sixt. On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy.*

Under this are the Figutes of his Daughters on Braſs Plates.

Upon another Grave-ſtone have been the Braſs Figures (now ſtolen away) of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her uſual Habit, with the following Verſes underneath their Feet.

Here lyeth the Corps of William Barker, *Eſq; in Bowells of the Grave,*
Whoſe Daies, by all Mens doome, deſerved a longer Lyfe to have;
You Wyddowes wayle his Loſſe, and Orphans wyſhe his Lyfe,
You dearely wante his wiſdomes Skill, whoſe Cauſes are at Strife;

He

He you alone lament, your Friends untimely Fate,
His Anne *doth mourne among the reſt, who leaſt may miſs her Mate.*
Anne *ſprung of* Stoughton's *Stock, an antient Progeny,*
She, with her Children, waile this Chance, and dolefull Deſtiny,
Yet this, both we, and all, have juſtly to rejoyce,
His Juſtice, Faith, and friendly Heart, hath won the Peoples Voyce;
His Body in this Soyl, and earthly Seate doth lye,
His Fame in Ayre, his Ghoſt for aye, doth live aloft the Skye.
Obiit 25 Auguſti, *Anno* 1575.

Upon a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Marble laid between the aforeſaid Grave-ſtones, is engraved this Inſcription.

M. S. To this Vault are committed, the Bodies of ANTHONY, BARKER, *Knt. who deceaſed* Feb. 16. 1630. *Aº. Ætatis* 72. *and had Yſſue.*

Here depoſited,

THEOPHILUS,	*deceaſed*	May 2. 1619.	*Anno*	18
HENRY,		Octob. 4. 1633.		27
Anne,		Aug. 22. 1634.		25

In Reſt elſewhere,
LAWRENCE, DOROTHY, FRANCES, JANE.
Now living,
WILLIAM, NATHANIELL, ANTHONY, LETTICE.

All by Lady JANE, *his firſt Wife, who departed* Febr. 1609. *His ſecond Wife, Lady* ANNE, *ſurviving.*

WILLIAM BARKER, *Eſq; had Yſſue by* MARY, *his Wife, Daughter and Co-heire of* WILLIAM BRIDEN, *of* Ipſwich, *here interred.*

WILLIAM,	*departed*	Aprill 24. 1634.	*Anno Ætat*	3
HENRY,		March 28. 1635.		2
WILLIAM,		March 21. 1645.		5
ANTHONY,		Sept. 16. 1647.		12
MARY,		June 17. 1649.		12

Yet ſurvive,
JOHN, ROBERT, FRANCES, ANNE, ELIZABETH.
July 22. 1649.

Adjoyning to the North Side of the ſecond Grave-ſtone above-mentioned, is another, having a Braſs Plate, bearing the Figure of a Woman in her uſual Habit, with the following Inſcription under her Feet.

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE STAVERTON, *Daughter, and ſole Heire of* WILLIAM BARKER, *the elder, Eſquire, deceaſed, late the Wife of* WILLIAM STAVERTON, of Ockingham, *in the County of* Berks, *Gentleman; by whom he had Yſſue four Sons,* viz. FRANCIS, WILLIAM, GEORGE, *and* JOHN, *who departed this World the* 21 *Day of* Sept. *in the Year of our Lord God* 1589.

A Friend unto the Widdow, Fatherleſs, Sick and Poore,
A Comfort and a Succour continued ſhe evermore.

Underneath are the Pourtraitures of four Sons.

Under

Under the East Window of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit and Furs, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Hide, *quondam Vicarii istius Ecclesie, ac Prebendarii Prebende de Collegio Beate* Marie *de* Otter. *qui obiit* 11 *Die Mens.* Aprilis, *An. Dni.* 1505. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *John Hyde*, formerly Vicar of this Church, and Prebendary of the Prebend of the College of *Otter*, who died *April* 11, 1505. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Northward of the last Grave-stone lyes a small Marble, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, with this Inscription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth Anthony Barker, *Son of* Anthony Barker, *who departed out of this present Lyfe the* 8 *Day of* Dec. *in the Yere of our Lord God,* 1546. *On whose Soule Jhesu have Mercy.* Amen.

At the Foot of the Steps to the High Altar is another Grave-stone laid, with a Brass Plate on it bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS FROGNALL, *Gent. Mr. of Arte in* Oxford, *who dyed the 23d Day of* Aug. 1612, *being of the Age of Fourscore and ten Yeares.*

O! let my Soul live, and it shall praise thee.

On another Stone North of the last, is the Figure of a Woman in a Veil, and under her the following Inscription and Verses.

Here lyeth ELIZABETH CHUTE, *Daughter of Sir* GEORGE CHUTE, *Knight, and Dame* ANNE, *his Wife, who lived* 3 *Yeares and* 6 *Moneths, and dyed the* 18*th of* May, *An.* 1627.

What Beauty would have lovely stiled,
What Manners sweete, what Nature mild,
What Wonder perfect, all were fil'd
Upon Record, in this one Child,
And till the coming of the Soule
To call the Flesh, we keepe the Roll.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate bearing the Figure of a Man in Armour, resting upon a Lion; out of his Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Vivet anima mea, laudavit te, et judicia tua adjuvabunt me.

In *English* thus.

My Soul shall live, it shall praise thee, and thy Judgments shall help me.

Under his Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Laurencius Fyton, *Armiger, quondam Balivus de* Sonnyng. *Qui obiit* 29 *Die Mens.* Marcii, *Anno Dni.* 1434. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Lawrence Fyton*, Esq; formerly Bailiff of *Sunning*, who dyed *March* 29, 1434. Upon whose Soule God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On

On a White Marble is this Inscription.

AMBROSE BARKER, June 159 .

On another next adjoyning is this Inscription.

JOANE BARKER.

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is the Figure of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and at the Bottom this following Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of KATHERINE *Lady* LITCOTT, *late of St.* Sepulchres *Parish*, London, *Widdow, Daughter of* WILLIAM BARKER, *of* Sunning, *in the County of* Berks, *Esq; who was first married to* WILLIAM YONG, *of* Basseldon, *in the County of* Berks, *Esq; by whom she had Sir* WILLIAM YONG, *Knight, who married* ANNE, *the Daughter and Coheire of Sir* RICHARD PALET, *Knight, and dyed without Yssue, before whose Death, the said* Katherine *took to a second Husband Sir* CHRISTOPHER LITCOTT, *Knight, who dyed without Yssue, after whose Death she continewed a Widdow more than* 30 *Yeares, leading a vertuous and sanctified Life, in Meditation every Day of her last Day, consecrating her self to a pious hearing and reading the Word of God, zealous of good Workes, exceeding charitable to the Poore, as well by settled Allowance to divers, as by her daily open Hand, a faithful Steward of Gods Blessings, and laying up for her self much Treasure in Heaven; helpfull to all her Friends; in great measure respected by the best; where she lived, beloved of all; alwaies of good Name and happy Fame; a Credit to her Friends and Family; and as the whole Course of her Life was truly godly, so was the End thereof rightly Happy in a longing Desire to be with Christ, often reitcrating these Words,* Come Lord Jhesus, come quickly, *and calling upon God in a strong assured Faith, in the Merits of Christ her Saviour, departed this Life upon the* 17*th Day of* January, *in the beginning of her* 77*th Year of her Age, Anno Dni.* 1630.

At the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Marble Grave-stone, having the following Epitaph on it.

Here lyeth the Body of LEONARD HOOKE, *of* Early Court, *in the County of* Berks, *Gent. who died* March 27. *An°. Dni.* 1625. *and of* URSULA *his Wife, who died* Sept. 15. 1658. *in Memory of whome, their pious Daughter* ANNE *Lady* CLARKE, *hath laid this Stone.*

At the Foot of this Stone is another bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of DOROTHY HOOKE, *Daughter of* LEONARD HOOKE, *and* URSULA *his Wife, who deceased on the* 25*th of* March 1651. *As also Mr.* LEONARD HOOKE, *her Father, with* ROBERT *and* SAMUEL, *her Brothers lye here interred.*

This Stone was laid to the Memory of Mrs. Dorothy Hooke, *by Mrs.* Anne Hooke, *her Sister, Anno* 1652.

On a Monument erected within the Wall of the North Ile, where, within a round Compartiment, is the Statue in White Marble of a Woman to the middle, under whom is this Inscription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM: Domina ANNA CLARKE, *Uxor*

JOHANNIS CLARKE, *de* Salford, *in Comitatu* Warwici, *Baronetti, filia* JOHANNIS WILLIAMS, *nuper de* Marnhevill, *in Com.* Dorset, *Armigeri, H. S. E.*
Da lacrymas tumulo Lector, sed veras, quales fuderunt Maritus et frater JOHANNES WILLIAMS, *Baron. et M. M. P. An. Dni.* 1654.

Maritus hic optat cineres suos jacere,
Urna ferat violas, perpetuumque vale.

Dixit MAURITIUS WILLIAMS, *Eques Auratus, defunctæ Patruelis. Obiit* 1°. Sept. *An. Dni.* 1653.

In *English* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of the Lady *Anne Clarke*, here interr'd, Wife of *John Clarke* of *Salford* in the County of *Warwick*, Baronet, and Daughter of *John Williams*, late of *Manhevill* in *Dorsetshire*, Esq;
Reader drop a Tear on this Tomb, but unfeign'd as those of her Husband and Brother *John Williams*, Baron. who erected this Monument, 1654.

Here would her Husband have his Ashes lye.
Here spring, ye Violets; a long Farewel.

Maurice Williams, Knt. Cousin-German to the Deceas'd, dictated this. She died *Sept.* 1. 1653.

On another White Marble Monument, set in the same Wall, Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

CARIUS WILLIAMS, *Gen. una cum sorore, cujus fatam vix An°. præcessit, H. S. E.* JANUS WILLIAMS, *Frater Bar. Hoc etiam affectus sui, et doloris Monumentum, M. M. P.*

In *English* thus.

Carius Williams, Gent. and his Sister, who died about a Year before, lye here interr'd. *Janus Williams*, Bart. the Brother, erected this as the Monument of his Affection and Grief.

Under an Escotcheon in the same Wall, bearing a *Chev.* between 3 *Boars* Heads, is this Inscription.

ROBERT WRIGHT, *Sac. Theolog. Profess.* Oxon.

In *English* thus.

Robert Wright, Professor of Divinity, *Oxon.*

On a Stone laid in the middle of the North Chancel, is this Inscription.

✠ *Hic jacet corpus* SUSANNÆ *Uxoris* ANTONII ENGLEFIELD, *de* White-Knights, *Armigeri, quæ obiit secund. Die* Junii, *A. D.* 1664. *Ætatis vero suæ* 65. *Requiescat in pace, Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth the Body of *Susan*, Wife of *Anthony Englefield* of *White-Knights*, Esq; who died *June* 2, 1664, aged 65.
May she rest in Peace. *Amen.*

In

In the South Ile of the Church, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Graveſtone, is a Man in compleat Armour, and underneath him is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Robertus Lenham, *Armig. qui obiit Nono Die* Aprilis, *Anno Dni.* 1491. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *Robert Lenham*, Eſq; who died *April* 9, 1491. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

At the Head of this Grave-ſtone lyes another with this Inſcription.

Of your Charity pray for the Soules of Roger Arche, *who deceaſed the 22d Day of* Jan. *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1536. *On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy.*

In the South Wall of a Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, is a Monument bearing the following Inſcription.

Here in the Hope of a bleſſed Reſurrection, lieth interred the Body of CHARLES RICH, *of the Age of three Yeares, and who ended his Mortality on the 22th of* October, 1655. *and alſo the Body of* ELIZABETH RICH, *of the Age of* 5 *Yeares, who laid off her earthly Tabernacle the* 26 *of* March, 1656, *both of them the Children of* THOMAS RICH, *of* Sunning, *Eſquire, and of* ELIZABETH *his Wife.*

Suffer little Children, and forbid them not to come unto me, for of ſuch is the Kingdom of Heaven, Matt. 19. 14.

Ereptus eſt cito, ne malitia immutaret intellectum ejus. Quæ Spectatiſſime florent, celerrime Marceſcunt.

Eorundem Epitaphium Hexaſticho conceptum.

Maternæ effigies, decus paternum,
Luſus, blanditiæ, jocus, venuſtas,
Et balbus roſas lepos labellis ;
Oris gratia, ſuavitaſque morum,
Et quicquid teneros decebat annos,
Hoc ſunt, quo pueri, ſepulta buſto.

In *Engliſh* thus.

He was quickly ſnatched hence, leſt Vice ſhou'd corrupt his Mind. The moſt beautiful Flowers ſooneſt fade away.

Their Epitaph compris'd in ſix Verſes.

The Father's Air, the Mother's Look,
The ſportive Smile, and pretty Joke,
The roſy Lips, ſweet babbling Grace,
The Beauties of the Mind and Face ;
And all the Charms of Infant-Souls,
This Tomb within its Boſom holds.

This Place is waſhed by the River *Kennet*, into which a ſmall Rivulet falleth, called *Lodden*, which at length comes into the *Thames*.

Our

Our Historians report this to have been dignified by an *Episcopal* See, which was translated by Bishop *Herman* to *Sherburn*, and from thence to *Salisbury*. It is not subject to Episcopal jurisdiction, but is visited by the Dean of *Sarum*, or his Official.

RUSCOMBE,

Is a Corps belonging to one of the Prebendal Stalls in the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury*, and is in the Patronage of the Dean of *Salisbury*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Theophilus Hughes*.

In the Church-yard, on the South Side, is a raised Monument, on the Top-stone whereof is this Inscription.

Depositum RICARDI ALDWORTH, *de* Hinton Pipard, *in Com.* Wilts, *Generosi, Viri pii et integri, qui fatis cessit* 15°. *Die* Martii, *Anno Dni.* 1638.

In *English* thus.

Here is deposited the Body of *Richard Aldworth* of *Hinton Pipard*, in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. of great Piety and Integrity, who died *March* 15, 1638.

HURST.

Is a Vicaridge; and part of this Parish is in *Wiltshire*, being an Impropriation belonging to the Dean of *Salisbury*, who presents the Vicar. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Theophilus Hughes*.

In the North Ile of the Chancel, in a North Window, were 4 Escotcheons; there now remains only,

Party per *Chevron*, Ermin and G.

Also this Coat, with a level of 3 *Wings* impaled by some other Coat, which is broken.

Also, Ar. 3 *Swords*, one in Pale, one pointing to the dexter Corner in Chief, the other to the sinister, all proceeding from one Pommel in the Centre of the Escotcheon, G.

Fixed to the North Wall is a Tomb with a Stone upon it.

On Brass Plates in the Wall, within an Arch over it, are the Pourtraitures of a Man and Woman kneeling Face to Face; behind the Man are 8 Sons, behind the Woman 8 Daughters. Under the Man this Inscription.

Vita fugit, Wardus *cecidit, nec funera defle*
Perpetuam vitam qui bene vixit habet.
Stemmate clarus erat, vere Christumque timebat,
Atque placere Deo maxima cura fuit.
Hinc Christo dilectus erat, Christusq; favebat,
Atque sibi Christus cuncta secunda dedit.
Octavo Henrico, Edwardo, Mariæ, Elizabethæ,
Aulæ proquæstor fidus amansque fuit.
Illis fidus erat, dilectus, & omnibus illis
Nulla sibi quærens commoda, nulla suis,
Ut pia vita fuit, sic mors pia, dignaque vita,
Et sibi per mortem vita perennis adest.
monsortem Thalami tandem sociatque Colubram,
Quos humus una tegit junxit ut unus amor.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Life fled, *Ward*'s now in Duſt, nor, Reader grieve ;
For know, who have liv'd well eternal live.
Renown'd his Birth, but more his Life renown'd,
His Love to God with Bleſſings here was crown'd.
His End was clos'd with the like pious Striſe ;
Death open'd to him an Immortal Life.
Faithful he was, and as belov'd as juſt ;
(The Royal Treaſury his important Truſt,
From the Eighth *Henry* to *Eliza*'s Reign)
He ſtrove the Publick, not his Private, Gain.
He choſe *Colubra*, Conſort of his Bed,
Alive one Love, one Tomb unites them dead.

On a Plate, over the Woman, is this Inſcription.

Colubra Ward *dyed the* 14*th Day of* Aprill, 1574.

There was a large Inſcription under her, as large as that under the Man, which is gone.

Arms over the Man.

Ar. on a *Chevron*, Sa. 3 *Foxes Heads* eraſed, Or, on a Chief Az. a Croſs *Patonee*, betwixt 2 *Martlets* of the 3d empaling.

G. on a *Bend*. Ar. 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.

Betwixt them is the Man's Coat ſingle, with the Creſt, *viz.* a *Fox*'s *Head* eraſed, Or.

Over the Woman is her own Coat ſingle.

On the Top of the Arch is *Ward*. *Ward* impaling, Ar. 6 *Morehens* 321 proper, and *Ward* impaling as before.

Upon the Tomb, under the flat Stone, are 1. *Ward*. 2. An Eſcotcheon, which is gone. 3. *Ward* impaling the *Dolphins*. 4. *Ward* ſingle. 5. The *Dolphins* ſingle.

Fixed to the ſame Wall is a very fair Monument, on which are the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face ; below them an Infant in a Cradle ; behind the Man are 2 Daughters ; and under them 3 Sons. Behind the Woman, a Man in Armour, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face. At the Bottom of the Monument, under them, a Man and Woman. Over the Top of the Monument is this Inſcription.

Mihi vita Chriſtus.
Memoriæ Sacrum.
Mihi mors Lucrum.

In *Engliſh* thus.

My Life is Chriſt.
Sacred to Memory.
My Death is my Gain.

Under the firſt Man and Woman is this Inſcription.

Here reſteth, in Expectation of a joyful Reſurrection, the Lady Margaret Savile, *Daughter to* George Dacres, *Eſquire, deſcended from the right Noble, and auncient Family of the Barons* Dacres *of the* North. *She had three Husbands, the firſt* George Garrard, *Eſq; ſecond Sonne to Sir* William Garrard, *Kt. ſometimes Lord Maior of* London. *The ſecond* John Smith, *Eſq; in the County of* Eſſex. *The third the honourable,*

and moſt famous Knight, both for the Studies and Advancement of Learning Sir Henry Savile, *Reader to Queen* Elizabeth, *of bleſſed Memory, Warden of* Merton *Colledge in* Oxford, *and Provoſt of* Eaton, *where he lyeth interred, and by them* 9 *Children. By her firſt Husband* 3 *Daughters. The eldeſt, the Lady* Anne Carleton, *Wife to the Lord* Carleton, *Viſcount* Dorcheſter; *the ſecond died in her Infancy; the youngeſt, the Lady* Frances Harriſon, *Wife to Sir* Richard Harriſon, *Kt. By her ſecond Husband* 3 *Sonns, all which deceaſed in their Infancy. By her* 3*d Husband* 2 *Sons, which dyed young, and one Daughter, the Lady* Elizabeth Sidley, *Wife to Sir* John Sidley, *Baronett. She erected this Monument whilſt ſhe was living, for her ſelf and hers, being deſirous to depoſite her Body in the Place, where living ſhe had found ſo much Content, and ſo ſweet a Repoſe of her Age. She was born at* Cheſhunt *in* Hertfordſhire, *and died An. Dni.* 1631. *Ætatis ſuæ* 73.

Arms over the Top of the Canopy over them, are,

Ar. on a *Bend*, Sa. 3 *Owls* of the Field, a *Mullet* dif. impaling.

Ar. a *Chevron* Sa. betwixt 3 *Torteuxes*, each charged with an *Eſcallop* Shell of the Field.

On the dexter Side of this.

Ar. on a *Bend* Sa. 3 *Maſcles* of the Field, impaling.

Ar. on a *Feſſe* Sa. a *Lion* Paſſant of the Field, a *Mullet* dif.

On the ſiniſter Side.

Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a Chief, Sa. 3 *Spread Eagles* of the Field. 2. *Ward.* 3. *Garrard.* The Creſt, a *Talbot's Head*, Or ſpotted with black Spots of Ermin, iſſuing out of a Coronet, Or.

Arms within the Canopy, on the dexter Side.

Az. a *Feſſe Wavy* betwixt 3 *Goats Heads*, eraſed, Ar. impaling *Savile.*

On the ſiniſter Side, over the Man in Armour, and his Wife, is *Harriſon* impaling *Garrard.*

On a fair Monument of Black and White Marble, fixed to the South Wall; are the Effigies of a Man in Armour, kneeling on one Knee, and a Woman kneeling, and leaning on her Arm, Face to Face. Beyond them, within the Monument, is a Man ſtanding. Under them, at one Table, is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Sir Richard Harriſon, *eldeſt Son of Sir* Richard Harriſon, *Lord of* Whiſtly *and* Hinton, *in this Pariſh, Kt. He married* Dorothy, *the only Daughter and Heireſs of* William Deane *of* Wethercote, *in* Oxfordſhire, *Eſq; by whom he had* 13 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters, and lived in Wedlock* 49 *Years with her. He ſerved King* Charles *the* I. *all the Time of the Civil Wars, for which he ſuffered the Perſecution of Sequeſtration, Compoſition,* &c. *His Eſtate was much waſted, by raiſing* 2 *Troops of Horſe, at his own Charge, for the King; with the firſt he ſerved under the Command of the Right Honourable the Earle of* Crawford, *by his Majeſty's Appointment, and after, under the Command of Coll.* Thomas Howard, *ſince Earl of* Barkſhire, *who married his Siſter, and lived to ſee the joyful Return of King* Charles *the* 2*d, under whom he bore the Office of Juſtice of Peace, as his Father had done, and Deputy Lieutenant, and was choſen one of the Privy*

Chamber

Chamber in ordinary to his Majeſtie, and in the 72d Year of his Age, he exchanged this Life for a better the 23 of Aug. *in Year* 1683.

On the other Table is this Inſcription.

Philippi Haryſoni, *Gen. juvenis ſummæ ſpei, filiique natu minimi* Richardi Haryſoni, *Æquit. Aur. et Dom.* Dorothæ, *optimæ Conjugis, ob.* Dec. 25. 1683. *Æt. ſuæ* 22.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Philip Haryſon, Gent. of great Hopes, youngeſt Son of *Richard Haryſon,* Knt. and the Lady *Dorothy* his dear Wife. He died *Dec.* 25, 1683, aged 22.

Stay, Reader, and obſerve Deaths partiall Doome,
A ſpreading Vertue in a narrow Tombe ;
A generous Mind mingled with common Duſt
(Like burniſht Steel cover'd and loſt in ruſt.)
Dark in this Earth he lyes, in whom did ſhine
All the divided Merits of his Line.
The Luſtre of his Name ſeems faded here,
No fairer Starr in all that fruitfull Sphere :
In Piety and Parts extreamly bright,
Cleare was his Youth, and filled with growing Light,
A Morne that promiſed much, yet ſaw no Noone,
None ever roſe ſo faſt, and ſet ſo ſoon ;
All Lines of Worth were center'd here in one,
Yet ſee, he lyes in Shades, whoſe Life had none.
But while the Mother this ſad Structure rears,
A double Diſſolution there appeares,
He into Duſt diſſolves, ſhe into Teares.

Arms over this Monument, are,
Haryſon ſingle, the Creſt as before.

On an Oval Table Monument, fixed to the Eaſt Wall, is this Inſcription.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Haryſon, *S. T. B. filius* Richardi Haryſon, *Equitis Aurati, &* Dorothæ *Uxoris, juxta ſepultorum, qui poſt Tyrocinium in Schola* Wintonienſi, *tam Moribus, quam Doctrina fœliciter peractam, in Collegio* Wadhamenſi, *apud* Oxonienſes, *S. S. Literarum ſtudiis, et fidei quæ eſt in Chriſto Jeſu, uſque a prima juventute per plures annos incubuit. Unde tandem evocatus eſt in meſſem Domini expertus, vigilans, et fidus operarius : Et cum operarius dignus ſit mercede ſua, haud diu in verbo et doctrina laboraverat, quin in Diocæſi* Wintonienſi, *ad Rectoriam Eccleſiæ Parochialis de* Cheriton, *ad Hoſpitii Sanctæ* Crucis *Magiſterium, et denuo ad Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Præbendam provectus fuerit, bis etiam Synodo Cler. aſcitus omnibus hiſce promotionibus par, omnibus dignus, et de omnibus bene meritus ; utpote qui in Ædificiis Eccleſiaſticis apud* Cheriton *et Hoſpitium Sanctæ* Crucis *prædictum, ultra duo millia Sterlingorum magnifice expendit. Et qui plus quam annuos Prebendæ redditus in Eleemoſynis,*

Philoxenia

Philoxenia ceteriſque iſtiuſmodi (quibus ſumme præcelluit) bonis operibus, ſponte, hilariter, et ſine murmuratione erogavit. Vera ſunt hæc Lector, modeſta et non ficta gloriabundi marmoris ornamenta. Vade et tu fac ſimiliter, matri Eccleſiæ, Uxori, liberis, amicis, et maxime omnium pauperibus (quos tamen in Teſtamento Legatorios conſcripſit deſiderandus. Ob. Aug. *die* 7°. *An. Dni.* 1694. *Ætatis ſuæ* 53.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd *William Haryſon*, Batchelor of Divinity, Son of *Richard Haryſon*, Knt. and *Dorothy* his Wife, who are buried near this Place. After he had ſucceſsfully been educated at *Wincheſter* School, he apply'd himſelf ſeveral Years from the firſt Dawn of his Youth to Divinity at *Wadham* Colledge in *Oxford*; from whence he was ſent forth to the Harveſt of his Lord, a Labourer expert, vigilant, and faithful: And as a Labourer is worthy of his hire, he had not long labour'd in the Word and Doctrine before he was advanc'd in the Dioceſe of *Wincheſter* to the Rectory of the Parochial Church of *Cheriton*, made Governor of the Hoſpital of *Holy Groſs*, and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church; ond twice was he elected Clerk to the Synod. He was able for the Diſcharge of all theſe Functions, worthy of all, and deſerved well of all; as having generouſly expended in ſacred Edifices at *Cheriton*, and the aforeſaid Hoſpital of *Holy Croſs*, above Two Thouſand Pounds Sterling; and beſtow'd freely, chearfully, and without murmuring, more than the yearly Revenues of his Prebend in Alms, Hoſpitality, and other Kinds of good Works, wherein he greatly excell'd. Theſe are the real, modeſt, and no fictitious Ornaments, Reader, of a vain-glorious Monument. Go and do thou likewiſe. His Loſs was much regretted by his Mother-Church, his Wife, his Children, his Friends, and eſpecially the poorer ſort, to whom he appointed Legacies in his Will. He died *Aug.* 7, 1694, aged 53.

Arms over this, Quarterly, 1 and 6 *Harryſon*. 2 *Ward*. 3. *Garrard*.

4. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Creſcents*, Az.

5. Ar. 3 *Burrs* Sa. In the Center of all a *Creſcent* dif.

Arms under it, *Haryſon*, with a *Creſcent* dif. impaling Ar. a *Lion* Rampant, Sa. crowned, Or.

Over this Monument, on an Atchievement, is *Haryſon* with the ſame Quarterings, as on the Monument, impaling this laſt, the Creſt as before.

On a little Eſcotcheon near this, is *Haryſon* quartering *Ward*.

On a Streamer, is *Harryſon* quartering *Ward*, impaling *Garrard*, quartering the half Moons as before.

On a flat Grave-ſtone, upon a Braſs Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a dying, or dead Woman, in a Bed: Engraved on the Stone under it is this Inſcriptson.

Here lyeth the Body of Alſe Haryſon, *the Wife of* Thomas Haryſon, *Eſq; eldeſt Daughter of* Richard Ward, *Eſq; Coſferer to Queen* Elizabeth, *who died in Child-bed of her firſt Sonne*, Richard Harryſon, *Eſquire, the Father of Sir* Richard Harryſon, *Kt.*

Engraved

Engraved on another is this Inſcription.

M. S.

Elizabethæ Marſh, *Uxoris* Jacobi Marſh, *S. T. D. filiæ* Johannis Daviſiii, *de* Pangborne, *in agro* Bercenſi, *Equitis, quæ obiit* 21 Nov. *Anno Salutis*, 1634.

Franciſca Turner, *e puerperio matri funeſto nata ſuperſtes Officii pariter ac doloris Monumentum poſuit, Anno* 1663.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of *Elizabeth Marſh*, Wife of *James Marſh*, Doctor of Divinity, and Daughter of *John Davis* of *Pangborne* in the County of *Berks*, Knt. She died *November* 21, 1634.

Frances Turner, the ſurviving Daughter, erected this Monument as an Inſtance of her Piety and Grief to her Mother, who died in Child-bed of her, 1663.

Engraved on another is this Inſcription.

In Memory of two Children, one baptiſed James, *Sons of* John Lewis, *of* Coydmore, *in the County of* Cardigan, *Eſq; by* Elizabeth, *one of the Daughters of* Landwick Lewis, *of* Landgoſs, *in the County of* Brecknock, *Eſq; and great Grand Children of Sir* Richard Hariſon, *late of this Place, Kt.* James *dyed the* 23*d of* Jan. 1685-6. *Ætatis ſuæ nine Months.*

Arms on this, 3 Snakes Frette in Triangle.

On an Atchievement fixed to the North Wall, *Haryſon*, with a *Creſcent* dif. impaling.

Ermins, a *Fleur de Lis*, and on a Chief Sa. a *Mullet*, Or.

The Creſt as before.

In the South Ile of the Chancel, upon a Monument fixed in the North Wall, is the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, with a Book in his Hand. Under him, on a Table of Black Marble, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Barker, *of* Hurſt, *in the Countye of* Wilts, *Eſq; married* Magdalen, *the Daughter of* William Cade, *in the Countie of* Eſſex, *Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue four Sons and one Daughter, viz.* John, Henry, Henry, William, *and* Frances. *He departed this Life the* 27*th of* June, *An. Dni.* 1651, *being the* 77*th Yeare of his Age.*

Arms on the dexter Side of this, Quarterly 1 and 4 *Party* per *Chevron*, engrailed Sa. Or, and a *Lion* Rampant counter-changed. 2 and 3 Ar. a Chief Sa. over all 3 *Tilting Spears*, Palewaye, counter-changed.

On the ſiniſter Side of it.

Ar. on a *Feſſe* Az. betwixt 2 *Lions* Paſſant, Guardant, G. each charged with a *Bezant* on the Shoulder, a *Tower* triple towered between 2 *Fleurs de Lis*, Or.

Within the Arch, over the Effigies, on 2 ſeveral Eſcotcheons, *Barker* quartering as before, impaling *Cade*.

Over the middle of the Monument, *Barker* quartering as before.

The Creſt a *Demy Blackamore* proper, with a Wreath of black and white Ribbon round his Temples, holding in his right Hand a *Dart*, Or, feathered, Az. in the other a *Shield*.

On a ſquare Table Monument, fixed to the Eaſt Wall, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth interred the Bodies of John Barker, *Esq; who lived to the Age of* 80 *Yeares and upwards (Servant, and Gentleman Usher to the famous late Queen* Elizabeth 34 *Yeares) and of* Frances, *his Wife, one of the Daughters of* Henry Mandefeld, *of* Amerdin, *in the Countie of* Buckingham, *Esq; deceased, by whom (having lived together* 52 *Years, and upwards) he had* 8 *Children,* 3 *Sons and* 5 *Daughters, and (being greatly beloved of good Men, and much lamented of the Poor) departed this Life,* Jan. 23. *Anno Dni.* 1620.

Arms both under and over this, are *Barker* quartering as before, impaling Sa. 3 *dexter Hands* couped at the Wriſt, Ar.

On the dexter Side of the Table, *Barker* quartering as before.

On the ſiniſter, quarterly.

1. *Mandefeld.*
2. G. Groſs *Cruſuly Fiche,* and a *Lion* Ramp. Ar. a *Creſcent* dif.
3. Ar. a *Feſſe* Az. a *Labell* of 3 *Points.* G.
4. G. a *Lion* Rampant, varry.
5. Sa. 2 *Bends* Ar.
6. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Croſs Patee Fiche,* and a Bordure Sa. *Bezancy.*

Engraved upon a flat Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Barker, *of* Hurſt, *in the County of* Wilts, *Esq; who being in the 57th Year of his Age, dyed the 4th of* Sept. 1661. *His Wife* Elizabeth, *the Daughter of* Edmund Weſt, *of* Marſworth, *in the County of* Bucks, *Esq; who dyed on the 8th of* June 1677. *lieth alſo buried under this Stone.*

Arms on this, *Barker,* quartering as before, a *Creſcent,* in the Center of all a dif.

On an Atchievement hanging on the Eaſt Wall, *Barker* quartering as before, with a *Creſcent* dif. impaling.

Sa. a *Starr* of 6 *Points,* or 2 *Flanches* Ermine.

The Creſt as before. The Man dead.

On another in Lozenge, *Barker* quartering, and impaling, as in the laſt Atchievement.

On another in Lozenge, quarterly,

1. Ar. 3 *Barrs Gemelles,* over all a *Lion* Rampant, Sa.
2. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Aſſes,* or *Mules, Heads,* eraſed, G.
3. *Barry* of 8 Ar. and G. on a *Canton,* Sa. a Croſs *Patonee,* Or.
4. Or, a *Bend,* Az.
5. Ar. a *Feſſe* betwixt 2 *Lions* Paſſant, Guardant, Sab.
6. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Martlets* Sab.
7. G. on a *Feſſe,* Or, betwixt 3 *Fleurs de Lis,* Ar. 3 *Torteuxes.*

All impaling *Barker,* quartering as before.

Engraved on a flat Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Henry Fairfax, *ſecond Sonn of* Thomas, *Viſcount* Fairfax, *of* Ernely, *in* Ireland, *who married* Frances, *the only Daughter of* Henry Barker, *of* Hurſt, *Esq; by whom he had 2 Sonns and one Daughter, viz.* Henry, John, *and* Frances. *He dyed the 4th Day of* July, *An. Dni.* 1650. *being the 50th Yeare of his Age.*

Arms over this, quarterly, 1. 2. 3. as before, 4. A *Croſs.* 5. A *Bend*

Bend. 6. A *Bend.* 7. The *Chevron* betwixt the *Martlets.* 8. *Fairfax.* The Creſt a *Lyon* Paſſant, a *Creſcent* dif. In the Center, under the Inſcription. In a Lozenge, *Fairfax,* with a *Creſcent* dif. impaling *Barker,* quartering as before.

On a Table Monument, fixed to the Eaſt Wall, is this Inſcription.

Dedicated to the Memory of William Fairfax, *Son to* Henry Fairfax, *Eſq; by* Anne *his Wife, Daughter to Sir* Thomas Browne, *Kt. who dyed* July *the* 27. 1684.

This little, ſilent, gloomy Monument,
Containes all that was ſweet and innocent;
The ſofteſt Pratler that e'er found a Tongue,
His Voice was Muſick, and his Words a Song.
Which now each liſtning Angell ſmiling heares,
Such tender Harmony compoſed the Spheres;
Fair as young Cherubins, as ſoft, as kind,
And tho' tranſlated, could not be refin'd.
The ſeventh dear Pledge the nuptiall Joyes had given,
Toyl'd here with Play retir'd to reſt in Heaven,
Where they the ſhining Hoſt of Angells fill,
Spread their gay Wings before the Throne and ſmile.

In the ſame Grave reſteth alſo Anne Alathea, *their Daughter.*

Arms over this, in a Lozenge, *Fairfax,* with a *Creſcent* dif.

Engraved on a flat Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here reſteth Fran. *the Grand-child of* Henry Fairfax, *of* Burlington, *in the County of* Yorke, *Eſq; by his eldeſt Sonn* Henry, *and* Ann *his Wife, Daughter to Sir* Tho. Browne, *of* Norwich, *Kt. who dyed* Sep. *the* 15. 1678. *Ætatis ſuæ* 56.

Arms on this, *Fairfax,* with a *Creſcent.*

On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Under this Stone lieth two deare departed Children, William, *and* Ann Alathea Fairfax, 1684.

On an Atchievement which hangs on the South Wall.

Quarterly, 1. and 4. *Fairfax.* 2. *Barker.* 3. The *Spears* as quartered by *Barker,* all impaling.

Ar. 2 *Bends* Sa. betwixt 2 *Ogreſſes.*

The Creſt, a *Lion's Head* Sa. crowned, and 3 *Barrs Gemelles* upon it, Or.

Engraved on a flat Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

The Bodies of William Hyde, *ſenior, Eſq; who died in the 70th Year of his Age, High-Sheriff of this County, and of* William Hyde, *Eſq; his eldeſt Sonne, lie near this Place. Here under lye the Bodies of* Humphry Hyde, *Gent. youngeſt Sonne of* William Hyde, *the Elder, and of* Mary *his Wife, the Daughter of Sir* John Cacher, *of* Binfield, *Kt. by whom he had* 3 *Sonns and* 2 *Daughters, viz.* John, William, Humphry, Cecilia *and* Mary, *he died the* 18*th of* Nov. *An. Dni.* 1665. *the* 64*th Year of his Age. Fuimus et Reſurgemus.*

Arms on this, Gul. 2 *Chevrons,* Ar. impaling.

Paly of 6 on a *Chief,* a *Lion* Paſſant, Guardant.

The

The Creſt, a *Leopard's Head* eraſed, Or, ſpotted, Sa.

On a Braſs Plate, upon a flat Grave-ſtone, round the Verge of the Plate, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth buried the Body of Richard Kippax, *Gentleman, who departed this Life the 14th Day of* Sep. *An. Dni.* 1625.

On another Plate is this Inſcription.

Elegicall, or monumentall Verſes made upon the Death of Mr. Richard Kippax, *ſometimes Examiner of the Starr Chamber Office; which Verſes, by a Friend well wiſhing to his Memory, are dedicated to Mrs.* Ann Kippax, *his late Wife, Siſter to the worthy Gentleman, Sir* Richard Fleetwood, *Kt. Baronet, and Baron of* Newton.

Fourty three Yeares about the World he went,
And then caſt Anchor, all his Strength being ſpent.
To dye is dreadfull, but to ſet Life free,
Crown'd with rich Hopes, brings Joy, and ſo did he;
For his Soule wing'd with an ambitious Fire,
Told him there was a new Starr-Chamber higher,
Than that where our Lords ſett at Weſtminſter,
Nor could he reſt till he had got in there:
His Office (here to that above) was baſe,
Heaven is indeed the true Examiners Place.
Four Countries challeng'd Shares in him on Earth,
To Lancaſhire *he was engag'd for Birth,*
To Middleſex *he in deep Bondes did runne,*
For free and generous Education;
In Wiltſhire *did his Life break all her Charms,*
Whilſt Barkſhire *vow'd his Grave ſhould be her Arms.*
But his pure Soul, which did baſe Earth contemn,
Is a Freeholder in Jeruſalem.

In the Body of the Church, on a ſmall Table Monument, fixed to the South Wall, is this Inſcription:

Hic pulvere obdormiſcit quod mori potuit Gulielmi Clarke, *L. L. B. fideliſſimi hujus Eccleſiæ Paſtoris, cujus pars melior ſupra mortem triumphans anno Miniſterii* 37. *Ætatis ſuæ* 62. *Salutis* 1675. *In patriam Cæleſtem migravit* Anna *ſuperſtes vidua amantiſſima pietatis ergo, M. P.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here ſleepeth in Duſt all that was mortal of *William Clark*, Batchelor of Law, a faithful Paſtor of this Church, whoſe better Part triumphed over Death, and fled to its native Heaven in the 37th Year of its Miniſtry, and the 62d of his Age, 1675. *Anne*, his ſurviving Widow, erected this Monument, as an Inſtance of her great Love and Affection.

Arms on this, Ar. on a *Bend*, G. betwixt 3 *Ogreſſes*, 3 *Swans* proper.

Engraved on a flat Grave-ſtone, near the Steeple, is this Inſcription.

In Memory of Tho. Harborne, *eldeſt Sonn of* Richard Harborne, *of* Overton, *in the County of* Northamptonſhire, *Gent.*

He

He married Mary, *Daughter of* Richard Bayley, *Gent. who died* Aug. 21. 1680. *Here lyeth alſo his Brother, who died* Sep. *the* 10*th.* 1677.

In the North Ile of the Church.

Arms in a North Window.

Sa. on a *Chevron*, G. 3 *Trefoiles*, Ar. in the dexter Chief, a *Mullet* of the 3d.

Ar. betwixt 2 *Chaines* with long ſquare Links, in *Bend*, 3 *Boars Heads* couped, Sa.

Az. 3 *Trunks*, or *Boughs* of a *Tree*, reguled in Pale, Ar.

Arg. a *Croſs*, Gules.

In the Weſt Window.

The Field is Az. like a Tree in the middle, *Vert.* the *Creſcent*, Ar.

On a Black Marble Table, edged with White, fixed to the North Wall, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth buried the Body of the Lady Phebe, *one of the Daughters of* James Ley, *Earl of* Marlborough, *ſometime Lord High Treaſurer of* England, *late Wife to* Rich. Bigg, *of* Hurſt, *in the County of* Wilts, *Eſq; who had Iſſue by him* 4 *Sonns, viz.* James, John, Daniel, *and* Richard. *She died the* 13*th of* Feb. 1653.

Party per Pale, Ermine and Az. a *Lion* Paſſant, G. crowned, Or, a *Bordure* engrailed of the 3d, *Seme de Fleur de Lis* of the 4th, impaling.

Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Seales Heads* eraſed, Sa.

On a ſmall Lozenge Table, fixed to the ſame Wall, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Thomas Bayley, *of* Hurſt, *Gent. who dyed the* 20*th of* June, 1684. *in the* 72*d Year of his Age.*

Arms on this, Or, 3 *Lozenges*, Az.

Engraved upon a Black Marble, on an Altar Monument, at the Weſt End of this Ile, is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Richard Bigg, *fourth Son of* Richard Bigg, *of* Hainſhill, *in* Hurſt, *in the County of* Wilts, *Eſq; his Mother being the Lady* Phebe Ley, *Daughter of* James, *Earle of* Marlborough, *who in his great Charity gave to the Poore of this Pariſh Three Houſes in St.* Giles *in the County of* Middleſex, *which Houſes he directed for the buying of Bread weekly for the Poor, and died the laſt of* July, 1667. *being in the* 27*th Year of his Age.*

Arms on this, *Bigg.*

Near the Church is an Alms-houſe erected by *William Barker*, Eſq; for the Habitation of 8 poor People, with an Allowance of Three Shillings and Six Pence weekly, to each of the ſaid poor People, and a Gown once in two Years. The Deed of Settlement is dated *Aug.* 4th. 1682. is enrolled in the King's Remembrancers Office, in *Michaelmas* Term, 1685. in the firſt Year of King *James* the 2d, and is lodged with the Church Wardens of the Three ſeveral Liberties of the Pariſh of *Hurſt*. Thoſe 8 Perſons, 3 out of *Whiſtly* Liberty, 2 out of *Wilts*, 2 out of *Winhurſt*, and one out of *Newland*, as any Vacancy happens, are to be elected by the Heir of the ſaid *William*

Barker, as appears in a Frame which hangs upon a Pillar in the Church, where the Lands ſettled for this purpoſe, as alſo the Qualifications of the Perſons are alſo ſpecified.

He died *March* 25. 1685. and is buried in the South Chancel of the Church, as appears by an Inſcription ſet up over the Door of the Alms-houſe, by *Henry Fairfax*, Eſq; his Nephew and Heir.

In the great Parlour Window of the Houſe where Mr. *Lewis* lived, which did belong to the Family of *Barker*, and came by Inheritance from them to Mr. *Fairfax*; which Houſe is ſituate in *Wiltſhire*, are theſe Arms.

In the middle, *Barker* with the Creſt and quartered Coat, as in the Church.

On the dexter Side of this, *Mandeſeld* with quarterings, as in the Church.

On the ſiniſter Side, quarterly,

1. *Cade.*
2. Ar. 2 *Chevrons*, Az. a *Creſcent* and *Mullet* dif.
3. Sa. 3 *Pales*, Or.
4. G. on a *Chevron*, Ar. 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.
5. Ar. a *Croſs* betwixt 4 *Eſcallop Shells*, Sa.
6. G. 3 *Eſcotcheons*, Ar.

WARGRAVE Hundred.

WARGRAVE.

The Hundred of *Wargrave* did for many Ages belong to the Biſhops of *Wincheſter*, and before that to the Crown. *Edith Regina tenuit in* Weregrave, *&c.* Before her, *Emma*, the Mother of *Edward* the Confeſſor, had the Manor of *Weregrave* in her Poſſeſſion, which ſhe gave, with 8 others, to the Church of *Wincheſter*. King *Hen.* I. Founder of the Abbey of *Reading*, gave to it *(inter alia) Tucheam et Eccleſiam de* Weregrave, *quomodo in manu mea fuere*, which was confirmed to them by King *Hen.* 2.

King *Hen.* 3. by Letters Patents grants to *Peter de Rupibus* (Biſhop of *Wincheſter*) all Felons Goods, *&c.* in the Manors of *Wargrave*, *Waltham* St. *Laurence*, *Warfeild*, and *Billingbere*; and that no Sheriff, nor Bailiff of the King, ſhould have any Power, or Entrance into the ſame, except only in Caſe of Attachments.

10 *E.* 1. the King, by Letters Patents grants to *John de Pontifera*, or *Pontois*, return of Writs, Attachments *de Placitis Coronæ*, ſo that no Sheriff, *&c.* ſhould execute thoſe Offices, except the Biſhops Officer neglected to do it.

12 *E* 1. the King granted to him, Free Chaſe, and Free Warren, in all thoſe his Lands, both within and without the Foreſt (only he was not to take Neſts) alſo Freedom from Expeditation of Dogs, from the Power of the King's Foreſters, and from Chearinage *(i. e.* Toll for Way Farage through the Foreſt) and alſo Power to aſſart his Lands.

King E. 3. gave to *Adam de Orleton*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, all Amerciaments, Forfeitures, *&c.* which belonged to him *de Anno, Die, & vaſto.*

An

An antient Perambulation makes the Rivers *Loddon* and *Thames* the Bounds of this Part of the Foreſt, which conſequently comprehends all this Pariſh.

June 4. 1551, *John Poynet*, Biſhop of *Winton*, did by Indenture give to King *E.* 6. the Manors of *Wargrave*, *Waltham*, *Billingbere*, and *Warfeild* (of which the Hundred of *Wargrave* conſiſts) and all Franchiſes thereunto belonging, together with the Advowſons of the Churches, which was confirmed by the Dean and Chapter, *Sept.* 4. following, which King on the 22d of the ſame Month of *Sept.* grants the ſame to *Henry Nevill*, Eſq; then Gentleman of his Bed-Chamber, and to his Heirs; and to *Winifrede Loſs*. All the Grants of Biſhop *Poynet* were annulled in Queen *Mary*'s Time, by virtue of a Warrant from the King to *Nicholas Heath*, Arch-Biſhop of *York*, and Sir *Will. Cordel*, Maſter of the Rolls, by virtue whereof, *John White* who ſucceeded in that See, enjoyed theſe Manors as the Biſhops of old had done. But in the firſt Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, an Act of Parliament was paſt, confirming *Poynets* Grants, and debarring *White*'s Right; by which means Sir *Henry Nevill* was reſtored, whoſe Poſterity enjoys theſe Manors to this Day.

The Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Vicaridge, is *Henry Grey*, of *Billingbere*, Eſq; the preſent Vicar *B. James*; the Impropriator Mr. —— *Aldworth*. The great Tythes did formerly belong to *Reading* Abbey.

The foregoing Account was drawn up by Mr. *William Derham*, formerly Vicar here, and communicated to *John Hare*, Eſq; *Richmond* Herald.

In the Chancel, on a Monument fixed to the North Wall, on the Top of which is a Ship, under it is this Inſcription.

Impiger extremos currit Mercator ad Indos,
Per mare, pauperiem fugiens, per ſaxa, per ignes.

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Richardi Aldworth, *Civis* Londinenſis, *cujus Corpus Eccleſia Sanctæ* Mariæ Aldermanbury, London, *tumulatur, in cujus gratiam hoc Monumentum in Eccleſia de* Wargrave, Richardo Aldworth, *conſecratum eſt, et in teſſeram obedientiæ ſuæ ad Patrem ſuum chariſſimum, nec non* Johannem Aldworth, *et* Aliciam *Uxorem ejus, anteceſſores ſuos; hic ſimul contumulatos, poſitum. Duxit in Uxorem primam,* Annam *filiam* Richardi May, *Civis et Armigeri,* Londinenſis, *ex qua ſuſcepit filium unicum ſuum, hujus parvuli Monumenti authorem. Et ſecundam vero conjugem duxit* Margaretam *filiam* Thomæ Deane, *de* Reading, *ex illa filios* Thomam, & Willielmum, *unamque filium* Margaretam *genuit:* 13 *Die* Maii, *Anno Salutis a Chriſto,* 1623. *Ætat. vero* 66. *in Domino obdormivit, et ſecundum Chriſti adventum in gloria et pace expectat.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

From want to diſtant Worlds the Merchant runs,
O'er Rocks and Shelves, thro' Seas and burning Suns.

Sacred

Sacred to the Memory of *Richard Aldworth*, Citizen of *London*, whose Body is entomb'd in St. *Mary*'s Church in *Aldermanbury*, *London*. This Monument is erected in *Wargrave* Church by *Richard Aldworth*, (as a Memorial of his Obedience) and consecrated to his dear Father; and also to *John Aldworth*, and his Wife *Alice*, his Ancestors who are buried in the same Tomb. He married to his first Wife, *Anne* the Daughter of *Richard May*, Esq; Citizen of *London*, by whom he had one only Son, the Founder of this little Monument. His second Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Thomas Deane* of *Reading*; by her he had two Sons, *Thomas* and *William*, and one Daughter named *Margaret*. He slept in the Lord *May* 13, 1623, aged 66; in expectation of Christ's second Advent in Glory and Peace.

Arms under this, Ar. a *Chevron*, G. betwixt 9 *Cloves*, Sa.

Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 5 *Cross Crosslets Fiche*, and 3 *Dragons Heads* couped, each with a *Cross Crosslet Fiche* in his Mouth, G.

Aldworth impaling.

G. a *Fesse* betwixt 6 *Billets*, Or.

On a Monument, fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Near to this Place lyeth interred the Body of William Kirby, Esq; *who took to Wife* Elizabeth, *the Daughter of* Robert Bryan, *of* Henley, *in the County of* Oxford, *Gent. by whom he had Issue 5 Sonns and 5 Daughters. He departed this Life the 20th of* October, *An. Dni.* 1649, *aged 52 Yeares, for whose pious Memory his eldest Son erected this Memoriall.*

My first Time spent in Peace, my later Age,
By fate I acted on a warlike Stage;
By Warrs not vanquish'd, nor by bloudy Foes,
At last, in Peace, my dying Eyes I close:
Wargrave, *where long I lived, do thou receive*
This Pledge, thy Due, my Dust with thee I leave.

Under this.

The Sonne that gave this Pledge of Duty, dy'd
E'er it was rais'd, and sleep's by's Father's side;
In Son and Father equall Lott behoulde,
Impartiall Death, that spares not young or ould.

Arms on this, Ar. 2 *Barrs*, and on a *Canton*, G. a *Lion's Head* erased, Or, impaling.

Ar. 3 *Piles* meeting in *Base*, G.

On a Grave-stone, near the former, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of William Kirby, *Master in Arts (eldest Son of the late deceased* William Kirby, *Esquire) who after a longe Sickness, patiently waiting on his Redeemer, put on Immortality the 12th of* May, *A. D.* 1650.

On a Monument, fixed to the North Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

Near

Near this Place lyes the Body of Francis Webb, *who departed this Life the* 30*th Day of* Sept. 1674. *aged* 67 *Yeares, whose latter part of his Time, for the space of* 14 *Yeares, was employed in an Office of Trust at Court, wherein he behaved himself with Integrity, and dyed as much lamented, as wanted. Near to the Body of the said* Francis, *lyeth the Body of* Rebecca *his Wife, who died* Nov. 17. *aged* 87. *An. Dni.* 1688. Arms on this, *Webb*, Az. a *Fesse*, G. 3 *Martlets* in chief, Or. On a little Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of John Stevens, *Son of Mr.* Henry Stevens, *who died* Sept. 9. 1698. *aged* 4 *Years and* 4 *Months.*

LAWRENCE-WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, a Place of great Antiquity, as appears by several *Roman* Coins frequently cast up in plowing, &c. There seems to have been here a considerable Fort, if any Judgment can be formed from the vast Number of Bricks and Ruins discovered here. It stood in a Field called *Weycock*, i. e. the *High Road*, and is at least coæval with *Claudius Gothicus*, in 270. This Place afterwards was bestowed on the Abbey of *Hurley*. For a further Account of this Matter, see *An Account of some Antiquities between* Windsor *and* Oxford, published at the end of the 5th Volume of *the Itinerary of* John Leland, *the Antiquary*, Oxford 1711. 8*vo. page* 121, 122. Incumbent, the Reverend *B. James.*

Towards the East End of the North Ile, is erected a stately Monument against the North Wall, whereon is the Statue of a Person kneeling, and facing the East; behind him are the Statues of his two Wives, and behind them, his Son in Armour, kneeling with his Wife behind him. Under the first mentioned Figure are these Verses.

Consilio atque manu sacris leg. famulantia sceptris
Pectora, sub Pario marmore pressa jacent.
Sancte Jener, cujus sanctam stupet Anglia *vitam,*
Mors animos, mores, Regia sceptra, fidem.
Marmora si taceant, memori pro marmore servit
Anglia *nominibus nobilitata tuis.*

In *English* thus.

Whose Head in Council, and whose Arms in Field
Cou'd'st to sov'reign Kings Protection yield,
Whose Virtues *England*, and whose Truth the Throne
Admir'd, lies press'd beneath this Marble Stone.
Rev'rend old Man! What tho' this Parian Frame
Were silent, *England* loudly tells thy Name.

Under these, on an Alabaster, is this Epitaph inscribed.

Here lyeth Sir HENRY NEVILL, *Knight, descended of the* Nevills, *Barons of* Abergavenny, *who were a Branch of the House of* Westmerland. *He was (besides martial Services) of the Privy Chamber to King* Henry *the Eight, and King* Edward *the Sixt. He dyed the* 13*th of* January, 1593.

Issue

Iſſue he had by Dame ELIZABETH, *ſole Heire to Sir* JOHN GRESHAM, *Knight, by Dame* FRANCES, *ſole Heire to Sir* HENRY THWAITES, *Knight: which Dame* Elizabeth *dyed* 6 Nov. 1573. *Dame* Frances Greſham *buried the 27th of* October, 1580. *and are both here alſo buried, with* Elizabeth Nevill, *the eldeſt Daughter.*

Near the middle of the North Ile is a fair Marble with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of MARGERY MOCHETT, *of* Shiplacke, *in the County of* Oxon, *Widdow, late Wife of* JOHN MOCHETT, *deceaſed, Daughter of* RICHARD MATTINGLY, *of* Lawrence-Waltham, *deceaſed* 50 *Yeares ſince. She dyed* March *the 21th,* 1620. *and ſhe was of Age* 76 *Years.*

On another Marble, lying at the lower End of the North Ile, is this Inſcription.

Under this Stone is buried the Body of HUMPHRY NEWBERY, *Eſq; late an Utter Barreſter of* Lincolnes-Inn; *who for his greate Learning, and Knowledge in the Lawes of this Land, was much eſteemed by them that knew him and his Worth. He departed this Lyfe the* 13*th Day of* July, 1638. *aged* 65 *Yeares and upwards.*

On a Marble, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here reſts the Body of that religious Gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY NEWBERY *late Wife of* HUMPHRY NEWBERY, *Eſquire, deceaſed, and Daughter of* THOMAS WELDON, *late of* Shottesbrooke, *Eſquire; whoſe pious Care in a religious Education of her Children, was one, among many Fruites of her godly Life. She deceaſed the* 14*th of* Auguſt, 1640. *aged* 57 *Yeares. And on her right Side ſleepes her youngeſt Daughter,* DOROTHY, *whoſe early Wiſdome and Goodneſs, was a Preſident for riper Yeares, who by her laſt and earneſt Requeſt (with her Father's Approbation) obtained her Mother's conſent to be buried by her here. She left this World the* 17*th Day of* Auguſt, *An. Dni.* 1634. *aged* 11 *Yeares.*

On the South Side of the Chancel is another Marble with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JUDITH SMEWYN, *Spinſter, Daughter of* THOMAS SMEWYN, *deceaſed* 9 *Yeares ſince, buried the* 22*th of* December, 1622. *She was* 32 *Yeares of Age.*

At the Weſt End of the South Ile ſtands a Monument of White Marble, being a Pillar, or Column, whoſe Capital and Pedeſtal are of Touch, and on the Top an Urn of White Marble reverſed; on the Capital of this Column is, in White Letters this Inſcription.

KATHERINE THOMAS, *Daughter of Sir* ANTHONY THOMAS, *died the* 16*th of* December, 1657.

Under the Pedeſtal of the Column, in Black Letters, on a White Marble, is this Inſcription.

Erected to her Memory by her Siſter, ELIZABETH THOMAS.

At the Foot of the ſame Monument lyes a Grave-ſtone thus inſcribed.

KATHERINE THOMAS, 1657. *Reſurgam.*

Next to the ſaid Grave-ſtone ſtands a Table Monument, of Black Marble, with this Inſcription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN KNIGHT, *Eſquire, Bareſter at Law, who departed this Lyfe the 3d of* Aprill, 1651.

WARFEILD,

On a Marble, laid near the high Altar, is this Inſcription.

JOHANNES, MARIA VACHELL, *perantiquis familiis* VACHELLORUM *et* VINCENTIUM *oriundi, Hoc ſacro teguntur marmore; Qui dum conjunctim vixerint, vivebant ſeparatim, Nec ipſa mors conjunxit aut disjunxit. Erant enim utrique Catholici, Hæc* Anglicanæ, *Ille* Romanæ *Fidei. Uterque tamen ſobrie, ſancte, honeſte, (et quod Ænigma eſt) Invicem amice, Placide in Domino obdormivere. Ætatum annis, Mariti,* —— 77. *Uxoris,* —— 68. *Hæc* 16°. 7*bris. Ille* 8°. 9*bris. Erat. ſalutis Annus,* 1640.

In *Engliſh* thus.

John and *Mary Vachell*, deſcended from very antient Families, the *Vachells* and *Vincents*, lye enclos'd within this Marble Monument, who while they lived, lived united and yet ſeparate, and in Death were neither join'd, nor divided: For they were both of the *Catholick* Faith, ſhe of the Church of *England*, he of the Church of *Rome*. Yet they both ſlept in Peace in the Lord, as having liv'd ſoberly, holily, and honeſtly; and (what is a Riddle) in mutual Amity. He died *Nov.* 8. in the 77th Year of his Age. She *Sept.* 16, aged 68. 1640.

On another Grave, adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Reſurrectionem expectans PHILIPIUS, *filius* JOHANNIS THOROWGOOD, *et* ELITHABETHÆ *Uxoris ejus, quondam* HENRICI NEVILLE, *Militis relictæ, qui poſtquam unum integrum vixiſſet menſem, in ipſiſſima, qua ſpiritum traxit, hora, ſomniculoſa negligentia expiravit,* 7 Januarii, *An. Dni.* 1632.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth in Expectation of the Reſurrection, *Philip* the Son of *John Thorowgood*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, the Relict of *Henry Neville*, Kt. He lived but one whole Month, and expir'd on the very Hour he firſt drew his Breath with the Eaſe and Indolence of a Sleep, *Jan.* 7, 1632. I ſhall riſe again.

Sir *Arnold Herbert*, Knight, lyes buried under the Communion Table, his Grave covered with a Blue Stone, without any Inſcription.

His Lady lyes under another Grave-ſtone, adjoyning, and thereon this Word engraved·

RESURGAM.

In a Chapel ſituated on the North Side of the Chancel, is on the top Stone of a raiſed Monument this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD STAVERTON, *Eſq; and by him the Body of* ELIZABETH *his Wife: He dyed the* 10*th of* June, 1617. *She expired the* 4*th of* February 1632.

Directly over this Stone is erected a ſmall Monument, in the Eaſt Wall, for the ſaid *Richard Staverton* and his Wife, both kneeling before a Deſk: Behind him are three Sons, and behind her are three Daughters all kneeling.

Near

Near the Side of the aforesaid raised Monument is a Marble Grave-stone, and thereon these Verses.

Under this Stone lyeth now wrapt in Lead,
The Corps of EDWARD STAVERTON, *Esq; dead.*
The last Heire Male of all his antient Race,
Whose Brothers Daughter, now succeeds his Place,
July *the 27th, that Day he dyed,*
August *the 12th his Bodie here was laid,*
In the Yeare One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty Nine,
Waiting to meete Christ Jesus at his Tyme.
His Love to the Poore, his good Almes doth declare,
Twice Twenty Shillings yearely to their Share,
He freely gave, for ever to remaine,
Till that by Christ his Body rise againe.
His Father, Mother, Brothers, Sisters, all
Their Pourtraitures are extant on the Wall.

Upon a Plate of Brass are the Figures of a Woman, and four Sons behind her, fixed to a Grave-stone, lying in the North Chapel, with this Inscription.

Elizabeth, *the Daughter of* Humfrie Staverton, *and five Yeares the trew and faithful Wife of* John Reade, *Gent. was under this Stone buried the 3d of* Aprill, 1587. *the 25th Yeare of her Age, whose vertuous Lyfe did shew her Soules rest with God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, in Joy without ending.*

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying at the Head of the former, are the Figures of a Woman, and behind her two Sons and nine Daughters. Under them this Inscription.

Lettice, *the Daughter of* William *Lovelace, Gentleman, and* 30 *Yeares the trew and faithful Wife of* Humfrie Staverton, *was under this Stone buried the 22th of* Aprill, 1587. *the 51th Yeare of her Age, whose verteous Lyfe did shew her Soules ascending to God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, with them to rest in Joy without End.*

At the East End of the said Chapel lyes another Brass Plate, on a Stone bearing the Figure of a Man in a Gown; under him are the Figures of his six Daughters, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of HUMFRY STAVERTON, *the third Son of* RICHARD STAVERTON, *of* Warfeild, *Esquire, who deceased the 6 of* August, 1592.

Upon another Grave-stone, adjoyning to the last, is this Inscription.

Here lyes, expecting the Resurrection, RICHARD STAVERTON, *the 2d Son of* RICHARD STAVERTON, *Esquire, who deceased the 6, and was buried the 8th of* October, 1636. *and left behind him* ELIZABETH *his Wife, and* ELIZABETH *his only Child, now the Wife of* HENRY NEVILE. *The Effigies or Pourtraitures of which, there standeth above in the Stone on the East Wall.*

This Stone, here mentioned, in the East Wall, is a small Alabaster Monument, of the Pourtraiture of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk, and the Figures of their Daughters behind the Woman.

In

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a Monument, where are the Figures of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk; behind the Man are the Figures of eight Sons, and behind the Wife seven Daughters, with the following Inscription.

Hic jacet THOMAS WILLIAMSONUS, *antiqua et nobili in* Cambria, *familia natus, vitæ probitate insignis, animi dotibus claruit, fuit legum omnisque Doctrinæ non mediocriter gnarus; in pauperes facilis, et apprime liberalis, pro conscientiæ bonæ testimonio suo semper insignivit:* BRIGIDAM, NICOLAI, WILLIAMSONI, Northamptonensis, *unicam prolem, nobilissimis orti natalibus duxit in Uxorem, per quam liberos habuit quindecim, Mares quidem octo, fœminas vero septem, Anno Ætatis suæ* 73. *Humanæ vero salutis* 1611. Augusti *Die* 14°. *ex sæculo migravit ad Dominum*

Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Cooke*.

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Thomas Williamson*, sprung of an ancient and noble Family in *Cambria*, conspicuous for his Integrity of Life and Endowments of Mind. He had no mean Skill in the Laws and every other Science. To the Poor he was affable and charitable to a very great Degree, and always rais'd them proportionably to their Testimony of a good Conscience: He married *Bridget*, the only Child of *Nicholas Williamson* of *Northamptonshire*, who descended from a very noble Family, and had by her 15 Children, eight Males and seven Females. He departed this Life, *Aug.* 14. 1611, aged 73.

COOKHAM Hundred.

BINFEILD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron the Lord Chancellor. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Birch*.

On a long Marble lying in the great Chancel, in very antient Characters, is this Inscription.

Water de Appeford, *gist yay Dieu de sa alme eit Mercy.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Water de Appeford*, upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Everdon, *quondam mater Rectoris istius Ecclesie, que obiit tertio vigiliarum Assumptionis Beate* Marie *Virginis, Anno millesimo quadringentesimo undecimo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *Joan Everdon*, the Mother of the Rector of this Church, who died on the 3d of the Vigils of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, 1411. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

Upon another short Marble is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Johannis Croſſe, *quondam Rectoris iſtius Eccleſie: Qui obiit* 11 *Die Menſis* Maii, *Anno* 1526. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *John Croſſe*, formerly Rector of this Church, who died *May* 11, 1526. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another little Marble, under the Figure of an Infant in Swadling Clothes, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried William Benſon, *Son of* John Benſon, *of* London, *Haberdaſher. On whoſe Soule God have Mercy.*

In the ſaid great Chancel lyes alſo buried, An°. 15 *Car.* 1. Sir *John Catcher*, ſometimes an Alderman of *London*; and his Son and Heir, *Thomas Catcher*, Eſq; As alſo *Thomas Lee*, of *Binfeild*, and Mrs. *Elizabeth Pownes.*

In a little Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, near the Eaſt End, is a fair Marble, with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Richard Thurnor, *and* Katherine *his Wife, Which in this Pariſh ſometymes lived Man and Wife, But now Death hath them raviſhed, their Lives paſt and gon, Their Bodyes lye here covered under this Marble Ston.*

The ſaid Richard *dyed the 26th Day of* October, 1558. *and the ſaid* Katherine *dyed the 13th Day of* Aprill, 1539. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.*

Over the Man's Head, (figured in a long Habit,) is this Verſe.

Miſerere miſerator, quia vere ſum peccator, Ideo precor velut reus, miſerere mei Deus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Have Mercy, O thou merciful, for I am truly a Sinner, Therefore I pray as being guilty, have Mercy upon me O God.

Over the Woman's Head is this Verſe.

Thy Mercy, O God, hath ever been my deſiring, Truſting thereby to enjoy Life everlaſting.

Againſt each others Side is this.

Terram terra tegat, Demon peccata reſumat, Mundus res habeat, ſpiritus alta petat.

In *Engliſh* thus.

The World my Wealth, Satan my Sins I leave, My Body Earth, my Soul may Chriſt receive.

In the middle of the North Ile of the Church, lyes a fair Marble, with the following Inſcription on it.

ELIZABETHA, *Uxor* GREGORII RANDALL, *de* Interiori Templo,

Templo, London, *una filiarum* WILLIELMI HARBORNE, *de* Mundham *in Com.* Norf. *Armigeri, hic jacet, quæ obiit* 11°. *Die* Junii, 1631.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Elizabeth, the Wife of *Gregory Randall*, of the *Inner-Temple London*, and Daughter of *William Harborne* of *Mundham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; is here enterr'd. She died *June* 11, 1631.

SUNNINGHILL,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patrons are St. *John*'s College in *Cambridge*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Morris*.

In the North Wall, on a ſmall Black Marble Tablet, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Georgius Dawſon, *A. M. et hujus Eccleſiæ Vicarius per* 37 *Annos*; *Qui ſua ſorte contentus*; *Fretus tamen ſpe melioris Abiit, obiit. A. D.* MDCC. *Ætatis ſuæ* LXIIII. *Prope jacet* Anna *Uxor, Quæ obiit* 26 Nov. *Anno* 1711.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *George Dawſon*, A. M. and Vicar of this Church 37 Years, who liv'd contented with his Lot here, and departed in hopes of a better hereafter. He died *An. Dni.* 1700, aged 64. Hard by lyeth *Anne* his Wife, who died *Nov.* 26, 1711.

On a Black Marble, on the South Side of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth enterred the Body of Mr. Robert Hancock, *who departed this Life the* 25*th Day of* Auguſt, *An. Dni.* 1667, *aged* 50.

Under the Font, at the Weſt End, on the Ground, on a White Free-Stone, is this Inſcription.

Hoc Baptiſterium amoto veteri poſitum eſt, Anno Dni. 1703.

John Morrice, *Vic.*
John Aldridge, } *Gard.*
Nath Deller, }

In *Engliſh* thus.

This Font was erected in the Place of an old one, *A. D.* 1703.

John Morrice, Vicar.
John Aldridge, }
Nath. Deller, } Church-Wardens.

On the North Wall, on a Board, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

This Church was paved by Rich. Elliot, *and* Nath. Phillips, *Church-Wardens, An. Dni.* 1706.

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a Black Marble Tomb, raiſed on Brick, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Mr. Edward Lane, *of* Coworth, *and* Eliz. *his Wife. The ſaid* Eliz. *departed this Life on the* 22*d Day of* June, 1661. *aged* 33 *Years. The laſt* Edward, *on the laſt Day of* October 1714. *in the* 98*th Year of his Age.*

COOKHAM,

COOKHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Allen*.

On the South Side of the Eaſt Window, in the Chancel, is a ſmall Monument, with the following Inſcription on Black Marble.

Si dormiero dicam quando conſurgam, Job. 7.

D. O. M.

Jacet hic prope Johannes Farmer, *de* Bradley, *in* Cookham, *Armig. e ſtirpe* Draperorum *oriundus, qui poſt Avitam fidem in omni fortuna egregie retentam, Conſtantemque in pauperes, etiam mille Libris ſub mortem diſtributis, Munificentiam, corporis exuvias, tranſmiſſo in cælum ſpiritu, poſuit An°. ſalutis* 1657. *Ætatis ſuæ* 59. *Hæredem reliquit* Mariam *ſororem unicam, nuptam* Antonio Turbervile, *de antiqua* Turbervillorum, Cambrenſium *familia, quæ fratri Monumentum hoc poſuit amoris et grati animi pignus ſempiternum.*

Procedent qui bona fecerunt in reſurrectionem vitæ, Jo. 5. ver. 29.

In *Engliſh* thus.

If I ſleep, I ſay, when ſhall I ariſe. Job. 7.

D O M.

Near this Place lyeth enterr'd *John Farmer* of *Bradley* in *Cookham*, Eſq; deſcended of the Family of the *Drapers*; who after he he had bravely retain'd his antient Faith in all kinds of Fortune, and conſtantly exercis'd his Liberality to the Poor, having diſtributed to them 1000 l. at his Death, he put off this fleſhly Tabernacle and fled to the Regions of the Skies, *An. Dni.* 1657, aged 59. He made his only Siſter, Heireſs, *Mary* the Wife of *Anthony Turbervile*, of the antient Family of the *Turbervile*'s in *Wales*. Which *Mary* erected this Monument to her Brother, as an Eternal Pledge of Love and Gratitude.

They ſhall come forth, that have done good, to the Reſurrection of Life, *John* 5, 29.

At the Foot of this Monument lyes a Grave-ſtone with this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Maria, *Uxor* Jo. Farmer, *filia* Gulielmi Hall, *Armigeri, inſigne pietatis et conjugalis amoris exemplar* .....
Hoc fidei et amoris in conjugem ſuam Monumentum poſuit Jo. Farmer *de* Bradley, *in* Cookham, *Anno Domini* 1654. *Menſe* Jan.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth enterr'd *Mary*, the Wife of *Jo. Farmer*, and Daughter of *William Hall*, Eſq; who was a glorious Copy of Piety and Conjugal Love..... This Monument was erected, as an Inſtance of his Love to his Wife, by *Jo. Farmer* of *Bradley* in *Cookham*, *An. Dni.* in the Month of *January*.

On another Grave-ſtone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred, next MARY *his Wife*, JOHN FAR-

MER,

MER, *of* Bradley, *in* Cookham, *Esquire*; *and died without Yssue, Anno Dni.* 1657. *of Age* 59.

Blessed are those who dye in our Lord, for their Workes follow them.
Revelation 14.

Against the North Side of the Chancel is erected a large Altar Monument of Grey Marble, upon the Stone set within, against the Wall, has been Plates of Brass, bearing the Figures of a Man and a Woman, and an Inscription under their Feet, but now torn of. On the top Stone there yet remain Plates of the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soules of Robert Pecke, *Esq*; *sumtyme Master Clerke of the Spycery with King* Harri *the Sixt, and* Agnes *hys Wyfe.* Robert *decessyd the* 14*th Day of* January, *in the Yere of our Lord God, a Thousand* CCCCC *and* XVII. *Whos Soules, and all Crysten Soules, Jhesu have Mercy.*

Out of the Man's Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis.
In *English* thus.

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy upon us.

Out of his Wife's Mouth this Scrowl.

Virgo Dei digna, peccantibus esto benigna.
In *English* thus.

O Virgin, worthy of God, be merciful to us Sinners.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Priest kneeling, with this Inscription issuing out of his Mouth.

Jhesu Mercy. Lady helpe.

Above the Figure are the Pictures of Christ and the Virgin *Mary* sitting together, and under the Priest this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Arnoldus *de* Pinkeny, *quondam Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de* Tyrington, Norwic. *Dioc. qui obiit* 29 *Die Mens.* Decemb. *An.* 1402. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth Mr. *Arnold* of *Pinkeny*, sometime Rector of the Parochial Church of *Tyrington*, in the Diocese of *Norwich*; who died *December* 29, 1402. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, placed near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Sir Edmunde Stocktun, *Vicar of this Church, and Pylgrym of* Jerusalem, *Chanon Professid of the House of our Lady of* Gysburne *in* Yorkshire. *Whose Soule Jhesu pardon.*

On another Plate, in a Stone adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Poole, *of* Maydenhead, *in the County of* Berks, *and Parish of* Cookham, *Gent. who departed this Life the* 24*th of* Febr. 1638. *being* 79 *Yeares and* 5 *Moneths.*

Aske how he lived and thou ſhalt know his end,
He dy'd a Saint to God, to th' Poore a Friend,
Inſatiate Death, why haſt thou been ſo cruell;
Thus for to take from us our friendly Jewell.
But ſeeing he is gone, 'twere vaine to praiſe him,
Who lives with him who hath to Glory raiſed him.

Upon a Grave-ſtone, in the Chapel on the South Side of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Woman dreſt in the Habit of her Times, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Agnetis Mylles, *nuper Uxor* Willielmi Mylles, *de* London; *quondam Uxor* Willielmi Pywale, London; *que* Agnes *obiit* 24 *Die* Martti, *A°. Dni.* 1500. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Agnes Mylles*, late Wife of *William Mylles* of *London*, and formerly the Wife of *William Pywale* of *London*. She died *March* 24, 1500. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Braſs Plate, in a Grave-ſtone adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of GEORGE WELDON, *Eſquire, of this Pariſh, Son of* WILLIAM WELDON, *Eſq; deceaſed, who did take to Wife the Daughter of* WILLIAM SERGENT, *Eſq; of* Wallridge, *in* Buckinghamſhire, *and had by her* 3 *Children,* WILLIAM, CHRISTIAN, *and* ELIZABETH, *and deceaſed this naturall Life, the* 24*th of* December, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1616. *His Age* 40.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, near the Entrance of the ſaid Chapel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of DOROTHY SIVEDALL, *the loving Wife of* JOHN SIVEDALL, *of* Cookeham, *Gent. and one of the Daughters of* GEORGE WELDON, *of* Cookeham, *Eſquire. She departed this Lyfe the* 7*th of* March, 1655. *The Guift of* God Weldon.

At the Foot of an Alabaſter Monument, erected in the South Wall of the ſaid Chapel, where there is the Statue of a Man in Armour kneeling, with his two Sons behind him; as alſo, of his Wife, with three Daughters behind her, are theſe Verſes.

1561, 6 Aprilis.

To chriſtall Skies let Fame reſound, the verteous Praiſe aright,
Of ARTHUR BABHAM, *here depicted in Alabaſter bright.*
Of antient Race he did deſcend, and thereto as you heare,
He took to Wife a worthy Dame, ALICE, *the Daughter deare*
Of Sir JOHN BROME, *in* Oxfordſhire, *a Knight of worthy Fame,*
Of whom ſix Children did proceede, as herein this doth Name,
JOHN, *the firſt, deceaſed is,* CHRISTOPHER *next the Heire,*
ELIZABETH, *and* COLUBREE, URSULA *and* ELUNERE.
Loe, this Dame Alice *hath erect this Work in coſtly Stone,*
For her ſweet Arthur Babham's *ſake, though he be dead and gone;*

Farewell,

Farewell, renouned, true Esquire, my Husband, and my Friend,
I hope in Heaven to meete with thee when all Things here have end.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here resteth the Body of ANNE SIVEDALL, *Relict of* GEORGE SIVEDALL, *Citizen and Draper of* London, *Daughter of* THOMAS FERRERS, *late of this Parish, Gent. She deceased the* 24 *of* July, *aged* 69 *Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone, near the South Door, is this defective Inscription.

Here lye the Bodies of EDWARD WOOD, ...
. . . . . GARRARD, *of* Langborne, *Gent. who leavin* . . .
. . . . . *of* Monmouth, ...
. . . . . *interred) and* CATHERINE *(borne after his decease) yet surviving.*

Under the Figure of a Man engraved in a Brass Plate, fixed to the same Stone, is this Inscription.

His Soule discharged from Bodies buisy thrall,
Heere EDWARD WOODYORKE *wait's th' Archangell's call,*
Whose Piety to God devotely bent,
Whose Pitty prone to succour Impotent,
Whose honest, plaine Sincerity of Minde,
Whose native Mildness towards all Mankinde,
Whose Temper loath to give or take Offence,
Whose Gratitude as apt to recompence,
Whose Fashion gentle, and whose Dealings just,
Whose constant Friendship, and whose faithful Trust,
In Lyfe and Death made Woodyorke *trebell deere*
To God and Man, and to his loving Pheer.
Who (Turtle like, unto his Love still debtor)
Intombed him here, but in her Heart far better.

He deceased. Dec. 8. *An. Sal.* 1615. *Ætat.* 59. *She* Mar. 10. *An. Sal.* 1611. *Ætat.* 60.

Under these Verses is the Figure of a Woman cut in Brass.

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Grave-stone with Brass Plates, whereon are the Figures of a Man in Armour, with another Man in a short Gown, and between them a Woman in her usual Habit, and this Inscription.

Hic jacent Jacobus Lynde, *Armig. et* Johannes Sylvester, *et* Matilda, *quondam Uxor eorundem. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Here lye enterr'd *James Lynde*, Esq; and *John Sylvester* and *Matilda* their Wife. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On another Marble, lying in the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Raffe Moore, *Gent. who married* Mary, *the Daughter of* John Babham, *Esq; He purchased* White-

place,

place, Bullocks, *and* Shafris, *and other Lands in* Cookeham, *and dyed without Yſſue of her Body on the Feaſt Day of St.* James *the Apoſtle, in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1577.

In the middle of the ſaid Stone are the Figures of *Moore* and his Wife, under whom are theſe Verſes.

Who paſs this Place in Peace, and well will view this Grave,
To think on Moore, *to know himſelf, Occaſions good may have.*
Whoſe Lyfe untimely Death bereft, his Wife doth it lament;
His Neighbours need not joy thereat, the Poore are not content,
By Courſe, and kinde of Natures Law, by League and Promiſe paſt,
All Fleſh is Graſs, and ſhall conſume, and nothing long ſhall laſt.
So here, beholde, in clods of Clay, in Grave doth here remaine,
By Nature borne, by Sickneſs dead, by God to live againe.
His Wife, with Care, did cauſe his Corps to be interred here,
To ſhew the Duty, and the Love, ſhe bore unto her Deere.

On the North Wall of the North Ile, ſtands a ſmall Monument, whereon, in Braſs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife kneeling. Out of the Man's Mouth iſſues this Scrowl.

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus.

In *Engliſh* thus.

O Holy Trinity, one God.

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

Miſerere nobis.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Have Mercy upon us.

Above their Heads is the Figure of the Trinity as uſually repreſented.

Uunder both this Inſcription.

Here lieth buried the Body of Richard Babham, *Eſquire, the whych deceaſed the* 19*th Day of* June, *in the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1527. *On whoſe Soule Jheſu have Mercy.* Amen.

Beneath this Monument lyes a Grave-ſtone, whereon, in Braſs, is the Figure of a Man in a ſhort Coat, and his Wife in her Habit.

Over him this Scrowl.

Jheſu Mercy.

Over her Head this Scrowl.

Lady helpe.

Under their Feet is the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Babham, *qui obiit* 4 *Die* Octobris, *Anno Dni.* 1458. *Et* Muriela *Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen;*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *John Babham*, who died *Oct.* 4, 1458, as doth Muriela *his Wife*. Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

BEYNHURST Hundred.

BISHAM, alias *BUSTLESHAM*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*. Patron Sir *Thomas Hoby*. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Gage*.

The River *Thames* paſſes by this Place, formerly an Eſtate belonging to the *Knight Templars*. It afterwards came into the Poſſeſſion of the *Montacutes*, of which Family the firſt *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, founded a Priory here 1138. for *Canons Regular of St. Auſtin*, to the Honour of our Bleſſed Saviour and the Virgin *Mary*. At the Survey of Monaſteries, 26 *Hen.* VIII. 1534. this Abbey was worth 285 *l.* 11 *s. ob. per An. Dugd.* 327 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d. Speed.* It was baſely, and contrary to the moſt ſolemn Oaths and Engagements ſurrendered, 1536. to the King, who in 1537. reſtored it, and endowed it with the Augmentation of the Lands of the late diſſolved Priories of *Aukerwike*, *Little Marlow*, and *Mendham*, with ſeveral other Revenues, to the Value of 661 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. per Ann.* for the Maintenance of an Abbot, and 13 Monks of the Benedictine Order; but this was ſhort liv'd, and ſoon fell. In this Monaſtery was interr'd the Founder, together with his Counteſs, Daughter to the Lord *Grandiſon*. Here alſo was buried *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, with *Alice* his Wife, and *Thomas* his Son, 15 *February*, 1461. Alſo the Body of *Edward* Earl of *Warwick*, the only Heir Male of the noble Family of *Plantagenet*, ſacrificed 28 *November*, 1499. on *Tower-Hill*, to the Ambition of *Hen.* VII. (who was then engaged in a Marriage Treaty with *Catherine*, Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *Spain*, for his Son *Arthur*, afterwards divorced from the inconſtant King *Henry* VIII.) on a Pretence that *Henry*'s Title had no ſure Foundation till this Branch of *Plantagenet* was lopp'd off. This Lordſhip and Eſtate came afterwards to the *Hobeys*, a Branch of thoſe of *Lempſter* in *Herefordſhire*, who have continued here from the Reign of Queen *Mary*, one of whom, Sir *Edward*, was a very learned Man, a great Encourager of Antiquaries, particularly of Mr. *Camden*, who has largely expreſſed his Gratitude in his Commendations of him. From *Peregrine Hoby*, his natural Son, the *Hobyes* of this Place are ſaid to deſcend.

In a Chapel, built on the South Side of the Chancel, and againſt the South Wall thereof, is erected from the Ground, a very fair raiſed Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full length, in White Marble, of two Knights in compleat Armour, their Heads reſting upon their Helmets. Beneath the upper Ledge of this Monument is the following Inſcription.

Sir PHILIP HOBYE *married Dame* ELIZABETH, *Daughter to Sir* WALTER STONER, *Knight*; *and after worthy Service done to his Prince and Country, died without Yſſue the* 31 *of* May, 1558. *being of the Age of* 53 *Yeares*; *at his Houſe in* London, *and from thence was conveyed hither.*

Sir THOMAS HOBYE *married with Dame* ELIZABETH, *Daughter to Sir* ANTHONY COOKE, *Knt. by whome he had Yſſue foure Children*, EDWARD, ELIZABETH, ANNE, *and*

THOMAS, *Posthumus, and being Embassador for Queen* Elizabeth *in* France, *died at* Paris *the* 13*th of* July, 1566. *of the Age of* 36, *leaving his Wife greate with Childe in a strange Country, who brought him honourably home, and built this Chapell, and layd him and his Brother in one Tomb together.*

Vivit post funera Virtus.

In *English* thus.

Virtue survives the Grave.

On the foreside of the Monument are engraved these Verses.

Two worthy Knights, and HOBY's *both by Name,*
Inclosed within this Marble Stone doth rest;
PHILIP, *the first, in* Cæsar's *Court hath Fame,*
Such as, tofore few Legatts like possessed.
A deep discovering Head, a noble Brest,
A Courtier passing, and a courteous Knight,
Zealous to God, whose Gospell he profest,
When greatest Stormes gan dym the sacred Light.
A happy Man, whome Death hath now redeem'd
From Care to Joy, that cannot be esteem'd.
THOMAS *in* France *possessed the Legats Place,*
And with such Wisdom grew to guide the same;
As had encreas'd great Honour to his Race,
If suddaine Fate had not envied his Fame,
Firme in God's Truth, gentle and faithfull Friend,
Well learned and languaged, Nature beside,
Gave comely Shape, which made rufull his end,
Since in his Flower in Paris *Towne he died,*
Leaving with Child behind his woful Wife,
In Forraine Land oppress't with heapes of Grief,
From parte of which, when she discharged was
By fall of Teares, that faithful Wives do shed;
The Corps, with Honour, brought she to this Place,
Performing here all due unto the dead,
That done, this noble Tombe she caused to make,
And both these Brethren closed within the same;
A Memory left here for Vertues sake,
In spight of Death to honour them with Fame.
Thus live they dead, and we learn well thereby,
That yee, and wee, and all the World must dye.

From the upper Part of this Monument, above the said Statues, ariseth a fair Arch against the Wall, within which are the following *Latin* Verses.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA *conjux, ad* THOMAM HOBÆUM, *Equitem Maritum.*

O dulcis conjux, animæ pars maxima nostræ,
Cujus erat vitæ, vita medulla meæ.
Cur ita conjunctos divellunt invida fata?
Cur ego sum viduo sola relicta thoro?

Anglia

Anglia *fælices, fælices* Gallia *vidit,*
Per mare, per terras noſter abivit amor,
Par fortunatum fuimus dum viximus una,
Corpus erat duplex, ſpiritus unus erat.
Sed nihil in terris durat chariſſime conjux,
Tu mihi, tu teſtis flebilis eſſe potes.
Dum patriæ ſervis, dum publica commoda tractas,
Occidis, ignota triſte cadaver humo.
Et miſeri nati flammis febrilibus ardent.
Quid facerem tantis, heu mihi merſa malis!
Infælix conjux, infælix mater oberro,
Te vir adempte fleo, vos mea membra fleo.
Exeo funeſtis terris, hic rapta cadaver
Conjugis, hic prolis languida membra trabo.
Sic uterum geſtans, redeo terraque Marique
In patriam luctu perdita, mortis amans.
Chare mihi conjux, et præſtantiſſime Thoma,
Cujus erat rectum, et nobile quicquid erat.
Elizabetha, *tibi quondam gratiſſima ſponſa,*
Hæc lacrymis refert verba referta piis.
Non potui prohibere mori, ſed mortua membra,
Quo potero, faciam ſemper honore coli.
Tu Deus, aut ſimilem Thomæ *mihi redde maritum,*
Aut reddant Thomæ *me mea fata viro.*

ELITHABETHA HOBÆA, *ſoror ad* PHILIPPUM HOBÆUM, *Equitem fratrem.*

Tuque tuæ ſtirpis non gloria parva Philippe,
Cujus erat virtus maxima nota foris.
Itala *quem tellus norat,* Germania *norat,*
Qui patriæ tuleras commoda magna tuæ,
Tuque meo Thoma *frater digniſſime fratre,*
Mens quibus una fuit, ſenſus et unus erat.
Tu michi, tu Thomam *voluiſti jungere fratem,*
Judicioque tuo ſum tibi facta ſoror.
Sic ego conjugium, ſic omnem debeo prolem,
Cuncta mihi dederas, hæc tribuendo duo.
Reddere quid poſſum, ſuſpiria vana recuſas,
Præteritoque malo ſera querela venit.
Fælices animæ cæli vos regia cæpit,
Mortua nunc capiet corpora funus idem.
Et ſoror et conjux vobis commune ſepulchrum,
Et michi compoſui, cum mea fata ferent.
Quod licuit feci, vellem michi plura licere,
Sed tamen officiis quæſo faveto piis.
Jamque vale conjunx, ſemper mea maxima cura;
Tuque Philippe, *michi cura ſecunda, vale.*
Non ero vobiſcum, donec mea fata vocabunt,
Tunc cineres veſtras conſociabo meis.
Sic, o ſic junctos melius nos buſta tenebunt,
Quam mea me ſolum triſtia tecta tenent.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Elizabeth Hobye, to her Husband *Thomas Hobye*, Knt.

O Thou bleſs'd Shade, my Souls far dearer part,
Life of my Life and Solace of my Heart,
Why ſuch united Loves did Fate divide,
And leave, to weep, thy deſolated Bride?
Ah! envious Fate, and too ſevere Decrees!
Than Rocks more hard, more deaf than raging Seas:
Seas, Rocks we travers'd unmoleſted o'er
Witneſs fair *Albion* and the *Gallic* Shore,
For ye beheld our Joys, ah! now no more.
How happy then! our Wiſhes, Joys the ſame;
One Soul inſpirited our double Frame.
But ah! how ſhort our Pleaſures here below,
Thou the ſad Inſtance to my bleeding Woe!
While with a generous Warmth and honeſt Zeal,
Studying the Prince's, and the Publick Weal,
To diſtant Coaſts thou roam'ſt and foreign Lands,
Black Death arreſts thee with his Iron Hands;
Thy Children's Bowels burn with Febrous Fires,
Thy Wife amidſt a thouſand Griefs expires.
Unhappy Mother, and unhappy Wife!
Wretched in each the ſofteſt Scenes of Life;
Hence from theſe fatal Shores back I convey'd
A Sick'ning Offspring, and a Husband dead;
Big with an Infant not yet born to Light,
Whoſe gentle Smiles ſhall ne'er his Sire delight.
Dear Man, endu'd with all that's Good, receive
Theſe Tears, the laſt ſad Tribute I can give.
From Death no Man can ſave, and keep alive;
Yet what I can, thy Fame ſhall Death ſurvive.
O would kind Heav'n or one reſtore like Thee,
Or Fate unite me to thy Company!

Elizabeth Hobye to her Brother *Philip Hobye*, Knt.

Thou too, O *Philip*, Glory of thy Race,
O let a tender Line thy Marble grace;
And with thy Brother's be thine Honours join'd,
Equal in Praiſe as both alike in Mind.
Thy Services alike thy Country boaſts,
Nor here confin'd; thy Fame to diſtant Coaſts
Wide reaches: Thee th' *Italic* Shores proclaim,
And *Germany's* no Stranger to thy Name.
Thou deareſt Brother, and thou faithful Friend,
Thou to my Love's thy Brother did commend:
Thus to thy Gifts a Spouſe and Race I owe,
In giving this, thou didſt my *All* beſtow.
What Recompence? Shall I repay with Sighs?
Such empty Things thy gen'rous Soul denies:

And ah! too late the unavailing Grief,
When Sighs and Tears can now yield no Relief.
Bleſs'd Souls! together ye enjoy the Sky,
Together in one common Urn ſhall lye.
To you your Conſort, Siſter, rais'd this Buſt,
My Brother, Spouſe; with you will mix her Duſt.
Kindly theſe pious Offices receive;
Oh cou'd I more! but more I cannot give.
And now, my Spouſe, adieu, moſt lov'd! moſt dear!
Brother, adieu; thy Siſter's ſecond Care.
When Fate ſhall call, my better Houſe the Grave
With your's my Aſhes ſhall united have;
Better, ah better far with you to ſleep,
Than ſadly ſolitary live and weep.

Weſtward of the former Monument is another ſtately one alſo erected, againſt the South Wall, and fenced with Iron Spikes. In the middle is a large Arch raiſed upon four Pillars, under which is kneeling a Statue of the forementioned Lady *Elizabeth*, Widow to Sir *Thomas Hoby*, (afterwards married to *John*, Lord *Ruſſel*, ſecond Son to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*) is placed, having a Viſcounteſs's Coronet on her Head. On the Cuſhion whereon ſhe kneels, is laid before her the Figure of a young Infant, and behind her kneel her three Daughters.

Weſtward (but without the Arch) are the Statues of two Men in Armour likewiſe kneeling.

Eaſtward (and without the Arch alſo) is the Statue of a Lady wearing a Robe lined with Ermin, and the Coronet belonging to a Viſcounteſs on her Head.

On a Black Marble Tablet, placed near the Foot of the aforeſaid Monument, is this Inſcription.

ΜΗ ΔΑΚΡΥΣΙΝ ΚΟΣΜΕΙ, ΜΗ
ΚΛΑΥΘΜΑΣΙΝ 'ΕΝΤΑΦΙΑΣΜΟΝ
ΠΟΙΕΙ· ΕΙΜΙ ΓΑΡ ΖΩΣΑ ΔΙ' ΑΣΤΡΑ
ΘΕΩ

The *Greek* thus.

Hence, hence your empty Tears and fruitleſs Sighs;
To God I go, enthron'd above the Skies.

On another like Marble Grave-ſtone, ſiding the former, is this Inſcription.

Nemo me lacrimis decoret, neque funera fletu faxit cur? vado per aſtra Deo.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Hence, hence your empty Tears and fruitleſs Sighs;
To God I go, high-thron'd above the Skies.

Upon a Grave-ſtone lying before Sir *Th.* and *Phil. Hoby*'s Monument, is this following Inſcription.

1570. ELIZABETHÆ HOBEÆ, *Matris, in obitum duarum filiarum* ELIZABETHÆ, *et* ANNÆ, *Epicedium.*

Elizabetha *jacet, (heu mea viſcera) fato*
Vix dum maturo, Virgo tenella jaces.
Chara michi quondam vixiſti filia matri,
Chara Deo poſthac filia vive patri,
Mors tua crudelis, multo crudelius illud,
Quod cecidit tecum junior Anna *ſoror.*
Anna *patris matriſque decus, poſt fata ſororis,*
Poſt matris luctus, aurea virgo jaces!
Una parens, pater unus erat, mors una duabus,
Et lapis hic unus corpora bina tegit.
Sic volui mater tumulo ſociarier uno,
Una quas utero læta gemenſque tuli.

Iſtæ duæ generoſæ, optimæque ſpei ſorores, eodem Anno, viz. 1570. *Eodemque Menſe,* viz. Februario, *paucorum dierum ſpatio interjecto, in Domino obdormiverunt.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Elizabeth Hobye, on the Death of her two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Anne.*

In bloomy Youth *Elizabeth* here lies,
Who fell to Death an early Sacrifice.
Dear waſt thou once, thy Mother's Joy and Love;
Dear be thou to th' eternal Sire above.
Sad was thy Death, but doubly ſad to ſee,
Thy Siſter *Anna* too expire with thee.
Anna her Parents Pride, Death's ſecond Prize,
Calls up new Sorrows to my ſtreaming Eyes.
Sprung from one Bed, and by one Fate deſtroy'd,
So, gentle Pair, one Stone your Limbs ſhall hide.
Thus in one Tomb united may ye reſt,
As one Womb bare, and ſuckled ye one Breaſt.

Theſe two hopeful and well-deſcended Siſters ſlept in the Lord in the ſame Year and ſame Month, *viz. Feb.* 1570; a few Days one after the other.

On the North Side of the aforeſaid Chapel is erected a fair ſquare Pyramid, ſupported by four Swans. At the Top is ſet a flaming Heart, and on the middle of the Baſe of the Pyramid, on the South Side, is the following Inſcription.

Memoriæ et Honori MARGARETÆ HOBEIÆ, HENRICI ——— *Baronis* Hunſdoniæ, *Sereniſſimæ Reginæ* Elizabethæ *Conſobrini, filiæ* MARIÆ, *ſororis* ANNÆ BOLENIÆ, *Reginæ* Angliæ, *neptis* THOMÆ BOLONII, *Comitis* Wiltoniæ, *proneptis* MARGARETÆ, *filiæ* THOMÆ, *Comitis* Ormondiæ, *Abneptis, Reginæ* Elizabethæ, *a ſanctiori cubiculo Fæminæ integræ famæ, literarum ſtudioſæ, pietatis eximiæ, ac pudicitiæ ſingularis, Uxoris optiæm et obſequentiſſimæ.*
EDWARDUS HOBEIUS, *Eques Auratus, mæſtiſſimus Maritus*

cum

cum luctu et lacrimis, hoc amoris et concordiæ conjugalis Monumentum posuit.

Nata ultimo Novembris, 1564. *nupta* 21 Maii, 1512 *mortua eodem die Mensis, quo nata.*

In *English* thus.

To the Memory and Honour of *Margaret Hobye* —— of *Henry* Baron of *Hunsdon*, who was Nephew to her most serene Majesty Queen *Elizabeth*; Daughter of *Mary*, Sister of *Anne Bullen*, Queen of *England*, Grand-daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wilts*, Great Grand-Daughter of *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Ormond*, his Great Grand-Child's Daughter; Lady of the Bed-Chamber to Q. *Elizabeth*; of an unspotted Reputation, a Lover of Letters, of singular Piety and Chastity, and a very rare and obsequious Wife.

Edward Hobye, Knt. her mourning Husband with Grief and Tears erected this Monument as an Instance of Love and conjugal Affection.

She was born on the last Day of *November*, 1564, married the 21st of *May*, 1582, and died Childless the same Day of the Month, on which she was born.

On the North Side of the Pyramid is this Inscription.

Here lyeth MARGARET, *late Wife of Sir* EDWARD HOBY, *Knight, Daughter to* HENRY, *Lord* Hunsdon, *of the Privy Councell to the glorious Queene* Elizabeth, *and neere of her Blood. Her Lyfe to others preached Vertues and Religion. Never Mother, and the best Wife. To her Memory he erecteth this Monument, that to himselfe wisheth the like Christian Dissolution. She was borne the* 30*th of* Novemb. 1564. *married* 21 May, 1582. *and dyed the same Day of the Month on which she was borne*, 1605.

On the West Side of the Pyrymid,

SILENTIUM.

On the East Side,

FUIMUS.

At the Entrance within the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, are the Figures of a Man in the Habit of his Times, lying between his two Wives.

Over the Woman's Head on his right Hand,

Misericordiam.

Over the Man's Head,

Impetramus.

Over the Woman's Head on his left Hand,

Non Justiciam.

Over all is this,

Ut rosa mane viget, tamen et mox vespere languet;
Sic modo qui fuimus, pulvis et umbra sumus.

In *English* thus.

Bloomy at Morn, by Night the Flower fades;
Thus short-liv'd Man soon drops into the Shades.

Below the Figures is this.

Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN BRINCKHURST, *sometyme Citizen*

Citizen and Mercer of London, *and Merchant-Adventurer, with* ELIZABETH BLUNDELL, *and* JANE WOODFORD, *his two Wives: The ſaid* John *deceaſed the* . . . . . *the ſaid* Elizabeth *deceaſed the 22th of* June, *Anº.* 1581. *and the ſaid* Jane *deceaſed the* . . . . . .

Upon another Grave-ſtone, in the Body of the Church, are the Figures of a Man and Woman. Out of the Woman's Mouth proceeds this Scrowl.

Parce peccatis noſtris, Domine.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Be favourable to our Sins, O Lord.

Under them is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Chriſtopher Gray, *and* Willmott *his Wife; which* Chriſtopher *deceaſed the 11th Day of* June, *in the Yere of our Lord God,* 1525. *and the ſaid* Willmott *deceaſed the 5th Day of* Sept. *the Yeare of our Lord God,* 1525. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy. Amen.*

Beneath this Inſcription are the Figures of five Sons ſpeaking this.

Omnes electi Dei noſtri.

In *Engliſh* thus.

All ye Elect of our God.

The Figures of five Daughters ſpeaking this.

Memoramini ante Deum.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Ye are remember'd before God.

On another Grave-ſtone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, over whoſe Head are the Coat of Arms belonging to the Fiſhmongers Company of *London*, and this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soules of Thomas Trekett, *ſometyme Fyſhmonger of* London, *and* Annes *his Wyfe; the which* Thomas *deceſſyd the* 25 *Day of* July, *the Yere of our Lord,* 1517. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.*

Under the Inſcription are the Figures of their Daughters.

In the Eaſt Window of the Chancel are the King's Arms within a Garter, and the King of *Denmark*'s with his Quarterings; under which is this Motto.

La mia grandeza dal eccelſo.

On a Tablet placed on the Wall, on the North Side of the Eaſt Window, is this Inſcription.

Anne, *the Daughter of* David Progers, *Gent; She departed this mortall Lyfe, the 7th of* July, *Anº.* 1648.

HURLEY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, lying on the Banks of the River *Thames*. Patron *Robert Gayer*, Eſq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *James Smith*. It is famous for having been the Seat and Lordſhip of the noble Family of *Lovelace*, now extinct. Here was a Cell of *Benedictine* Monks, dedicated to St. *Mary*, and given to the Abbey of *Weſtminſter*, by *Jeffrey de Magna Villa*, or *Mandevil*, in the Reign of *William* the Conqueror, which was valued 26 *Hen.* VIII. 121 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. Dudg.* and 134 *l.* 10 *s.* 8 *d. ob. Speed.* Sir *Richard Lovelace*,

Lovelace, of this Place, Esq;) who distinguished himself in the War against *Spain* under Queen *Elizabeth*, was by Letters Patents bearing date 31 *May*, 1627. by King *Charles* I. advanced to the Honour of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Lovelace* of *Hurley*. He married for his first Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter of *George Hill* (Widow of *William Hide*, of *Kingston-Lisle*, in this County, Esq;) but by her had no Issue. His second Wife was *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir of *William Dodsworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John* and *Francis*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* married to *Henry Martin*, of *Longworth*, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir *Henry Martin*, Kt. Judge of the Court of Admiralty; and *Margaret* to Sir *George Stonehouse*, of *Radley*, Bart. both of this County, and died 22 *Aprill*, 1634. To Sir *Richard* succeeded his Son *John*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Cleveland*, by whom he had one Son, *John*, and then dying at *Woodstock*, in *Oxfordshire*, 25 *September*, 1670. was buried here. He also left three Daughters, *Anne* who died unmarried, *Margaret* married to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kirkby Marlow*, in *Leicestershire*, Bart. and *Dorothy* to *Henry Drax*, a Merchant in *Barbadoes*, Son to Sir *James Drax*, Kt. To *John* succeeded another of the same Name, an active Zealot against King *James* II. and very instrumental in the Revolution, 1688. a Prodigal of his large paternal Estate, which he much wasted, and was *A vitæ Virtutis degener hæres*. This Lord married one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *Edmund Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Bart. by whom he had Issue one Son, *John*, who died an Infant; and three Daughters, *Anne*, *Martha*, and *Catherine*. This Estate was, to pay off the Debts contracted by the late Possessor, decreed by the High Court of *Chancery* to be sold, and was purchased by *Vincent Okeley*, Esq; for himself and Clients, for the Sum of Forty One Thousand Pounds, to the great Detriment of the Barony.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Freestone, in the middle of which is this Inscription.

LOVELACE, *thy Name layes downe a lasting love,*
Thy Title, Worship, Justice, and Esquire,
Thy wedded GRACE *gives Graces from above,*
Her Father SAMPSON, *Vertues to aspire.*
Joyne thine and hers, the difference is not odd,
GRACE *only Grace, and* JOHN *the Grace of God.*
Blessing the Poore more blessed thou didst thrive,
Six Sons, two Daughters, blessed was thy Bed;
Thy Lyfe in Christ, then blessed thou alive.
Thy Death in Christ, and blessed art thou dead;
Blessed by Name, by Title, and by Wife,
By Father, Children, Poore, by Death and Lyfe.

On a Ledge, near the Foot of the Monument, is this Inscription, JOHANNES LOVELACE, *Armiger, mortem, obiit* 25 Augusti, 1558. *et Uxor ejus, obiit* 12°. Novembris, *An°.* 1579.

In *English* thus.

John Lovelace, Esq; died *Aug.* 25, 1558, his Wife *Nov.* 12, 1579.

On the right Side of the Monument is the Statue of a Man kneeling, habited in the Fashion of his Times, with this Inscription over him.

RICHARD LOVELACE, *Son of* JOHN LOVELACE, *Esq; who lived verteously, and departed this Lyfe the 12th Day of* March, *An. Dni.* 1601.

On the left Side is another Statue in Armour, likewise kneeling; over his Head is this Inscription.

Sir RICHARD LOVELACE, *Knighted in the Wars, Son of* RICHARD LOVELACE, *Esq; lived worthily, and departed this Lyfe . . . . . Anno Dni.*

Upon a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, under whose Head lyes this Crest on a Wreath a *Hound*'s Head coop'd coler'd, and under his Feet these following Verses.

Percelebrem Doyly, *tenet hic locus ecce* Joannem,
Cheu quem pestis hinc inopina tulit.
Dum sibi vita comes fuit hic preclatus et annis
Sanguineque et virtus claruit ampla vico.
Tecum igiter prece Christe Jhesu fac vivat in evum,
Armiger iste sibi celica dona petens.

Obiit iiii *Jdus* Februarii, *An. Dni.* 1492.

In *English* thus.

Beneath this Place the much-fam'd *Doyly*'s laid,
Whom Death precipitately hence convey'd.
His pious Life with length of Years was crown'd,
Himself for Birth and Piety renown'd.
With thee, O Christ, eternal may he live,
And what he earnest sought, thy heav'nly Gifts receive.

He died *Feb.* 10, *A. D.* 1492.

REMENHAM.

Lord of this Manor Mr. —— *Whitlocke*, Son of the late Sir *William Whitlocke*, by a late Purchase from the Family of the Lord *Lovelace*. Patrons *Jesus* College in *Oxford*. The present Rector the Reverend Mr. *Gunnis*.

In the North Window of the Church, *Bendy* of 10, Or, and Az.

In the Chancel, in an Arch of the North Wall, upon Brass Plates fixed in a plain Stone, is the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour; under him this Inscription..

Here lyeth the Bodye of Thomas Maryet, *of* Remneham, *in the Countie of* Berks, *Esquire, who dyed the 22 of* December, *Anno Dni.* 1591.

Over him these Arms, *Barry* of 6, (Or, and Sa.) in chief a *Mullet*.

The Crest a *Talbot*, Sa. standing upon a bundle of Cord lapped up and coloured, Or.

On a Brass Plate, upon a flat Grave-stone, is the Pourtraiture of an old Man in a Gown, and this Inscription.

In

In obitum Viri, clarissimi Johannis Newman, *hujus Ecclesiæ quondam Pastoris.*

Qui populum vera pavit pietate sepultus
Hic jacet, et cineres urnula parva tenet.
Corpus humo clausum est, animam Deus ipse recepit,
Fœlicem æternis vivere cœlicolis.

Obiit, An. Dni. 1622. *Mensis* Junii 24. *An. Ætat. suæ* 60.

In *English* thus.

On the Death of the very celebrated Mr. *John Newman*, sometime Pastor of this Church.

Here lies within a narrow Urn enterr'd,
Who fed his Flock with the Soul-saving Word.
To Earth his Body's gone, to God his Spirit.
Eternal Bliss with Angels to inherit.

Engraved upon another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Under the adjacent Tomb is interred the Body of Mrs. Susan Marlow, *Relict of Mr.* Clement Marlow, *and Daughter of Mr.* John Newman, *late Rector of this Parish. She departed this Life the 20th Day of* Aprill, 1676. *in hope of a joyful Resurrection.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic in Domino obdormivit, Gulielmus Owen, *humillimus Evangelii Christi Minister, qui Die* 16 *Mensis* 4ti. *An. Dni.* 1660. *Ætatis suæ* 48. *obdormivit. Nec non* Gulielmus, *filius ejus trium Mensium infantulus, qui obiit* 10 *Die* 7mi *Mensis, Anno* 1654. *denatus est.*

Langueścit dum tabe parens, puer occupat urnam,
Aptante e cunis morte feretra suis.
Insequitur natum pater, et miscentur in urna.
Pulveribus cineres, ossibus ossa simul.
Spe, Dominei redux quoad ipse resurgere Christus,
Jusserit inque adytis conglomerare suis.

In *English* thus.

Here sleepeth in the Lord *William Owen*, an humble Minister of the Gospel of Christ, who departed *June* 16, 1660, aged 48. As also *William* his Son, an Infant of three Months Age, who died *Sept.* 10, 1654.

While raging Pests consume the aged Sire,
The vital Lamp just trembling to expire;
The Infant first lies stretch'd by Death's cold Hands,
His Bier the Cradle, Shroud the swadling Bands.
Sire succeeds Son, and mixes in one Tomb,
In hopes to rise at the last general Doom.

On an Atchievement in the Chancel, Or, 4 *Bends*, G. a *Mullet* Sa. dif.

dif. on a chief *Party per Feſſe*, Ar. and Erm. 3 *Fleur de lis*, in chief, Sa. empaling *Party per Chevron*, engrailed Ar. and G. 3 *Talbots Heads* eraſed, counterchanged.

The Creſt a *Stag's Head*, G. armed, Or, on a Color, Ar. 3 *Fleur de Lis*, Sa.

On a Lozenge, Az. 3 *Demy Lions* couped, Ar. a *Bezant* in the Center. (I believe the Field ſhould be G. and then it is *Bennet's* Coat.)

In the Body of the Church, at the bottom of the North Window, is this painted on the Glaſs.

Magiſter Willielmus Paſtod, *Rector Eccleſiae me fecit.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Mr. *William Paſtod*, Rector of this Church, caus'd me to be erected.

At the End End of the Chancel, in the Church-yard, is this following Inſcription engraved on a Stone.

Hic jacent Vir pius et doctus ADRIAN CLUTTERBOOKE, *Gen. Ætatis ſuæ* 59. *Necnon chariſſima conjux ſua* ELIZABETHA, *filia chariſſimi Viri* ROLANDI BERESFORD, *Armigeri, una cum pignore* ..... RICARDO, SARA, ELIZABETH .... MARGARETA, *qui peſte omnes cor* .... *pie et placide in Dom. obdormiverunt, Menſe* Auguſto, 1625.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth the pious and learned Gent. Mr. *Adrian Clutterbooke*, aged 59; as doth alſo his loved Wife *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Rowland Beresford*, Eſq; a Gentleman of great Eſteem; with his Children ..... *Richard, Sarah, Elizabeth* ..... *Margaret*, who were all ſeiz'd with the Plague ..... piouſly and peaceably ſlept in the Lord, *Aug.* 1625.

Memoriæ ſuæ.

Here ſleepes their bleſſed Bodies in one Bed,
Whoſe Soules by Angels right to Heaven are fled,
All in ten Daies, for why ſhould they ſtay here?
Where brutiſh Men, nor God nor Man do love nor feare.

SHOTTESBROOKE,

Called *Sotesbroc* in *Domeſday* Book; *Sottesbrooke* in the old *Valor Beneficiorum*, (added to this Work) is a ſmall Village, noted for the Habitation of two great and good-good Men, Mr. *Cherry* and Mr. *Dodwell*, who both lived and died here. In it formerly was a College, and a Chantry for one Warden, five Prieſts or Chaplains, (or if the Revenue would bear it, five more were to be added, but ten never to be exceeded) and two Clerks, founded by Sir *William Truſſel*, of *Cubleſdon*, in *Staffordſhire* (not Sir *John*, as Mr. *Aſhmole*, ſays a little lower) Kt. in 1387. which was dedicated to St. *John Baptiſt*, and appropriated by Apoſtolical Bulls to this Church. It was amply endowed, but reduced very low by Fire, and other Accidents, inſomuch, that it was deſerted by all but Mr. *John Bradford*, the Warden. Upon this King

Edward

Edward III. gave a Royal Licence to impropriate the Church of *Battlesden*, in this County, to it, which was actually done in 1380. and other Benefactions were added to this: It continued in a flourishing Condition to the Dissolution, and was valued at 33 *l.* 18 *s.* *Burton*, *Dugd.* &c.

This Estate, and Manor, on the Demise of Mr. *Cherry*, was sold by his Wife and three Daughters, to Mr. *Vansittart*, a Merchant of *London*, for Twenty One Thousand Pounds. For a full and ample Character of Mr. *Cherry*, I refer my Reader to the Preface to *Leland*'s *Collections*, published by Mr. *Hearne*, who has in *Pag.* 39, and 40, done Justice to his Friend, and greatest Benefactor, in a very elegant and concise Manner.

This Church is built in the Form of a Cross, probably in Allusion to the Arms of Sir *William Trussel*, the supposed Founder. But I shall not enlarge farther upon what is so well already performed in Mr. *Hearne*'s Account of some Antiquities between *Windsor* and *Oxford*, page 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, and 114. but only observe, that on the South Side of the Churchyard, lies an old Stone, raised upon Bricks above the Surface of the Earth, which is said to have been over the Grave of the Architect of the Spire of this Church, in *temp.* *Edward* III. who, we are told by Tradition of the Inhabitants here, after having laid the last Stone, or fixed the Weather-Cock, called for some Liquor to drink the King's Health, which when he had drank, he accidentally fell down, was dashed in Pieces, and interred under this Stone.

Incumbent of this Church the Reverend Mr. *Lindsey*. Patron Mr. *Vansittart*.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a little raised Monument, on the Top of which lies the Figure, in Alabaster, of a Priest in his Habit, and in the middle this Inscription.

Here lyeth William Throcmorton, *Priest*, *Doctor of Law*, *late Garden of this Church*, *which decessy'd the* 12*th of* January, *An°. Domini*, 1535. *On whois Soule Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.*

E Terra in vilem resoluto corpore terram,
Sanctam expecto Dei misericordis opem.
Expecto et nitidum redivive carnis amidum,
Et tandem excelsi regna beata poli.

In *English* thus.

This earthly House again dissolv'd to Dust,
A far more bright, more glorious Frame, I trust,
Shall cloath my Soul; and by my Saviour's Love,
I hope t'enjoy the blessed Realms above.

Against the North Wall of the North Cross is erected a Stone Monument for Sir *John Trussel*, and *Maud* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Butler*, Lord of *Wemme*, who were Founder and Foundress of this Church. He lies wrapped up in Lead, and she in Leather at his Feet. On the Top of the Monument are three Escotcheons cut in the Stone Work, but Arms painted thereon Time hath worn

out, and of late, the Arms of *Richard Powle*, ſometime Regiſter of the Chancery, and of *Anne Cheſter* his Wife, are painted on the firſt of theſe Eſcotcheons; and on the ſecond the Arms of *Henry Powle*, and *Katherine Herbert* his Wife; under the firſt, the Year, 1583. under the ſecond, 1628.

On the Weſt Wall of the North Croſs is a Monument erected bearing this Inſcription.

Hæc tabula ſacra eſto Memoriæ Ornatiſſimæ Fœminæ, Dominæ ELIZABETHÆ MORGAN, *filiæ* GULIELMI MORGAN, *e Comitatu* Monmouth, *Militis; quæ per ſex Annos ſacro connubii fœdere Sociata fuit* GULIELMO MORGAN, *e Comitatu* Brecon, *Armigero, et mortalitatis ſuæ exuvias depoſuit* 28 Junii, 1638.

Haud mentiar poeta vanus, rigido
Nec fas erit marmori adulari, hic jacet
Sexus ſui ſpeculum, pietatis et
Modeſtiæ exemplar, decus conjugii,
ſolamen ægri, et pauperis ſacra anchora,
quam fecit ortus nobilem, et mores bonam
Ethicis bene imbuta, et Oeconomicis,
gnara domi imperare et parere ſimul,
Mori non merita, meruiſſet niſi
Cælum, et ſedem, animas quæ manet tam pias.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred be this Monument to the moſt accompliſh'd Lady, *Elizabeth Morgan*, Daughter of *William Morgan*, of the County of *Monmouth*, Knt. She lived ſix Years in the Marriage State with *William Morgan* of the County of *Brecon*, Eſq; and put off Mortality *June* 28, 1638.

No Rant the Poet ſhall rehearſe,
No Fiction dreſs the lying Verſe,
Nor Flattery ſpeak the marble Hearſe.
Here lies the Mirrour of the Fair,
Virtue and Modeſty her Care,
A Pattern to each wedded Pair.
The Hungry ſhe ſupplied with Food,
In Morals pious, mild, and good,
By Virtue rais'd, and noble Blood.
Nor bluſh, O Marble to diſplay
Her houſhold Arts in humble Lay,
How skill'd to govern and obey!
Pity ſuch Goodneſs e'er ſhou'd dye!
Unleſs with Saints to quaff on high
Heaven and Immortality.

On the Verge of a fair Marble Grave-ſtone, in Braſs, is the Figure of a Lady in the Habit of her Times, with this Inſcription.

Icy giſt Dame Margaret, *qui fuiſt le femme Monſir* F . . . . . Penbrigg, *Chevalier priez pur luy a dieu quil de ſalme eit pitie, et Mercy. Amen.*

The

The *French* thus.

Here lyeth the Lady *Margaret*, who was the Wife of *F*... *Penbrigg*, Knt. pray that God may have Pity and Mercy upon her Soul. *Amen.*

On a Stone, lying in the North Croſs, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth ANNE, *firſt Wife of* RICHARD POWEL, *Lord of the Manor of* Shottesbrooke, *ſhe departed this Lyfe* 23 *of* Auguſt, 1603.

Upon a fair Marble Stone, adjoyning to the former, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet RICHARDUS POWLE, *Armiger, quondam Regiſtarius Cancellariæ, qui obiit* 8 Auguſti, 1628.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *Richard Powle*, Eſq; ſometime Regiſter of the Chancery.

Whoſe Lyfe was ſhort, yet liveth ever,
Gave Death his due, yet dieth never.

On another fair Marble is the Figure of a Man in Armour, and at his Feet is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD GILL, *Eſquire, late Sergeant of the Backhouſe to King* Henry *the 7th, and alſo with King* Henry *the 8th, and Baily of the Seaven Hundreds of* Cookeham *and* Bray, *in the Foreſt Diviſion: the which* Richard *deceaſed the 7th Day of* Auguſt, 1511.

At the Feet of the former is a Marble Grave-ſtone, whereon, on Braſs Plates, are the Figures of an old Man in a Gown; on the right Hand is his firſt Wife, and on his left Hand, thoſe of his ſecond and third, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth buried Thomas Noke, *who for his great Age and vertuous Lyfe, was reverenced of all Men, and commonly called Father* Noke, *created Eſquire by King* Henry *the Eight. He was of Stature high and comly; and for his Excellency in Artillery made Yeoman of the Crowne of* England; *which had in his Lyfe three Wives, and by every of them ſome Fruit and Offſpring, and deceaſed the* 21 *of* Aug. 1567. *in the Yeare of his Age* 87, *leaving behind him* Julyan *his laſt Wife, two of his Brethren, one Siſter, one only Son, and two Daughters living.*

Under this Epitaph are Figures, firſt of 3 Daughters and one Son; next of 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; and laſtly of one Daughter.

On another Plate, near the lower End of the ſame Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Epitaphium Domine Elizabethæ Hobbiæ *in mortem* Thomæ Noke.

O multum dilecte ſenex, pater atque vocatus,
Vel quia grandævus, vel quia probus eras.
Annos vidiſti novies decem, atque ſatelles
Fidus eras Regum, fidus eraſque tuis.
Jam fatis functus valeas, ſed tu Deus alme
Sic mihi concedas vivere, ſicque mori.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

An Epitaph by the Lady *Elizabeth Hobye*, on the Death of *Thomas Noke*.

Thou good old Man, and venerably Sage,
Whoſe antient Probity and hoary Age;
Thee juſtly ſtill a Father and a Friend,
Steady to love, and Faithful to defend;
Accept my laſt Adieu: Like him may I,
Great Heav'n, thus pious live and peaceful die.

He was Life-Guard-Man to the Crown, and liv'd to the Age of 87.

On a handſome Monument fixed on the Wall is this Inſcription, compoſed by the learned *Robert Friend*, D. D. Prebendary of *Weſtminſter*, Maſter of the *King*'s School there, and Rector of *Witney* in *Oxfordſhire*.

Accede Hoſpes quicunque Literarum Studia vel Humanarum vel Divinarum ſapis. Diſce marmor hoc quem ſignet virum, Hic ille ſua condi Oſſa voluit Cui inter vivos fruſtra quæſiveris parem HENRICUS DODWELLUS. *In quo conjuncta erant Cum memoria rerum prope infinita Et Inventionis Fœcunditas, Et Judicii Acumen, Cum mirifico quodam pudore; Animi Firmitas inconcuſſa. Cum aliqua in diſputando vehementia Candor eximius. Quod, difficillimis in Chronologica nodis, Fœliciter expeditis, Novam Antiquæ Hiſtoriæ Lucem aſſiderit; Eam illi laudem ultra omnes Quaſi ſuam et propriam tribuunt, Sed & hanc etiam cum paucis communem habuit, Quod toties in Arena Critica Sine Faſtu et Maledicentia certaverit: Omnemque quaqua patet, Eruditionis ambitum Capaci mente comprehenderit; Iſtius interim Quam aucupari ſolent Eruditorum Coryphæi, Gloriolæ Contemptor, ad majora ſcilicet intentus. Primævæ in Eccleſia Diſciplinæ vindex Audire maluit, Quam Reipublicæ Literariæ Lumen. Vetera itaque Patrum Chriſtianorum Monumenta Indefeſſus perluſtravit; Et quorum ſcripta animo accurate infixerat Eorum ſeveritatem et Sanctimoniam In vita accuratius expreſſit.* * *E Collegio* S. S. Trinitatis *prope* Dubliniam *Doctorum ſuffragiis accerſſitus,* Oxonium *migravit,* † *Ubi* Camdeniani *Prælectoris munus Multa cum laude, quoad potuit, ſuſtinuit: Inde cum receſſiſſet, In Ædibus* Shottesbrochianis *amiciſſimi Viri* || *Hoſpitio uſus Inter Libros delituit, conſenuit, obiit Juris Regii et Epiſcopalis ad extremum uſque ſpiritum Propugnator Animam, Eruditam, Simplicem, Piam, Deo reddidit,* Jun. 7. *A. D.* 1711. *Ætat* 60. *Conjugi optimo* ANNA DODWELLA. *M. P.*

In

* See the Review of *Leland*'s Itinerary publiſhed by Mr. *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Edmund Hall* in *Oxford*, Vol. 9. pag. 192. wherein are mentioned the following deſirable Alterations, *viz.*

* *E ſeceſſu ſuo Aſaphenſi doctorum.*

† *Ubi Prælectoris* Camdeniani *multa cum laude, quoad ſalva conſcientia licuit, munus ſuſtinuit. Potius legi voluit amicus ejus integerrimus.*

|| *Mr.* CHERRY.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Hither approach, whoſoever thou art that haſt a Taſte for divine and human Literature. Know that here is enterr'd in this Place *Henry Dodwell*, whoſe equal is not to be found. In him were united a vaſt Memory, a fruitful Invention, and a piercing Judgement; an uncommon Modeſty, an unſhaken Firmneſs of Soul, and in his warmeſt Diſputes an extraordinary Candour. He ſucceſsfully unravell'd the moſt intricate Points in Chronology, and gave a new Light to antient Hiſtory: This was his peculiar and unconteſted Praiſe, beſides his Skill in the Criticks Art, which he exerciſed without Arrogance or Rudeneſs, a Happineſs but few ſhar'd with him; nay his large Capacity of Soul took in the whole Circle of Learning. That little Glory that poſſeſſes the narrow Minds of other learned Men, his noble Soul diſdain'd, intent upon a far greater. He more aſpir'd to the Honour of vindicating the primitive Diſcipline of the Church, than to the Title of the Light of the learned World. He therefore indefatigably ſearch'd the antient Monuments of the Chriſtian Fathers; and cloſely copied in his Life their Holineſs and ſtrict Virtues, whoſe Writings he had imprinted on his Mind. From *Trinity-College* near *Dublin* he remov'd to *Oxford*, being elected by the Suffrages the Learned; where he ſuſtain'd the Office of *Cambden* Profeſſor of Hiſtory, and not without great Honour. From thence he retir'd to *Shottesbrooke*, and at the Houſe of his very great Friend Mr. *Cherry* he ſhut up himſelf in his Study, and ſpent the Remainder of his Life among his Books. He was to the laſt a great Defender of the Royal and Epiſcopal Rights; and reſign'd to his great Creator his Soul, adorn'd with Piety, Integrity and Learning. He died *June* 7. A. D. 1711, aged 70.

This Monument was erected to her dear Husband by *Anne Dodwell.*

On a Grave-ſtone, in the ſame Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the learned and pious HENRY DODWELL, *M. A. ſometime Fellow of* Trinity-College *near* Dublin, Camden *Profeſſor of Hiſtory in* Oxon, *Born at* Dublin, Oct. MDCXLI. *died at* Shottesbrooke *the* VII. *of* June MDCCXI. *Anno Ætat.* LXX.

In the Church-yard is a plain Black Marble, ſupported by a Brick Work of two or three Foot high, erected for Mr. FRANCIS CHERRY, a Gentleman juſtly celebrated for his Humility, Sobriety, Piety, Charity, Hoſpitality, and Integrity; of which, and many other Things, ſee Mr. *Brokesby*'s Character of him in the Life of Mr. *Dodwell*, in 2 Vols in 8*vo*. *Lond.* 1715. *pag.* 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and 306.

HIC JACET PECCATORUM MAXIMUS. OBIIT, ANNO DOM. MDCCXIII. Septemb. 23. *Anno Ætatis* XLVIII.

WHITE WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, which formerly contained within its Bounds *Shottesbroke*, now ſeparated from it. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Henry Frenſham.*

On a large Marble Stone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this circumſcribed.

Vous qui par icy paſſaz pour l'alme de Gilbert Saddoc *la* Witha Waltham, ... *priez, vynt jours de pardoun aurez.*

The *French* thus.

You who paſs by pray for the Soul of *Gilbert Saddoc* of *White Waltham* . . . . . .

On another Marble, lying North and South in the middle of the ſaid Chancel, is the following Epitaph circumſcribed.

✠ L . . . . . *de la femme* Gilbert Saddoc, *giſt icy Dieu des Almes eit Mercy.*

The *French* thus.

L . . . . . the Wife of *Gilbert Saddoc* lyeth here. God have Mercy upon her Soul.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-ſtone, under the Figure of a Woman, laid near the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Johanne Decons, *nuper Uxoris* Ricardi Decons, *Armigeri, et filie et heredis* Thome Beauchamp, *Armigeri; que obiit* 30 *Die* Auguſti, *Anno Dni.* M. *quingenteſimo ſexto.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *Johanna Decons*, Wife of *Richard Decons*, Eſq; and Daughter and Heireſs to *Thomas Beauchamp*, Eſq; who died *Aug.* 30, A. D. 1506.

On another Plate, under the Figure of a Woman, is this Inſcription, near adjoyning to the former.

Hic jacet Margareta, *quondam Uxor* Johannis Hille, *que obiit* 12 *Die Menſ.* Julii, *Anno Dni. Millo* CCCCXLV°. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lieth *Margaret*, Wife of *John Hill*, who dy'd *July* 12, 1445. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

At the Head of this Stone,

Jheſu Mercy.

Alſo at the Bottom,

Lady helpe.

On the Weſt Wall of a Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, on a White Marble Tablet, is this Inſcription.

Gulielmus Neile, Pauli Neile, *Equitis Aurati natu max. Filius* Richardi Neile, *Archiepiſcopi* Ebor. *nepos, Academiæ*, Oxon. *Alumnus, Societatis Philoſophorum Regiæ Socius, Sereniſſimo* Carolo II. *a camera privata; ſuavitate morum et temperantia pluſquam* Juvenili *ſpectabilis, Geometriæ ſtudiiſque Philoſophicis totus incubuit, et perſpicaciſſime ingenii varia de-*

dit

dit ſpecimina, donec ingentibus cæptis amiciſque lugentibus immatura morte valedixit, præreptus VIII°. *Calend.* Octob. *A°.* MDCLXX. *Piiſſimo filio pater mærens P.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

William Neile, eldeſt Son of *Paul Neile,* Knt. and Grandſon to *Richard Neile,* Arch-biſhop of *York.* He was educated at the Univerſity of *Oxford,* Fellow of the Royal Society, of the Privy-Chamber to the moſt ſerene Highneſs *Charles* II. He was conſpicuous for an uncommon Sweetneſs of Manners and Temperance. He wholly devoted himſelf to Geometry and Philoſophy, and gave ſeveral Specimens of a very piercing Wit, 'till at laſt his great Undertakings and riſing Hopes was blaſted by early Death, and his Friends left to bewail their unhappy Loſs. He died *Sept.* 24, 1670.

This Monument was erected to his pious Son by the diſconſolate Father.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, underneath, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of William Neile, *Eſq; eldeſt Sonne of Sir* Paule Neile, *Kt. and Grand-child to* Richard Neile, *late Arch-Biſhop of* Yorke. *He was borne at* Biſhops-Thorpe, *in the County of* Yorke, *the 7th Day of* December, 1637. *and dyed in this Pariſh of* White Waltham, *the 24th Day of* Auguſt, 1670.

Mr. *Hearne,* in his 120th Page of his Account of ſome Antiquiquities between *Windſor* and *Oxford,* added to the 5th Vol of *Leland's Itenerary,* gives a fair Character of this *religious* and *learned* Gentleman.

A ſmall Diſtance Southward from this Church, is a Seat called the *Hill Houſe,* which belonged formerly to the Family of *Windſors,* and was called *Waltham Place,* but was moſtly rebuilt about 1634. by Mr. *Roger Gardiner,* Gent. and Citizen of *London.* Of the Bounds of this Pariſh, a fuller Account cannot be given, than has been already printed by the aforeſaid Mr. *Hearne,* in *pag.* 115, 116, and 117. of his aforementioned Journey; which being very rare, and but in few Hands, I ſhall, begging his Pardon, inſert his own Words.

'After a good Number of Pariſhioners have been call'd together 'by the toling of the *biggeſt Bell* (which was alſo the antient Cuſtom 'of gathering the Pariſhioners together in all Parts of *England* upon 'ſuch ſolemn Occaſions) they begin their *Perambulation* in *White Waltham-Street,* at the End of the *Smith's Shop,* where there is a Ditch 'that is dug between *Shottesbrooke* and *White Waltham.* Being di-'directed by this Ditch they paſs on, and taking in Part of a large 'Field, call'd *Waltham Field,* they enter into a Cloſe commonly 'known by the Name of *Terreſh,* which belong'd formerly to the 'College of *Shottesbrooke.* Having taking in Part of the ſaid Cloſe, 'they make a Croſs hard by *Terreſh Garden,* where were once great 'Buildings, as appear'd by large Quantities of Ruins and Rubbiſh '(that ſeem'd to be very antient) when 'twas firſt plough'd up, which 'was done within the Memory of Man. Thence they go into a 'Common Field call'd *Wataſh,* and take in moſt part of that from '*Shottesbrooke.* Afterwards they go into into another Common Field 'call'd *Weſtlowe,* and leaving the greateſt part to *Shottesbrooke,* they 'paſs on by the Ditch-ſide, and take in all the ſeveral Cloſes of Land 'which belong'd lately to *Richard Grove* of the *Lane.* Then they go

'into

into a Close belonging to the Farm call'd *Pidgeon Holes*, where there is Room (at least 'tis reported to be) in the Parish of *White Waltham*. After that they take in a Close of about 20 Acres on the other Side of the *Lane*, where some Years ago there were Houses, and is known by the Name of *Eyllbudds*. Then passing up the *Lane* to a Cross (in the Ground) between *Hurley* and *White Waltham*, they go on thence through several Grounds between *Hurley* and *White Waltham*, and take in a small Village call'd *Little Wick*, where they cut a Cross on one side of a large *Beech Tree*, on the other side of which *Tree* the Parishioners of *Hurley* cut another Cross. Thence they go through an old *Chalk Pit* to another *Beech Tree*, where they likewise make a Cross close by the High Road that leads to *Reading*. Then they go along by the High Way side, taking in part of it, to *Woolley-Green*, where they make a Cross (in the Ground) between *Bisham*, *Cookham*, and *White Waltham*. Thence they go, turning to the Right Hand, to a Chalk Pit, by which they make another Cross (in the Ground) between *Cookham*, *Bray*, and *White Waltham*, and so they pass through an Entry belonging to an antient House call'd the *White House*, which now belongs to *Richard Basset*, and some Years ago was part of the Possessions of the old Family of the *Westcotts*. Leaving one End of the said House to *Bray*, after they have taken a Refreshment here, (as the Parishioners of *Bray* likewise use to do) they go thence along by the Ditch side through several Grounds between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, 'till they come to the *Lane House*, where they take another Refreshment. Then they pass on to a Close belonging to *Lantoons Farm*. At this Farm they stop and take another Refreshment, and so going thwart *Low Brooke Lane* they enter one of *Heywood* Grounds call'd *Walnut Tree Plot*. Being enter'd that Close they pass on Southwards all along the Grounds belonging to *Heywood*, 'till they come to the Mote by *Heywood* House, at which House they put in and use to have a noble Treat. Then going through the other Grounds belonging to the said House between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, they pass into a Wood or Coppice call'd *White Paddock*, and so kept on Southward near *Payley-street*, where at a House call'd *Triggs* they have a Refreshment. Then they return and keep on Southward 'till they come into the Common High-way leading to *Windsor*, and there upon an Elm Tree they make a Cross between *Bray* and *White Waltham*. Thence they turn Westward down the said High-way 'till they come to *Shipcott Lane*. Here they steer Southward and pass up the said Lane, leaving *Waltham Hills* on the Left Hand in *Bray* Parish, 'till they come to a Cross which is cut in the Ground at the said Lanes End, and divides *Bray* from *White Waltham*. Then they turn Eastward, and taking in a small Cottage with an Orchard, they pass on to *Tutchin Lane* End, where they make a Cross on an Elm Tree, which Tree was planted by Sir *Edmund Sawyer*, Kt. about Fourscore Years ago, before which Time there stood in the same Place a prodigious great hollow Oak, call'd *Fair Oak*. Then they turn Southward and pass on by *Bray Wood* side 'till they come near the great Pond, where is a very large Stone (that is fix'd deep in the Ground) call'd *Red Stone*. Leaving this Stone, which is a Bound or Mark between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, they turn Westward, and

taking

'taking in a ſmall Cottage and Back-ſide, they carry on their Journey by the Hedge-ſide 'till they come quite to the Bottom of *Jealous Hill*, where they make a Croſs (in the Ground) between *Bray* and *White Waltham*. Then they aſcend the ſaid Hill, and paſſing on it South Eaſt, 'till they are got about half way, they make another Croſs (in the Ground) between *Warfield* and *White Waltham*. Then they turn Weſtward by a crooked Gutter ſide near *Hazel Wood*, and go on 'till they come near *Weſtlow Mills*. Here they turn Northward, and travel on to the Corner of a Wood, where there formerly ſtood a Maple Tree. At this Place they make a Croſs (in the Ground) between *Binfield* and *White Waltham*. Keeping on Northward by the Ditch-ſide near *Cockſhott* Bridge, they paſs through a Wood call'd *Halwicke's Wood*, 'till they come near Brick Bridge. Then they turn Weſtward, and taking in a ſmall Wood or Coppice, that was taken out of the Common, they paſs on 'till they come into *Beenham's* Heath, where they go near an old Ditch, or rather a Bulwark, and do not ſtop 'till they come near *Beenham's*, where there was formerly a Church, as it appears from the old *Valor Beneficiorum*, tho' it has been deſtroy'd ſeveral Years. Here they make a great Croſs in the Ground as a Boundary between them and *Laurence Waltham*. Thence they turn Northward through the midſt of a Wood, and coming near *Pundall's Farm*, they turn Eaſtward into *Smewin's* Grounds, and take a Refreſhment at *Smewin's* Houſe, a Place that is moted round, and was formerly (as 'tis reported) one of the Country Houſes of Prince *Arthur*, King *Henry* the Seventh's eldeſt Son. Here without the Gate is a Croſs (in the Common) between *White Waltham* and *Shottesbrooke*. Then they turn again, and taking in moſt part of *Smewin's* Grounds, they carry on their Journey 'till they come into *Shottesbrooke* Marſh, where they end their Perambulation.

'Altho' during the Time Dr. *Carſwell* was Vicar of *Bray*, the Incroachments upon the Pariſh of *White Waltham* were more conſiderable and grievous than they had ever been before, yet the Differences between each Pariſh upon Account of the true Bounds had been carry'd very high in former Times, particularly in the Reign of King *Edward* the Firſt, when the Matter was ſtrictly examin'd by proper Perſons delegated and ſworn for that purpoſe, and the Iſſue of the Inquiry was recorded, and is now extant amongſt other old Evidences in the Tower of *London*. It appears from thence that this Controverſy was decided in the Year MCCCXL. being the 14th Year of that King's Reign; and that one Cauſe of the Inquiry was the King's Sequeſtration of ſome Tithes that belong'd to the Pariſh of *Bray*. One of the Perſons impanell'd upon the Jury was *Edmund de Littlefend*, which perhaps ſhould be *Edmund de Littlefield*, *fend* for *field* been often us'd in old Records. There is a Place call'd *Littlefield*, a Green in which are ſome Houſes, ſituated near a Mile Southwards from the Church of *White Waltham*, from which 'tis not unlikely the Family might be denominated. The Jury gave in Evidence, That the Pariſh of *Bray* began at a Place call'd *Bodelefpole*, which is the ſame that is now nam'd *Ruddleſpole*. From thence it extended it ſelf to the Houſe of *Walter de la Hawe*, in the Pariſh of *Windſor*, and from thence to a Place call'd in the Inſtrument by

‘ the Name of *Elyſter*, which was the fartheſt Limit Southward.
‘ From thence it ſtretched it ſelf to *Hethrewe*, which was the Bound
‘ Weſtward. Then it went to a Place (near *Bradenbrugg*) where in
‘ old Time ſtood a certain Oak. This was one of the Limits or
‘ Bounds, and on it they us'd to cut a Croſs. Thence it extended it-
‘ ſelf to *Crukesfend*, one of the King's *Vacheryes*; from *Crukesfend* to
‘ *Fayrhok*, from *Fayrhok* to *Wolvelye*, and from *Wolvelye* to *Maydenhyth*,
‘ or *Maidenhead*. In this Paper there is nothing that relates to the
‘ Bounds of *White Waltham* but *Crukesfend*, *Fayrhok* and *Wolvelye*.
‘ The firſt I take to be the ſame Houſe where Mr. *Hercy* now dwel-
‘ leth at *Hawthorne*, ſome diſtance Southward from *Red Stone Pond*;
‘ in confirmation of which Opinion Mr. *Hercy* told a certain Friend of
‘ mine, that it was formerly, as appear'd by his Writings, one of the
‘ King's *Dairy Houſes*. From this old Inquiſition there is ſome room
‘ to conjecture that the Pariſhioners of *White Waltham* ought to go in
‘ their Perambulations as far as this Houſe, and perhaps they had for-
‘ merly a *Refreſhment* at it. *Fayrhok* is nothing but the great Oak I
‘ have mention'd in the former Section; and *Wolvelye* is what we now
‘ call *Wooley*. The *Saxons* call'd this laſt Place *Pulverleag*, i. e. *A*
‘ *Place of Wolves*. 'Tis not at all improbable that 'twas formerly
‘ much infeſted with Wolves, eſpecially if it be conſider'd that the
‘ Woods were here, as well as in all thoſe *Chiltern* Parts, far thicker
‘ and larger than they are at preſent, and were a Refuge for Robbers
‘ (as well as for wild Beaſts;) which was the Reaſon that the Manor
‘ of *Flamſtede* was given by *Leofſtan*, Abbot of St. *Albans*, to a cer-
‘ tain Soldier of great Valour and Courage call'd *Thurnoth*, with this
‘ Condition, That he ſhould in lieu of it take effectual Methods to
‘ have moſt of the Woods cut down, and the Robbers diſpers'd, which
‘ accordingly he carefully and punctually perform'd. This is related
‘ in the Appendix to Dr. *Watt*'s Accurate Edition of *Matthew Paris*;
‘ but I do not remember to have met with it in any other publiſh'd
‘ Author. Now as *Crukesfend* was a Bound to *Bray*, ſo 'tis likely that
‘ it derived its Name from the large Croſs that was here cut formerly
‘ to diſtinguiſh and mark out the Limits of the Pariſh. Of late Years
‘ the Pariſhioners have ſtrangely intruded upon *White Waltham* in the
‘ Common, and have taken in a great Part of *Heywood* Lordſhip,
‘ quite contrary to the Determination in the Paper I have produc'd,
‘ and altogether againſt Cuſtom. I remember that ſome Years ago I
‘ had the Curioſity to walk round the Pariſh of *White Waltham* my ſelf
‘ in one of the Yearly Circuits, at which time I could not but take
‘ particular Notice of the Inſolence of the Pariſhioners of *Bray* in
‘ tranſgreſſing their Bounds, when they came to *Crukesfend*. Dr.
‘ *Carſwell* headed and directed them, and they paſs'd in great Triumph
‘ through the Common, taking in all *Red Stone Pond*, and conſide-
‘ rably farther more Weſt; whereas they ought to have left the Pond
‘ on the Weſt, and to have kept cloſe by the Wood Side. I take the
‘ *Red Stone* to have been plac'd at that Time when the Controverſy
‘ firſt began. We meet with ſome Stones in *England* that were fix'd
‘ purely to notify the exact Bounds of Counties; and this Stone we are
‘ ſpeaking of was look'd upon as a more ſtanding, and ſure Mark for
‘ Diſtinction, than a Croſs on a Tree or in the Ground, and leſs ſub-
‘ ject to Alteration, and the adjoyning Pond taking its Name from it,

‘ would

'would also serve as a Direction to Posterity in settling the Disputes 'that might arise upon this Occasion.'

In Pages 149 and 150, you will find in this Vol. some Account of Mr. *John Kendrick*, whose eminent and diffusive Charity may be more justly expressed in his last Will, printed at *London* in 16 .... 4to. and from thence inserted in Mr. *John Stow's Survey of* London, printed in 1633. in *Fol. pag.* 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, *&c.* viz.

The Last Will and Testament of Mr. John Kendrick, *Citizen and Draper of* London, *who departed this Life the* 30 *Day of* December, *Anno* 1624.

IN the Name of God, *Amen*. The nine and twentieth of *December*, Anno Domini, 1624. and in the two and twentieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *James*, &c.

I *John Kendrick*, of the City of *London*, Draper, being sick in Body, but of good and perfect Memory (for which I give most humble and hearty Thanks to Almighty God) do make, ordain, and declare this my last Will and Testament, in Manner and Form following: That is to say,

First, and before all Things, I commend, and commit my Soul to Almighty God, my Creator, trusting most assuredly to be saved by the Death, Passion, and only Merits of Jesus Christ, my Saviour and Redeemer.

And I will that my Body be decently interred in Christian Burial, in the Parish Church of St. *Christopher*, where I dwell; as mine Executor, hereafter named, shall order and appoint.

Item, I give and bequeath to Threescore poor Men, to every of them a Gown of broad Cloth, to wear on the Day of my Burial, and Twelve Pence a piece in Money, to pay for their Dinners. The same poor Men to be such as my Executors shall apppoint.

Item, I give and bequeath black Gowns and Cloaks, to be worn at my Burial by my Kindred, Friends, and Servants, as my Executor shall think meet, not exceeding the Sum of Six Hundred Pounds in the said Gowns and Cloaks, and the rest of the Charges of my Funeral.

Item, I give and bequeath the Sum of Threescore Pounds, to be bestowed upon a Dinner, to be provided for my Friends, and the Inhabitants of the Parish of Saint *Christopher*, where I now dwell, upon the Day of my Burial, and in such Place as my Executor shall think meet and convenient.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgesses of the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berkshire* (I mean, to the Body Corporate, or Corporation of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made known) the Sum of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, upon especial Trust and Confidence, that they shall therewith perform the Uses following: That is to say,

The said Mayor and Burgesses shall buy, and purchase unto them, and their Successors for ever (I say, to the Body Corporate of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made

made or known) Lands and Hereditaments, of the clear Value of Fifty Pounds by the Year, over and above all Charges and Repriſes. Which Sum of Fifty Pounds a Year, my Will and Meaning is, ſhall be paid by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, unto my Siſter *Anne Newman*, yearly, during her natural Life; and after her deceaſe, the ſame yearly Sum of Fifty Pounds, ſhall be paid by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, to the Overſeers of the Poor of the ſaid Town of *Reading* (for the Time being) yearly for ever; and by them the ſaid Overſeers (for the Time being) ſhall be beſtowed and diſtributed to, and among the poor People of the ſaid Town for ever; to wit, the Moiety thereof every half Year, in ſuch Sums, and to ſuch Perſons, as the ſaid Overſeers (for the Time being) ſhall think meet, according to the Neceſſity and Deſert of the ſame ſeveral Perſons.

Provided always, and my meaning is, that this my yearly Gift ſhall not any away abridge the ſaid Poor of the ordinary Allowances, uſually aſſeſſed, and collected of the wealthier Sort of the Inhabitants of the ſaid Town, towards the Relief of the ſaid poore People, but ſhall be unto them as an Additament, and clear Increaſe of Relief yearly for ever.

And if this my Gift and Proviſion ſhall happen (which I truſt it ſhall not) to be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, or by the ſaid Overſeers for the Time being, ordered and diſpoſed contrary to my meaning thus declared; or that my Will and Deſire above expreſſed, touching the beſtowing and diſtribution of the ſaid Sum of Fifty Pounds yearly, be omitted, neglected, or left unperformed by the ſpace of one whole Year, after it is by this my Will appointed to be diſtributed and beſtowed as aforeſaid, then my Will and Meaning is, That the ſaid Sum, and Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, for ever, paid unto the Treaſurer of *Chriſt*'s *Hoſpital*, and by the Governors of the ſame Hoſpital, employed and beſtowed in the Relief and Education of the poor Children of the ſaid Hoſpital; or elſe, that the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes for the Time being, ſhall by their Deed in Law, convey, and make over the Lands and Hereditaments of the ſaid yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Succeſſors for ever, unto the Uſe of the ſaid Hoſpital, to be employed as aforeſaid.

Provided always, that the ſaid Fifty Pounds a Year, be yearly paid unto my ſaid Siſter *Anne Newman*, during her natural Life; and after her deceaſe, to the charitable Uſes aforeſaid.

Moreover, my Will and Meaning is, as alſo my Truſt and Confidence in the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading* is, that with another competent Part of the ſaid Sum of Seven Thouſand Five Hundred Pounds, ſo by me deviſed as aforeſaid, they the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes ſhall buy, and purchaſe unto them and their Succeſſors for ever, a fair Plot of Ground, within the ſaid Town of *Reading*, or the Liberties thereof, and thereupon ſhall erect and build a ſtrong Houſe of Brick, fit and commodious for ſetting the Poor on Work therein, or elſe ſhall buy and purchaſe ſuch an Houſe, being already built, if they can find one already fitting, or that may with a reaſonable Sum be made fit for the ſaid Uſe. The ſame Houſe to have

a fair

a fair Garden adjoyning, and to be from time to time kept in good and ſufficient Reparations, by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes for the Time being, for ever. Which Houſe and Garden, my Will is, ſhall be uſed and occupied by ſuch as the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, from time to time, for ever, ſhall appoint and ordain, for the employing and handling of the Stock of Money by me hereby left and deviſed to that purpoſe.

And my Will and Meaning is, that the ſaid Lands and Hereditaments of the yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, and alſo the ſaid Houſe and Garden, being bought and purchaſed as aforeſaid, with parcel of the ſaid Sum of Seven Thouſand Five Hundred Pounds, when the whole Reſidue and Remainder of the ſame Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, ſhall make and be a common Stock, to be employed and beſtowed in Trades of Clothing, either in making of coloured Clothes, or Whites, as the Time ſhall require; and alſo in working of Wooll, Hemp, Flax, Iron, grinding of Brazil Woods, and other Stuffs for dying, or otherwiſe, as to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes aforeſaid, and their Succeſſors for ever, ſhall ſeem meet and convenient, for the Employment of poor People, and for the Preſervation and Encreaſe of the ſaid common Stock.

And the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors for ever, ſhall have the electing, placing and ordering, as alſo the diſplacing (if cauſe be) of all, and every Perſon and Perſons, to be employed in the handling and husbanding of the common Stock in the Houſe aforeſaid, according to their, the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes good Diſcretion, from time to time for ever.

Wherein yet my deſire is, that they ſhall prefer the Poor of the ſaid Town to the ſaid Work and Employment before others of other Places.

And for the Performance of theſe Premiſes, my Will is, that the Sum of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, before (for this end) by me bequeathed to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, or their Succeſſors, ſhall be paid unto them or their Succeſſors, in Manner and Form following: That is to ſay, Two Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe; other Two Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years next after the Day of my deceaſe; and the Reſidue of the ſaid whole Sum, being Three Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, at the end of three Years next enſuing, after, and from the Day of my deceaſe.

But if it ſhall happen (as my Truſt is it will not) that the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, or their Succeſſors, ſhall neglect, omit, or fail to perform the Premiſes, according to my Will and Meaning above declared; or ſhall miſemploy the ſaid Stock, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this my Device and Diſpoſition, for the good of the Poor, and their honeſt Employment and Maintenance as aforeſaid: and that ſuch their Neglect ſhall continue at any Time by the ſpace of one whole Year together, then my Will and Meaning is, that my ſaid whole Legacy of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, ſhall be thence utterly void, fruſtrate, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes and their Succeſſors; and as to, for, and concerning the Uſes thereof before limitted and expreſſed. And that the ſaid whole

common Stock ſhall be by them the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, forthwith paid unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, to the Uſe of *Chriſt*'s Hoſpital in *London*, according as I have above deviſed and diſpoſed, touching the Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year for ever, firſt bequeathed to the Uſe and Relief of the poor People of the Town of *Reading*.

As, alſo my Will and Meaning is, that in this Caſe of Non-performance by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, the Houſe and Garden to be purchaſed in *Reading*, as aforeſaid, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, conveyed and made over by their Deed ſufficient in Law, unto the ſaid Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Succeſſors for ever, to the like Uſe of *Chriſt*'s Hoſpital in *London*, as aforeſaid.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury* in the County of *Berks* (I mean the Body Corporate of the ſame Town,) the Sum of Four Thouſand Pounds, to buy and purchaſe therewith a commodious Houſe and Garden within the ſame Town, or the Liberties thereof, to ſet the Poor on work; and with the Reſidue of the ſame Sum, to make a common Stock, for the Employment of the Poor in the ſaid Houſe, according to the good Diſcretion of the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes, from time to time for ever, and according to my meaning before declared, in the deviſing of the Sum of Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, to the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading*, to the like Uſe.

But my Will and Meaning is, that if it ſhall happen, (which I truſt will not) that the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, or their Succeſſors, ſhall neglect, or fail to perform my Truſt and Meaning hereby committed unto them, or ſhall miſemploy the ſaid Stock, contrary to my good Intent to the Poor before declared, by the ſpace of one whole Year (at any time) after my ſaid Legacy ſhall be paid unto them, then my Will and Meaning is, that my ſaid whole Legacy of Four Thouſand Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, ſhall thenceforth be utterly void, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors for ever. And that the ſaid whole common Stock be by them the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors for the Time being, forthwith paid over unto the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading* in the ſame County, to be by them and their Succeſſors for ever employed, beſtowed, and uſed in like manner, as I have by this my Will deviſed, and appointed another Stock common for the Poor in the ſame Town of *Reading*, as by my ſaid Deviſe and Diſpoſition (before herein more at large expreſſed) doth and may appear.

In the like manner alſo my Will and Meaning is, that in caſe of ſuch Non-performance of my Will and Intent, by the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, the Houſe and Garden by them ſo to be purchaſed and built, as aforeſaid, ſhall be by the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Succeſſors, conveyed and made over by their Deed ſufficient in Law, unto the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the ſaid Town of *Reading*,

and

and their Succeſſors for ever, to be by them ſold, and converted into Money, and the ſame Money to be uſed and employed in their common Stock for the Poor in the ſaid Town of *Reading* aforeſaid, in ſuch ſort as I have formerly hereby expreſſed.

As for the Performance of the ſaid Truſt and Uſes, by the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury* aforeſaid, my Will and Meaning is, that the ſaid Sum of Four Thouſand Pounds ſo to them bequeathed and deviſed as aforeſaid, ſhall be paid unto them, or their Succeſſors, in manner as followeth; that is to ſay, One Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year, next enſuing after the Day of my deceaſe; one other Thouſand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years from and after my ſaid deceaſe; and the Reſidue (being two Thouſand Pounds) ſhall be paid them at the end of three Years next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers of the City of *London* (of which Company I am free) the Sum of Two Thouſand and Four Hundred Pounds, to purchaſe Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of One Hundred Pounds for ever, over and above all Charges and Repriſes; and with the ſame to perform theſe good Uſes hereafter mentioned; that is to ſay,

The Sum of Twenty Four Pounds thereof yearly for ever, to be beſtowed in the Month of *December*, for the releaſing of ſix poor Priſoners out of theſe Priſons in *London*, to wit, the two *Compters*, *Ludgate*, *Newgate*, and the *Fleet*, by Four Pounds for each Priſoner.

Or if ſuch cannot be found in the ſaid Priſons, or ſome of them to be releaſed for theſe Sums, then the ſame (or the Reſidue thereof) to be beſtowed in like releaſing of other Priſoners, out of ſome of the Priſons near *London*, and out of the Liberties thereof, as to the Wardens of the ſaid Company (for the Time being) ſhall ſeem meet.

More, Twenty Pounds yearly for ever, to the Curate of the Pariſh of St. *Chriſtopher*, wherein I now dwell, to read divine Service in the ſaid Pariſh Church at Six a Clock in the Morning every Day of the Week for ever. In like manner as is now ſaid in the Chapel, at the great North Gate of Saint *Paul*'s Church in *London*.

More, to the Clerk and Sexton of the ſaid Pariſh of Saint *Chriſtopher*, to each of them Fifty Shillings yearly for ever, to do their ſeveral Attendance and Aſſiſtance at the Time of Divine Service every Morning.

More, to the Church-Wardens of the ſame Pariſh of Saint *Chriſtopher*, five Pounds yearly for ever, for the maintenance of Lights in the Winter Time.

More, Three Pounds yearly for ever, to the Poor of the ſaid Pariſh of Saint *Chriſtopher*.

More, to the poor Priſoners in *London* Ten Pounds yearly for ever; namely, to the Priſoners of the *Compters* in the *Poultry* and *Woodſtreet*, and in *Newgate*; to each of theſe Priſons Forty Shillings yearly for ever.

To the poor Priſoners in *Ludgate* and in the *Fleet*; to each Houſe, Thirty Shillings for ever.

And to the poor Priſoners in *Bethlem*, or *Bedlem*, Twenty Shillings yearly.

More,

More, to the Clerk of the Company of the Drapers, for the Time being, for his Pains herein, Forty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the ſaid Company, Thirty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the Yeomanry of the ſame Company, Ten Shillings for ever.

More, Five and Twenty Pounds yearly, for ever, to be diſtributed by the ſaid Wardens, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City of *London*, to ſome more, and to ſome leſs, as the ſaid Wardens ſhall find their Neceſſity and Deſert to be: Wherein my deſire is, that poor Cloth-workers, and their Widows, ſhall be firſt preferred; and next, the Poor of the Drapers Company. The Reſidue of the ſaid Sum of one Hundred Pounds a Year, being Four Pounds yearly for ever, I intreat the Four Wardens of the ſaid Company to accept for their Pains, to be equally divided between them, by Twenty Shillings to each of them, for the Time being for ever.

And if the ſaid Company of Drapers do either of Purpoſe, or Negligence omit, and not perform the Premiſes, but ſhall leave the ſame unperformed one whole Year, after they ſhall have received this my Legacy of Two Thouſand and Four Hundred Pounds (which I will ſhall be paid them at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe) then my Will and Mind is, That the Governours of *Chriſt*'s Hoſpital in *London*, ſhall recover the whole Two Thouſand and Four Hundred Pounds, before ſpecified, or the Lands and the Hereditaments that the ſaid Company ſhall have bought with the ſame Money, and keep Twenty Pounds yearly for ever of the ſame Rent, for the Maintenance of the poor Children in the ſaid Hoſpital, as if the ſame had been firſt given to them; and the Draper's Company to have nothing to do with it, or the Reſt of the ſaid Hundred Pounds yearly for ever.

And that in this Caſe, the yearly Payment of Eight Pounds unto the Clerk, Beadles and Wardens of the ſaid Company, as alſo Twelve Pounds, parcel of the ſaid Five and Twenty Pounds a Year before deviſed, to be paid and diſtributed by the ſaid Company, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City of *London*, utterly, and for ever to ceaſe.

But this Twenty Pounds a Year, being ſo converted (as aforeſaid) to the Uſe of the Hoſpital, the Reſidue of the ſaid yearly Rent of One Hundred Pounds a Year, I will that the Governours of the ſaid Hoſpital ſhall pay and diſtribute yearly for ever, in manner and form as the ſaid Company of Drapers ſhould have done.

Item, I give and bequeath to the ſaid Company of Drapers, One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within a Year after my deceaſe; and by the Wardens of the ſaid Company to be beſtowed in Plate, ſuch as they ſhall think good, for the uſe of their Common Hall in *London*, at their Meetings and Dinners there.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Poor of *Chriſt*'s Hoſpital in *London*, Five Hundred Pounds, to be by the Governours thereof beſtowed in Lands and Hereditaments, for, and towards the yearly Maintenance of the Children of the ſaid Hoſpital for ever. This Sum to be paid to the ſaid Governours, or the Treaſurer of the ſaid Hoſpital, ſo ſoon

as

as they ſhall have found out a fit Purchaſe to beſtow it, and agreed on the Price of the ſame.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing the Sick, Sore, and Diſeaſed Perſons in Saint *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital in *London*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing of Sick, Sore, and Diſeaſed Perſons in Saint *Thomas*'s Hoſpital in *Southwark*, near *London*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Pariſh Church of Saint *Chriſtopher*, where I now dwell, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the Pariſh, within one Year after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Cathedral Church of Saint *Paul*'s in *London*, the Sum of One Thouſand Pounds to be paid to the Chamberlain of *London*, at ſuch Time as that Work of repairing the ſame Church ſhall be ready to proceed with effect, and to be diſpoſed by the Direction and Appointment of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the ſaid City.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given at the Marriages of poor Maids within the City of *London*, Two Hundred Pounds, to be diſtributed by Forty Shillings a piece upon the Days of their Marriage, to ſuch as have ſerved one Maſter or Miſtreſs by the ſpace of five Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given and diſtributed to poor Maids in the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, and at their ſeveral Marriages, by Forty Shillings a piece, at the Diſcretion of the Mayor and Burgeſſes of that Town, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds; provided, none enjoy the Benefit thereof, but ſuch as have ſerved Maſter, Miſtreſs, or Dame, by the ſpace of ſeven Years together. This Hundred Pounds to be paid to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes (for the Uſe aforeſaid) within one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury* in *Berkſhire*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be by them beſtowed and diſtributed to Twenty Five Maids Marriages, on their ſeveral Days of their Weddings in the ſame Town. None to enjoy this Gift, but ſuch as have well and honeſtly ſerved with one Maſter, Miſtreſs, or Dame, by the ace of Seven Years at the leaſt. And this Fifty Pounds to be paid to the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes, within one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the ſetting on Work of Forty idle Vagrant Boys, ſuch as go up and down the Streets in the City of *London*, begging and pilfering, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid to the Treaſurer for the Time being, being of the Houſe of Correction called *Bridewell*, in *London*, in Manner and Form following, that is to ſay, When any ſuch Boy is taken up by my Executor, or his Aſſigns, in any Place within the Liberties of this City of *London*, and by the Treaſurer of the ſame Houſe of Correction, and Governours there for the Time being, placed and bound Apprentice, for the Term of Seven Years at the leaſt, with a Maſter, or Art-Maſters, as Glovers, Pinners, Shoemakers, or any other Occupation or Art, which they ſhall be thought moſt fit for, to learn in the

ſaid Houſe, whereby (in Time) they may prove good Members and live like honeſt Men in the Common-wealth. I ſay, with every one of theſe Boys ſhall be paid to the Treaſurer and Governours for the Time being, the Sum of Five Pounds, until the ſaid Sum of Two Hundred Pounds be fully paid for that Uſe.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the finiſhing of the Pinacles of the Steeple of the Pariſh of Saint *Mary*'s in *Reading*, in *Berkſhire*, Fifty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the ſame Pariſh, within one Month after the ſame Pinacles ſhall be finiſhed.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading*, aforeſaid, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be firſt lent to theſe Parties, and in the Sums hereafter named, for Seven Years, Gratis; That is, to *James Winche*, Two Hundred Pounds; and to *Walter Rye*, *Richard Stampe*, and *William Blacknall*, Clothiers, One Hundred Pounds a piece; each of them giving Bond with Two ſufficient Sureties, for Repayment thereof to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes at the end of the ſaid Seven Years. And afterwards, the ſame Five Hundred Pounds ſhall be lent to Ten ſeveral honeſt, induſtrious poor Clothiers, Freemen of the ſame Town, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years, upon like good Security: And no Man to have the Uſe of this Money twice. But if there ſhall not be Clothiers enough found in the ſaid Town, to enjoy this Loan in manner aforeſaid, that then the ſaid Money ſhall be lent alſo unto other Tradeſmen, Free of the ſaid Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years laſt before appointed; to ſuch as ſet moſt poor People to work, according to the Diſcretion of the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes. And this ſaid Sum of Five Hundred Pounds ſhall be paid to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes (to the Uſe aforeſaid) at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be lent firſt for the Term of Seven Years, Gratis, unto theſe ſeveral Clothiers here named; that is to ſay, To *Thomas Newman* One Hundred Pounds; to *Richard Avery* One Hundred Pounds; to *Martin Broaker* Fifty Pounds; to *William Goodwin* the Elder, Fifty Pounds; to *Timothy Avery* Fifty Pounds; to *Robert Bacon* Fifty Pounds; and to *Griffin Forſter* Fifty Pounds. Every of the ſaid ſeveral Parties entering into Bond, with Two ſufficient Sureties for Repayment of the ſaid Sums to the ſaid Mayor and Aldermen, and Burgeſſes, at the end of Seven Years. And afterwards, the ſame Five Hundred Pounds ſhall be lent to Ten ſeveral honeſt, induſtrious poor Clothiers, Free of the ſaid Town of *Newbury*, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years; and after that, in like manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever; and no Man to have the ſame Money twice. But if there ſhall not be Clothiers enough found in the ſame Town of *Newbury*, to enjoy this Loan in manner as aforeſaid, then the ſame Money ſhall be lent alſo unto other Tradeſmen, free of the ſame Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years laſt before appointed, to ſuch as ſet moſt poor People on work, according to the Diſcretion of the ſaid Mayor, Aldermen and Burgeſſes, to whom this ſaid Five Hundred Pounds ſhall be paid, to the Uſe aforeſaid, at the end of One Year after my deceaſe.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the Governour, Aſſiſtants, and Fellowſhip of Merchant-Adventurers of *England*, the Sum of Nine Hundred Pounds, to be lent by Three Hundred Pounds in a Parcel, for Three Years, Gratis, unto three honeſt, induſtrious, and frugal young Men, free of that Company, none of them being Partners with each other, and every of them giving Bond with two ſufficient Sureties, to be tryed and allowed by ballotting, and not otherwiſe, for Repayment of the ſame Money to the ſaid Company. And ſo the ſame Money to be lent out by the ſaid Company in this manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever.

And my Will and Deſire is, that theſe my five preſent Servants, ſhall be (upon Security as aforeſaid) firſt preferred to the enjoying of this Loan; to wit, *William Powle*, *Thomas Newman*, and *Simon Gundy*, the firſt Three Years, and *Andrew Kendrick* and *Chriſtopher Pack*, the next two Parcels that ſhall come in, and be received in, after they ſhall be Freemen of that Company. And for Performance hereof, the ſaid Nine Hundred Pounds ſhall be paid unto the Treaſurer of the ſaid Company in *London*, for the Time being, at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother *William Kendrick*, of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, Clothier, and to his Children now born and living, the Sum of Two Thouſand Pounds; whereof one third Part for himſelf, and the other two Parts for his ſaid Children, the ſame two third Parts of the ſaid Sum of Two Thouſand Pounds, to be equally divided to and amongſt his ſaid Children, ſhare and ſhare like.

And my Will is, that the ſaid Two Thouſand Pounds be paid to my ſaid Brother, at the end of Three Years next after my deceaſe; and that he ſhall pay his ſaid Children their ſeveral Shares thereof before limitted; that is to ſay, to his Son his Share and Part when he cometh to the Age of Twenty Four Years; and to his Daughter her Share and Part when ſhe cometh to the Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Day of her Marriage, which ſhall firſt happen.

And if it fortune either of my ſaid Brother's Children to die or deceaſe, before their reſpective Legacies aforeſaid, ſhall grow due, as above, that then the Part of ſuch Child ſo deceaſing, ſhall accrue, and be paid to the Surviver of the ſaid Child, at the Day and Time before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to my ſaid Brother *William Kendrick*, my Gold Ring which was my Father's, with the Letters *T. K.* therein engraven, and a Knot between the ſame Letters.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Siſter *Anne Newman*, of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of One Thouſand Marks, to be paid unto her at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath unto the Children of my ſaid Siſter *Anne Newman*, the Sum of Two Thouſand Marks, to be equally divided amongſt them Share and Share like. And the Shares of ſuch as are already married (if they be Daughters) or are Four and Twenty Years of Age, to be paid them at the End of one Year after my deceaſe. And the Shares of the Reſt, when they ſhall be Four and Twenty Years of Age; and to the Daughters, at their Day of Marriage; or when

when they ſhall come to One and Twenty Years of Age reſpectively, which of theſe ſhall happen to be firſt.

And if it ſhall happen any of the ſaid Children of my ſaid Siſter to die, before the Age and Time ſo prefixed for Payment, as aforeſaid, (I mean, thoſe that be yet under that Age, and unmarried) then my Will is, That the Share and Part of ſuch as ſhall ſo die, ſhall accrue and be paid unto the Reſt of the ſame Children then ſurviving, Share and Share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own ſeveral Shares and Parts.

But my Will and Meaning is, That *Thomas Newman*, Son of my ſaid Siſter, ſhall not have any Part or Share of this ſaid Legacy of Two Thouſand Marks, becauſe I give him a large Legacy apart by this my Will; therefore the ſaid Two Thouſand Marks is to be divided and ſhared among the Reſt of the Children of my ſaid Siſter, as aforeſaid.

Item, I do hereby abſolutely acquit and forgive my Brother-in-Law, Husband to my Siſter, *Anne Newman*, the Sum of One Hundred Marks, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Second Day of *November*, *An. Dom.* 1623. being all that he oweth me at the Date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Siſter *Alice Vigures*, of *Exceſter*, in the County of *Devon*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid her at the end of Two Years next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Children of my ſaid Siſter *Alice Vigures*, the Sum of One Thouſand Pounds, to be equally divided among them Share and Share like. And if any of them (being Sons) be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; or any of them (being Daughters) be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or married, then the Share and Parts of ſuch reſpectively, ſhall be paid at the end of Two Years next after my deceaſe; and the Shares and Parts of the Reſt ſhall be paid to ſuch as are Sons, at the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and to ſuch as be Daughters, at their Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Days of their Marriage, which of them ſhall firſt happen to come reſpectively.

But my Will and Meaning is, that *Simon Gandy*, Son of my ſaid Siſter *Alice Viguers*, ſhall not have any Part or Share of this Legacy of One Thouſand Pounds, becauſe I give him a large Legacy apart by himſelf in this my Will. But my Meaning is, That this ſaid Legacy of One Thouſand Pounds, ſo given as aforeſaid, ſhall be equally divided among the Reſt of the Children of my ſaid Siſter, excluding the ſaid *Simon Gandy* from all Part and Share of the ſame. And if it ſhall happen any of the ſaid Children of my ſaid Siſter *Alice Viguers*, to die before the Age and Time of Payment appointed, as aforeſaid (I mean when they be under that Age, and unmarried) then my Will and Meaning is, that the Share and Part of ſuch as ſhall ſo die, ſhall be paid and accrue unto the Reſt of the ſame Children ſo ſurviving, to each of them equally, and Share and Share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own ſeveral Shares and Parts.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother *James Winche*, of *Purley*, in the County of *Berks*, and to his Children, the Sum of One Thouſand Pounds, whereof one third Part for himſelf, the other two third

Parts

Parts to be be divided equally amongſt the ſaid Children of my ſaid Brother, ſhare and ſhare like.

And my Will is, that this ſaid Sum of One Thouſand Pounds, ſhall be paid to my ſaid Brother, *James Winch*, at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe, and that he ſhall pay forthwith unto ſuch of his Children, as (being Sons, and of the Age of Four and Twenty Years, or married) their ſeveral Shares and Proportions of the ſaid two third Parts of this Sum of One Thouſand Pounds. The Shares and Parts of the reſt of his Children he ſhall retain in his own Hands, until his ſaid Children (being Sons) ſhall be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and being Daughters, ſhall be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or be married, and then he ſhall pay every of them their ſeveral Shares and Parts reſpectively.

And if it ſhall happen any of the ſaid younger Children to die before the Time of Payment ſo limitted, as aforeſaid, then my Will and Meaning, that the Part and Share of ſuch as ſhall ſo deceaſe, ſhall accrue unto the Reſt of the ſaid Children of my ſaid Brother that ſhall then ſurvive, to be equally divided amongſt them ſhare and ſhare like, and to be paid at the Days and Times before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to Thirty of my pooreſt Kindred in the Town of *Reading*, in *Berkſhire*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid unto my Brother, *William Kendrick*, within Three Months after my deceaſe, and by him to be diſtributed, by Ten Pounds in every Parcel, as he in his Diſcretion ſhall think good, wherein I pray him to be very careful, to beſtow the ſame where there is moſt need and beſt deſert.

Item, I give and bequeath to old *Elizabeth Kendrick*, of *Reading*, Daughter to my Father's Brother, *William Kendrick* (as I take it) the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid her within Three Months after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinſman, *Thomas Newman*, now reſiding at *Delft* in *Holland*, the Sum of One Thouſand Pounds, to be paid him upon the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, which ſhall be in the Year of our Lord God, 1626. when his Time of Service expireth, provided that he remain with my Partner, Mr. *Laurence Halſtead*, and ſerve him his ſaid full Time.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinſman, and late Servant, *Simon Gandy*, the Sum of One Thouſand Pounds, to be paid him within One Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Arthur Aynſcombe*, Merchant, now reſiding at *Antwerp*, who hath a Share with me in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid within two Years after my deceaſe, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halſtead* (if he the ſaid Maſter *Halſtead* ſhall deſire it) unto the end of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Barney Reymer*, Merchant, now reſiding at *Delft*, who hath alſo a Share with me in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within two Years next after my deceaſe, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halſtead* (if he the ſaid Mr. *Halſtead* ſhall deſire it) unto the End of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to Maſter *John Quarles*, who was my Maſter, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within a Year next after my deceaſe. And my earneſt Requeſt unto Mr. *Laurence Halſtead* is, that unto the End of our Contract of Partnerſhip (which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Domini*, 1626.) the ſame Mr. *Quarles* may have his Diet, Lodging and Waſhing, in his, the ſaid Mr. *Halſtead*'s Houſe, free, and without paying any Thing therefore, as he now hath it with me. And my Deſire alſo is, that he may continue to keep the Books of our partable Account until the aforeſaid Twenty Fifth Day of *October*, 1626. and be paid his wonted yearly Allowance of Fifty Pounds for the ſame. And I do hereby freely and abſolutely forgive the ſaid Mr. *John Quarles*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me, payable at Pleaſure, being lent him the laſt of *March*, *Anno* 1616. and being all that he oweth me at the Date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to Maſter *George Lowe*, heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my deceaſe. And I do hereby abſolutely forgive him all that is due unto me for his Lodging, Diet, Firing and Waſhing, which he hath had of me now ſix Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Billingſley*, Son of Sir *Henry Billingſley*, Knight, and Alderman of *London*, deceaſed, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my deceaſe. And I do abſolutely forgive him the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Twentieth of *December*, *Anno Dom.* 1625. and lent him the Twentieth of this preſent Month for a Year.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Thomas Jackſon*, of *London*, Merchant, deceaſed (whom I take to be *Miles Jackſon*, the Son of the ſaid *Thomas*) the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the End of one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Lucas Van Peenen*, of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, Son of *Roger Van Peenen*, of that Town, deceaſed, the Sum of Fifty Pounds Sterling, to be paid over by Exchange, within two Months after my deceaſe, payable at Uſance to *John Mount-Stephen*, now reſiding in that Town, to be paid over to the ſaid *Lucas Van Peenen*, forthwith after he hath received it, in the full *Flemmiſh* Sum which the ſame ſhall produce.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Jeremias Poets*, of the ſame Town of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, (if he be the Executor of his Brother, *Hance Poets*, deceaſed) the Sum of Twenty Pounds Sterling, to be made over by Exchange within two Months after my deceaſe, payable at Uſance, to *John Mount-Stephen* aforenamed, and by him forthwith (after his Receipt thereof) to be paid over to the ſaid *Jeremias Poets*, in the full *Flemmiſh* Sum which the ſame ſhall produce.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Powle*, my Covenant Servant, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within ſix Months after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Andrew Kendrick*, my Apprentice, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him when he ſhall have ſerved ſeven Years, from the Commencement of the Term of his Indenture.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the ſaid *Andrew Kendrick*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds more, in lieu of ſo much given me with him by his Father *John Kendrick*, to be paid him within three Months next after my deceaſe, upon Acquittance to be given by his ſaid Father therefore.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Chriſtopher Packe*, mine Apprentice, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Mayle*, my Horſe-keeper, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within two Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Dorothy*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Margaret*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Walter Bird*, my Drawer, Five and Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the preſent Men-ſervants of *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Ten Pounds to *Charles*, and the other Fifteen Pounds to be equally divided amongſt the Reſt, as well Apprentices as Journey-men, to be paid within two Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my twelve Cloth-workers, that uſually row and ſheer my Clothes, the Sum of One Hundred and Thirty Pounds, whereof Twenty Pounds to *Owen Dobbins*, and Ten Pounds a piece to the Reſt, to be paid within three Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Bigge*, and *William Salisbury*, that uſually preſs and fold my Cloths, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Fifteen Pounds to *William Bigge*, and Ten Pounds to *William Salisbury*, to be paid them within three Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Porters at the Water-ſide, Ten Pounds, to be equally divided among them; and Ten Pounds to my Porters that uſually pack in my Houſe, to be paid within two Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Water-bearer Three Pounds; and to my Waſher *Anthony* Five Pounds, to be paid them forthwith after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Beadle*, of *Reading*, Clothier, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, if he be yet living; and if he be dead, then to his Executors, to be paid within three Months next after my deceaſe: And I do hereby alſo forgive the ſaid *William Beadle* the Ten Pounds he now oweth me.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Mark Slye*, of *Reading*,

Reading, Clothier, deceaſed, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Newman*, of *Newbury*, Clothier, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to *John Skinner*, Secretary to the Merchants-Adventurers, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Widow *Hariſon*, and her Daughter, dwelling in the Alley next to my Dwelling-Houſe, Five Pounds, to be paid within one Month next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to Maſter *Richard Bennet*, who was heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the End of one Year next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to Maſter *William Towerſon*, Skinner, Deputy of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds to make him a Ring. And to Maſter *Thomas Smith*, Skinner, Five Pounds to make him a Ring, to be paid them forthwith after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Raſe Barnet*, *William Ellets*, and *John Southern*, Officers of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid them forthwith after my deceaſe.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the End of one Year next after my deceaſe, therewith to purchaſe Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be ſaid in the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary* in that Town, by the Parſon, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at ſix of the Clock, for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeſſes of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the end of one Year next after my deceaſe, therewith to purchaſe Lands or Hereditaments, of the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be ſaid in the Pariſh Church of that Town, by the Parſon, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at ſix of the Clock, to continue for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinſman *William Bye*, dwelling near the Allum Mines in *Yorkſhire*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within Three Months after my deceaſe. And I do hereby forgive him the Ten Pounds which he oweth me by his Bond, due long ſince.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers in *London*, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be beſtowed upon a Dinner for the Livery of that Company, to be at their Hall upon the Day of my burial: This to be paid forthwith after my deceaſe.

And my Will and Meaning is, that in caſe any of the Perſons aforenamed, to whom I have bequeathed Legacies as aforeſaid, and not eſpecially diſpoſed for caſe of their deceaſe, ſhall happen to die before the ſame Legacies grow due unto them, then the Legacy, or Legacies ſo by me given to them as aforeſaid, ſhall be paid unto their

Executors

before the ſame Legacies grow due unto them, then the Legacy, or Legacies ſo by me given to them as aforeſaid, ſhall be paid unto their Executors or Adminiſtrators, at ſuch Time as I have before ſeverally appointed unto them my Legataries.

And I do make and ordain my loving Friend and Partner, Maſter *Laurence Halſtead*, my ſole Executor of this my laſt Will and Teſtament; charging him, as he will anſwer it before Almighty GOD at the laſt Day of Judgment, that he truly and punctually (in every particular) perform this my ſaid laſt Will and Teſtament, as I nothing doubt but he will be careful to do it; hereby giving and bequeathing unto him my ſaid Executor, all the Reſidue and Remainder of my Eſtate, my Legacies before bequeathed being firſt payed and diſcharged.

In witneſs of the Premiſes, I have unto this my laſt Will and Teſtament, contained in eighteen ſeveral Sheets of Paper, put my Hand and Seal. That is, my Seal once at the Top, and my Name under every ſeveral Sheet, the Day and Year firſt above written.

JOHN KENDRICK.

Sealed, pronounced, and delivered by the ſaid John Kendrick, *as his laſt Will and Teſtament, in the Preſence of us,*

John Skinner,
Andrew Kendrick,
John Singleton.

In *Page* 158 of this Volume, ſome Notice is taken of the Picture of Sir *Thomas White*, an eminent Benefactor to the whole Kingdom, but more particularly to *Reading*, (where he was born) tho' *Fuller*, in his 30th Page of his ſecond Alphabet of his *Worthies of England*, printed at *London*, 1662, *Folio*, makes him to be born at *Rixmanſworth*, or *Rixmereſworth*, in *Hertfordſhire*; and is followed in this Error by Sir *Henry Chauncy*, in his Hiſtory and Antiquities of that County, *Page* 481. But contrary to theſe two, Mr. *Griffin Higgs*, at firſt Fellow of St. *John*'s College, and afterwards Fellow of *Merton* College in *Oxford*, who wrote Sir *Thomas*'s Life (who died *February* 11th 1566.) has fixed the Place of his Nativity at *Reading*. But the moſt methodical Account of his extenſive Liberality, is beſt given in *Mr.* John Stow's *Survey of* London, printed at *London*, 1633. *Folio*, in *Page* 91, 92, in the following Words, *viz.*

'Sir *Thomas White*, Lord Mayor of this honourable City, in *Anno* '1554, and a worthy Brother likewiſe of the Merchant-Taylor's 'Society, being a Lover of Learning, and an earneſt Furtherer 'thereof, firſt purchaſed the Hall in *Oxenford*, called *Gloceſter-Hall*, 'for Scholars and Students, to receive there the Benefit of Learn-'ing. But his private Thoughts very often ſoliciting him, that he 'ſhould (in time) meet with a Place where two Elms grew, and 'that there his further Purpoſe ſhould take Effect. At length he 'found out the Place, where (at his own Coſt and Expence) he found-'ed the famous College, called St. *John Baptiſt*'s College, and where

'these two Elms (as I have heard) are yet ſtanding, endowing it with 'ſuch liberal Gifts, Lands and Revenues, as would require too much 'Time here to be remembred or ſet down.

'Beſide his Proviſion for Learning in this worthy Place, he erect-'ed other Schools; as at *Briſtow*, *Reading*, and a College at *Higham* 'Ferries. More, he gave to the City of *Briſtol*, the Sum of Two 'Thouſand Pounds to purchaſe Land, amounting to the yearly 'Value of an Hundred and Twenty Pound. The Mayor and Ci-'tizens paying therefore yearly an Hundred Pounds, Eight Hun-'dred Pounds muſt be lent to ſixteen poor Clothiers, Fifty Pounds 'each Man, for the Space of ten Years, ſufficient Security being 'given by them for the ſame. Afterwards that Eight Hundred 'Pounds was to paſs to other ſixteen poor Clothiers, according to 'the Diſcretion of them put in truſt. Two Hnudred Pounds be-'ſide was reſerved for Proviſion of Corn, and needful Occaſions for 'the Poor, in the Order and Care of the Mayor, Aldermen and Ci-'tizens, *&c.*

'Then according to his Will, which remaineth yet to be ſeen, out 'of this bountiful Gift to *Briſtol*, theſe memorable Branches, and 'Benevolences, were (by himſelf) deviſed, and thus ordered, be-'ginning in the Year 1577, and ſo thence forward they went on ac-'cording to his own Direction. Then on the Feaſt of St. *Bartho-'lomew* was brought to the Merchant-Taylor's Hall an Hundred and 'Four Pounds; the Hundred Pounds to be lent (for ten Years ſpace) 'to four poor young Men in the City of *York*, Freemen, and Inha-'bitants, being Clothiers; and the Four Pounds over-plus, to be em-'ployed about the Charges and Pains, that no Man (uſed in the Bu-'ſineſs) might receive Diſcontentment. Then in 1578, the like Sum 'was to be delivered thence to *Canterbury*, and ſo thence forward, 'the ſame Sums (yearly) to the Cities and Towns following orderly.

To
1579 *Reading*,
1580 *The Merchant-Taylors themſelves*,
1581 *Glouceſter*,
1582 *Worceſter*,
1583 *Exceſter*,
1584 *Salisbury*,
1585 *Weſt-Cheſter*
1586 *Norwich*
1587 *Southampton*,
1588 *Lincolne*,
1589 *Wincheſter*,
1590 *Oxenford*,
1591 *Hereford Eaſt*,
1592 *Cambridge*,
1593 *Shrewsbury*,
1594 *Linne*,
1595 *Bathe*,
1596 *Derby*,
1597 *Ipſwich*,
1598 *Colcheſter*,
1599 *Newcaſtle*,

This

'This Sum of One Hundred and Four Pounds, paſſing thus yearly 'to the fore-named Places, is delivered ſtill at the Merchant-Taylor's 'Hall, and to the good intended Uſes of the Giver; and that there 'might be no breathing while for ſo juſt a Steward's Talent, but to 'have it ſtill kept in continual Employment for the Poor, the ſame 'Order was appointed, to take beginning again (as before) at the 'City of *York*, and ſo ſucceſſively (while the World endureth) to 'the Towns before-named, in the ſelf ſame Courſe as it had the 'Original, with great Care and Obſervance in them, to whom it be-'longeth, that the Dead may not be abuſed, nor poor Men's Right 'injured.

'But did he thus ſhut up his Purſe, and ſay to himſelf, I have 'given ſufficient? No he did caſt his pitying Eye next on the City 'of *Coventry*, diſtreſſed (at that Time) in great and grievous Man-'ner. What his inſtant Benevolence was, he took it to be but as an 'Hours Sun-ſhine after a whole Day of Storm and Tempeſt, altho' 'it might yield ſome Comfort, were the Seaſon never ſo ſhort. But 'to eſtabliſh a Certainty, that no Diſmay or Doubt ſhould ever after 'be able to remove (even as a worthy Pyramid erected to perpetuity) 'he gave to the City of *Coventry* 1400 Pounds, therewith to pur-'chaſe Lands riſing to the annual Value of Seventy Pounds. Twelve 'aged poor Inhabitants of that City were to have (in free Alms) 'Twenty Four Pounds, each Man Forty Shillings yearly, on the 11*th* 'Day of *March*, or within ſix Days after. Four poor young Men 'alſo were to have Forty Pounds lent them in free Loan, Ten Pound 'each Man, and for nine Years ſpace, upon ſufficient Security given. 'And their Turns being thus ſerved, then four other poor young 'Men were to have the like Sums, and for like Limitation, and ſo 'from nine Years to nine Years for ever.

'Afterwards it was ordered (in free Loan) to two poor Men of 'the ſame City; and laſtly, to one, in which Nature (according to 'the ſeveral Limitations) it doth yet, and doubtleſs ſhall for ever con-'tinue. Alſo the ſame Sum was appointed to one young Man in '*Northampton*, for nine Years, in free Loan. Next, to one in the 'City of *Leiceſter*. Thirdly, to one in *Nottingham*. Fourthly, to 'one in *Warwick*, and for the like Time. Then returning again to '*Coventry*, for one Year, it repaſſeth to the ſaid Town again, each 'after other in like Nature, for ever. And leſt his worthy Intent 'ſhould fail in the Continuance, he enlarged his firſt Gift to *Coventry* 'of Fourteen Hundred Pounds, to Two Thouſand and Sixty Pounds 'to be employed, has hath been remembred; Forty Pounds being 'yearly paid out of it to St. *John Baptiſt* College in *Oxenford*, and 'Allowances alſo by himſelf given in each Place, that Bonds ſhould 'be made without any Charge to the Receiver.

A full Account of this Charity, and to what ill Uſes it had been put, and how perverted, we had Reaſons to expect from a Perſon who was engaged in a Hiſtory of the Antiquities of the City of *Coventry*, to which he promiſed to add a Copy of the original Inſtrument for ſettling and regulating the Diſtribution of this moſt beneficial Charity, but the Work, I believe, incompleat, died with its Author.

THE

BRAY Hundred.

BRAY,

IS a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Bray*, of which it is the only Pariſh; Patron the Biſhop of *Oxford*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Browne*. *Cambden* ſays, the *Bibroci* inhabited theſe Parts, who ſubmitted themſelves to *Julius Cæſar*, upon his croſſing the *Thames* not far from hence, and this he partly deduces from the Name *Bibracte* in *France*, now contracted into *Bray*, and ſeems to think no Place correſponds ſo exactly to the Situation of the *Bibroci* as this. I have not indeed heard of any Remains of the *Roman* Antiquity found here, but in all the adjacent Parts they have occurred, ſo that theſe Parts might in all Probability be not unknown to the *Romans*.

Againſt the North Wall of the Chancel, towards the Eaſt, is a large Monument, containing the Buſto of a Man in a Gown, leaning his Hands on a Scull: By him his Wife, holding a Book in her Hands; and this Inſcription under them.

If what I was thou ſeekeſt to know,
Theſe Lynes my Character ſhall ſhew,
Thoſe Benefits that God me lent,
With Thankes I tooke, and freely ſpent;
I ſcorned what Plaineſs could not gett,
And next to Treaſon hated Debt;
I loved not thoſe that ſtirr'd up Strife,
True to my Friend, and to my Wife;
The latter here by me I have,
We had one Bed, and have one Grave;
My Honeſty was ſuch, that I
When Death came, feared not to dye.

In the ſaid North Wall is another Monument, in which are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, kneeling at a Desk, engraven on Braſs Plates, with the following Inſcription.

When Oxford *gave thee two Degrees in Art,*
A Love poſſeſſed thee Maſter of my Heart.
Thy Colledge Fellowſhip thou left'ſt for myne,
And nought but Death could ſep'rate thee from thyne.
Thirty Five Yeares we lived in wedlock Bands,
Conjoined in our Hearts as well as Hands.
But Death the Bodies of beſt Friends divides,
And in the Earth's cloſe Womb their Reliques hides;
Yet here they are not loſt, but ſowne, that they
May riſe more Glorious at the Judgment Day.

Under the South Wall, near the Eaſt End of the South Iſle, lies a Marble Grave-ſtone with the following Inſcription on it.

MEMORIÆ

MEMORIÆ SACRUM Viri Honoratiſſimi Domini THCMÆ STEWKELEY, *de* Marſh, *in Comitatu* Somerſet, *Militis. Qui natus* 4° *die* Aprilis, *Anno Dni.* 1569, *fidelis, et dilectus, Gratia plenus, et dierum, fæliciter expiravit. Ipſo Redemptionis noſtræ die* 12 Aprilis, *Anno Dni.* 1639. *Ætatis ſuæ* 70.

Sit Deo Gloria.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Sacred to the Memory of the moſt illuſtrious Sir *Thomas Stewkeley* of *Marſh* in the County of *Somerſet*, Knt. who was born *April* 4, A. D. 1569. faithful was he and belov'd, full of Grace and Days, and happy in his End. He died on the Day of our Redemption, *April* 12, *Anno Dni* 1639, Aged 70.

Glory to God.

On another Grave-ſtone, on a Braſs Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a long Robe, ſtanding on a Cuſhion, a Cap on his Head, and his Wife by him dreſt in the Habit of her Times, and this Inſcription underneath their Feet.

Hic jacit Willielmus Laken, *Miles, nuper unus Juſticiariorum de Banco Dni. Regis, filius quondum* Ricardi Laken, *Militis: qui quidem* Willielmus *obiit* 6 *Die Men.* Octobris, *Anno Dni.* 1475. *Et Dna.* Sybella *Uxor ejus, filia et una heredum* Johannes Syterwalt, *quondam Dni. de* Cleaver. *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *William Laken*, Knt. late Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*, Son of *Richard Laken*, Knt. *William* died *Oct.* 6, *A. D.* 1475. Here lyeth alſo the Lady *Sybella* his Wife, the Daughter, and one of the Heireſſes of *John Syterwalt*, late Lord of *Cleaver*. On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-ſtone, near the former, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, between his two Wives, his Feet reſting upon a Tree, with this Inſcription underneath them.

Hic jacet Thomas Foxley, *Armiger, qui obiit ſecuudo Die* Novemb. *An. Dni.* 1436. *et* Margeria *ac* Theobalda *Uxores ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *Thomas Foxley*, Eſq; who died *November* 2, *A. D.* 1436. and *Margery* and *Theobald* his Wives. On whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

On another Marble Grave-ſtone, lying near the former, is this Inſcription.

I. N. R. I.

Crux Chriſti ✠ *Chriſtiana gloria, ſub hoc vexillo Fidei, Catholicæ, Et Reſurrectionis beatæ ſpe, Ecce Monumentum Dominæ Honorabilis vereque nobilis* ANNÆ SANDYS *de* Foxleys, *in Parochia* Bragæ. *Diu hic verſata fuit nobiſcum, vitæ ſancta innocentia, in ſacra munificentia, in proximos liberalitate, aſſiduis in egenos Eleemoſynis, Nec uno ſolum angulo, ſed ubique illius præluxit celebritas, Armorum denique et almæ famæ ſtatura, dictis votivis precibus, et in Deum devote fuſis, evolavit in requiem æternam Die* 21 Januarii, *Anno Dni.* 1639. *Ætatiſque ſuæ* 84°.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Jeſus *of* Nazareth *King of the* Jews.

The Croſs of Chriſt ✠ the Chriſtian Glory, under this Banner of the Catholick Faith, and in hopes of a bleſſed Reſurrection; behold the Monument of the Honourable and truly Noble Lady *Anne Sandys* of *Foxleys* in the Pariſh of *Bray*. Long was his Stay with us, and for his Innocency and Holineſs of Life, his Munificence and Bounty employ'd in religious Uſes; for his Liberality to his Kindred, and Charity to the Poor, his Fame ſhone not only in one Corner of the World, but every where; add to this his Glory in Arms, his Vows and Prayers, devoutly pour'd to God. He flew to Eternal Reſt the 21ſt Day of *January*, A. D. 1639, Aged 84.

Upon another Marble Grave-ſtone, lying farther in the South Iſle, is a Repreſentation of Sir *John Foxley* lying between his two Wives, and this Inſcription under them.

. . . . . *jacet Dnus.* Johannes *de* . . . . . Novembris, *Anno Domini, Millimo* . . . . . *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

. . . . . lyeth Lord *John* of . . . . . *November*, A. D. One Thouſand . . . . . Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. *Amen.*

On a Grave-ſtone in the Middle of the South Iſle, on a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet GULIELMUS SMITHE, *Arminger, quondam Sereniſſ. Regide* Elizabethæ, *ad Arma, et ſcutellas ſerviens, que officia prius habuit ex dono* Mariæ *Regine, qui poſtquam digna laude vite ſue curſum in fideli ſervitio Principum tranſegiſſet, obiit* 28° *Die* Octobris, *Anno Dni.* 1594. *Etatis autem ſue* 84°.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *William Smithe*, Eſq; who formerly ſerv'd under Queen *Elizabeth* in two ſeveral Offices, which he before enjoy'd by the Bounty of Queen *Mary*. After having run his Courſe with deſerved Honour in the faithful Service of both Princeſſes, he died *October* 28, *A. D.* 1594, Aged 84.

Upon another Grave-ſtone, in the South-Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of BARTHOLOMEW SMITH, *Gent. who dyed the* 15*th of* June, 1638, *Aged* 78.

Upon a Grave-ſtone, lying at the Foot of the former, under the Figures of a Man and his Wife in their uſual Habits, on Braſs, is this Inſcription.

Pray for the Soules of John Fouler, *and . . . . . hys Wyfe; which* John *deceſſyd the* 24 *Day of* Auguſt, *in in the Yere of our Lord* 1479. *On whoſe Soules Jheſu have Mercy.*

Under this are the Figures of his two Daughters.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the ſaid Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lies buried the
Body of Mrs. ELIZABTH
PARRY, *Wife to* HUGH
PARRY, *of* New Windſor,
Gentleman, Daughter
to JOHN PAGE, *Eſq*; *of*
this Pariſh. She
dyed the 29 *of* May, *in*
the Yeare 1659.

On the South Side of a great Pillar, erected between the South and middle Ile, is fixed a Braſs Plate, bearing the Effiges of a Man and his Wife praying at the Desk, and under them is this Inſcription.

Neere unto this Place lyeth buried the
Bodies of ARTHUR PAGE, *of* Walter
Okeley, *in the Pariſh of* Bray, *and*
County of Berks, *Gent. who had to*
Wife SESSLEY BROWNESSOP, *Daughter of* WILLIAM BROWNESSOP, *Eſq*;
They had Yſſue one Son, EDWARD
PAGE. *The ſaid* Arthur *deceaſed the*
23 *Day of* Decemb. *An°.* 1610. *and*
the ſaid Seſſely *died the* 12*th Day of*
March, *An°.* 1598.

On

On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Girave-ſtone under the Communion Table, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Magiſter Willielmus
Dyer, *quondam Vicarius Eccleſie*
de Bray, *qui obiit ultimo Die* Ja-
nuarij, *An°. Dni.* 1440.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth Mr. *William Dyer*, ſometime Vicar of the Pariſh of *Bray*, who died the laſt Day of *January*, A. D. 1440. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Lower on the ſame Grave-ſtone, on a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro ani ma Dni. Thome atte
Lude, *Capellani.*
Cujus anime propicietur Deus,
Amen.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Thomas Att-Lude*, Chaplain. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

Not far from the Entrance into the Chancel, is a Grave-ſtone bearing the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH
MOSSE, *Widdow of* FRANCIS
MOSSE, *Citizen and Scrivener*
of London, *who departed*
this Lyfe the 4th of March, *in*
the 67th Year of her Age,
Anno Domini, 1668.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying on the North Side of the Chancel, isthis Inſcription.

Under this Marble reſteth JAMES
HUCKELL, *Eſq; who was Servant*
to Three Princes, Queen Elizabeth,
King James, *and King* Charles; *in*
Office Groome, *Yeoman, and Seajeant*
of the Larder to the ſaid Princes 49
Yeares. He lived in holy Wedlock with
KATHARINE BROWNE, *of* Sur-
rey 48 *Yeares and halfe, with much*
Comfort and Happineſs, and died in
the Fiath of Chriſt, Nov. 13. 1641.
aged 81.

Loe,

Loe, here a Friend encloſed, now at reſt,
Whoſe Soule, no doubt, is placed by the beſt.
His Purſe was open both to Rich and Poor,
To Friend and Foe, ſo likewiſe was his Doore.
He aym'd at Peace in all his Courſe of Lyfe,
He hated Difference and avoided Strife,
From whence it may be ſaid he is in Bliſs,
Which Chriſt affoards to none but thoſe are His.
He hath a Conqueſt, being gone before,
Our Combatts are to come, our Sorrowes more.

Laſtly his Office found his Livery,
ſued now, bearing date 1641. Nov. 13.
To whoſe Memory KATHERINE *his*
Wife, as a Memoriall of his Affection
To her deceaſed Husband, impoſed this Stone.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, Eaſtward of the former, is the following Inſcription.

Here under lyeth the Body of JOHN RIXMAN, *Gent, who deceaſed at his Houſe at* Maydenhead, *An° Dni.* 1620. *and of his Age* 66, *for whome,* MARY, *his only Wife, cauſed this Stone to be layd, and erected this Monument in the Wall,* 1620.

This mentioned Monument is ſet in the North Wall of the Chancel.

Under the Eaſt Window of the North Ile is a large Braſs Plate faſtened in the Wall, whereon is engraved the Figure of *William Norris* in Armour (ſometime Uſher of the Black Rod to the moſt noble Order of Garter) over which is his Mantle, having St. *George's* Arms in an Eſcotcheon incircled with the Garter thereon. Behind him are Figures of his ſix Sons; before him kneels his Wife, and behind her ſix Daughters. Beneath this Plate, in the Wall, is alſo a Black Marble bearing the following Inſcription.

WILLIAM NORREYS, *of* Fifeild, *in* Bray, *Eſquire, who was Uſher of the Parliament Houſe, and of the Noble Order of the Garter, a Gentleman Penſioner, Controller of the Workes, of* Windſor-Caſtle, *and Parkes there, and Keeper of* Folli-John *Parke, which Offices he had by the Guift of Queene* Mary, *and eojoyed them during Lyfe, moſt faithfully ſerving his noble Soveraigne Queene* Elizabeth; *a Juſtice of the Peace of* Berkſhire; *ever of honeſt Behaviour and good Reputation, favouring the Verteous, pleaſuring many, hurting-none, dyed at his Houſe of* Fyfield, 16 Aprilis, 1591, *at the Age of* 68 *Yeares, after he had been married* 43 *Years, and had Yſſue* 6 *Sons and* 6 *Daughters, and is interred by his Anceſtors, under the Stone graven with Armes here before lying.*

Innocuus vixi, ſi me poſt funera lædas,
Cæleſti Domino facta (ſceleſte) lues!

MARIA *ex Forteſcuorum familia adhuc ſuperſtes, Vidua relicta ſupra dicti* Willielmi Norreys, *hic Monumentum, ſuis expenſis, optimo ſuo Marito defuncto curavit fieri* 9 Auguſti, 1592.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Harmleſs without offence, my Life I *paſt,*
Who injures me God will avenge at laſt.

This Monument was erected at the Expence of his ſurviving Widow MARY (of the Family of the *Forteſcues,*) to the Memory of her dear deceaſed Husband, *William Norreys, Aug.* 9, 1592.

Directly under the laſt mentioned Inſcription lies a Black Marble bearing this Inſcription.

RELICTA NON AMISSA.

Under here lyeth the Body of ANNE CLERKE, *late Wife* HERCULES CLERKE, *Eſquire, who if God ſo pleaſe, meaneth to be buried nigh this Stone. She died the 3d Day of* July, 1641. *aged* 46. *A little before her Death ſhe uſed theſe Words, Lord Jeſus Chriſt for thy Mercies ſake come quickly, Lord Jeſus come quickly, even ſo be it.*

SIC DONEC.

North of this Stone is a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, on which, on a Braſs Plate, is the Figure of a Woman in her uſual Habit, and under her Feet is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Urſula Androwes, *the Daughter of* Richard Androwes *of the County of* Southampton, *Eſq; and late Wife of* Henry Norres, *Gent. which* Urſula *deceaſed the* 18*th Day of* June, *An. Dni.* 1560.
Whoſe Soule God pardon.

On a ſmall Black Marble Graveſtone, lying near the North Wall, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JUDITH *the eldeſt daughter of* RICHARD BARNES, *and* HANNAH *his Wife. She departed this Lyfe the* 6 *of* Auguſt, 1651. *Aged five Yeares and foure Moneths.*

On a leſſer Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, adjoyning to the laſt, is this Inſcription.

MARY BARNES, *the Daughter of* RICHARD BARNES, *of this Pariſh, Gentleman, died the* 18*th of* Decemb. 1650.

Lower

Lower in the North Ile lyes a Grave-ſtone, with the following Inſcription on a Braſs Plate.

Anno Dom. 1567, Elizabethæ, *Regine*
10 *Menſe* Nov. 17°.

In Engliſh *thus.*

In the Year of our Lord 1567; and the 10*th* of the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth, Nov.* 17.

Nomine parvus eras, nec nomina ſperne Litille:
Ingeni, atque animi pondere magnus eras.
Major eras pietate, tamen nuuc dotibus auctus,
Omnious ethereo maximus orbe ſedes.

D. THOMÆ LITILLO *viro Armigero,*
et Pio JO. SAR. *poſuit.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

By name tho' *Litill,* think thy Name no Stain,
Great was thy Soul, the Standard of the Man,
In Wit and Virtue eminently bleſs'd;
But now of greater Heav'nly Gifts poſſeſs'd.

This Monument was erected to the Memory of Mr. *Thomas Litill,* Eſq; a Gentleman of great Piety, by *Jo. Sar.*

On another Plate, lower than the former, is this Inſcription.

Although thou called were but Litill *by thy Name,*
In Wit thy Mind and Godlyneſs, full great was in fame;
Yet where thou waſt before but greate, throogh Perteue fewre,
Thou greater now, doeſt reſt in Heaven, for ever to indure.

On another Braſs Plate, fixed on a Stone ſomewhat Weſtward of the former, is this Inſcription.

Here, under this Marble Stone, lyeth buried the Body of CLEMENT KELKE, *Gent. who had to Wife* ELIZ. *Daughter to Alderman* BECHER, *he was borne at* Briſtow, *and was a Citizen of* London, *a Merchant Venterer, and Free of the Haberdaſhers, being of the Age of* 70 *Yeares, deceaſed this* 24*th of* Sept. *An°. Dni.* 1593.

In a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt End of the North Ile, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of THOMAS LAWRENCE, *of* Bray, *in the County of* Berks, *who dyed the* 28*th of* October, 1603.

On

On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, in the Body of the Church are the figures of a Man and his Wife, and under them this Inſcription.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Fowler, & Agnetis *Uxoris ejus, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum : qui quidem* Robertus, *obiit Die Menſis . . . . Anno Dni, Millo* CCCC . . . . . *Quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Souls of *Robert Fowler*, and *Agnes* his Wife, and all the Faithful deceaſed. *Robert* died . . . . . *Anno Dom.* 14 . . . . . Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. *Amen.*

Under this Epitaph are the Figures of five Sons and five Daughters.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

It was aſſign'd by God above,
Two Brethren which did dearely love,
Both of them at one Time ſhould dye,
And both within one Grave do lye.
ROBERT *and* RICHARD WINCH *they hight,*
To Heaven their Soules have made their flight ;
What greater Joy can bee than this,
From Earth to Heaven, from Bale to Blſs ?
To Rich ne Poore they ſhut no Dore, but open handed ſtill,
Nor envious Rage in all their Age, could ever work his will.
This I dare ſay, well ſeated Bray, *ſince firſt ſhe had her being,*
Nurſt not too ſuch that . . . . . ſuch in Lyfe and death agreeing.

Upon another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Heere lye interred the Bodies of THOMAS CHERRY, *of* Maydenhead, *in this Pariſh, who dyed,* 14*th* Sept. 1657. *Anno Ætatis* 61°. *And of* ELLEN *his Wife, who died* 19*th* Sept. 1657. *Anno Ætatis* 59°. *They lived together in Wedlock* 35 *Yeares, and had* 8 *Sons and one Daughter, and one Daughter, and were both interred here in one Grave,* Sept. 20. 1657.

Heere lye alſo the Bodias of WILLIAM CHERRY *and* THOMAS CHERRY, *Sons of* WILLIAM CHERRY, *fourth Son of the ſaid* Thomas and Ellen. *They were aged* 4 *Yeares.*

On a Braſs Plate, in a Grave-ſtone, nnder the Feet of a Man lying between his two Wives, all three habited in the Faſhion of their Times, is this Inſcription.

Orate

Orate pro amimabus Willielmi Smith, Agentis, & Matilde *Uxorum ejus ; qus quidem* Willielmus *objit*

. . . . . .

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Souls of *William Smith*, and *Agnes* and *Maud* his Wives. He died . . . . . .
Upon whoſe Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

In the Body of the Church, on another Braſs Plate fixed in a Graveſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Johannis Bird.
Cujus corpus jacet hic humatum.

In Engliſh *thus.*
Pray for the Soul of *John Bird*,
Whoſe Corpſe lies here interr'd.

MAIDENHEAD.

Or as ſome falſely call it, *Maidenhith*, is the only Village, beſides *Bray*, in the Hundred of that Name.

We are not ignorant that *Hithe* agrees to the Situation of the Place; but we have that Authority for the other Name, which ought never to be ſlighted.

It is of no great Antiquity. The antient Name, according to our * greateſt Antiquary, was *South Alington*, which *Stow* has contracted into *Sudlington*. But it took its Name from *Maidenhead*, according to the ſame Author, from the Head of one of thoſe Eleven Thouſand Virgins, ſaid to have ſuffered Martyrdom with St. *Urſula*, which was had here in great Veneration. This is the true Original of the Name, and this Opinion the World then had of the great Numbers that accompanied St. *Urſula* in her Death.

But the true Foundation of this Story having been diſcover'd, we ſhall take this Opportunity of acquainting the Reader with it. It will deſerve the more credit, becauſe it comes from a Roman Catholick Writer, and he too one of the greateſt of his † Order. In a very antient MS. Martyrology, older than the general Ignorance of the Monks, he tells us he met with the following Words: *Urſula* and *Undecimilla, Virgins and Martyrs.* This *Undecemillia*, the Name of one Virgin only, came afterwards through Ignorance to be changed by the Monks into *Undecim mille*, i. e. *Eleven Thouſand*, which by degrees came generally to prevail.

About two Miles above the Town Northward, there was formerly a Ferry at a Place called *Badham-End*; ſo that 'twas not till after a Bridge was built at *Maidenhead*, and the Road brought that Way, that the Place began to flouriſh.

* Leland's *Itinerary*, Vol. II. *p.* 3. †Sirmondus *the Jeſuit.*

Leland says, at the West End of the Bridge, in his Time was a great Wharfage of Timber and Fire Wood, which came out of *Berkshire*, out of the Woods of the Forest of *Windsor*, and out of the great Fryth.

This Town was first incorporated by the Name of the Fraternity or Guild of the Brothers and Sisters of *Madenheith*, in the 26th of *Edward* III. and *John Husbands*, Citizen and Blader of *London*, bequeathed 100 *l.* in Money to obtain a certain Revenue, sufficient for a Chanter to one Chapel, which was dedicated to St. *Andrew* the Apostle, and St. *Mary Magdalen*. In consideration of this 100 *l.* the Prior and Convent of *Hurley* obliged themselves to find one Chaplain for the said Chapel.

In the 30th of *Henry* VI. the Pattent-Roll, dated *Dec.* 20. recites this Grant, and confirms it with the Addition of several new Privileges. *Tho. Martyngham* was constituted the first Chaplain.

After the Reformation it was incorporated by the Name of *Warden* and *Burgesses*, and it continned so till the Reign of King *James* II. who granted them a new Charter, and incorporated them by the name of *Mayor* and *Aldermen*, with Liberty to chuse a High-Steward and a Steward. So that their present Constituion is a High-Steward, a Mayor, a Steward, and ten Aldermen: Out of these last mention'd they chuse two Bridge-masters every Year. The Mayor the Steward, and the Mayor for the Year preceeding, are Justices of the Peace. The Mayor is Clerk of the Market, and Coroner: He is likewise Judge of the Court, which he is obliged to hold once in three Weeks, and oftner, by Adjournment. The Mayor and Aldermen chuse two Serjeants yearly, who bear the Mace. They have a Goal within the Corporation, not only for Debtors, but also to secure such Felons as shall happen to be taken there. The Mayor holds a Session twice a Year, and in Conjunction with the Aldermen, has power of making By-Laws for the good of the Corporation.

They have a very good Market here every *Wednesday*, and three Fairs in the Year; on *Wednesday* in *Whitsun* Week, on St. *Mary Magdalen*'s Day, *i. e.* 22d of *July*, and on that of St. *Thomas* the Apostle.

The Revenue of the Corporation is but small, consisting chiefly of the Toll of the Market, the Toll of the Bridge, and three or four small Tenements.

The Town is situated in two Parishes, part of it in *Bray*, and part in *Cookham*, though they have a Chapel peculiar to the Corporation, founded by Mr. *John Husbands*. The Minister is chosen by the Inhabitants in a Common Hall, called for that purpose. He is not obliged to attend the Bishop's Visitation. His Income is by Subscription, saving 14 Nobles from the Crown, in Consideration of the 100 *l.* above-mentioned, which was paid into the Exchequer at the Dissolution of Monasteries, a good House, Garden and Orchard, a Close called *Little-East-more-Hill*, given him by one Mr. *Townsend*, of *Staple-Inn*, and a small Slip of Meadow, lying in *Foreleys*, given by the Founder Mr. *John Husbands*.

James Smith, Esq; Citizen and Salter of *London* in the Year 1659, erected an Alms-house in that part of the Town which is in *Cookham* Parish and endowed it with 40 *l.* a Year. It consists of eight Houses for eight poor Men and their Wives, so that every House has yearly

5 *l.*

5 *l.* and every perſon a new Gown once in two Years. To this Benefaction of her Husband's, Mrs. *Smith*, his Widow, gave 8 *l.* a Year more to the ſaid Hoſpital, *i. e.* 1 *l.* to every Houſe to buy them Wood. The Salter's Company are the Truſtees of this Charity.

Mr. *Smith* left al o 5 *l.* 4 *s.* a Year to be diſtributed in Bread, 2 *s.* every *Sunday* to the Poor of *Maidenhead*, on *Cookham* Side, and to the Poor of the ſame Pariſh at large.

He gave alſo to the Miniſter of *Maidenhead*, 1 *l.* a Year for preaching a Sermon on Charity every *New Year's Day*, and as much to the Miniſter of *Cookham* for preaching another on *Eaſter Monday*, and adminiſtring the Sacrament to the poor Alms-People.

He order'd beſides to be paid yearly,

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
To the Church-Wardens of *Cookham*,	0	05	0
To the Clerk of *Cookham*,	0	10	0
To the Chapel-Wardens of *Maidenhead*,	0	05	0
And to the Clerk of the ſame Place,	0	10	0

On a Small Stone over the Alms-Houſe, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Theſe Alms-Houſes were erected, and built at the ſole and proper Coſt and Charges of James Smyth, *Eſquior, Citizen and Salter of* London, *in the Year of our Lord*, 1659.

Mr. *Ralph Pool* gave 10 *l.* a Year, iſſuing out of his Houſe called *Munkendons*, for the Poor of *Maidenhead*, to be diſtributed in Bread, 4 *s.* every *Sunday*.

Mrs. *Pool* ſettled a Farm of about 14 *l.* a Year to buy Cloth to clothe the Poor of *Maidenhead* yearly, by Truſtees choſen within the Corporation.

One *Ring*, a Taylor, gave a Tenement worth about 8 *l.* a Year, to be deſtributed yearly among ſuch poor Houſe-keepers as receive no Alms within the Corporation.

Mr. *Rixmond* gave a Tenement of 9 *l.* a Year to put out poor Apprentices.

Mrs. *Merriwid* gave 5 *l.* a Year to iſſue out of her Houſe in *Maidenhead*, to teach five poor Boys to read and write.

Four Pounds a Year was given for the ſame purpoſe by Mr. *Abraham Spoor*, and another Sum to put out Apprentices.

The Bridge is maintained by the Corporation, for which they have the Tolls allowed them both *over* and *under* the Bridge; to which may be added three Trees given by the Crown yearly out of the Foreſt of *Windſor*, towards repairing the ſame.

The Barge-Pier divides the two Counties of *Buckingham* and *Berks*.

About the meddle of the Town ſtands the ſmall Chapel beforementioned, wherein is only the following Inſcription, on a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, in the Middle Ile in Capitals.

Here

Here lyeth interred the Body John Whitfield, *Esq; who dyed the 9th Day of* Aprill, *in the Yeare of our Lord,* 1663. *In the* 46 *Yeare of his Age.*

Here lyeth also interred the Body of Mrs. Hannah Whitfield, *Widdow and Relict of the said* John Whitfield, *who dyed the 5th Day of* July, *An. Dom.* 1665. *An*^{o} *Ætat. suæ* 49.

RIPPLESMORE Hundred.

WINKFEILD,

Is a Vicarage in the Deanery of *Reading*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury.*

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, lying in the Chancel is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS WINDER, *Son of* CUTHBERT WINDER, *ſometyme Vicar of this Pariſh*; *which* Thomas Winder *was a Cittizen of the Citty of* London; *and he hath given ſeveral Legacies for ever, as well to the Poore, and to the Vicar and Clearke of this Pariſh*; *as alſo to the Poore and Miniſter, and Clerke of the Pariſh of* Wokingham, *and to the Poore of the Pariſh of* Warfield, *who departed this Life the* 16 *of* January, 1651.

On another Marble Grave-ſtone, laid at the Feet of the former is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of CUTHBERT WINDER, *eldeſt Son of* JOHN WINDER, *who after a Pilgrimage of* 44 *Yeares, rendred up his Soule into the Hands of his Redeemer the* 8*th of* July, 1654. *leaving behind him* 4 *Sons,* THOMAS, JOHN, CUTHBERT, *and* BARTHOLOMEW.

At each Corner of the Grave-ſtone is engraved.

ECCE QUID ERIS.

In *Engliſh*

Obſerve what you muſt be.

In the Eaſt Wall of the South Ile is on a Braſs Plate a Figure of one of the Yeomen of the Guard in his Coat holding his Halbard in his left Hand, and his right giving a Loaf of Bread to two poor Men; beneath which is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMHS MOUNTAGUE, *borne in this Pariſh, where alſo he dyed,* March 31. 1630.

when

when he had lived almoſt 92 Yeares, and had byn a good part thereof a Yeoman of the Guard, and a Friend to the Poore.

CLEWORTH,

Is a ſmall Village, diſtant about a Mile from *New Windſor*, on the Banks of the River *Thames*, and a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, was called *Clure* in Domeſday Book. Patrons are *Eaton* College.

In the South Ile is this Inſcription engraved about a Grave-ſtone, in *Saxon* Characters.

Merci . . . . . William Mane de Southcas . . . . .
paſſants par ici priez pur l'alme a Dieu. Amen.

In *Engliſh* thus.
Mercy . . . . . *William Mane* of *Southcas*, ...
You that paſs by pray for his Soul. Amen

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

He that lyeth under this Stone,
Shot with a Hundred Men himſelf alone;
This is true that I do ſay,
The Match was ſhot at Oldfeild *at* Bray.
I will tell you before you go hence,
That his Name was MARTINE EXPENCE.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, laid on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

Here lies the Body of THOMAS HAYES, *Gent, borne* 1613; *dyed the* 12*th, and was buried the* 94*th of* November, 1663.

Upon another Grave-ſtone adjoining, is the followng Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of ALEXANDER HAYES, *Gent. borne* 1578. *dyed the* 9*th, and was buried the* 14*th of* Auguſt, 1661.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of the Verteous Mrs. LUCIE ROBSON, *Daughter to Sir* WILLIAM WRAY, *of the County of* Lincolne, *Knight and Barronett, and late Wife to Mr.* JOHN ROBSON, *Gentleman. She was a true lover of godly and powerful Miniſtry, a deſpiſer of the World, and a high prizer of our Lord Chriſt. in*

whose Faith she lived, and dyed in hope of a joyfull Resurrection by him, to whom be Glory for ever. Amen
She died the 28th of May, *and was buried the 1st of* June, 1657.

In the East Window are the Figures of St. *George* encountring the Dragon and of St. *Andrew* holding a Cross Saltier.

On a Course Free Stone Grave-Stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

In obitum Alexanderi Hayes, *Gen.*
9 Novemb. 1665.
Ætatis suæ, Anno 26.

* *Heu jacet : hic hæres : florenti extinctus : in æve*
Ad summum quicquid venerit ima : petit.
Nil ævi brevitate : tamen sibi : laudis ademptum
Æthereumque : obiit : munus obire : nequit.
Ore : decens : bonus : Ingenio : facundus : & omni
Dexteritate : vigens religiosus erat.
Indiget : haud urna versu nec marmore virtus
Hinc supereſt vivax : marmor et Urna pio.

In English *thus.*

Here lies an Heir by Death's untimely Blight,
Thus what has reach'd Perfections utmost Height,
Drops and decays; and yet his early Tomb
Has snatch'd no Honours from his youthful Bloom.
Wit, Beauty, Virtue were in him combin'd,
Adorn'd alike in Body and in Mind.
Virtue ne'er wants the Urn and marble Lays.
The Marble lives to speak the Good Man's praise.

On a Red Marble Grave-stone in Capitals is this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of John Hayes, *Gent. third Sonn of* Thomas Hayes, *Gent, aged* XXII. *Years, who departed this Life the first Day of* March, *Anno Dom.* 1673.

Under the same Stone lyeth the Body of Thomas Hayes, *aged* 10 *Days, who departed this Life the* 18*th Day of* January, *Anno Dom.* 1672.

In the South Ile, on a Greyish Stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Francis Blomer, * *Gentleldman, who departed this Life the* 17 *Day of* March, *Anno Dom.* 1672. *aged* 75 *Yeares.*

* *No other Stops but these are made use of on the Grave-stone.* † *Sic.* Orig.

Here

Here alſo lyeth the Body of Kathein *his Wife, deceaſed* Sept. 25. 1680. *aged* 77.

On another courſe Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Sub hoc Poſitæ ſunt Sepulchrales Roberti Maſon, *de Agro* Salopienſi, *Generoſi. Exuvia, qui obiit* 4 *7bris. Anno Dni.* 1680. *Ætatis ſuæ* 56.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Beneath this Stone are repoſited the Remains of *Robert Maſon*, of *Salop*, Gent. who died *Sept.* 4. 1680, aged 56.

In the ſame Ile on a courſe Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

M. S.

Hic jacet Corpus JOHANNIS CROMPTON, *Collegii Regal.* Cantabr. *Scholaris, filius, natu max* ELIZHBETHA *filia* ANDREÆ MEALE, *de* Midhurſt, *in Comit.* Suſſex, *M. B. qui de ſantitate corporis parum ſolicitus, dum animo excolendo nimis vacabat tabe conſumptus obiit* X *Die* Januarii, 1702. *Anno Ætat* XX°.

In *Engliſh* thus.

M. S.

Here lies the Body of *John Crompton*, Scholar of King's College, *Cambr.* eldeſt Son of *John Crompton*, M. D. by *Eliz.* Daughter of *Andrew Meale*, of *Midhurſt*, in the County of *Suſſex*, M. B. who not ſo careful of his Health as the Cultivation of his Mind, died of a Conſumption, *Jan.* 10, 1702, aged 20 Years.

On a Tomb, on the South Side of the Coemitery, is this Inſcription in Capitals.

Here lyeth the Body of James Durand, *Gent. who departed this Life the* 18*th of* January, 1661. *in the* 76 *Yeare of his Age.*

OLD WINDSOR.

Is a ſmall Village lying near the Bank of the *Thames*, and a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Rippleſmore*, and Deanery of *Reading*, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor

In this Place is a Seat belonging to the Lord Viſcount *Weymouth.*

In the middle of a fair Marble Slobb, on a raiſed Tomb, on the North Side of the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her uſual Habit, and near them the following Verſes.

A faithful Husband, and his loving Wife,
With their obedient Son here buried lye:

All

All which by their religious Course of Life,
Left good Examples to Posterity.
And though their Bodies now sleepe in the Dust,
Their Soules, in Heaven, live among the Just,

On another Plate of Brass under the Man's Feet, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interr'd the Body of HUMFREY MICHELL, *Esq; and Surveyor of Queene* Elizabeth's *Castle of* Windsor, *who deceased the* 10*th of* October, *An. Dni.* 1598. *having two Wives,* KATHERINE HOBBS, *and* FRHNCES WALLER, *by* Katherine, *his first Wife, he had one only Son,* viz. FRANCIS; *by his second Wife* FRANCES, *he had* SAMUEL *his Son; and four Daughters,* DORCAS ELIZABETH, SUSANNA, *and* SARA.

On another Plate, under the Woman's Feet, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of FRANCES MICHELL, *second Wife of* HUMFREY MICHELL, *Esquire, and sole Daughter and Heir to* FRANCIS WALLER, *Esq; who deceased the* 13*th Day of* May, *An°. Dni.* 1621. *and left behind her three Daughters,* DORCAS, ELIZABETH, *and* SARA: SUSANNA *deceased in her infancy.*

Lower, on the same Stone, is another Figure of a Man in a Cloak, with this Inscription.

Here also lyeth the buried the Body of SAMUEL MICHELL, *Esquire, late Servant to King* James, *being one of his Majesties Marshal of the Hall, who married* ANNE *the only Daughter of* ISAAC RUDSTONE, *Esq; and had by her two Sons,* JOHN *and* HUMFRY. *He departed this Lyfe the* 15*th of* March, *An°. Dni.* 1613.

On a Grave-stone, fixed in the south Wall of the Chancel is this Inscription.

Sub hoc Depositum EDWARDI NORWOOD, *ingenuæ indolis: Ætatis prope* 16 *ex hac vita migravit,* 26 Dec. 1629. *Juxta quem reliquiæ duorum fratrum* ROBERTI *et* CAROLI *infantium subjacent: Qui omnes, in diem Resurrectionis simul obdormiunt.*

In *English*

Underneath lye the Remains of *Edward Norwood,* of singular Accomplishments. He died, *Dec.* 26, 1629, of about 16 Years of Age; near him also lye the Bodies of two Infant Brothers, *Robert* and *Charles*; who all rest together till the Day of the Resurrection.

On

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodies of RICHARD POWNEY, Gent. *and* ANNE *his Wife: The ſaid* Richard *departed this Life the 12th Day of* Auguſt, *Anno Dni.* 1657. *and* ANNE *the 22th of* October, 1652.

Upon a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Captaine RICHARD GRIFFIN, *who departed this Life the 29th of* July, 1660.

Here alſo lyeth the Body of Martha, *Wife of the ſaid* Richard Griffin, *who departed this Lyfe the 8th Day of* May, 1662. *in the 63d Year of her Age.*

On another Marble Graveſtone, adjoining is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth JOHN WEST, *late of* Stepney-Heath, *in the County of* Midd. *who dyed the* 26 *Day of* February, 1665. *aged* 82. *and left behind him one Daughter,* ELIZABETH, *Wife of* JOHN POWNEY, *Gent. of this Pariſh.*

On a Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-ſtone lying under the North Window of the Chancel, is the following Inſcription.

Here, in expectation of a joyful Reſurrection, reſteth the Body of Mr. FRANCIS KIBBLEWHITE, *who died the 7th Day of* December, *in the Yeare of our Lord,* 1651. *He took to Wife* ELIZABETH, *the Daughter of* RICHARD WYAT, *Citizen of* London.

Near this is another Braſs Plate, fixed to a Grave-ſtone, bearing the following Inſcription in Capitals.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH, KIBLEWHITE, *Wife of* FRANCIS KIBLEWHITE, *Gent. by whom ſhe had four Daughters,* viz. ELIZABETH, FRANCES, SIBELL, *and* MARY. *She dyed the* 10th *of* February, *Anno Dni.* 1647. *Ætatis ſuæ* 45.

On the ſame Stone, in Capitals, on a Copper Plate, is this Inſcription.

Here alſo lyeth the Body of Frances Dottin, *Wife of* Hen. Dottin, *Gent, and* Eliz. *his Wife. She dyed the* 26 *of* May, *An. Dni.* 1701. *Ætatis ſuæ* LXVI.

On a Grave-Stone, underneath the Altar is the following Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of THOMAS PULTON, *Gent. the Sonn of Mrs.* ANNE, *and Grandſon of Sir* THOMAS ADAMS, *Knight and Baronet, late Lord Mayor of* London, *who departed this Life the 7th Day of* January, 1672. *aged 22 Years and five Months.*

Here alſo lies the Body of the ſaid Mrs. Anne Pulton, *who departed this Life the 28th Day of* Aprill, *Anno Domini,* 1706. *Aged 77.*

On a fair Monument, fixed to the North Wall of the Chancel, in double Columns, is this Inſcription.

P. M. S.

Parentum cineres ſuus hic adauget Virtute et traduce et proprio conſpicuus, JOANNES MICHEL,
Vir in peſſimus temporibus audacter bonus, in quibus nemo amicis amicior, propior propinquis, a ſemet magis remotus, Reliquit ſuperſtites Matrem, Uxorem, Fratrem, et Filium Ineffabile ſuo lucro, damnum ſuorum Tandem cum reducem CAROLUM *vidiſſet Charus Deo et Hominibus, Ad natale redit ſolum, Curas et ſepulchrum, Annos quot habuit, tot vixit ſæculi moribis parum donans, Multum ſuis. Plene quinquagenarius expiravit* Octobris, XXI. *Anno Domini,* MDCLXI.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Ioin'd to the Aſhes of his Fore-fathers, here lieth *John Michel,* Conſpicuous for his own and Parents Virtues; In the worſt of Times reſolutely good; to his Friends none more a Friend, to his Relatives more near, more remote from himſelf; he left behind him a Mother, Wife, Brother and Son: His Gain was an unſpeakable Loſs to his Friends. At the Return of *Charles,* he return'd to his native Earth, dear to God and Man; while he liv'd he may be juſtly ſaid to live; He gave in little to the Age's Vices, much to his own Vertue.
He died *Oct.* 21, 1661, Aged about 50 Years.

Here lyeth interr'd ANNE, *Daughter, and ſole Heireſs of* ISAACK RUDSTON, *of* Boughton Mounchelſea, *in the County of* Kent, *Eſq; Wife of* SAMUEL, *and Mother of* JOHN *and* HUMPHREY MICHEL.
She was afterwards married to WILLIAM DUKE, of Richmond, *in the County of* Surrey, *Eſq; whoſe Relict ſhe dyed the 24th Day of* October, 1669, *in the 81ſt Year of her Age.*

On another Column is this.

Here

Here lyeth also interr'd Benet, *Daughter and Co-heiress (with her Sister* ELIZABETH *afterwards Dame* Oxenden) *of* MATTHEW READ, *of* Folkeston, *in the County of* Kent, *Esq; and Wife of* JOHN MICHEL. *She dyed the 12th Day of* Octobr. 1683, *in the 63d Yeare of her Age leaving Issue* JOHN, *the only surviving Branch of this Family.*

P. M. S.

Hic juxta situs est HUMPHRÆDUS MICHELL,
Deo servus,
Regi subditus, } *Fidelis*
Ecclesiæ filius.

Fratrem, quem vivum amore summo Mortuum Pietate et Justicia pari Prosecutus est; Nepotemque et vivens & moriens Filli loco habuit. Cælibem vitam agens, Procul Omni ambitu, procul negotiis, Deo & studiis solum vacavit. Cursum pereget. Fidem servavit. Eam, quæ per charitatem operatur. Cujus Hospitium alendis pauperibus, Richmondiæ, *extructum, Illustre Testimonium. Vitam cum morte commutavit* XVI Novembris, *Anno Dom.* MDCXCVI. *Ætatis,* LXXXIV. *Pietatis & Gratudinis Posuit Nepos Unicus ex hac domo superstes,*
JOHANNES MICHEL.

In *English* thus.

Near this place lyeth *Humphry Michel,* a faithful Servant to God, Subject to his Prince, and Son to the Church. His Brother, while living, he loved with the greatest Tenderness, and discharg'd, the like debt of Piety and Justice to him, when Dead. His Grandson he treated as his own Son. In his State of Celibacy he remov'd far from Ambition, and the Hurry of Business, and dovoted himself to God and his Studies. He finish'd his Course, and kept that Faith which worketh by Love. Of which the Edifice at *Richmond,* for maintaining the Poor, is an illustrious Testimony. He died *Nov.* 1696, aged 84. His Grandson, *John Michell,* the only Survivor of this Family, erected this, as the Monument of his Piety and Gratitude.

On a Black Marble Monument, enchased in White, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

Sub hoc Monumentum jacet corpus Thomæ Pulton, *e Societate* Lincoln. *Armig, filius* Edwardi Pulton, *et* Annæ *Uxoris ejus, mortuus est pater, sed mater adhuc inter vivos, filia fuit Illustrissimi Viri* Tho. Adams, *Baronett. Qui quondam fuit Major Civitatis Nobilissimæ* Londini *defunctus, natus fuit sexto Die* Augusti, *Anno Do.* 1648. *Juvenis honestus et Moribus perquam bonus ex*

hac

hac vita migravit ſeptimo Die Janu. *Anno Domini*, 1671. *Ætatis ſuæ viceſimo tertio tacite hic quieſcit corpus juſtorum expectans Reſurrectionem.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

Under this Monument lyeth the Bndy of *Thomas Pulton*, Fellow of *Lincoln*, Eſq; Son of *Edward Pulton*, and *Anne* his Wife, the Daughter of the Honourable Sir *Thomas Adums*, Bart. who died in his Mayoralty of the famous City of *London*. He was born the 6th day of *Aug.* Anno Do. 1648, and died *Jan.* 7. 1671, aged 23. A Youth noble, and of good Morals; Here he reſts in Peace, expecting the Reſurrection the of Juſt. His Father is alſo dead; but his Mother ſtill living.

On a Black Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Urſula Sontley, *Uxor erat* Roberti Sontley, *in* Sontley, *Com.* Denbeigh, *Armig & filia* Thomæ Corbet, *de* Longnor, *Com.* Salop, *Armig. Obiit* 10 Decem. 1671. *Ætat. ſuæ* 63.

In *Engliſh*

Here lyeth *Urſula Stonely*, Wife of *Robert Stonely*, of *Stonely*, in the County of *Denbigh*, Eſq; and Daughter of *Thomas Corbet*, of *Longnor* in the County of *Salop*, Eſq; He died Dec. 10, 1671, aged 63.

On a White Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Orlebar, the *Daughter of* John Orlebar, *Eſqr*; *and* Elizabeth *his Wife, Daughter of* John Whitfield, *Eſqr*; *of* Maidenhead *in this County. She died the* 28*th Day of* Sept. 1703. *In the Eightieth Year of her Age.*

On a Black Marble enchaſed in White, on the North Wall, in two Columns, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Powney, *Eſqr*; *who died the* 27*th of* January, 1678. *in the* 61 *Year of his Age* John Powney, the *onely Son of the above named* John Powney, *died* February *the* 24*th. Anno Do.* 1684. *Ætat. ſua* 38.

Here lieth the Body of Mus. Elizabeth, *the Wife of* John Powney, *Eſq*; *of this Pariſh*; *She was the Daughter and Co-heir of Mr.* John Weſt, *late of* Poplar, *in the County of* Middleſex. *Shee dyed the* 20*th of* November, 1672. *in the* 47*th Year of her Age.*

On

On a fair White Marble Monument, fixed to to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Sacred to the Memory of JOHN POWNEY, *of this Parish, Esq; the third of the Name which adorns these Walls, and was an Ornament to the Place he lived in. Having been a great Example of Piety towards* God, *Loyalty towards his Prince, Affection towards his Relations, Munificent towards his Neighbours. He died in the bloom of his Age, yet ripe in Vertue, and fit for Heav'n, leaving a Widdow, full of Sorrow, and three Sons full of Hopes. He departed this Life the* 30*th of* October, 1704.

At the West-End on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JAMES WELDON, *Esq; Son of* GEORGE WELDON, *Esq; of* Cookham, *in the County of* Berks, *Esq; and of* Mary *his Wife. He was borne in this Parish,* Jannary IX. MDCXLVIII. *and dyed here in* July XX. MDCXXXVI.

He gave CCCC l. *to be laid out in Land for an Augmentation to this Vicarage for ever, and also certain Tythes, called* North Town *Tithes, in the Parish of* Cookham *aforesaid, to buy Bread for the Poor of this Parish.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of William Smith, *Esq; of this Parish who was buryed* July *the* 28*th.* 1708. *aged* 91 *Yeares.*

On another Free-stone Grave-stone, Southwards, towards the West End, is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of Coll. Richard Billing, *Son of* Richard Billing. *of* Billing *in* Lancashire, *dyed the* 22*d of* July, 1707. *aged* 57 *Yeares.*

On the Wall, painted at the West End, is this Inscription.

This Church was beutifyed in the Year of our Lord, 1696.
John Capers, Andrew Cope, *Church-Wardens.*

On a Tomb in the Church-yard, on the South-Side, raised on Brick, is a *Lion* Ramp. and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Grace Botwell, *Wife of* Nathaniel Botwell, *of* Parham-Hall, *in* Suffolke, Gent. *and Daughter to* James Sadler, *of* London, *Esq; who departed this Life on* All-Saints *Day, Anno Domini,* 1694. *in the* 47*th*

Year of her Age, In certain Hope of a glorious Reſurrection, through the Merits of our Lord and Saviour Chriſt Jeſus. Amen. Amen.

NEW WINDSOR,

Has the Addition of the Term *New*, to diſtinguiſh it from the laſt mentioned Place (out of whoſe Ruins it roſe) and lyes at the Eaſt End of this County, and is divided by the River *Thames* (which waſhes the loweſt Parts of this Place) from *Eton* in *Buckinghamſhire*. It is a Vicarage ſituate in *Rippleſmore* Hundred, in the Patronage of the King. Of this Place we have no Account before the *Saxon* Times, when it was called *Windleſhore*, from its winding Banks on the River. It was by *Edward* the *Confeſſor* beſtowed on *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, in whoſe Poſſeſſion it remained but a ſhort Time, being transferred to *William* the *Conqueror*, in Exchange for other Lands elſewhere, by the Abbot and Monks of that Convent. This Place was made a Free Borough, and had a Charter of great Privileges granted to King *Edw.* I. 1276. from which Time it had been gradually encreaſing in building, *&c.* Much is ſaid of this Place in *Brady's Hiſtory of Buroughs*, pag. 38, and 84. and in *Bohun's Debates in Parliament*, pag. 332, and 333. where there is the Charter copied from the 141ſt, Pag. of the XXV*th* Volume of the labourious Mr. *Dodeſworth*'s Collections, among the MSS. of the *Bodleian* Library in *Oxford*.

This Corporation conſiſts of a Mayor, two Bailiffs, and twenty eight other Perſons, who are to be choſen out of the Inhabitants of the Borough, thirteen of which are called *Fellows*, and ten of them *Alderman*, or chief *Benchers*, out of which the *Mayor* and two *Bailiffs* are to be elected. This Place ſends alſo two Burgeſſes to repreſent it in Parliament, of whom you may ſee the Liſt in *pag.* 35, 36, 37, and 38, of the *Notitia Parliamentaria*, Vol. I. *Lond.* 1715. 8*vo.* compiled by that worthy Patron of and diligent Enquirer into the Antiquities of *England*, particularly thoſe of the County of *Bucks*, *Browne Willis*, of *Whaddon Hall*, Eſq; This Town conſiſts of ſeveral Streets, many of which lie near the Caſtle: The High Street, and largeſt, lyes Southward, where in 1308. 4 *Ric.* II. was erected a handſome Croſs by *John Sadler*, which was much beautified and repaired, and a Crucifix placed on its Top in 1635, by *Godfrey Goodman*, Biſhop of *Glouceſter*, which as I have ſeen in Letters to, and from the ſaid Prelate, gave great Offence to ſome of the purer Saints of thoſe Times. by whoſe Endeavours, I preſume, it was demoliſhed in the moſt impious Rebellion, begun 1641, there being now not the ſmalleſt *Veſtigia* of its Exiſtence. In this Street ſtands a fair Market-Houſe, or *Guild-Hall*, on Pillars, erected in the Time of King *Charles* II. at the North End of which is a Statue, veſted in her Royal Robes, of the late Queen *Anne*, with a Scepter in her right Hand, and a Globe in her left, and under her Feet this Diſtich, made by *William Pieſley*, Eſq; Counſellor at Law, of the *Middle Temple*, in *London*, late Under Steward of this Town, and Caſtle adjoining, in Gold Capitals, at the Charge of this Corporation.

Anno

Anno Regni ſui VI.
Dni. 1707.

Arte tua; ſculptor, non eſt imitabilis ANNA,
ANNÆ *ſimilem ſculpere? ſculpe Deam.*

S. Chapman, *Prætore.*

In *Engliſh* thus.
In the 6th Year of her Majeſties Reign, 1707.

Carver forbear; thy Art no *Anne* can ſhew:
Would'ſt thou ſhew *Anna?* ſet a Goddeſs to our view.

At the South End is a Statue of his Royal Highneſs GEORGE, late Prince of *Denmark*, in a Roman Military Habit; in his right Hand is a Battoon, as a General, and his left is on a Globe ſet on a Pedeſtal with a Compaſs as an Admiral, erected at the ſole expence of *Chriſtopher Wren*, Eſq; one of the late Repreſentatives for this Town in Parliament, with this Inſcription under his Feet.

Sereniſſimo Principi Georgio Principi Daniæ,
Heroiomni Sæculo Venerando, Chriſtophorus Wren. Arm.
Poſuit. MDCCXIII.

In Engliſh *thus.*
To his moſt ſerene Highneſs, *George* Prince of *Denmark*, an Hero to be rever'd in every Age. This Structure was erected by *Chriſtopher Wren*, Eſq; 1713.

Near this Edifice ſtands the Pariſh Church, dedicated to the Honour of St. *John Baptiſt.*

Againſt the South Wall, in the Chancel, is a ſtately Monument, on the Top whereof ſtands an Angel, as it were ſounding a Trumpet, under whom is the Coat of Arms. On each Side the Atchievement ſtands an Angel; and lower, in an oblong Square of Black Marble, is the following Inſcription.

C. S. D.
To the living Memory of Richard Braham, *Eſqr. deſcended from that antient Family of the* Braham's *in Comit.* Suffolke.

Repoſed in this holy Ground doth lye,
That Duſt, which living taught, to dye;
Whoſe Crowne rewarded, Earth doth give,
As rare Inſtructions to the World to live.
He liv'd a Lyfe, bun as of Earth bereaven,
His Stage was Earth.
He dy'd a Death, as if thereby,
He found a better Lyfe, that could not dye.

Obiit

Obiit ſecundo Die Martii, *Anno Salutis* 1618. *Æt. ſuæ* 33.

Leaving Elizabeth *his dear Wife,* Daughter *of* Nathaniel Gyles, *of* New Windſor, *Eſq; (by whom he had* Richard, John, *and* Elizabeth) *ſad Mourners.*

To the precious Memory of Suſanna, *the Wife of* Rich. Braham, *of* New Windſor, *in the County of* Berks, Eſq. *Daughter of Sir* George Southcott, *of* Dartmouth-Caſtle, *in the County of* Devon, *Knight.*

Ungrateful Urne,
To thy ſad Truſt,
Wee here retourne
This Sacred Duſt.

Preſerve it as a Thing divine,
Lett Peace and Honour entertaine it;
She was a Saint, be thou her ſhrine,
Lett neither Eye nor Aire prophane it.

Know this alone,
Our Common Mother,
Will hardly groane
For ſuch another.
Dyed
In the Year of Nature 22,
of Grace, 1640. May, 5*th.*

On the right Side of the Inſcription ſtands a Figure in full Proportion, holding a Golden Spear in the right Hand, and a Book in its left. On the left Side is a like Figure holding a Golden Anchor.

A little lower is another Inſcription on a Black Marble Monument.

C. S. D.
To the ſweet Remembrance of Charles, *the only Child of* Richard Braham, *Eſq; and* Suſanna *his Wife, who dyed the* 30*th of* November, *in the Year of Grace,* 1640. *being eight Months old.*

Death ſpied this new ſprung Flower, which finding fitt:
For bleſſed Abrahames *Boſom, gather'd itt:*
The Soules of Babes perfume the Almighties Throne,
Roſe buddes are far more ſweet than Roſes blown.

Near to this Monument hangs a Coat of the Arms of the firſt mention'd; as alſo a Penon of the ſame.

Engraven on a Grave-ſtone, at the Foot of this Monument, is this Inſcription.

Corpus

. . . . *Corpus* Richardi Braham, *de* Shaw, *Armiger dormit ſub hoc tumulto, obiit* 2°. Martii, *Anno Dom.* 1618.

In Engliſh *thus.*

The Body of *Richard Braham*, of *Shaw*, Eſq; ſleeps under this Stone.

Engraven on another Stone adjoining, is this Inſcription.

Charles Brâham.

Near the Eaſt End of the North *Side* of the Chancel, is a Monument, ſet in the Wall, with this Inſcription.

The Body of Mary Sandes, *Daughter of* Robert Colte, *of* Woodwick, *Eſqr; and* Elizabeth *his Wife, Daughter and Heir of* Margarett, *Lady* Roche; *which* Mary *was Wife firſt to* John Johnſon, *Eſq; Citizen and Goldſmith of* London; *after to* Ralph Woodcock, *Citizen and Alderman of* London; *and laſt of all to* Miles Sandes *of* Latimer, *Eſq; who leading a Lyfe in Wiſdom, Godlineſs, Righteouſneſs, Sobriety, Compaſſion, and much Mercy to the Needy and Afflicted, in Favour of God and Man and in Faith, and much Aſſurance, joyfully triumphing over Death, yielded her Spirit into the Hands of God through Chriſt Jheſus, the ſeaventh of* Octobr. 1613. *about the 74th Yeare of her Age.*

Her Brother, Roger Colte, *of* Woodwiche, *Eſq; left Iſſue* John Colte, *who left Iſſue by* Frances, *Daughter of* Ralph Woodcock *aforeſaid,* John, Rowland, and Mary Colte.

Under this Monument, lyes a Grave-ſtone, on which is the following Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Mary Sandes, *Widdow, who after a godly Life, joyfully triumphed over Death, and ſweetly ſlept in Chriſt,* Oct. 7. 1613. *being aged about* 70 *Yeares.*

On a Monument, ſet in an Arch of the ſaid North Wall, is this Inſcription.

Memento Mori.

Neere to this Place lyeth Edith Boſtock, *Widdow, late Wife of* William Boſtock, *of* New Windſor, *Gent. Daughter of* Beſſels Fettiplace, *of* Beſells Leigh, *in the County of* Berks, *Eſquire. She deceaſed at* Wabridge, *in the ounty of* Surrey, *the 17th Day of* une, *Anno Dni.* 1643. *and was brought from thence by her Brother,* Will. Fettiplace, *Gent. (to be buried here) who willingly, and not without her deſert, hath erected this ſmall Monument.*

Thrice blessed Soule; our blessed Jesus brings,
Thee to Heavens Quire, with Angells there she sings,
Her Halleluiah's, 'mongst the heavenly Host,
To praise her Saviour, which she loved most.

On another Monument in this Wall, Westward of the latter, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Johannis Hickmore, *de* Aylisford, *in* Kantia, *Generosi, Hospitii* Cliffordiensis *in* Londino, *et unius Filazariorum Curiæ Communinum Placitorum apud* Westmonasterium, *in qua postquam summa cum Fide, et Diligentia, per sexaginta annos operam navavit, senio et laboribus contractus, Jesu misericordiam et immortalitatem sperane, sexto Die* Martii, *Æra Christiana millesima sexcentesima quinquagesima sexta, carnem et mortalitatem exuit, cum septuaginta et quinque annos vixisset.* Carolum Hickmore, *unicam Caliis denatis) relinquens sobolem ex* Joanna Sunnibanke, *una filiarum* Caroli Sunnibanke, *Sacra Theologiæ Doctoris, Provincia* Brunswicensi, *in* Germania *oriundi, quæ mærens (conjugi bene merenti et amantissimo) hoc Monumentum posuit.*

Qui legis hæc, horas tuas veloces et fugientes considera, vigilato, æternitatem tuam cura, et memento te esse hominem, ac inter mortuus annumerandum.

In *English*

Sacred to the Memory of *John Hickmore*, of *Aylesford*, in *Kent*, Gent. of *Clifford's-Inn*, in *London*, and one of the Filazers of the Court of Common Pleas, at *Westminster*, in which, after he had employ'd his Services 60 Years with the greatest Fidelity and Diligence, worn out with Years and Cares, he put off Mortality in the 1656th Year of Christ, in full Hopes of Mercy and Immortality, aged 75. He left behind him *Charles Hickmore*, the only Survivor of his Children, by *Joanna Sunnibanke*, one of the Daughters of *Cha. Sunnbanke*, D. D. of the Province of *Brunswick*, born in *Germany*. The sorrowing Relict erected this Monument to her dear and loving Husband.

Reader, consider the swift and flying Hours, be Watchful, and Careful of Eternity, and remember that you are a Man and must descend into the Dust.

At the Foot of the High Altar lyes a Blue Marble Gravestone, in the midstle of which is fixed a piece of white Marble, and thereon this Epitaph engraved.

Here lyeth the Body of Richard Washington, *Gentlemav, who was Maior of this Towne and Burrough of* New Windsor *four Tymes: He departed this Life the 12th Day of* March, *Anno Dni.* 1617. *being of the Age of* 70 *Yeares. First he*

had

had to Wife Joane, *who departed this Life the laſt Day of* Auguſt, *Anno Dni.* 1612. *and afterwards* Jane, *who ſurvived him; who, in remembrance of her late Husband, hath cauſed this Marble Stone to be laid here.*

On another Grave-ſtone, adjoining is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Joane Sunnibanke, *Wife to* Cha. Sunnibanke, D. D. *and ſometymes Præbendary of* Windſor: *She departed this Lyfe,* Nov. *7th.* 1662. *being aged* 86 *Yeares.*

Under the Arch on the South Side of the Chancel, is the Figure of a young Woman to the middle, on a Monument bearing this Inſcription.

Erected to the deare Memory of Rebekah Southcote, *by* Richard Braham, *Eſqr; who married* Suſannah, *the eldeſt Siſter of this* Rebekah.
C. & D.

To the unſpotted Memory *of* Rebekah, *the youngeſt, and Virgin Daughter of Sir* George Southcote, *of* Dartmouth Caſtle, *in the County of* Devon, *Knight, who dyed in the Year of her Age* 20, *and of Man's Redemption,* 1642.

Virgin Aſhes ſleep ſecurely,
Here's nor Sin, nor Shame to fright thee;
Thy bright Lamp doth ſhine too purely,
For Death's ſhaddowes to benight thee.
Holy Raptures feed thy Slumbers,
With Delight too high for Numbers.

At the Foot of the Arch lies a Grave-ſtone, whereon is her Name.

1640.
Rebecca Southcote.

On a Grave-ſtone, at the Eaſt End of the South Ile, is this Inſcription.

Heere lyeth the Body of William Woodeſon, *the Son of* John Woodeſon, *Gentleman, who was borne the* 11*th of* June, 1661. *and was buried the* 28*th of the ſame Moneth, in the ſame Yeare.*

On a Stone ſet in the Wall, by the uppermoſt Window of the South Ile, is this Inſcription.

Wylliam Canon, *ſumtyme Mayer of* Wyndeſore, *and* Eliſabeth *his Wife, and all their Childerne; the which* Willyam *departed out of this World the* 5*th Day of* December, *yn the Yere of our Lord God,* 1509. *In the fyrſt Yere off the Rayne of King* Hary *the* VIII.

In the middle of the ſaid Ile lies a Grave-ſtone, whereon (in Braſs Plates)

Plates) are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of the Tymes vailed; beneath their Feet this Inſcription.

Here lieth under this, the Body of Richard Gallis, *Gentleman, who was learned, and liv'd a godly lyfe, and was thrice Maior of this Towne of* New Windſor, *which Office he commendably executed, and worthily purchaſed Praiſe by his dicrete Government. He did many charitable Deedes, and at his Death he gave to the Poore of this Towne, four Nobles yearly: to continue for ever. Here alſo reſteth* Alice *his Wife, by whom he had* 10 *Sons and* 2 *Daughters. He dy'd on St.* Andrew's *Day, An. Dni.* 1574. *in the the ſixty and nynth Yeare of his Age: And ſhe deceas'd the* 24*th of* January, *An.* 1580. *when ſhe had liv'd* 57 *Years.*

Under the Inſcription are the Figures of the ten Sons and two Daughters engraven on Braſs Plates.

On the Pillar whereunto the Pulpit is fix'd, are the aforeſaid Arms and Inſcription drawn on a Tablet, and hung there, with this Addition.

Perfected the 16 *of* Octobr. 1606.

In the ſaid ſouth Ile is a Monument ſet in the Wall, having this Epitaph.

In hopes of a Reſurrection to Glory, here, under, ſleepeth the Body of Matthew Day, *Gentleman, who was five Tymes Maior a conſtant Patron, and as a Treaſurer of the Rites and Cuſtoms of this Towne and Corporation. He married* Mary (*eldeſt Daughter of* George Dodeſwell, *Gent.*) *his now ſurviving Widdow, with whom he lived* 63 *Yeares,* 7 *Moneths, and* 16 *Dayes, and by her had Yſſue* 6 *Sons and* 6 *Daughters. After his Pilgrimage of* 87 *Yeares,* 9 *Moneths, and* 22 *Dayes, he finiſh'd his Courſe, the* 28*th of* Decemb. 1661. *His Piety towards God his conſtant Love to his Wife, his chriſtian Care of his Children, his Charity to the Poore, his Amity to all, as they gain'd him reſpect and Honour when alive, ſo being dead, doe imbalme his Name, both as an Ornament to his owne, and as a Patterne to ſucceding Generations.*

Here under alſo. in hope of the like Reſurrection, lyeth the Body of Mary, *the Relict of the ſaid* Matthew Day, *who was a Woman worthy, and a conſorte meet for ſuch a Man: She dyed the* 29*th of* Aguſt, 1667. *in the* 87 *Yeare of her Aige.*

At the Eaſt End of the North Ile is a Monument ſet in the Wall with this Inſcription.

Memoriæ et cineri, Elizabethæ *Uxoris dilectiſſimæ optæ. præmaturo (proh dolor!) fato, annis ab ortu viginti, menſibus ab Uxoratu ſex nondum peractis, in ipſo ætatis flore, non ſine communi amicorum luctu, abreptæ;* Thomas Howell, *mœſtiſ-*

ſimus

simus Maritus dum Ecclesiam Parochialem de West Horsley, *in Comit.* Surr. *sub auspicatiss°.* Caroli *Principis ac Domini sui imperio, An°. Regni quinto.* P. P.

In *English* thus.

To the Memory of *Elizabeth*, his much lov'd Wife, who was snatch'd by early Fate in the Flower of her Age, to the universal Grief of her Friends, in the 20th Year of her Age, and in less than 6 Months after Marriage; this Monument is erected by *Thomas Howell*, her sorrowing Husband, in the 5th Year of the auspicious Reign, of his Sovereign *Charles*.

Lower, on the said Monument, is this Inscription.

Johannes Whitsler, *de* Windesor, *Armiger, ex* Martha, *Uxore, fœmina omni virtute laudatissima, septem obtinuet liberos; filios scilicet tres,* Johannem, Knollum, Thomam: *Et quatour filias,* Martham *supra dictam* Elizabethem, Franciscam, *et* Dorotheam *ex His,* Johannes *et* Thomas, Martha, *et* Franciscа *adhuc superstunt, Reliquorum, quod reliquum est, in hoc jacet sacellulo: Ubi* Dorothea, Knollus, *et* Elizabetha, *una cum* Martha *mater (cui ad latus undiq; obdormiscunt) carnibus exuvias, mortalitatemq; deposuerunt, certa spe, cum illa novissima evocarit Tuba ad vitam et gloriam, resurgendi.*

In English *thus.*

John Whitsler of *Windesor*, Esq. had 7 Children by *Martha* his Wife, a Woman adorn'd with every Virtue: 3 Sons, *viz John, Knoll,* and *Thomas*; and 4 Daughters, *Martha, Elizabeth, Frances,* and *Dorothy*; of these still survive *John and Thomas, Martha,* and *Frances*. The Remains of the rest lye in this Chapel, in certain Hopes of rising again, when the last Trump shall call to Life and Glory.

On each Side the last Inscription are these Words.

Veni Domine Jesu. In *English,* Come Lord Jesus.

On a Grave-stone, at the upper End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of William Starkey, *Sone of* George Starkey, *of* New Windsor *in the County of* Berks, *Esq; who was borne the third of* July, 1643. *and departed this Lyfe the fourth of* November *in the same Yeare.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of George Starkey, *Gent. who deceased the* 13*th of* May *Anno* 1649.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Frances Starkey, *Gent. who deceaſed the 7th of* Auguſt, *Anno* 1755.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Starkey, *Gent. who deceaſed the 7th of* Auguſt, *Anno* 1655.

Engraven about a Grave-ſtone, in Braſs, is this Inſcription.

Under this Stone reſteth in hope of a joyful Reſurrection, the Body of Humfry Fawſet, *Alderman, who was three Tymes Maior, twiſe Balyff of this Towne of* Windſor, *deceaſed the 17th of* January, 1622.

On a Graveſtone, lying in the Body of the Church, is the following Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Mary Chettle; *who dy'd the 2d of* September, 1595. *Ætatis ſua* 12.
In Memory of whome, Robert Gwine, *Yeoman of the Guard hath caus'd this to be done.*

On three Scrowls proceeding from the Figure of a Heart, are theſe Words.

I. *Quod Redemptor meus vivit.*
II. *In noviſſ. Die de Terra ſurrecturus.*
III *Et in carne videbo Deum ſalvatorem.*

In *Engliſh* thus.

I. That my Redeemer liveth.
II. I ſhall riſe from the Earth at the laſt Day.
III. And in my Fleſh, I ſhall ſee God my Saviour.

On another Grave-ſtone in the middle of the Body of the Church, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Harden, *Daughter of* Richard Harden, *of* Farneth, *in the Pariſh of* Preſcott, *in the County of* Lancaſter, *Yeoman, ſometyme the Wyfe of Mr.* Symond Allen *Canon of* Windſor, *late the Wife of* Henry Walker, *Petti-Canon, the Son of* John Walker, *of* Orford, *in the County of* Kent, *Gentleman, by whom this Monument was erected, for her that liv'd vertuouſly* 50 *Yeares, beloved of all, and departed this World in a conſtant, approved Faith the* 13*th of* October, 1580.

On another Plate, under the former, is the following Inſcription.

Her Heart in Chriſt was firmly bent, her Faith was ſettled pure,
And oft from her theſe Speeches went, as lyfe might then endure.
O Lord, ſaid, ſhe, for Chriſt's ſake, forgive me all my Sinn,
And give me Grace with perfect Faith, ſo to continue in.
My Soule to thee I do commend, my Body to the Ground,

My

My Hope and Truſt is in the Lord, where Mercies may be found;
Whoſe Lyfe and Converſation her Neighbours witneſs be,
Who for the lak and miſs of her do weep and mourne with me,
What ſtony Heart can be ſo hard, to hyde within the Ground,
The Name and Fame of ſuch a Wife, as rare is to be found:
So chriſtianly did lead her Lyfe, ſo patiently to beare
Such Trials as the Lord did ſend, to dye ſo in her feare,
Eternal Bliſs, with Chriſt in Heaven, her Soule is for to have,
Deſerved Fame, will here remain, though body be in Grave.

On a ſmall White Marble Tablet, on the South Side of the Body of the Church, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

JOANNI TOPHAM, J. T. *Arm. Qui vixit Ann.* LXIII. *Obiit* VII. *Eid* Decembr. *Ann.* MDCXCII. RICHARDUS *F. Haer. ex Aſſe optimo Parenti. F. F.*

In the North Side of the Body of the Church, on a fair White Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

ALEXANDER BAKER, *de* Windſor *Armig. Vir vere bonus, in omnibus vitæ officiis juſtus, et fidus Regi, Eccleſiæ, conjugi, et natis, Legum Municipalium peritus in ſummo Regni ſenatu concivis prudens, libertatis et Imperii, ut poterat, æque ſtudioſus, amicis amiciſſimus, uno verbo, notis omnibus percharum caput. Poſt mortem Conjugis unicæ, private et tranquill vixit, vergenti ætate literis & amicis totum deditus, 76. agens annum, pie tandem efflavit animam ſummo omnium deſiderio. Cujus memoriæ Monumentum hoc extruendum curavit Filia ex numeroſa prole unica ſuperſtes,* Penelope Rob. Lytton *Armig. Uxor, quam hæredem ex aſſe reliquit Pater amantiſſimus 4 Die* Aug. *An. Regni Regis Magna* Britanniæ Jacobi 2*di. primo, Æra Chriſtianæ,* MDCLXXXV.

In *Engliſh*

To the Memory of *Alexander Baker*, of *Windſor*, Eſq; this Monument was erected by *Penelope* the Wife of *Robert Lytton*, Eſq; the only Daughter that ſurvived out of a numerous Progeny; to whom her dear father Left his whole Eſtate, *Aug* 4, 1685, in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* the 2d. He was a Man truly good, and juſt in all the Offices of his Life, faithful to his King and Church, his wife and Children; he was skill'd in the Civil Law; a prudent Counſellor; a Defender of his Liberty and his Country; a faithful Friend; and in a Word, dear to all that knew him. After the Death of his Wife, he liv'd a retir'd and peaceful Life; in his decline of Life he devoted himſelf to Letters and the ſervice of his Friends; and at length breath'd out his pious Soul in the 76th Year of his Age, to the regret of all Men.

On a ſmall White Marble Monument, fixed to a Northern Pillar in the Chancel, is this Inſcription.

Juxta hoc sita est MARIA, JOHANNIS DUGDALE, (*primo geniti* WILL. DUGDALE, *de* Blith Hall, *in Agro* Warw. *Armigeri*) *Uxor dilectissima*; ALEXANDRI BAKER, *de* Nova Windsor, *Gen. filia, quæ* IX Jan. *An.* MDCLXX. *puerperio defuncta, cum* ELIZABETHA *matre* THOMÆ FARRER *de* Harrolt, *in Com.* Bedf. *Arm nata ac libens charissima se* {ELIZABETHA *trienni, et* JOHANNE *infantulo contumulator.*

In English *thus.*

Near this place lyeth interr'd, *Mary* the Wife of *John Dugdale*, eldest Son of *William Dugdale*, of *Blith Hall* in *Warwickshire*, Esq; She was Daughter of *Alexander Baker* of *New Windsor*, Gent. died in Child-Bed Jan. 9, 1670. Here also lyeth *Elizabeth*, her Mother, the Daughter of *Thomas Farrer* of *Harrolt*, Esq; in the County of *Bedf.* and *Elizabeth* a Child of three Years, and *John*, who died in his Infancy.

On a Black Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Lisle, Esq; *who was a long and faithful Servant to his Sacred Majesty* Charles *the 2d. and died the last Day of* August, 1680. *aged* 79 *Years.*

Who knew this Person, knew him to his end,
A faithful Subject, Husband, Neighbour, Friend;
He that shall doubt the Verity of these Things,
May be resolved by the best of Kings:
Great Charles *proclaimes this Truth, he had enjoy'd*
The truest Servant ever prince employ'd.

On a White Grave stone of Free-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD VOYL, *Gent. who departed this Life*, July 10, *Anno Dni.* 1707. *Ætat.* 83.

On another Grave-stone, adjoining is the following Inscription.

Under this Stone lyes interr'd the Body of HOMF. GRAVES, *Esq; one of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber to* K. Charles *2d.* *He departed this Life*, Sept. 7. 1703. *aged* 71.

Here lies the Body of MARTHA GRAVES, *the Daughter of* SAM. BARON, *in the County of* Norfolk, *Esqr; and Wife of the said* HUMF. GRAVES, *by whom she had Issue two Sons*, viz. BARON *and* CHARLES. *She departed this Life*, Sept. 28. 1679. *in the* 31 *Year of her Age.*

And here lyeth BARON, *the eldest Son of* HUMFR. *and* MARTHA, *who dyed* Oct. 15. 1613. *aged* 9.

On

On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Thomas Thornton, *Eſquire. who departed this Life in the true Faith of Chriſt the 21ſt of* July, 1648, *and now reſteth in Peace, waiting for the Reſurrection of the Juſt.*

His Loyalty (a) ev'ry one did admire,
From his young Age, until he did expire:
His Father was the firſt in all this Land,
Plunder'd by the Rebels cruel Hand,
And from his State and Places turned out,
He wandered with his Family about;
Thus when he was for his dear Prince undon,
He went to reſt in a better Kingdom,
Leaving his Widdow, this Son and ten more,
King Charles *the Seconds Kindneſs to implore.*
But waiting here in (b) hops to find Relief,
This Son to all his dear Relations grief,
By wicked Hands was baſely murthered,
And by his Friends in this Place buried.
Let us pity his worthy Family,
Who loſing him had loſt certainly,
All worldly Hopes, and pray Almighty God
To comfort them that made a Loſs ſo ſad.

On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Thomas Hopwood, *Gent. who departed this Life the 24th Day of* October, 1696. *in the* 33 *Year of his Age.*

On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of Suſan Rutter, *Wife of* Tho. Rutter, *Alderman, ſen. of this Corporation, who departed this Life* February *the* 23*d. Anno Dom.* 1714. *in the* 58*th Year of her Age.*

On a Black Marble Monument, on the North Side of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Jones, *Relict of* John Jones, *Doctor of Lawes, Daughter of* George Starke, *Eſqr; of* New Windſor, *who departed this Life the* 12*th of* Sept. 1710. *in the* 66*th Year of her Age.*

On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

(a) *Sic.* Orig. (b) *Sic.* Orig.

Here lyeth interr'd the Body of Mrs. Margarett Reeve, *late Wife of Mr.* Rich. Reeve, *Alderman, departed this Life the* 21 *of* June, 1716. *Ætat.* 70.

On a ſmall Black Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Katherene Elford, *Daughter of* Rich. Elford, *Gent. by* Katherine *his Wife, who departed this Life* June *the 1ſt.* 1712. *aged* 2 *Years.*

On a fair White Marble Monument, fixed to the North Wall, adorned on the Top with an Urn between two Lamps, ſupported by fluted Dorick Pillaſters.

M. S.

Near this Place lies the Body of ELIZABETH, *the dearly beloved Wife of* CHR. TOWER, *of* Iver, *in the County of* Bucks, *Eſq; and eldeſt Daughter to* RICHARD Hale *of this Town, Gent. She departed this Life the* 3*d Day of* December, 1709. *in the* 42*d Year of her Age. To whoſe pious Memory her mournfull Husband hath cauſed this Monument to be erected.*

On a White Marble Grave-ſtone, within the Altar Rails, is a *Chevron* between 3 *Mullets*, with this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Bodey (*a*) *of Mrs.* Elizabeth Fletcher, *third Daughter of Sarjant* (*b*) *at Law* Fletcher, *of* Bury *St.* Edmonds *in the County of* Suffolke, *Eſqr; She died the* 9*th of* February, 1687. *aged* 56.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone near the former, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. FRANCES LEE, *Widdow, Relict of* FITZ WILLIAM LEE, *of* Bury *St.* Edmunds, *in the County of* Suffolke, *Eſqr; who departed this Life the* 4 *Day of* May, 1702. *and in the* 69*th Year of her Age.*

On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Algernoon Lee, *Eſqr; He was borne* July *the* 5*th.* 1686. *and departed this Life* March *the* 15*th.* 1686-7.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Mrs. Alice Fletcher, *who departed this Life the* 25*th Day of* March, 1709. *aged* 72.

On a ſmall ſquare Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

(*a*) *Sic.* Orig. (*b*) *Sic* Orig.

Here

Here (a) *lys* Walter, *the Son of* Isaack Clopton, *of* Llandrimo, *in the County of* Montgomery, *Esq; who dy'd the 21st Day of* Jan.. *An. Dom.* 1704, *aged* 5 *Days.*

Nascentes morimur,
Morientes nascimur.

On the South Side of the Altar, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

H. J.

Laurentius St. Leo, *Armiger, Vir Proinde in aliorum prosapiis* (b) *Historica Insignis Genere et Proavis suis Insignior. Pietate erga Ecclesiam, Constantia erga Coronam, Quæ rite vocantur nostra Insignissimus potentissimo Principi* Georgio *de* Dania *per multos annos Servus fidelis. Sereniss̃imæ Majestati Annæ Reginæ haud* (c) *dui subditus, quia anno quo potita est ille* (d) *Regnum Cælorum ubi mœstis in terra Sociis relictis beato* Angelorum *fruitur consortio.*

Natus, } *Anno Christi* { . . . .
Denatus, } { 1702.

In English *thus.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Lawrence St. Leo,* Esq; renown'd in the Pedigrees of History, but more renown'd in own Ancestors; yet still more renown'd for his Piety and Constancy to our Church and Crown. He had been a faithful Servant to the most potent Prince of *Denmark* many Years; but not long a Subject to her serene Majesty Q. *Anne.* For the Year she obtain'd the Kingdom of *England,* he obtain'd the Kingdom of Heaven: Where he enjoys the blessed Company of Angels, having left behind him his sorrowing Friends.

He was born A. D. . . . .
Dy'd 1702.

On a Black Marble Monument, supported with two black Dorick Pillars, on the Top are Busto's of a Man, Woman, and two Daughters, kneeling on the North Side of the South Ile, and this Inscription.

P. M. S.

Here under lies the Body of Nazareth, *Daughter of* Robert Harris, *of* Reading, *Esq; Wife unto three Husbands.*
1. Richard Vaughan, *Citizen and Clothworker of* London, *by whom she had one Sonne and three Daughters,* Edward, Elizabeth, Nazareth, *and* Rachel. *He dyed, An. Dom.* 1608.
2. Zephaniah Sayers, *Citizen and Haberdasher of* London, *by whom she had Issue* 3 *Daughters,* Elizabeth, Nazareth, *and* Sarah, *and died An. Dom.* 1628.
3. James Paget, *one of the Barons of the* Exchequer, *in the*

(a) *Sic.* Orig. (b) *Sic.* Orig. (c) *Sic.* Orig. (d) *Sic.* Orig.

Reign

Reign of K. Charles *the first, departed this Life, An. Dom.* 1638. *After whose Death she continued a Widdow* 28 *Yeares, in a pious and charitable Life, desiring to lie here intom'd with her* 2*d Husband, yielded up her Spirit to him that gave it the* 22*d of* July,

An. { *Dom.* 1666. / *Ætat. suæ* 88.

RESURGAM.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

N. P.

Here lies also the Body of Robert Harris, *Sen. who departed this Life* January *the* 19*th*, 1695.

Here lieth also the Body of Mary *his Wife, Daughter of* Andrew Umfreville, *of* Farnham Royall, *in the County of* Bucks, *Gent. who departed this Life the* 15*th Day of* Aprill, 1715, *in the* 80*th Year of her Age.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

M. S.

Siste, Viator, moræ pretium habes, cum sciveris, cujus hæ sunt Reliquiæ, hic jacet in spe Resurrectiones vir bonus, fidelii civis pius Christianus, suorum amantissimus, pauperibus amicus, Utrisque ipse, ut et omnibus, dolendus Timotheus Eman, *Generosus, Antiqua familia, moribus antiquissimis:*

Natus Londini, / *Denatus* Windesoræ, / *Undecimo* Martii, } *An.* { *Ætatis* 57. / *Domini*, 1680-1.

Abi jam et Imitare.

In English *thus:*

Stop, Passenger, 'tis worth your while to know whose these Remains are. Here lieth in Hope of the Resurrection, *Timothy Eman*, Gent. a good Man, a faithful Citizen, a pious Christian. To his Relations very affectionate, to the Poor beneficent, by both lamented, as he was by all Men. He was descended of an ancient Family, and adorn'd with primitive Innocence. He was born at *London*, and dy'd at *Windsor* in the 57th Year of his Year, *A. D.* 1680-1. Now go and learn to imitate him.

On another Black Marble Grove-stone is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of George Woodeson, *Esqr; Filazer at Law, and Deputy Clark of the Signet Office, who departed this Life the* 4*th of* July, 1715, *in the* 67*th Year of his Age.*

Here also lieth the Body of Mary, *the Wife of the aboveſaid* George Woodeson, *who died the* 13*th of* Aprill, 1684, *in the* 34*th Year of her Age.*

Here

Here alſo lieth the Body of Ralph Woodeſon, *Son to the above-mentioned* George *and* Mary Woodeſon. *He departed this Life the* 11*th of* Auguſt, 1707. *in the* 31*ſt Year of his Age.*

As alſo two Daughters, Elizabeth *and* Sarah, *who died Infants.*

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

M. S.

Here lieth the Body of Eleanor, *late Wife of* Chriſtopher Marſhall, *Cit. of* Lond. *Daughter of* Sam. *and* Margarett Gillman, *of this Town; alſo two other Daughters, both named* Margarett, *and a Son Still-born.*

On another Black Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

To the Memory of Moſes Bruch, *Gent. who was twice Mayor of this Towne, which Office he diſcharged with great Honour and Fidelity. He was alſo no leſs eminent for his Service to the publick, in a long and skilful Practice of Phyſick, in which he was honour'd by the late A. Biſhop.* Sheldon, *being made a Licenciate through the whole Province of* Canterbury. *He died* March *the* 18*th.* 1700. *aged* 62.

HIC JACET

Mrs. Martha Bruch, *the Wife of* Moſes Bruch *of this Town, the Daughter of* Mr. Nicholas Widemere, *of* Maidenhead. *Obiit* 6. Feb. 1692. *Ætat.* 56.

Here alſo lyeth the Body of John Bruch, *Gent. Son of* Mat thias Bruch, *and Nephew to the ſaid* Moſes Bruch. *He dyed* November *the* 13*th. Anno Dom.* 1712.

On a Courſe Stone at the Entrance of the South Iſle, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

P. M. S.

Heus Viator. Hic te deſuntæ virtutis (a) gatophylacium capis lacrymarum vectigal poſcit. En tibi et quod lugeus et quod æmularis, ELIZABETHA DAY, Davidis Stokes, *S. S. T. P. Mortalitatis ſuæ et quinquemeſtris morbi reliquias in certam reſurgendi ſpem. Hic depoſuit Nata* 7. *D.* Maii, *Anno* 1628. *Septendecim juſtos Annos virgo egit nupta pene totidem inde duobus filiis, duabus filiabus ditata, diuturnis doloribus et neceſſitata cedens Cælo maturior tandem ſuccubuit non operoſis indicet . . . . . quiſque meruit . . . . . Conjugalis, filialis, ac maternæ pietatis exemplar ſuis, ſibi dum fuit moribus optimum conſcripſit Epitaphium cum eſt merenti Monumentum dixiſſe; vixit.*

(a) *Sic.* Orig.

Obiit ult. Die Dec. 1661. M. Day, *S. S. T. P. charissimæ Uxoris M. P.*

In *English* thus.

Stay, Passenger, here deceas'd Virtue demands the tribute of a Tear; at once to be lamented and imitated. Here lyeth *Elizabeth Day*, after five Months sickness, in certain Hopes of the Resurrection. She was born *May* 7, 1628. 17 Years she continued a Virgin, near as many a Wife. She had 2 Sons and two Daughters. Yielding to Fate, and her long Miseries, she at length fell an early Victim to Heav'n: A Copy of Conjugal, Filial, and Maternal Piety. She died the last of *Dec.* 1661. *M. Day*, S. S. P. P. erected this Monument to his dear Wife.

On a White Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Anne, *the Wife of* Thomas Willasey, *the only Child of* Alexander Balam, *deceased, and* Anne Balam *Widdow, who departed this Life in the Faith and Hope of a glorious Resurrection,* Aprill *the 12th,* 1698. *in the* 31 *Year of her Age.*

On a fair white Marble Tablet, on the South Wall of the middle Isle of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Near unto this Place lyeth buried the Body of Hartgill Baron, *Esq; late one of the Clercks, of his Majesties Privy Seale, and Secretary to his Highness Prince* (*a*) Rupart, *Constable of the Royal Castle of* Windsor. *He dyed the last Day of* November, *and was buried here the 4th Day of* December, 1673.

Near him also lye buried Hartgill, Penelope, *and* Lucy, *his Children.*

Here also lyeth Anne *his Wife, Daughter of* Phillip Bartlet, *Esq; of* Hamsted, *in* Middlesex. *who dyed* Feb. 22. 1687.

In the South Isle, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN PILE, *Mr. of Artes, and Fellow of* King's Coll. *in* Cambridge. *He departed this Life,* Dec. 17. 1710. *aged* 28 *Yeares.*

In one of the South Windows, is a small Oval Free-stone Monument fixed, with this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of LUCY HEMING, *the Wife of* JOHN HEMING, *who departed this Life the* 28 *of* August, 1699. *in the* 43 *Year of her Age.*

(*a*) *Sic.* Orig.

And

And alſo John Heming, *the Husband of* Lucy Heming, *aboveſaid, who dyed in the* 47 *Year of his Age* 1704.

On a Black Marble Graveſtone, in the ſame Ile, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Galland, *who was twice Mayor of this antient Corporation. He died the* 2*d of* November, 1672. *and was aged* 64 *Yeares.*

On another Black Marble Monument is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Mrs. Elizabeth Galland, *the Wife of Mr.* William Galland, *jun. She dyed the* 3*d of* Auguſt, *An. Dni.* 1691. *in the* 43*d Yeare of her Age.*

And alſo the Body of the foreſaid Will. Galland, *Gen. who departed this Life in Hopes of a* (*a*) *beter in the* 52*d Yere of his Age,* May 6*th.* 1693.

On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Grape, *who departed this Life* (*the virtuous, dear, and truly loving Wife of Mr.* James Grape, *Town-Clerk of this Place*) 25 *of* March, 1717. *aged* 35 *Years.*

Here (*b*) *is alſo interr'd Three of their Children. viz.* Charles, Thomas, *and* Anne.

On a poliſhed Black Marble Monument (in a Place ſet apart for for the Family) is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet corpus RIC^di HALE, *Gent. Juxta reliquias* RIC^di HALE, *avi, Et* EDWARDI (*c*) HALES, *Patrui, ejus Ob. Die* 4 Maii, *An. Dom.* 1703. *Ætat.* 64.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth the Body of *Richard Hale*, Gent. near to the Aſhes of *Richard Hale* his Grandfather, and *Edward Hale* his Uncle. He died *May* 4 1703, aged 64.

On a White Free-ſtone, Grave-ſtone, in the Middle Iſle, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Anne Porter, *the Wife of Mr.* John Porter: *She departed this Life the* 27 *of* July, 1710. *in the* 57 *Yeare of her Age.*

Here lyeth alſo, expecting a joyfull Reſurrection, the Body of Mr. John Porter, *who was twice Mayor of this Town; which Office he performed with Honour and Fidelity, frequently relieved the Poor, and gave ſeveral conſiderable Legacys to his Rela-*

(*a*) *Sic.* Orig. (*b*) *Sic* Orig. (*c*) *Sic.* Orig.

tions

tions. He dyed the 16*th Day of* February, *Anno Dom.* 1711. *aged* 66 *Yeares.*

On a Black Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of Mr. William Meritt, *Harbinger to his late Majeſty King* William, *and her preſent Majeſty Queen* Anne, *who departed this Life* March 31*ſt*, 1705. *aged* 49.

In the North Iſle on a White Free-ſtone Grave ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of James Wolthrop, *ſometime Footman to King* Charles *the* 2*d, and afterwards to his Royal High. Pr.* George, *of* Denmark, *Who departted this Life* Apr. 4. 1708. *aged* (*a*) 5. *Years.*

On another courſe White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of JANE CURTIS, *the Wife of* JAMES CURTIS, *who departed this Life the* 18*th of* Jan. 1710. *aged* 56 *Yeares.*

On another Greyiſh Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Clarke, *the Wife of* Mr. John Clarke: *She departed this Life* 19 *of* Aprill, 1703. *in the* 53 *Year of her Age.*

Here alſo lyeth the Body of the above named Mr. John Clarke, *late Mayor of this Towne, who departed this Life the* 14*th. of* February, *Anno Domini*, 1710. *aged* 73 *Yeares.*

On a Desk at the Eaſt End of the North Chancel, lyes a Vellum Book in Folio, containing an Account of the Benefactors and Benefactions to this Church, from which take the following Abſtract.

WILLIAM EVINGTON, of *New Windſor*, Eſq; by his Will dated *Mar.* 4, 1487. gave to the Vicar; the Vicarage Houſe over-againſt the Church.

Feb. 15. 1503. JOHN TOMPSON, and WILLIAM HUNTRED, Chaplains, and JOHN COMB, Gent by a Deed gave to the Corporation of *New Windſor*, 4 Tenements in *Sheer-Sreet*, that they might elect poor Perſons, Men or Women, to inhabit in them. Theſe People are ſaid only to have been Feoffees in Truſt from *William Paynell*, and *Tho. Hunt*, who are judged the true Benefactors.

THOMAS BROTHERTON, alias HUNT, by a Deed bearing Date 25 *Aug.* 1510. for the ſupport of 4 Alms-Houſes in *Sheer-ſtreet*, gave 14 Acres of Paſture and Wood Ground, called *Butter-Stoakes*; 3 Acres and a half of Arable Land in Church Field; 2 Acres of Wood Ground called *Scott's* Grove; one Acre of Arable in a Field called *Pidwell*; and one Parcel of Meadow lying at *Stakes*; all the Lands in the Pariſh of *Warfield* in *Berkſhire*, valued at 10 *l. per Annum*; two Acres

of

of Land in *Warfield* Common Field, called *Ferris Hill*, at the yearly Rent of Two Shillings *per Annum*.

THOMAS JENKINSON, of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will, made about the Year 1596, gave 5 Acres and an half of Land in the Parish of *Rushcombe* in *Berkshire*, called *East Mead* and the *Eight* that the Profits should be distributed to such of the Poor Inhabitants of this Place, as shall be approved of by the Vicar, and eldest Alderman of this Corporation.

THOMAS NEEDHAM, of this Place, Gent. by his last Will, dated *Aug.* 1. 1603. gave to the Vicar and Church-Wardens, and to their Successors for ever, 3 Houses in *New Windsor*; two near the Church-Gate, and one in *Pescod-street*, the Rents of which are to be disposed of on each Sunday to Twelve Poor People of the Parish, not of the Alms-House.

THOMAS ALDEM, of this Place, Gent. by a Deed dated 23 *May*, 1604. gave a Close of Pasture Ground, near *Puttock's* Gate, in this Parish, to build Pest Houses.

WILLIAM DAY Son of *Mathew Day*, Alderman of this Town, gave a House and Garden in *Pescod-street*, by a Deed dated 16 *Aug.* 1664, the Rent of which was to be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants, as the Vicar and the three eldest Aldermen shall approve of.

The aforesaid *William Day* did by another Deed dated 28 *July*, 1668. give 4 Acres of Meadow Ground lying in *Meadhay*, in the Parish of *Langley* in *Buckinghamshire*, for the same Uses, to be distributed by the Mayor, three eldest Aldermen, and Chamberlain of the Town for the Time being.

RICHARD GALLIS, of this Place, Gent. gave by Indenture, dated 30 *July*, 1666. a Legacy to this Corporation, with which was bought *Monday* Close, lying between *Woodbridge-Lane*, and *Moat-Park*, in this Parish, the Revenues of which he assigned to the support of the 4 Alms-Houses.

This Parish bought of *Francis Ridley*, of *Windsor Castle*, Esq; for 36 Pounds, by Indenture dated 20 *May*, 1673. one Acre, and one Rood and an half of Meadow lying in *Meadley*, in the Parish of *Langley March*, in *Bucks*, the Profits to be applied to the Use of the Poor of *New Windsor*.

Arch-Bishop LAUD, by his last Will, gave 50 *per Annum* to Apprentice poor Boys, and for marrying of poor Maidens in the Parish, which was settled by a Deed dated 2 *Octob.* 1672. by Sir *John Robinson*, Bar. and the other Executors.

Dr. CHALLONER, Rector of *Agmondesham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, by his Will about 1621. gave, after the Decease of *Christian* his Wife, an Annuity of 6 Pounds out of his Estate in *East Oakley*, *Fifield* and *Bray*, to be distributed half yearly to twelve of the *godliest* Poor of this Parish, to be chosen and changed yearly by the Dean of *Windsor*, Mayor and Minister of the same Town. This commenced 25 *Mar.* 1637.

JANE BALDWIN, of *Hillington* in *Buckinghamshire*, Widdow for 60 Years, from 1871. gave 4 Acres and a half of Arable Land in *Meadfield*, in the Parish of *Langley* in *Buckinghamshire*, the Rent of which Two Pounds Twelve Shillings, is appropriated to the Use of the Poor of this Parish.

RICHARD REEVE, of *Dagnall*, in *Buckinghamſhire*, Gent. by a Deed dated 11 *October*, 1676. gave to this Corporation a Cloſe of Paſture Ground in the Pariſh of *Wingfield*, in this County, five Acres of Land, the Rents of which are to be diſtributed by the Mayor, 4 ſenior Aldermen, ſenior Church Warden, and ſenior Overſeer, who are to nominate 50 poor People who receive no other Charity, to be paid yearly, on *Jan.* 12. and *July* 12. one Shilling in Bread, all to continue during their Lives, and their Vacancies to be ſupplied by the aforeſaid Truſtees.

The ſame Gentleman, by a Deed dated *Aug.* 20. 1688. gave four Brick Tenements, or Alms-Houſes, near the *Pittsfields*, with the Garden, for the Uſe of Four poor Women during their Lives (except removed for any heinous Crimes) to be elected by the Mayor, two ſenior Aldermen, Chamberlain, Vicar, and two ſenior Church-Wardens within two Months after any Vacancy; and upon their Default, the Election to the Dean and Canons of *Windſor*. The Perſons to be elected are to be upwards of 50 Years of Age, Members of the eſtabliſh'd Church of *England*, and not to Marry after their Election upon pain of Expulſion.

The ſame Gentleman, by his laſt Will, dated 9 *Decemb.* 1688. gave 200 Pounds to purchaſe Lands for the Support of the Alms-Houſes, and 100 Pounds towards finiſhing the *New* Market-Houſe here.

KATHERINE CAREY, late Wife of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Middleſex*, Eſq; by a Deed dated *Aug.* 1. 1973. gave 100 Pounds to be diſtributed to 6 poor Widows, at the diſcretion of *John Carey*, and *Giles Gent*, Eſqs; *John Carey*, by a Deed dated *Dec.* 20. 1397. alſo charged an Annuity of 6 Pounds *per Annum*, for ever, on the *Catherine Wheel* in *Colebrook*, to be applied to the ſame Uſes. The Election of the Widows to be in the Mayor and Burgeſſes, in a Common Hall held for that end.

WILLIAM GALLAND, late of *New Windſor*, Gent. by his laſt Will, dated 13 *April*, 1693. gave 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of a Houſe called the *Three Tons* there, to be pay'd at two half yearly Payments, and laid out in Bread for the Poor, at the diſcretion of the Mayor, 3 ſenior Aldermen, the Church-Wardens and Overſeers of the Poor.

It appears by a Decree of the Commiſſioners for charitable Uſes, held in the Veſtry of the Pariſh Church of *Clewer*, *April* 6 *An. Reg. Jac.* I. 7. That the Commiſſioners decreed one *John Phippes*, Owner of a Tenement in *More-ſtreet*, and of a Tenement and 4 Acres of Land at *Clewer*, his Heirs, Executors, &c. ſhould ſtand chargeable with the following Payments, *viz.* 10 *s.* to be pay'd quarterly to the Poor of *New Windſor*; Six Shillings to the two pooreſt Couples that ſhall be married within the Year, and 3 *s.* 4 *d.* to the Church, payable at *Eaſter*, which ſeveral Sums were decreed to be in full of the Beneſactions deſigned by the laſt Will of *Henry Franklin*, made *Anno* 17 *Reginæ* Eliz.

It appears by the Copy of a Deed kept in this Veſtry, dated 16 *July*, 8 *Jac.* I. that there is iſſuing out of a Houſe next joining to the Peſt-Houſe, the annual Rent of 3 *s.* 4 *d.* to the Poor, which ſeems to have been the Gift of *William Lorde*, of this Place Smith.

Mrs. MARGARET OSBOURNE, by her laſt Will, gave 25 Pounds to-

towards the Founding of a Stock of Corn and Coals for the Poor of this Parish.

ANDREW WINDSOR, late of *Bentley*, in *Hampshire*, Esq; by his last Will, 2 *Aug.* 1653. gave 200 Pounds towards founding a Stock to employ the Poor in the Cloathing Manufacture, with which a Rent Charge of 14 Pounds *per Annum*, payable out of *Windsor Mill*, which being sold to Queen *Anne*, in lieu of it a like Rent Charge was settled by a Deed dated 24 June, 1705. payable out of the Butchers' Shambles in the Market Place of this Town.

Doctor *John Heaver*, late Vicar of this Town, Prebendary of the Church of *Windsor*, and Fellow of *Eton* College, gave 100 Pounds, the Interest of it to be applied to the Apprenticing poor Boys in the Parishes of *Eton*, and *Windsor*.

WILLIAM CHILD, Mus. Dr. late of *Windsor Castle*, gave 50 Pounds to this Corporation, for such charitable Uses as the Mayor, *&c.* shall think fit; with which they have settled an annual Charge of 5 Pounds towards binding one poor Boy Apprentice.

HENRY LUCAS, late of *London*, Esq; founded an Hospital at *Wokingham* in *Berkshire*, for 16 poor Brethren, 9 of which are to be Natives of *Berkshire*, and elected by the following Parishes, each in their turn, *Wokingham* Parish, *Arberfield*, *Wokingham* Town, *Finchamstead*, *New Windsor*, *Easthamstead*, *Clewar*, *Old Windsor*, *Barkham*, *Binfeild*, *Hurst*, *Bray*, *Sandhurst*, *Winckfeild*, *Swallowfeild*, and *Sunninhill*.

Mrs. MARY BARKER, late of *London*, Widow, by her last Will, dated 21 *Nov.* 1704. gave 300 Pounds, to purchase Lands within 10 Miles of this Place, for the Support of a School-master and School-mistress in *New Windsor*, and in the Tything of *Inglefield*, in the Parish of *Egham* in *Surry*, and in *Yately* in *Hampshire*, towards teaching of the poor Children of the said Parish to Read and Work.

Mrs. ELIZ. METCALFE, by her Will dated 14 *Octob.* 1709, late of *Isleworth* in *Middlesex*, Widow, gave 80 Pounds, the Interest of which is to be given to 4 four poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, 2 to be elected by the Vicar, and 2 by the Overseer, and to be pay'd half yearly.

JOHN CLARK, late Mayor of this Town, by his Will dated 27 *Decemb.* 1780, gave 60 Pounds towards building a Charity School in the Church-yard, or elsewhere, as the Trustees shall think fit. And by a Codicil dated 4 *Feb.* 1710-11. 50 Shillings more was charged on his Dwelling House in *New Windsor*, to be pay'd eight Days after *Shrove Tuesday*, to Twenty poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, at the Discretion of the Minister and Church-Wardens for the Time being.

This Town has a Weekly Market, on every Saturday, and 3 Fairs, on *June* 24, *October* 16, and on *Easter Tuesday*. The Manor of this Borough was Lett in Lease by King *James* I. 1602, to this Corporation, to pay annually to the Crown a Quit-Rent of Four Pounds, Four Shillings and Five Pence.

WINDSOR CASTLE.

In my Account of *New Windsor*, I mentioned that the Manor of this Place came into the Possession of the Crown by an Enchange at the

the Conqueſt, when alſo a Caſtle was built here, which *Domes-Day* Book tell us contained half a Hide of Land, in theſe Words,—— *Terra* Radulphi, *filii* Seifridi, Radulfus *filius* Seifridi, *tenet de Rege* Clivore, *pro quinque Hidis, modo pro quator Hidis et dimid. Caſtellum de* Wyndeſores *eſt in dimidia Hida.* This Caſtle King *Henry* I. re-edified and enlarged, and kept his *Whitſontide* here in 1109. where all his Nobles attended. Shortly after, in a Treaty of Peace concluded between the Uſurper *Stephen* and King *Henry* II. this was termed *Mota de Windeſore.* When King *Richard* I. went into the *Holy Land,* and had delegated an equal Authority to the Biſhops of *Ely* and *Durham*; the firſt of whom taking Poſſeſſion of the *Tower* of *London,* the laſt retired hither as the ſecond Fortreſs of this Nation. Queen *Eleanor,* Conſort to King *Edward* I. took much delight here, and here ſhe bore ſome of her Children: In the Reign of her Son *Edward* II. his Queen was delivered here of *Edward* of *Windſore,* well known afterwards to *France* and *Scotland,* by the Name of *Edward* III. To him this Place owes moſt of its preſent Magnificence; here he employed Workmen for many Years, under the Direction of the famous *William* of *Wickham,* afterwards Biſhop of *Wincheſter:* He ſeems to have begun this in 1348. And though Writs were iſſued out to the Sheriffs of ſeveral Counties to impreſs Labourers, *&c.* into the Service, yet the Buildings were ſcarce ready for Glaſing in 1355; nor was it finiſh'd till 1368. In future Kings Reigns Additions were made, as the Fabrick adjoyning to the King's Lodgings, in the upper Ward by King *Henry* VII.

In the Windows of King *Henry* VIIth's Cloſet are theſe Coats of Arms.

I. A *Portcullis.*

II. A *White Roſe,* within a *Red,* the firſt the Badge of the true Heirs to the Crown, *viz.* the Houſe of *York,* the other that of *Lancaſter.*

III. A *Red Roſe.*

Over the Chimney, in the Gallery, are,

A *Lion,* a *Dragon,* an *Antilope,* a *Bull,* a *Hart,* a *Faulcon* crowned, ſtanding on the Root of a *Roſe* Tree, with Roſes budding out of it.

The new great Gate, at the entrance of the lower Ward, was built by King *Henry* VIII. other Additions were made by King *Edward* VI. and his Siſter Queen *Mary* erected a curious Fountain in the middle of the inner Court, into which Water was conveyed from *Blackmore Park,* near *Wingfield,* which ſerved the whole Caſtle. Queen *Elizabeth* made the *Terrace* Walk on the North Side, all faced with Free-ſtone, from whence is a delightful Proſpect down upon *Eton* College, the *Thames,* and the neighbouring Country.

Over the Door of the Chapel, in the King's Lodge, is this Inſcription.

This Chapel was built,
1571. E. R. (*a*)

(*a*) *Queen* Elizabeth.

King

King *Charles* I. *An.* 1636. built the Gate at the East End of the Terrace, with the Draw Bridge leading into the Park. But during the Time of the long Rebellion, the Buildings, *&c.* run much to Ruin, which were at a vast Expence at the Restoration repaired, beautified, and a handsome Magazine of Arms placed here by King *Charles* II. The Lodgings were much improved in Painting, Magnificence, Beauty and Convenience by King *James* II. and *William* III. so that now they not only rival, but are accounted by impartial Judges, Foreigners as well as Natives, superior to the so much exalted Palace of *Versailles*. the Situation of this Place is so very fine, and worthy Observation, that Sir *John Denham*, in his *Cooper's Hill*, has celebrated it in the following manner.

Windsor, *the next* (*where* Mars *with* Venus *dwells*,
Beauty with Strength) *above the Valley swells*
Into my Eye, and doth itself present
With such an easy and unforc'd Ascent,
That no stupendous Precipice denies
Access, no Horror turns away our Eyes:
But such a Rise as do's at ones invite,
A Pleasure and a Rev'rence from the Sight.
Thy mighty Master's *Emblem, in whose Face*
Sate Meekness, heighten'd with Majestick Grace:
Such seems the gentle Height, made only proud
To be the Basis of that pompous Load,
Than which a nobler Weight no mountain bears,
But Atlas *only that supports the Spheres.*

The excellent Translation of this Part of the foregoing Poem, by Mr. *Pengry* of *Brazen Nose* College in *Oxford*, and printed there in 1676. 4to. I cannot omit.

Proxima (Martis *Amor*, Veneriſque *haud* (*infima cura*
Per pulchre munita meos Winſora *gradatim*
Ima e valle tumens oculos incurrit, in altum
Tam modice, ſurgens, tam lente, nullus ut horror,
Nulla jugi præceps Feritas aſcendit, & idem
Delectatque oculum locus, & caſtigat eundem.
Talem ſe placido Dominus Tuus ore ferebat;
Talis in Auguſta ſedit Clementia fronte.
Is tuus & faſtus dignatæ pondere tanto;
Sic caput attollis ſola ſub mole ſuperba,
Qua vix majorem fert Atlas, *maximus* Atlas
Cœlumque æthereoſque humero qui ſuſtinet orbes.

This Deſcription is given us in polite Verſe by Mr. *Pope*, in his *Windſor* Foreſt, *Lond.* 1713. *Fol.* pag. 13.

With Edward's *Acts adorn the ſhining Page,*
Stretch his long Triumphs down through every Age,
Draw Kings enchain'd; and Creſſi's *glorious Field,*
The Lilies *blazing on the Regal Shield.*

Then from her Roofs when Verrio's *Colours fall,*
And leave inanimate the naked Wall;
Still in thy Song should vanquish'd France *appear,*
And bleed for ever under Britain's *Spear.*

This Caſtle conſiſts of two ſquare Courts, with a Tower betwixt, them, which are alſo called three Wards. The higher Ward is called the *inner Square* or Court, the middle Ward the *Tower*, and the lower Ward the *outer Square*. In the inner Square, toward the *Eaſt*, is the Royal Palace, and in the Middle of the Square is a very fine Statue of King *Charles* II. on Horſeback, erected in the Year 1680. On the Park-ſide of the Square, to the *North*, are the Royal Apartments, with thoſe of the Officers of the Houſhold. The reſt of the Square compoſes the Apartments of the Officers of the Crown. The Entrance to the Royal Apartment is through a *Veſtibulo*, ſupported by Pillars, with ſome antick Buſtoes in the Niches; from whence you aſcend the great Stairs to theſe Apartments on one Side; and on the Right Side of the *Veſtibulo*, through a little Court, up another Pair of Stairs to St. *George's Hall* on the other Side. The Domes of theſe Stair-Caſes are painted. From each of theſe Stairs you paſs into a Guard Hall, which is finely embelliſhed with ſeveral ſorts of Arms, artfully diſpoſed into Figures, as at the Tower of *London*. In the Cieling is *Britannia* on a Globe, the *Indies* offering her Riches, and *Europe* a Crown; all ſurrounded with a Circle in Form of a Snake. Above the Chimney of one of theſe Halls is the Picture of Prince *George* of *Denmark* on Horſeback, excellently done by Mr. *Dahl*; and that of the late King of *Sweden* over that of the other. In the *Preſence Chamber*, over the Chimney, is *Judith* and *Holofernes*, an admirable Piece; and over the Door St. *Mary Magdalen*, maſterly done. There is another *Magdalen*, an Original, in the *Privy Chamber*; and another *Judith* over the Door. In the *Gallery*, over the Door, is the *Roman* Daughter giving Suck to her Father in Priſon. In the *Bed Chamber* is another *Judith* over the Cloſet-Door, and the *Innocents* over that of the Chamber. In the Cieling of the *Cloſet* the Story of *Leda* and the *Swan* is wonderfully performed. In the *Dining Room* all ſorts of *Fiſh* aud *Poultry*, and *Fruit* are very naturally repreſented; and in the *Gallery* there is a Picture much taken notice of for the Livelineſs of the Light of a Candle, by which an old Woman is ſeen reading. In the Room of Audience, over the Chimney, is her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs of *Orange*, Mother to King *William*; and the Dutcheſs of *Richmond*, with thir Inſcription;—— *Numero Deus impare gaudet*. In the Cieling is King *Charles* II. ſupported by *Peace* and *Victory*. In ſhort every Apartment that compoſes this Palace is ſpacious and noble: The Canopies of State, under which the late Queen gave Audience, are as rich as Embroidery can make them; and the Pictures in the Cloſet, and little Gallery, with that of *Engliſh* Beauties, are worth a Stranger's coming to *England* on purpoſe to ſee.

From that Guard-Room, where we ſaid before was a Picture of the late King of *Sweden*, we paſs into St. *George's-Hall*, the fineſt Room in the World. This Hall is very large and long, and deſigned from the firſt Inſtitution for the Entertainment of the Knights of the Garter

at

at their Inſtallation; and the Sovereign us'd to give a Feaſt to his Twenty Five Knights Companions every St. *George*'s Day. But this laſt Cuſtom has not been obſerved ſince the Reign of King *Charles* II. who made the laſt Feaſt of that kind at the Inſtallation of the Duke of *Buckingham*, then Earl of *Mulgrave*.

On one Side of the Hall is painted King *Edward* III. ſitting on a Throne, receiving his triumphant Son *Edward* the *Black Prince*, with the Kings of *France* and *Scotland* Priſoners, full as big as the Life. To this Story Sir *John Denham* alludes in the following Lines, where he takes particular Notice.

Of Thee, great Edward, *and thy greater Son,*
(The Lilies which his Father wore, he won)
And thy (a) Bellona, *who thy Conſort came*
Not only to thy Bed, but to thy Fame;
She to thy Triumph led one (b) captive King.
And brought that (c) Son which did the (d) other bring.

Thus Tranſlated by Mr. *Pengry*, pag. 5.

—*Tacuiſſe nefas Te magne* Edoarde, *tuumque*
Te Patre majorem natum, *qui* Lilia *carpſit*
Victrici dextra, atque Tibi geſtanda ferebat;
Bellonamque *Tuæ ſociam famæque ſorique,*
Uno *quæ capto peperit Tibi* Rege *triumphos*
Atque Illum *peperit, cui* Captus *paruit* Alter.

On the Cieling are painted the Triumphs of King *Charles* II. over Faction, Rebellion, and Sedition, where the Painter has put the Picture of the Earl of *Shaftesbury*, Lord Chancellor in that Reign, repreſenting Sedition with Libels in his Hand a Man who ſerved all Times and Parties, according to his Intereſt, and was named as one of the King's Judges, though he had the Wit not openly to appear. At the upper End of the Hall is the Picture of King *William* III. ſeated on a Throne, ten Steps high five of which only are painted; and above this St. *George* killing the Dragon.

From the Hall you paſs into the Chapel Royal, under an artificial Curtain ſupported by four Statues larger than the Life, which is pav'd with Marble, like the Hall, and admirably painted with ſome Hiſtories of the New Teſtament. The Altar-Piece is the laſt Supper, and on the Cieling is a noble *Aſcenſion*. All which excellent Pieces of Painting were performed by the maſterly Hand of *Signior Verrio* a *Neapolitan*.

In paſſing from the inner Court to the outer, you go by the Tower above-mentioned, which is the Habitation or of the Conſtable or Governor. It is built after the Manner of an Amphi-Theatre, very high, and very magnificent; and the Apartments are ſuitable to the Character of the Offiee, very noble. On the Top of the Tower the Standard is erected, as often as the Court or Conſtable is at *Windſor*. King *Charles* II. had a Deſign of facing the Hill it ſtands on with Brick; but that Project was never finiſhed.

(a) *Queen* Philippa. (b) David *King of* Scotland. (c) *The* Black Prince. (d) John *K. of* France.

The

The lower Court is much larger, and equally broad with the upper. Here formerly ſtood a Chapel built by King *Henry* I. and dedicated to King *Edward* the *Confeſſor*: This was demoliſhed by King *Edward* III. who raiſed another Pile, which he dedicated to St. *George*; But King *Edward* IV (whoſe Inclination to, and Kindneſs to this Place was very extraordinary) finding upon a Survey, that this Chapel was very much decayed, and not thinking the building large or ſtately enough, he reſolved upon raiſing the preſent noble Edifice; for this purpoſe he conſtituted *Richard Beauchamp*, Biſhop of *Sarum*, Maſter and Surveyor of the Works, to whom he alſo gave a plenary Power of ſeveral irregular Buildings, or Offices, which might be Obſtacles, particularly ſome antient Buildings on the Eaſt Side of the Chapel, which reached unto the Walls of the North Side of the Caſtle, where the Towers, commonly called *Clure ys Tower*, and *Le Amener ys Tower*, and *Barner ys Tower* were ſituated; as alſo on the South Side of the Chapel unto the Belfrey.

This elegant and beautiful *Gothick* Structure, by the Diligence of the good *Biſhop*, was ſoon raiſed and enlarged, in length, at leaſt, One Hundred Fathom, in 1474, though it attained to its preſent Beauty and Perfection not till the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. In the Reign of King *Henry* VII. Sir *Reginald Bray*, (one of the Knights of the noble Order of the Garter) became a liberal Benefactor to the finiſhing of the Body of this Chapel, and building the middle Chapel on the South Side of it, ſtill called by his Name (where his Body lies interred) as it is manifeſt not only from his laſt Will, but alſo from his Coat of Armour, Creſt, and the Initial Letters of his Chriſtian and Surname, cut in Stone in ſeveral Parts of the Roof.

By an Indenture dated *June* 5, 1505. *John Hylman* and *William Vertue*, Free Maſons, undertook the Vaulting of the *Roof* of the Choir (that curious and excellent Piece of Architecture) for 700 Pounds, and to finiſh it by *Chriſtmas* 1508. The *Rood Loft* and *Lanthorn* were erected by the Contributions of the Knights Companions of the *Garter*, 1516.

Within this Chapel of St. *George* have been ſeveral Chantries founded, and endowed with Lands and other Revenues, appointed for the Maintenance of Chaplains and Prieſts to ſing Maſſes there for the Souls of their Founders, and their Kindred, of which Mr. *Aſhmole's* printed Hiſtory, as well as MS (from whom we muſt borrow much concerning this Chapel, College, and its ſeveral Endowments) gives us the following Account, *viz.*

1. '*William* of *Wickham* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, gave 200 Marks for 'buying 20 Marks Rent *per Annum* to maintain a Chaplain to cele- 'brate *Maſs* in this Chapel for the Health of his Soul; the Soul of 'King *Edward* the IIId. of the ſaid Biſhop's *Father*, *Mother*, and all 'his *Benefactor*. The Covenants between him and the *Dean and* '*Chapter* for performance thereof, bearing date at *Windſor* the 29th 'of *May*, *Anno* 3 *H.* 8 (1511.)

'The 26 of *November*, *Anno Edw.* IV. (1477.) the Feoffees of '*Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter*, confirmed and delivered to the *Dean* 'and *Chapter*, the Manors of *Bentfieldbury* in the County of *Eſſex*, '*Knapton* in the County of *Norfolk*, and *Chelleſworth* in the County of *Suffolk*;

'*Suffolk*; who, thereupon, granted (among other Things) that they
'and their Succeſſors ſhould cauſe yearly for ever, a *Maſs* to be daily
'celebrated in this Chapel, for the good Eſtate of the ſaid *Duke*, and
'of *Anne* his *Dutcheſs*, while they lived, and their Souls when dead;
'as alſo for the Souls of their *Parents* and *Benefactors*.

'Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Kt. ſometime Husband to *Anne* Dutcheſs
'of *Exeter*, Siſter to King *Edward* the Fourth, founded a Chantry
'of two Prieſts, who (in the middle Chapel, ſituate on the North Side
'of the Church) were ordained to pray for the healthful Eſtate of K.
'*Edward* the Fourth, and his Queen, and *Cicely*, dead; as alſo for
'the Soul of *Richard* Duke of *York*, the good Eſtate of the ſaid Sir
'*Thomas* and *Richard* Biſhop of *Salisbury*, then living, and after
'their deceaſe, for their Souls, and the Soul of *Anne* Dutcheſs of
'*Exeter*. The Foundation of this Chantry and the Covenants be-
'tween Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, and the *Dean* and *College*, are dated
'the 20 of *April*, *Anno* 22 *Ed.* IV. (1481.)

'By the laſt Will of King *Edward* the Fourth, a Chantry was
'ordained to be founded of two Prieſts to ſerve at his Tomb, to whom
'was appointed an Exhibition of twenty Marks yearly a-piece. They
'were called King *Edward's* Chantry Prieſts.

'The Chantry of *Thomas Paſſche* (one of the Canons of this *Chapel*)
'was founded for a Prieſt to pray daily for his Soul, and the Soul
'of *William Hermer* (another of the *Canons* there) as alſo for the good
'Eſtate of Maſter *John Arundel*, and Maſter *John Seymer*, Canons
'and of Maſter *Thomas Brotherton*, and their Souls, after they ſhould
'depart this Life.

'There was another Chantry Prieſt aſſigned to pray for the Souls of
'the ſaid *Paſſche* and *Hermer*, and of *John Plumer*, Verger of the
'Chapel, and *Agatha* his Wife; which Devotion was appointed to
'be performed at the Alter on the North Side of the new Church,
'and the Settlement thereof bears date the 18 of *March*, *Anno* 9 *Hen.*
'VII. 1493.

'The firſt of *March*, *Anno* 12 *Hen.* VII. (1496.) *Margaret* Coun-
'teſs of *Richmond*, obtained Licence from the King, that ſhe or her
'Executors might found a Chantry of four Chaplains to pray for her
'Soul, the Souls of her Parents, and Anceſtors, and all faithful Souls
'departed. This Celebration was to be performed in a Place near the
'Eaſt part of the new Work of the Chapel. And the 18 of *July*,
'*Anno* 13 *Hen.* VIII. (1497.) the Dean and Canons granted, That
'the Counteſs or her Executors, ſhould erect ſuch a Chantry in the
'Chapel, as before-mentioned.

'The Chantry of *William* Lord *Haſtings*, founded for one Prieſt to
'pray for his Soul, the Souls of the Lady *Catherine* his Widow, and
'of *Edward* Lord *Haſtings*, his Son, and *Mary* his Wife, after their
'Death. The Chapel wherein this Service was celebrated, is that on
'the North Side of the Choir, about the middle thereof, where the
'Body of this Lord lyes interred. The Ordination is dated the 21 of
'*February*, *Anno* 18 *Hen.* VII. (1502.)

'*Charles Somerſet*, Lord *Herbert*, (created afterwards Earl of *Wor-*
'*ceſter*) was buried in the South Chapel (dedicated to the *Virgin Ma-*
'*ry*) at the Weſt End of the Church, where he ordained a Secular

'Prieſt to ſay Maſs every Day, and to pray for the Souls of him 'and his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir of *William* '*Herbert* Earl of *Huntingdon*, Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, who alſo lyes 'interred here. The Foundation of this Chantry is dated the 30 of '*July*, *Anno* 21 *Hen.* VII. (1505.)

'In this Chapel of St. *George* were heretofore ſeveral *Anniverſaries*, 'or *Obits* held and celebrated; ſome of them, as they are entered 'down in an Account of *Owen Oglethorp*, Treaſurer of the College 'for the Year, commencing the firſt of *October*, *Anno* 38 *Hen.* VIII. '(1546.) and ending the laſt Day of *September*, *Anno* 1 *Edw.* VI. '(1546.) incluſive, we will here remember.

OCTOBER.

2 Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Kt.
6 *John Wygrym*, Canon
8 *William Edynton*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*
9 King *Edward* the Fourth
16 *Richard Beauchamp* Biſhop of *Salisbury*
22 *William Cock*, Canon

NOVEMBER.

3 *William Bewſter*, Canon
5 *John Plumer*, Verger
10 *John Brydbroke*, Canon
13 *Thomas Paſhe*, Canon
20 *Robert Vere*, Earl of *Oxford*
27 *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*
29 *John Chapman*, Vicar

DECEMBER.

3 *Ralph Wyndeſor*
14 *John Howden*, Canon
30 *Richard* Duke of *York*
31 *Thomas Beauford* Duke of *Exeter*.

JANUARY.

3 *Catherine* Queen of *England*
8 King *Edward* the Fourth
10 *Anne Devereux*
11 *John Chambre*, Canon
12 *Anne* Dutcheſs of *Exeter*
14 *Geoffry Aſton*.

FEBRUARY.

4 *Richard Raunds*, Canon
21 *William Mugge*, Cuſtos
28 *Roger Lupton*, Canon, Provoſt of *Eton* College

MARCH.

1 *Richard Smith*
4 Knights of the Garter
5 *Walter Devereux*
10 *Richard Welles*, Canon.
19 King *Henry* the Fourth
24 *Henry Duke of Lancaſter*.

APRIL.

3 *William Butler*, Canon
5 *Geoffry Wren* Canon
6 King *Edward* the Fourth
19 *Robert Ravendale*, Canon
20 *Anne* Dutcheſs of *Exeter*
21 *John Bean*, and his Wife

MAY.

11 King *Henry* the Seventh
21 King *Henry* the Sixth

JUNE.

2 *John Stokes*, Canon
7 *Anne* Queen of *England*
8 *Edward* the Black Prince
11 *William Forrys*
12 *John Vaughan*, Canon
13 *William* Lord *Haſtings*

14 Brothers and Sisters of St. *Anthony*
21 King *Edward* the Third Founder
27 *William Askew* Bishop of *Salisbury.*

JULY.

9 King *Edward* the *Fourth*
12 *Anne* Dutchess of *Exeter*
13 *William Harmer*, Canon
16 *William Palett*, Canon
17 *Henry Deane*
27 *John Oxenbrydge*, Canon

AUGUST.

4 Sir *Reginald Bray*, Kt.
8 *John Blount*
10 *William Michell*, Canon
11 *Robert Barham*, Canon
17 *Phillippa* Queen of *England*, Foundress
18 *Richard Surland*, Canon
31 King *Henry* the Fourth

SEPTEMBER.

5 *John Seymor*, Canon
13 *Henry Hanslappe.* Canon.
14 *John* Duke of *Bedford*
16 *William Bohun* Earl of *Northampton*
27 *William Wyckham* Bishop of *Winchester*

During the great Rebellion this Churches Fate, was very deplorable, and her inside was very much abused by the Saints of those Times, who had a Garrison here; the Organs and Windows being also defaced on 6 *September*, 1643.

In this Church are the following Monuments, *viz.*

In the East Isle, behind the high Altar, on a Marble Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass Plate, having the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, over which is his Robe, with an Escutcheon of St. *George* on his left Shoulder, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Will. Atkinson, *sacre Theologie Professoris, et hujus sacri Collegi Canon. Qui obiit* 8 *Die* Augusti, *Anno Dni. Millemo quingentesimo nono. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In *English* thus.

Pray for the Soul of *William Atkinson*, Professor of Divinity Prebendary of this Chapel; who died *Aug.* 8, 1509. Upon whose Soul God have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone in the middle of the said Isle, from whence the Figure in Brass is torn away, is this Inscription.

Here under this Stone lyeth John Bockle, *Preeste, Maister of Arte, Brtchelour of Divinitee, who at the Tyme of his Death was oen of the secular Canons of* Wyndesore, *and in his former Lyfe time was Pryor of the Regular Canons of the dissolved Monastery of* Merton *in the County of* Surrey, *who dyed the* 15*th of* Aug. 1559.

In

In the Isle on the South Side of the Choir, within an Arch made in the Wall, near the East End, is this Inscription.

Who leyde tkis Booke here? The Reverend Fader in God Rich. Beachamp, *Biſchop of this Dioceſs of* Sarysbury. *And wherefore? To the intent that Preeſtes and Miniſters of Goddes Churcb, may here have the Occupation thereof, ſeying therein their Divyne Servyce, and for alle othir that lyſten to ſey thereby theyr Devotyon. Asketh he any ſperitual Mede? Yce, as moche as oure Lord lyſt to reward hym for his goode intent; praying every Man, whoſe Duty or Devocion is eaſed by this Book, they will ſay for him thys commune Oryſon,* Domine Jeſu Chriſti: *Knelyng in the Preſence of this Holy Croſſe, for the wyche the Reverend Fadir in Godde aboveſeyd hathe graunted of the Treſurye of the Church to every Man,* 40 *Daies of Pardon.*

At the South East End of this Isle is a Chapel, wherein stands a fair Alabaſter Monument; on the Top is a Man proſtrate, his Feet on a Grey Hound coller'd and chain'd, and by him a Woman, whoſe Feet ſtand on a Monkey coller'd: At the Head are the Statues of 2 Daughters, and on one Side 5 Daughters more; on the other Side 3 Sons, with a Head Piece between them. on the ſides is this Inſcription.

Nobiliſſimo Domino Edovardo Finio, Lincolniæ *Comiti*, Clintoniaæ *et* Saiæ *Baroni, inclyti ordinis* Periſcelidis *Militi, et ſummo* Angliæ *Admirallo, cum poſt præclaram operam quatour (continua ſerie) Illuſtriſſimis Principibus,* Henrico, Edovardo, Mariæ, *et* Elizabethæ *tam concilio, quam armis, et domi et fortis terra Mariq; fideliter navatum, placide fato functus eſſet, chariſſimo marito amantiſſima conjux* Elizabetha, *Comitis* Kildarienſis *filia, piæ perpetuæq; memoriæ ergo marens poſuit. Obiit* 16 *Die* Januarii. 1584.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To the Memory of the moſt Noble Lord *Edward Fini*, Earl of *Lincoln*, Baron of *Clinton* and *Say*, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, and High Admiral of *England*, who after he had honourably and faithfully ſerved four moſt Illuſtrious Princes ſucceſſively, both in Counſel and Arms, at Home and Abroad, by Land and by Sea, he gently yeilded to Fate. His loving Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of the Earl of *Kildare*, mourning his Death erected this Monument to perpetuate his pious Memory. He died *Jan.* 16, 1584.

Near the East Window of this Isle hang the Helmet and Creſt of of . . . *Bowyer*, Eſq; ſometime Gentleman Uſher of the Black Rod.

Under the 4th Arch, on the ſide of the Choir, lies a Plate of Braſs on a Grave-ſtone, and on it is the Figure of a Prieſt in a Canons Mantle, with St. *George's* Arms on his left Shoulder.

Orate

Orate pro anima Mri. Thomæ Rawe, *Aritum Mri. quondam hujus ſacri Collegi Canonici; qui obiit* 12 *Die* Maii, *An. Dni. Millimo quingenteſimo quinquageſimo ſexto. Cujus anime propicietur* Deus. *Amen.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Soul of *Mr. Thomas Rawe*, Maſter of Arts, ſometime Prebendary of this Chapel; who died *May* 12, 1556, Upon whoſe ſoul God have Mercy.

A little Southward of this lies another like the former, with this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Seymorus, *ſacre Theologie Baccalaureus, hujus Collegii quondam Canonicus, qui obiit* 28 *Die* Novembris, *Anno Dni.* 1573.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth *John Seymore*, Batchelor of Divinity, ſometime Prebendary of this Chapel; who died *Nov.* 28, 1573.

Within the Fifth Arch hang the Atchievements of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, *viz.* a Coat of his Arms, a Target of the ſame, Helmet and Creſt. At each Corner of a Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Coat of Arms, *viz.* 3 *Horſes* Paſſant parted by a *Feſs.* over it thus.

Equus paratur ad Diem belli.

Underneath.

Dominus autem ſalutem tribuit.

In Engliſh *thus.*

The Horſe is prepared for the Day of War.

But the Lord giveth Salvation.

In the middle of the Stone is this Inſcription.

Antonius Ruſhe, *Sacra Theologie Doctor*, Ciceſtrenſis *Eccleſie Decanus: hujus honorati Collegii Canonicus Prebendarius*, &c. *et Sereniſſime Majeſtatis Capellanus, quam gravi et dieturno Intabuiſſet morbo: Vix quadragenarius, immatura morte (quam ſolam ſibi ſacro futuram ſepius ceciderat) extremum confecit diem deq; tanto viro (ſic eſt vita hominum) niſi cineres et oſſa, reſtat aliud nihil, at ſedati et tranquilli animi laude floreſcit quotidie magis: Suiſq; virtutibus et beneficiis vivit adhus, memoriaq; ſuaviſſimi hominis morietor nunquam. Deceſſit primo* Aprillis, 1477. *Miſerando illo nefaſtoq; ſuis Die. Triduoq; poſt, lugubri Lamentatione, fletuq; ſuorum, funere elatus hac requieſcit humo. Ad perpetuam defuncti Memoriam poſuii pia Conjux.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Anthony Ruſke, Dr. of Divinity, Dean of *Chicheſter,* Prebendary of this Chapel, and Chaplain to his moſt Serene Majeſty, when he was worn away with a violent and long Illneſs: He was ſnatch'd about 40 by early Death. Such are the Terms of Mankind, nothing remains of him but Duſt and Aſhes; but the Glory of his ſedate and gentle Mind daily flouriſhes more and more. He ſtill lives by his Virtues and good Deeds, and never ſhall die the Memory of this divine Man. He died the 1ſt Day of *April,* 1577; a Day fatal to all his Friends. 3 Days after which, he was here interr'd, with great Lamentation and many Tears. To per petuate whoſe Memory, his pious Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-ſtone adjoyning, is this Inſcription.

Here lies Charles Cleland.
Triumph with Joy.

Within the 6th Arch is a little Chantry Chapel erected, called *Oxenbridge*'s Chapel. On the Top of the Door is a *Lyon* Rampant with many *Eſcallops* round him, *viz.* an Ox, the Letter N, and a Bridge with Water running under it. Within is painted the Hiſtory of St. *John Baptiſt* preaching in the Wilderneſs, his Head delivered to the Damſel, and the Damſel preſenting it to *Herod.* As alſo a Prieſt kneeling, having over his Surplice a Red Mantle lin'd with Green and underneath the aforeſaid Arms this Date; 1522.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, lying over againſt this Chapel, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Suſanna Parrye, *late Wife of* Hugh Parrye, Gent. *who departed this Life the 20th of* Feb. *Anno.* 1656. *Ætatis ſuæ,* 27.

Under the 4th Arch is painted on large Panes of Wood theſe Fi-

I. Of Prince *Edward,* Son to King *Henry* the 6th, having a Prince's Cap on his Head, a Gold Verge in his Hand, and veſted in a Robe lined with Ermin, under his Feet this Inſcription.

Primogenitus Henrici VI.

In Engliſh *thus,* The firſt-born of *Henry* the 6th.

This Nich is diaperd with Swans anſt Oſtrich Feathers, and over him are *France* and *England,* quarterly, a Label *Argent,* and are ſupported on the right Side with an Antilope *Argent,* attir'd *Or,* accolled with a Ducal Coronet, and chain'd *Or,* and on the left with a Swan proper, gorged alſo with a Coronet proper, and chain'd *Or.*

II. Of

II. Of King *Edward* the 4th, crown'd, and in his Robes, holding a Scepter and a Globe, under his Feet,

Edwardus quartus. i. e. Edward the 4th.

And beneath are a Lion and a Hart.

Of King *Edward* the 5th, veſted in the like Robe, Scepter and Globe, but his Crown ſet over, not on his Head, under whom is this,

Edwardus quintus. i. e. Edward the 5th.

Alſo the Figures of a Lion and a Pricket.

Of King *Henry* the 7th, robed, crown'd, bearing a Sceptre and Globe with theſe Words,

Henricus VII. i. e. Henry the 7th.

And lower, a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

Underneath theſe Pictures is this Inſcription.

Orate pro Dno. Olivero Kyng, *Juris .... Profeſſore, at illuſtris* Edwardi *primogeniti Regis* Henrici *ſexti, et Sereniſſimorum Regum* Edwardi 4*ti.* Edwardi *quinti, et* Henrici *ſeptimi, Principali Secretario, digniſſimi Ordinis Garterii Regiſtro, et hujus ſacri Collegii Canonico, An. Dni.* 1489. *Et poſtea per dictum Illuſtriſſimum Regem* Henr. *ſeptim. Anno Dni.* 1492. *ad ſedem Exonienſem commendato.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for Mr. *Oliver Kyng*, Profeſſor .... of Law; chief Secretary of the Illuſtrious *Edward*, the firſt born of K. *Henry* 6th, and of their moſt ſerene Majeſties, *Edward* 4th and 5th, and *Henry* 7th; Regiſter of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and Prebendary of this Chapel 1489, and afterwards preſented to the Epiſcopal See of *Exeter*, by the foreſaid illuſtrious King, *Henry* 7th, A. D. 1492.

Oppoſite to the ſaid Pictures, on the South Side of the Iſle, lies a Grave-ſtone thus circumſcribed.

William King, *Second Son to* John King, *Præbendary of this Chapell, and* Mary *his Wife, being ſoon weary of his Abode on Earth, left them to preſerve a Memorial of him, after ten Weeks Pilgrimage, under this Marble,* Dec. 22. 1633.

Near the Head of the Stone is the Figure of the ſaid Infant in his Cradle on a Braſs Plate. Underneath are theſe Verſes.

Here

Here the ſad Parents ſecond Summons lyes
Withdrawn, to draw from Earth to paradiſe
Their ſtooping Thoughts, he haſten'd to repay
What they could lend, dull macerated Clay,
To feaſt the Worms; what Heaven gave them doth reſt
To feaſt with Innocents: Thus from the Breſt
Raviſh'd by Death, ſo near our Saviour's Birth,
To ſhare in Saints and Angells Chriſtmaſs Mirth.

On another Grave-ſtone, exactly like the laſt mentioned, is the following Inſcription.

Dorothy King, *lent to her Parent* John King, *Doctor of Divinitie, Prebendarie of this Chappel, and* Marie *his Wife, but ſpeedily requir'd again,* Octob. 18. 1630.

On a Braſs Plate, in the middle of this Stone, are theſe Verſes.

Here lies a Modell of frail Man,
A tender Infant, but a Span
In Age or Stature, here ſhee muſt,
Lengthen out both, bedded in Duſt,
Nyne Months impriſon'd in the Wombe,
Eight on Earths Surface, free the Tombe
Muſt make compleat her Diarie
So leave her to Eternity.

Between the Choir and the Altar, under an Arch on the South Side, was a fair Monument erected over the Body of *Henry* VI. murder'd by *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter*, and removed from *Chertſey* Abbey in *Surrey* hither, of which nought now remains, except the ſeveral Deviſes of this King, and on the Key Stone his Royal Arms, enſigned with a Crown, and ſupported by two Antilopes, collered and chained together. In the South Window of which Arch was painted the Hiſtory of his unhappy Life, which, with many other Windows were deſtroyed in the Rebellion. He was the Founder of St. *Mary*'s College at *Eton*, and St. *Nichola*'s at *Cambridge*. Of him and his Rival, Mr. *Pope*, in his *Windſor Foreſt*, deſcants in the following manner, *pag.* 13.

Let ſofter Strains Ill-fated Henry *mourn*
And Palms Eternal flouriſh round his Urn;
Here o'er the Martyr King the Marble weeps,
And faſt beſide him once fear'd Edward *ſleeps,*
Whom not th' extended Albion *could contain,*
From old Belerium *to the* German *Main,*
The Grave unites; where ev'n the Great find reſt.
And blended lie th' Oppreſſor and th' Oppreſt!

In the North Iſle, near the Chapter-Houſe Door, on a Marble Grave-ſtone, was the Figure of an Eccleſiaſtick, but now ſtol'n away, on either Side of the Body are remaining 3 Scrowls thus inſcribed.

Grace me Guide.

At

At the Feet is this defective Inſcription.

. . . . Thomas Dannet, *Doctor, quondam ſacra Theologie, Decanus iſtius Collegii. ac . . . Elemoſinarius . . Regis* Edwardi *quarti. Qui obiit* 18 *Die Menſis* Septemb. *An°.* lxxxiij.
Cujus . . . . . .

In *Engliſh* thus.

. . .. *Thomas Dennet,* ſometime Doctor of Divinity, Dean of this Chapel, and . . . . Almoner . . . . to King *Edward* the Fourth. Who died *Sep.* 18, Anno 83. Whoſe . . . .

Near this Place is a Monument of Steel poliſhed and gilt, repreſenting a Pair of Gates betwixt two Towers, all of tranſparent Workmanſhip, after the *Gothick* Manner, placed in the North Arch, faced through with Touch Stone, erected in Memory of King *Edward* the Fourth, who died 9 *April,* 1483. Over the Arch hung the King's *Coat* of *Male,* gilt, covered over with Crimſon Velvet, and on it were the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, richly embroidered with Pearl and Gold, interwoven with ſeveral Rubies. This Trophy of Honour had ever ſince his Funeral hung ſafely over his Grave, but was plundered thence by Captain *Fogg,* 23 *October,* 1642. (on which Day he alſo robb'd the *Treaſury* of the Chapel of all the rich Plate, dedicated to the Uſe of the Altar) yet having met with an exact Meaſure and Size of each Part thereof, as alſo of his Banner, both heretofore taken by Sir *William le Neve,* ſometime *Clarencieux* King of Arms, an exact Obſervator of any Thing Curious, referring to Arms of Ceremony, we think fit to tranſmit it thus to Poſterity.

The Coat of Arms was two Foot ſeven Inches deep, and below two Foot in the breadth.

Above (the *Maunches* being extended) in Breadth three Foot ſix Inches; whereof the length of each *Maunch* was one Foot.

The Breadth of the upper Part of the Coat, beſides the *Maunches,* one Foot and a half.

The Breadth of each *Maunch* one Foot and eight Inches.

The *Arms* were embroidered upon Velvet, lin'd with Sattin, and better wrought than they uſed to Work in thoſe Days.

The *Banner,* which alſo hung over his Grave, was of Taffaty, and thereon painted quarterly *France* and *England:* It had in Breadth three three Foot four Inches, beſides a Fringe of about an Inch broad, and in Depth five Foot and four Inches, beſides the fringe.

On the Monument there never was any Inſcription, take one therefore compoſed for him by ſome Rhiming Monk, and Regiſtred in a Book in the College of Arms marked *E.* VI.

Carmina que letus cecini, cano triſtia meſtus,
Heu Pater, heu Paſtor, heu Rex, heu bellicus Armis,
Heu doctus Solomon, Jonathus, Arthurus *in hoſte,*
Heu vere legis coſtos, heu gloria plebis,
Tollitur a nobis Roſa mundi, ſoſque Triumphi,
Abſolon, *in vultu,* Solomon *triſti quaſi cultu,*

Templi *fundator*, Caſtri *novus et recreator*,
Aſt nobis natis qui ſit jam queſo beatus.
Gallus *obedit ejus vultu, luctuſque ſubegit*,
Protector Chriſti *fidei, victus nece triſti*,
Celſa petens aſtri, jacuit jam colmina caſtri.
Sol latet obſcuris gravibus dolet Anglia *curis*
Caſtra thoris plena pſallentum ſunt peramena,
Olim jam flentum, vir virba referre valentum,
Luce migrat celis nona Rex noſter Aprillis
Edwardi, Chriſti *matris, precibuſque* Georgii,
M. ſemel C. quater octo decies tribus annis,
Triſti ſed Regni vicenus trenus annis,
Natus quo menſe necat hunc mors illius enſe.
Anglia *plange parens Regis ſic* Neuſtria *nutrix*
Rex tuus ex jure moritur cur Gallia *conflet.*
Regem nunc Reges plangent, geniti genitores,
Princeps durque comes genetrix, Reginaque proles
Spiritus erorent Reges petat alta Polorum
Omnes Augligene *quia Rex et Tutor eorum.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

The Muſe that erſt in joyful Strains did raiſe
Her Voice, now ſorrowing ſinks in mournful Lays.
Snatch'd is the Roſe, and Flower of our Pride,
Our Father, Paſtor, Guardian, King, and Guide;
Glory of the World, and *Englands* chiefeſt Grace;
Edward the fourth alas! from us is gone,
Our *Arthur*, *Jonathan and Solomon*,
&c.

Near unto King *Edward* the 4th's Tomb lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Prebendary in his Habit and Mantle, with St. *George*'s Arms. On each Side of his Neck is this Scrowl.

Oblivio non aſpiciam hominem ultra.

In Engliſh *thus.*

In Oblivion I ſhall no longer behold Man.

And on each Side of him two other Scrowls thus inſcribed.

Nil preter miſericordiam. i. e. Nothing but Mercy.

On a Ledge of Braſs round the Stone is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Dni. Richardi Surlonde, *nuper Canonici hujus Collegii, nec non Subdecani Capelle, Regia in temporibus Illuſtriſſimorum Principium* Edwardi *quarti*, Richardi *tertii*, Henrici, *Septimi*, *et* Henrici *Octavi. Qui obiit viceſſimo Die Menſis* Auguſti, *Anno Dni. Milleſimo, quingenteſimo nono.*

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Richard Surlonde*, lately Prebendary of this Chapel, and Sub-Dean of the King's Chapel, in the Times of the moſt illuſtrious Princes, *Edward* the 4th and *Richard* the 3d, *Henry* the 7th, and *Henry* the 8th. Who died *Aug.* 20, 1509.

Underneath theſe Verſes.

Richardus *jacet hic* Surlonde, *veneravile morum*
Exemplar pietas, preſidiumq; bonis
Erimius cantu, dum vox etaſq; vigebat,
Regia cui palmam jure facella dabant.
Hic Reliquos inter florebot honore ſacerdos,
Hic Reſidens ſacra nuper in æde fuit.
Quatuor hunc Reges adamavant, fubq; decanum
Deinceps hunc ſacris prepoſuere Dei
A quarta Edwardo *nitidos fortitus honores,*
Henrico *octavo Sceptra regente, petit.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here *Richard Surlonde* lies in ſilent Duſt,
Pattern and Patron of the Good and uſt.
So ſweet his Voice, e're Age pray'd on his Tongue,
That all ſubmitted to his tuneful Song.
By Princes rais'd to th' Honours of Sub-dean,
A Reſident within this ſacred Fane.
By four King's lov'd, and by the 4th *Edward* firſt.
When the 8th *Henry* ſway'd, he reach'd the Buſt.

Under the 6th Arch, near the North Window, lies another Graveſtone, on which, on a Ledge of Braſs, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet humatum Corpus venerabilis Viri, Magiſtri Galfridi Wren, *quondam hujus Collegii Canonici. necnon Illuſtrius* . . . . . .
Qui obiit quinto Die Menſis Aprilis, *Anno Dni. Millimo Quingenteſimo vicecimo ſeptimo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth interr'd the Body of the Reverend Mr. *Geoffrey Wren*, ſometime Prebendary of this Chapel, and . . . . . who died *April* 5, 1527. Upon whoſe Soul God have Mercy. Amen.

In the middle of the ſaid Stone is his Image, with a Mantle of St. *George* on him; under his Feet theſe Verſes.

Sub

Sub Saxo ponor, et vermibus ultimo donor,
Et ſicut ponor, ponitur omnibus honor,

In Engliſh *thus.*

Beneath this Stone, a prey to Worms I lye,
And here all Honour ſhall be brought, as I

On another Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, between the Seventh and Eighth Arches, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth Maſter James Blyth, *the which deceaſed the* . . . . . *Day of* Auguſt, *in the Year of our Lord God, An.* MCCCCCXLVII. *On whoſe Soul Jeſu have Mercy.*

On another Stone, under the Eighth Arch, near the Window, on Braſs Plates, are theſe Inſcriptions.

Here lies the Body of Paul French, *Batchelour of Divinitie, who was* 40 *Yeares Prebendarie of this Church, who the Lord having many Waies bleſſed, while he liv'd, took unto himſelf in the Peace of the Goſpell, and of a good Conſcience, when he had lived* 79 *Yeares, he dy'd the Year of Grace,* 1600. Novemb. 1.

At the Head of the Stone theſe Words.
The Bodies of the godly and holy Men are buried in Peace but their Names live for evermore.

Adjoyning to the aforeſaid Stone, is another Grave-ſtone, bearing a Braſs Plate, with the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet, Eraſmus Webb, *Sacra Theologiæ Baccalaureus hujus Regiæ Capellæ quondam Canonicus: Qui obiit* 24 *Die* Martii, *An. Dni.* 1613. *Ætatis ſuæ* 63.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth *Eraſmus Webb,* Bachelor of Divinity, ſometime Prebendary of this Chapel: Who died *March* 24, 1613, aged 63.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, lying within the ſeventh Arch, is the following Inſcription.

Antonii Hawles, *Hujus Collegii Canonici quod reliquum eſt, hic Jeſu Chriſti adventum praſtolatur. Qui vitam mutavit* 16 Januarii, 1663.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lies interr'd the Relicks of *Anthony Hawles,* Prebendary of this Chapel, and await the Coming of *Jeſus Chriſt*; who died *Jan.* 16, 1663.

On

On a Brass Plate, on a plain Marble Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Person in a Mantle, bearing an Escutcheon, of St *George*'s Arms, and underneath this Inscription.

Johanni Chamber, *Socio primum Collegii* Merton, 1569. *dein* Ætonensis, 1582. *postremum Canonico hujus Ecclesia*, 1601. *Theologo, Medico, Mathematico insigni.* Henr. Neville, *et* Henric. Saville, *Milites, Natus apud* Swillington, *in Comitat.* Ebor. 1546. *Mense* Maio, *obiit Ætonæ* 1604. *ineunte* Augusto. *Cropus hoc marmore humatum jacet Præter alia legavit moriens Collegio* Mertonensi *Mille libras*

In English *thus.*

To the Memory of *John Chamber*, formerly Fellow of *Merton* College 1569. after that o *Eton* 1582, last of all Prebendary of this Church, 1601. this Monument was erected by *Henry Neville*, and *Henry Saville* Knts. He was a good Divine, Physician, and a Mathematitian; Born in *Swillington* in the County of *York*, 1546, in the Month of *May*, and died at *Eton* in the beginning of *August*, 1604. His Body lyeth enterr'd beneath this Marble. Besides other Things he bequeath'd to *Merton College* 1000 *l.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the South Isle, is this Inscription.

Sub hoc marmore, futuram in Christo Resurrectionem expectat, Georgius Baker, *notissimæ probitatis, diligentiæ, Prodentiæ, Fidei Vir non gregarius*, Westwellæ, *in Commitatu* Cantii *natus, D. D. Decano et Capitulo, atq; Collegii* Ætonensis *Computorum Auditor, Obiit Ætatis suæ Anno* 61. *Decemb.* 15. *A. D.* 1637. *Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur. Apocal.* 14. 13.

In English *thus.*

Under this Marble awaiteth the future Resurrection in Christ *Gregory Baker*, of noted Probity, Diligence, Prudence and Piety, born at *Westwell* in the County of *Kent*. D. D. Dean and Chapter of *Windsor*; who died *Dec.* 15 1637, aged 61. Blessed are the Dead, that die in the Lord. *Rev.* xiv, 13.

In the middle Southern Chapel, on the East Wall, is an Alabaster Monument, bearing the Bust of a Person vested in an Episcapal Habit and this Inscription.

Individuæ Trinitati per omnia sæcula, gloria per quam fui, sum, ergo.

Hic ſitus eſt Ægidius Tomſon, *hujus Capellæ quondam Decanus, cujus mens ſincera, lingua docta, manus munda fuit.* Londini *natus, educatus* Oxoniæ *in Collegio* Omnium Animarum, *bonorum, indigentium, eruditiſſimorum amantiſſimus ſemper vixit, cujus corpus quamvis mortalitas terræ ſubjecit, illius tamen pietas cælis inſeruit. Hunc virum moribus gravem, prudentia inſignem, pietate ſummon hæc Regia Capella per* 10 *annos Decanum habuit. Inde a Sereniſſimo Rege* Jacobi *in Epiſcopatum* Glouceſt. *commendatum, Mors intempeſtiv a (Anno ducurſo) Præſulem rapuit.*
Obiit 14 Junii, *An. Dom.* 1612. *Ætatis ſuæ* 59.

In Engliſh *thus.*

To the undivided Trinity throughout all Ages be Glory, by whom I was, am, and ſhall be.
Here lyeth *Giles Tomſon*, formerly Dean of this Chapel, whoſe Mind was upright, Tongue learned, and Hands pure. He was born at *London*, educated at *Oxford* in the College of *All-Souls*; ever a Friend to the Good, Indigent, and Learned; tho' his Body Mortality has laid under Earth. His ſoul is rais'd by Piety to the ſkies. He was 13 Years Dean of this Chapel; in manners grave, prudent, pious, Afterwards he was preſented to the Biſhoprick of *Glouceſter*, by his moſt ſerene Majeſty King *James*, and the following year ſnatch'd away by Death; *June* 14, 1612. aged 59.

On the Right Side of the ſaid Pourtraiture ſtands the Figure of Time, over whoſe Head is an Angel holding a Scrowl, thus inſcribed.

In memoria Æterna erit juſtus.

In Engliſh *thus.*
The Juſt ſhall be had in everlaſting Remembrance.

On the left Hand Death, over whom is another Angel with a ſcrowl thus inſcribed.

Juſtorum animæ in manu Die ſunt.
In Engliſh *thus.*
The Souls of the Juſt are in the Hands of God.

Adjoyning to the former, is another Monument, on which is this Inſcription.

In obitum Richardi Wortley, *de* Wortley, *in Comitatu Ebor. Equitis Aurati, qui obiit* 25 *Die* Junii 1603.

Hic Wortleie *tuis dolor, et decus omne recumbis,*
Qui, quod eras patria bonus, orbe charus, egenis
Utilis, hi pariter te cecidiſſe dolent.
Verum, quando fides, pietas, conſtantia, virtus
Inveniet ſimilem religioſa virum.
Invenire quidem ſimilem, ſed diſpare ſexu:
Sie Uxor ſimilis, diſſimiliſq; tibi.

In

In *Engliſh* thus.

On the Death of *Richard Wortley*, of *Wortley* in *Yorkſhire*, Knt. who died *June* 25, 1603.

Wortley the Grief and Glory of his Race,
Of People, King, and Knights the Love and Grace,
Lies here entomb'd; his Loſs his Country grieve,
His Loſs the Poor, to both his Aids he gave.
When will Truth, Piety, and the Sacred Train
Of Vertues find ſo good, ſo great a Man?
One like him's found, but in the female Kind.
Unlike in ſex, his Wife's the ſame in Mind.

Under the South Window ſtands an Altar Monument of Grey Marble bearing this Inſcription.

Hoc Gulielme *manet, tibi* Fitz-Williamze *ſepulchrum,*
Cætera mors, vita deficiente, tulit.
Cætera cum dico, fundos et commoda dico
Corporis, et quantum mundus habere poteſt.
Mens etenim tua, cuncta Deo, durabit in aſtris
Et locuples laudis patria teſtis erit.
Mortuus eſt, annus cum quinquageſimus eſſet
Nonus, et Octobris *tertia nata Dies.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

On *William Fitz-Williams.*

Thy Scanty Lot's confin'd to this ſmall Urn,
All elſe from thee by greedy Death is torn;
Wealth, Honour, Beauty, all the outward Grace
By fortune furniſh'd thou didſt once poſſeſs.
All but the Mind, and Fame; in Heav'n lives,
Thy Mind, thy Fame in ev'ry Mouth Survives.
He died *Oct.* 3, 1659.

On another Monument, under the Weſt Window, is this Inſcription.

D. M. O.

Johannes Dent. *de* Thornburie *in Agro* Glouceſtrenſi, *Armiger, morum ſuavitate, vitæq; integritate præcellens, vixit N.* XXXII XII. *die* Febr. *Anno a verbo carne facto*
ꝏIↃCXXXXIIII *atq;*

H. S. E.

Qui ex Katherina *uxor eu a dulciſſ. filia* Georgii Huxley, *de* Wyerhall, *in Agro* Middleſex, *Armigeri, ſuſcepit prolem* Johannem, Katherinam, *et* Elizabetham, *adhuc ſuperſtites, Conjux mærens mæſtiſſ.*
H. M. S. P. P. C.

In

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lieth *John Dent*, of *Thornbury* in *Glouceſterſhire*, eminent for his Integrity of Life and ſweetneſs of Temper: He left behind him 3 Children, *John*, *Katherine*, and *Elizabeth*, whom he had by *Katherine* his Wife, the Daughter of *George Huxley* of *Wyerhall* in the County of *Middleſex*, Eſq. This Monument was erected by his Mourning Wife.

The Body of Sir *Reginald Bray* is ſaid to lye in this Chapel.

In the middle of this Chapel ſtands a rais'd Tomb, whereon are the Pourtraitures cut in Alabaſter of two Perſons proſtrate, a Man and a Woman, their Feet ſtanding on a Grey Hound Couchant.

On the South Side are the Figures of ſix Men, in the midſt of whom ſtands an Angel holding a Coat of Arms, and on the North Side ſix Women in the ſame manner.

At the Top of a Braſs Plate, ſet in the North Wall thus.

MAGISTER ROBERTUS
HONYWODE, *LEGUM DOCT.*

In *Engliſh* thus.
Mr. *Robert Honywode*, Doctor of Law.

In the middle of the Plate is his Figure in his proper Habit, kneeling before our Lady with Chriſt in her Lap, and this Inſcription in a Scrowl, iſſuing out of his Mouth.

Virgo tuum natum pro me precor ora.

In *Engliſh* thus.

O Virgin, I pray, interceed with thy Son for me.

Behind him ſtands St. *Catherine* with her Sword and Wheel, and underneath is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti Honywode, *Legum Doctoris, nuper Archi-Diaconi* Tawnton, *ac Canonici hujus Collegii. Qui obiit* 22 *Die* Januarii, *Anno Dni.* 1522. *Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *Robert Honywode*, Dr. of Law, late Arch-deacon of *Tawnton*, and Prebendary of this Chapel, who died *Jan.* 22, 1522.

In the North Croſs Iſle, on a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription following.

Here lyeth buried George Maners, *Knyght, Lord* Roos, *who deceſed the* xxiij *Day of* Octobre, *in the Yere of our Lorde God,* MVcXIII. *and Ladye* Anne *his Wife, Daugh-*

ter

ter of Anne *Ducheſs of* Exetur *(a) Suſer (b) unto King* Edward *the Fourthe; and of* Thomas Sentlynger *(c) Knyght. The whyche* Anne *deceſſed the* xxii *Day of* Aprill, *in the Yere of our Lord God,* M. V. c. XXVI. *On whoſe Soulls God have Mercy. Amen.*

Arms are, *Or*, two Barrs *Azure*, a Chief *Gules*, impaling St. *Leoger*, being *Azure* Fretty *Argent*, a Chief *Or*, and a Creſcent for Diſtinction.

On another Gilt Braſs Plate, is engraven the Figure of a Man in a Surcoate, with his Arms, and his Lady in a Robe lin'd with Ermine, *viz.* Azure, a Frett, *Arg.* a Chief, *Or*, and a Creſc. for a difference —*Sellynger* — parted per pale on the dexter Side, and *England* quarterly, without any Diſtinction, and on the ſiniſter Side, Party, *France* per Feſs *Burgh* and *Mortimer*, and this Inſcription underneath.

Within this Chappell lyeth buried Anne *Dutches of* Exeter; *Suſter unto the Noble King* Edward *the Forth*; *and alſo of the Body of Sir* Thomas Sellynger, *Knyght, her Husband, which hath fonded wythin this College a Chauntre with too Preſtys ſynging for evermore. On whoſe ſoule Ged have Mercy. The which* Anne, *Dutches, dyed in the Yere of our Lord A Thouſande* CCCCLXXV. *the Dominical Letter* S. *primum* S. xiiij. *Daye of* January.

On a painted Tablet, on the North Eaſt Side of the ſaid Chapel, is this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth the Body of the Lady Katherine Villers, *the Daughter of the right Honourable* Chriſtopher Villers, *late Earl of* Angleſey, *and the Lady* Elizabeth *his Wife*; *the which ſaid Lady* Katherine *departed this mortal Life the* 8th *Day of* March, 1630. *according to our Church Account.*

Over it hang the Atchievements, *viz.* a Coat of Arms, a Sword and Target, a Helmet and Creſt, together with an Earl's Coronet.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of BAPTIST MAY, *Eſq*; *Privy Purſe to this Maj. King* CHARLES *the Second, who departed this Life the Second, of* March, 1696. *aged* 69.

Over the Door of the Chapel, on the North Weſt Wall is a Coat of Arms cut in Iron, and fixed to the Iron Spikes. Underneath is this Inſcription.

Orate pro animabus Regis Henrici 7mi *et* Chriſtofori Urſwyk, *quondam ejus Elemoſinarii magni et iſtius Collegii Decani*, Ave Maria, &c. *Et benedicta, ſit ſanctiſſi-*

(a) *Sic.* Orig. (b) *Sic* Orig. (c) *Sic* Orig.

ma tua mater Anna, *ex qua ſine macula proceſſit tua puriſſima caro Virginea. Amen. God have Mercy on the Soulls of* King Harry *the 7th.* Chriſtofyr Urſwyk, *and all Chriſtyn Souls Amen. . . . . Deus qui per unigenitum tuum, ex utero virginis incarnatum, ac mirte paſſum, genus humanum redimiſti, exipias queſumus animas* Henrici
71. *ac* Chriſtofori, *necnon omnium eorum, quo ipſe* Chriſtoforus, *dum vixit, offendit, ab eterna morte, atq; ad eternam vitam preducas. per* X^m. *Dominum noſtrum. Amen. God have Mercy.* Ut ſup.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Souls of King *Henry* the 7th, and *Chriſtopher Urſwick*, ſometime Lord Almoner to the K. and Dean of this Chapel. Hail Mary, *&c.* And bleſſed be thy moſt holy Mother *Anne*, from whom thy moſt pure Virgin Fleſh iſſu'd without Stain. Amen. . . . . O God who by thy only begotten Son didſt redeem mankind, being incarnate of the Virgin's Womb, and having ſuffer'd Death, deliver we beſeech thee the Souls of *Henry* the 7th, and *Chriſtopher* and of all thoſe whom *Chriſtopher* offended during Life, from eternal Death, and bring them to eternal Life, thro' Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

In the Body of the Church, near the Weſt End, under the Second Arch, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription..

Here lyeth buricd the Body of Dame Margarett Paule, *Wife to Sir* George Paule, Knight, *and Daughter to* Charles Sonibank, *Doctor in Divinitie, and one of the Canons of this Church, who departed this Life on Sunday the 24th of* January, 1629.

On another Grave-ſtone, under the 4th Arch, is this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth the Body of John King, *ſometime Fellow of* Merton *Colledge in* Oxford, *Doctor of Divinity, and Chanon of this Church, who departed this Life in the Chriſtian Faith the 7th of* Auguſt, *Anno Domini,* 1683.

On a Plate of Braſs fix'd on a large Grave-ſtone, under the 5th Arch, is this Inſcription.

Richardus Field, *hujus olim Coll. Canonicus, et Eccleſia* Glouceſt. *Decanus, vere Doctor Theologiæ et Author librorum* V *de Eccleſia. Una cum* Elizabetha Harriſia, *ſanctiſſima et chariſſima Conjuge, ex qua ſex reliquit filios, filiam unicam. Hic ſub communi marmore expectant Chriſti reditum, qui felicitatem, quam ingreſſi ſunt, adventu ſuo perficiat ac conſummet*

Obierunt in Domino, { *Ille Anno Salutis.* 1616. *Ætatis ſuæ* 55. / *Hæc Anno Salutis* 1614. *Ætatis ſuæ* 41.

In

In Engliſh *thus.*

Richard Field, ſometime Prebendary of this Chapel, and Dean of *Glouceſter*, a true Doctor of Divinity, and Author of 5 Books concerning the Church. And alſo *Elizabeth Harris*, his pious and well-beloved Wife, (by whom he had ſix Sons and one Daughter, whom he left behind) under this common Marble Stone, await the return of Chriſt, to perfect and conſummate with his coming that Bliſs into which they have entred. They died in the Lord, He in 1616, aged 55; She in 1614, aged 41.

On a Braſs Plate, on another Marble Grave-ſtone, towards the North is this Inſcription.

Here under lyeth buried Mary King, *ſometime Wife of* John King, *one of the Prebendaries of this free Chappell of* Windſor, *Daughter of* William Bird, *of* Walden *in the County of* Eſſex. *She departed this Life the* 11*th Day of* March, *in the Year of our Lord*, 1606.

On another Braſs Plate, on the ſame Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Here under lyeth buried the Body of John King, *ſometime Prebendary of this free Chappell of* Windſor, *together with his Wife above-named. He departed this Life the* 13 *May of* May, *Anno Dni.* 1607.

On the North Side lies a Grave-ſtone, on which, in Braſs Plates, is the Figure of a Man, and this Inſcription.

To me to live is Chriſt, and to dye is Gain.
Philip. 1. 21.

Here underneath lies interr'd the Body of William Wilſon, *Doctour of Divinitie, and Prebendarie of this Church by the ſpace of* 32 *Yeares. He had Yſſue by* Iſabell *his Wife ſix Sons and ſix Daughters. He dy'd the* 15*th of* May, *in the Year of our Lord* 1615. *of his Age the* 73, *beloved of all in his Life, much lamented in his Death.*

Who thinke of Deathe in Lyfe, can never dye,
But mount through Faith, from Earth to heavenly Pleaſure,
Weep then no more, though here his Body lye,
His Soul's poſſeſt of never ending Treaſure.

On another ſmall Braſs Plate, on the ſame Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.

Neere unto this Place lyes buried William Willſon, *the third Son, who, after a long Trial of grievous Sickneſs,*

did

did comfortably yield up his Spirit in the Yeare of our Lord 1610. *of his Age* 23.

Near the former, on an Altar Monument, is the Statue of a Biſhop lying on his right Side. Over againſt him, on the Wall is this Inſcription.

M. S.

Maturus Deo Mortalitatem exuit Rev. in Chriſto Pater,
Radolphus Brideoake,
Vir audacter probus, magnus, ſed humilis, Ingens Atticæ *et omnis eloquentiæ* Theſaurus, *Exule* Carolo II. *bonis multatus, reverſo, a ſacris, Hujus Capellæ Canonicus, Decanus* Sariſburienſis, *poſtea* Ciciſtrenſis *Epiſcopus,*
ΦΙΛΟΖΕΝΟΣ ϗΙΛΑΓΑΘΟΣ
Diocœſeos tanquam familiæ pater, Qui (alienæ ſaluti conſulens, immemor ſuæ) Dum gregem viſitaret, graſſante febri correptus, Epiſcopali muneri immortuus eſt
III°. *Non.* Octob. CIↃIↃCLXXVIII.
Ætatis ſuæ LXIV.
Marito optimo Monumentum hoc poſuit Conjux mœſtiſſima.
M. B.

Imp. See of *Chicheſter*.
Imp. Grey Hound current with a Bordure *Sable*. } without Colours.
Grey Hound, *ut ſupra*.
Imp. Bend between 2 Spread Eagles.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Sacred to the Memory of the Revd. Father in Chriſt, *Ralph Brideoake*, who put off this Mortal Life, in a Good old Age in God. He was a Man boldly Good, and Great, yet Humble; a great Treaſure of the Attic and all kind of Eloquence. At the Baniſhment of *Charles* II. he was ſtripp'd of all his Goods, and at his Return made Prebendary of this Chapel, Dean of *Salisbury*, and afterwards Biſhop of Chicheſter; Hoſpitable to Strangers and a Lover of Goodneſs and good Men; who in his Dioceſe like a Father to his Family, conſulting other's welfare while unmindful of his own Health, in his Viſitation of his Flock he was ſeized with a Fever then reigning, and died in his Epiſcopal Office, *Oct.* 5, 1678. aged 64. To whom this Monnment was erected by his mourning Widow.

On a White Marble Tablet, near the former, is the following Inſcription.

Franciſco Junio, Franciſci Junii, *Biturigis filio, Nobilitate generis, integritate morum omnigena doctrina, conſpicuo viro Nato* Heidelbergæ, *Anno Salutis* MDLXXXIX.
Qui
per omen ætatem ſine querela, aut Injuria cujuſquam, Muſis tantum

tum

tum et sibi vacavit. Universitas Oxonienſis, *Cui ſcripta et Monumenta laboris ſui moriens pene monagenarius commiſit, In grati animi ſignificationem Lubens meritoque Titulum poſuit. Anno* MDCLXXVIII.

In the South West Corner of the Church is a ſmall Chapel, dedicated to the Virgin *Mary*, underneath which is a large Vault; at the West End of it hangs a Marble Table, like a Curtain, with this Inſcription.

This Chappell (belonging to his Anceſtours) wherein lye buried, not only the Bodies of thoſe, whoſe Tombs are erected, but likewiſe that of Henry, *late Marqueſs of* Worceſter, *his Grandfather (ſo eminent for the great ſupplies of Men and Mony afforded to his Soveraign King* Charles *the Martyr, whoſe cauſe he ſo ſtrenuouſly eſpouſed) and for the keeping his Caſtle of* Raglan *with a ſtrong Garriſon at his own ſole Expence, till it became the laſt in* England *or Wales, but one, that held out againſt the Rebels, and then not yielding it, but after a long Siege, and to the Lord* Fairfax, *Generaliſſimo of the Parliaments Forces, in revenge of which Obſtinacy, as they term'd it, it was demoliſhed, and all his Woods and Parks (which were vaſt) cut down and deſtroy'd, and his Eſtate ſold, by the Act of the then rebellious Parliament, to the great Damage of himſelf and Poſterity (wherein alſo lyes the Body of* Henry *the Reſtorer's Son*

This Chappel being in the Time of the aforeſaid Rebellion, upon the forementioned Account, much defac'd, and the Braſs Work, to a conſiderable Value, plunder'd and imbezell'd, was reſtor'd to its primitive Form and Shape, and what was wanting thereunto ſupply'd, at the Expence and Charge of his preſent Grace Henry, *Duke of* Beaufort *Marqueſs and Earl of* Worceſter, *Lord* Herbert *of* Chepſtow, Raglan, *and* Gower, *&c. Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and in the laſt two Reigns Preſident of the Councill; in the Principal. of* Wales, *Lord Lieut. of the Counties and Cities of* Glouceſter, Hereford, Briſtoll, Monmouth, *and of all* Wales, *Conſtable of the Caſtle of St.* Briavels, *Lord Warden of the Foreſt of* Dean, *High Steward of the Cities of* Glouceſter *and* Hereford, *and of the Townes of* Malmesbury, Tewksbury *and* Andover, *Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and one of her Majeſties moſt honourable Privy Councill. In the Yeare of our Lord* 1699.

In this Chapel ſtands a fair raiſed Tomb, erected by himſelf, for *Charles Somerſet*, Earl of *Worceſter*, who died *April* 15. 1526, and his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth Herbert*, Daughter and Heir of *William* Earl of *Huntington*, and Lord *Herbert* of *Gower and Chepſtow*. On it lies their their Statues in Alabaſter; he apparell'd in the Habit of St. *George*;

bearing on her Kertle the Arms of *Herbert* embossed and painted, and on her Mantle her Husband's Arms. The Monument is surrounded with Brass Work. Over it hang his Helmet and Crest. On the Wall are painted several Devices and Badges, *viz.* a *Portcullis*, with a Bend Sinister over it, a *Fleur de lis*, a Plume of *Feathers*, the *Red Rose*, a *Grey Hound*, *Antilope*, &c.

At the East End of this Place is a noble White Marble Monument, representing a Person cumbent, with a Canopy over him, and Justice on the Top of it, adorned with Penons, a Standard, Banners, &c. At the bottom is this Inscription..

Sub hoc Marmore conquiescit, Annorum Et Titulorum satur,
HENRICUS SOMERSET,
Dux de Beaufort, *Marchio et Comes di* Vigornia, *Baro* Herbert *de* Chepstow, Raglan *et* Gower, *E nobilissimo Ordine* Periscelidis *Eques: Excellenti animo ac virtute vir; Qui singularis prudentia laudem cum insigni Justitiæ Gloria conjunxit. Et illustrissima suæ familiæ Non modo Fortunas, a Perduellibus eversas, In integrum restituit, Sed & Antiquos Honores Feliciter ampliavit. Neque tamen Rei Privatæ studio intentus, Defuit Publicæ. Erat enim idem Regnante* Carolo *et* Jacobo 2do. *Concilii in Principatu* Wallensi *Præses, Comitatuum Civitatumq;* Glouceſtriæ, Herefordiæ, Bristolii, Monumethiæ. *Nec non totius* Walliæ *Præfectus; Arcis de* Briavil *Castellani, Et Saltus de* Dean *Custos Principalis, Civitatem insuper* Glouceſtriæ *et* Herefordiæ, *Municipiorum* Malmsburii, Teuxburii, *et* Andoveri. *Senescallus, Quin et utriusque* Carolidum, *Quibus intermeata semper fide adhæsit A Camera et a Consiliis sanctioribus. Conjugem Unicam atque unice dilectam habuit,* Marium *Honoratissimi* Arthuri *Domini* Capel *Filiam natu maximam; Ex qua progeniem satis numerosam suscepit.* V. *Filios.* Henricum *Dominum* Herbert *hic juxta sepultum,* Carolum *de* Vigornia *Marchionem* Henricum & Edwardum *præmatura morte abreptos,* Arthurum *Dominam* Somerset. IV. *Filias* Elizabetham *tenera ætate mortuam,* Mariam Ormondiæ *Ducissam,* Henriettam *Dominam de* Obrien, Annam Coventriæ *Comitissam,*
H. M.
Carissimo Viro Dominoque Posuit Superstes et mærens Ducissa: Cui post Annos XLIII *suaviter in conjugio actos, Triste sui desiderium reliquit senex Septuagenarius,* Jan. XXI. *A. D.* MDCXCIX.

In English *thus.*

Under this Marble, loaded with Years and Honours, sleepeth *Henry Somerset* Duke of *Beaufort*, Marquis and Earl of *Worcester*, Baron *Herbert of Chepstow*, *Raglan* and *Gower*, Knt. of the most Noble Order of the Garter: Eminent for his Virtue

tue and nobleneſs of Soul; In him was united a ſingular Prudence with a renown'd Juſtice. He not only reſtor'd his Fortunes that were overthrown by his Enemies, but happily encreaſed his antient Honours. Nor was he ſo intent upon his own private Intereſt, as to be wanting to the Publick Good. For he was in the Reigns of *Charles* and *James* the 2d. Preſident of the Council in the Principality of *Wales*, Governor of the Counties and Cities of *Glouceſter*, *Hereford*, *Briſtol*, and all *Wales*; Governour of the Caſtle of *Briavil* and principal Verderor of the Foreſt of *Dean*; Seneſchall of the Burroughs of *Malmsbury*, *Teuxbury*, and *Andover*; Chamberlain and Pr. Counſ. to both the *Charles*'s, to whom he cleav'd with unſpotted Honour. He had to Wife *Mary* eldeſt Daughter of the moſt Honourable *Arthur Lord Capel*, whom he dearly loved, and by whom he had a numerous Offspring; 5 Sons, *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, buried near this Place, *Charles* Marquis of *Worceſter*, *Henry* and *Edward* that were ſoon ſnatch'd away, and *Arthur* Lord *Somerſet*. 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth* that died in early youth, *Mary* Dutcheſs of *Ormond*, Henrietta Lady *Obrien*, and Ann Counteſs of *Coventry*.

This Monument was erected by his ſorrowful Dutcheſs, whoſe Loſs ſhe deplores, having liv'd with him 43 years with great Delight. He died aged 70. *Jan.* 21. 1699.

On a Braſs Plate, on a Grave-Stone Northward of the laſt, is this Inſcription.

William Wilſon, *late of* Wellsbourne, *in the County of* Lincolne, *Gent. departed this Lyfe, within the Caſtle of* Windſor, *in the Yeare of our Lord* 1587. *the* 27*th Day of* Auguſt, *and lyeth buried in this Place.*

On a Grave-ſtone, in the Nave of the Church, under the Figure of a Perſon Togated, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Gulielmus Kynge, *Clericus, Sacre Theologie Baccalaureus, Regie Majeſtatis Capellanus, ac Prebendarius, ſive Canonicus infra Eccleſiam Collegiatam, ſive liberam Capellam Regiam Sancti* Georgii, *in Caſtro de* Wyndſor, *qui obiit* 23 *Die* Septemb. *Anno Dni.* 1590.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth *William Kynge*, Batchelour of Divinity, Chaplain to his Royal Majeſty, and Prebendary of the Collegiate Church, or Royal Chapel of *St. George*, in the Caſtle of *Wyndſor*, who died *Sep.* 23. 1590.

On another Grave-ſtone, near the former is the following Inſcription.

Here

Here under lyeth the Body of the Wor. Andrew Osborne, *Gent. late Maſter of the Wor. Company of the Merchan-Taylours,* London, *who firſt took to Wife* Alice Stratford, *of* Francott, *in the County of* Glouceſt. *Gent. by whome he had divers Children, whereof now living three Sonnes,* John Edward, *and* Charles; *and one Daughter,* Alice. *Secondly, took to Wife* Margarett Carye, *with whom he liv'd in Love and peaceful Days* 16 *Years, and departed this Life the the* 21*ſt of* December, *Anno Domini,* 1614.

On a Braſs Plate, on a Grave-ſtone, near the Aſcent to the Choir is the following Inſcription.

1571.

John Thomſon, *lyeth here, Batchelor in Divinity, Prebendary of* Windſor *Church, Chaplain eke in Ordinary, Unto* Elizabeth *our Queen, and Soveraign Lady deare, Of her noble Reign and Government, even the* 13*th Yeare, At one and Fiftie of his Age, in* Aprill *Moneth to ſaye, In Year of Chriſt here fint aloft, the Three and Twentieth Daie, Whoſe Soule, we hope, abides in Bliſs of heavenly Joy and Reſt, With Prophets and with Patriarcks, in faithful* Abraham's *Breſt His vertuous Steps in Life on Earth, God grant we may enſue, To God's Glory, who grant that we his godly Herte purſue.*

Engraven on Braſs on another Marble Grave-ſtone, at the Foot of the ſaid Aſcent, is this Inſcription.

Orate pro anima Magiſtri *Johannis Robins,* Sacre Theologie Baccalaurei, nuper hujus Regia Capelle Canonici, et quondam Capellani tam Regis *Henrici,* octavi, quam Sereniſſime Regine *Marie,* qui obiit 25 Die *Auguſti,* Anno Domini Milleſimo, quingenteſimo quinquageſimo octavo, Cujus anime, ut in celo requieſcat, Deus optimus ſuam miſerecordiam concedat.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Pray for the Soul of Mr. *John Robins,* Batchelour of Divinity, late Prebendary of this Royal Chapel, and formerly Chaplain to king *Hen.* 8, and her moſt ſerene Majeſty Q. *Mary,* who died *Aug.* 25, 1558. To whoſe ſoul, that it may reſt in Heaven, God grant his Mercy.

In the middle is his Figure in a Canons Habit, with a Robe of St. *George* over it. On his right Side are three Scrowls thus inſcribed.

Vivit poſt funera Virtus.
Redemptor meus vivit.
In te Domine ſperavi.

In

In Engliſh *thus.*

Virtue lives beyond the Grave.
My Redeemer liveth.
In thee O Lord, have I truſted.

On his left Side are five Scrowls thus inſcribed.

In te Domine ſperavi.
De Terra Reſurrecturus ſum.
Vivit poſt funera virtus.
In te Domine ſperavi.
Vivit poſt funera virtus.

In Engliſh *thus.*

In thee O Lord, have I truſted.
I ſhall riſe again from the Earth.
Virtue lives beyond the Grave.
In thee, O Lord, have I truſted.
Virtue lives beyond the Grave.

Uunder his Feet are theſe Verſes on a Braſs Plate.

Qui jacet Auguſta ſub ſaxo hoc clauſus in arca,
Johannis Robins *nomine dictus erat.*
Jure hominis docti vivens cognomen habebat
Cultor virtutis ſemper ab unguiculis
Claruit arte illa, bene qua numerate docemur,
Nec qua metimur, necius artis erat.
Novit nature tacitas exquiere cauſas,
Quid ſolem obſcurat luna ubi lumen habet.
Unde ruunt venti, mare cur fluit atq; recurrat,
Nix unde et Tonitru, fulmina, grando, gelu.
Scivit fucatis veras deſcernere gemmas,
Quas adamas vires, quaſque Pyropus habet.
Sedulus in Sacris docuit qui ſcripta libellis:
Hieronymus *quicquid, quidq; ait* Ambroſius.
Qui multis ſolitus rimari Sydera terris,
Jam videt Etheriis certius illa locis.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Beneath this Stone, for Virtue, Arts, renown'd,
Confin'd within a narrow ſpot of Ground,
John Robins lyes: In numbers skill'd full well;
In menſuration too he did excel.
Nature unveil'd her Myſtr'ees to his Sight,
What hides the Son, when Phæbe ſheds her Light;
Whence ruſh the Winds, why the Tides ebb and flow,
And whence the ſtores of Lightning, Hail and Snow;

The pow'rs of Gems and precious Stones he knew,
And to diſtinguiſh falſe ones from the true;
From ſacred Writ ſoul-ſaving Truths he taught,
And what the venerable Fathers wrote;
Oft wou'd he trace the ſhining Orbs on high,
Which now he treads, along the ſtarry Skie.

On a Grave-ſtone, at the Entrance of the South Door is the following Inſcription.

D. O. M. S.

Spirituum Patri, Gulielmus Chamberlayne, *Spirituum ſuum, anhelans, mandavit, Corpus communi Matri Subdiali ſepulchro humandum, S. T. Theoreticæ, Practicæ, verſus Profeſſor, ſcientia, pietate, charitate, cum humilitate conjunctis ſuſpiciendus, hujus Eccleſia Canonicus, Qui ſacello potuit Regio, pro dignitate ſua condi, pro humilitate noluit, ſibi vilis, Deo charus, Honorem quem ſibi negavit in terris, a Domino laturus in Cœlis, Qui vivus ſervum ſe inutilem dixit, Redivivus audiet, Euge bone ſerve, Intra in gaudium Domini tui. Præiit non periit. Imitamini, ſequimini ſuperſtites, M. P.*

GEO. CHAMB. *Obiit* 18 *Die* Maii, 1666.

In Engliſh *thus.*

To the Father of Spirits *William Chamberlayne* hath committed his Spirit, his Body to his Parent Earth, to be enterr'd. He was a true Profeſſor of Divinity, both ſpeculative and practical, eminent for his Knowledge, Piety and Charity and Humility; He was Prebendary of this Church. Who when his Deſerts wou'd have rais'd him, his Humility ſuffer'd it not, lowly to himſelf, dear to God. He is now gone to receive thoſe Honours in Heaven, he refuſed on Earth. Whilſt he was living he called himſelf an unprofitable Servant, when he ſhall riſe again he ſhall hear, Welcome thou good Servant, enter into the Joy of thy Lord. He is gone before, not loſt. You that ſurvive, imitate and follow him. This Monument was erected by *Geo. Chamberlayne*. He died *May* 18, 1666.

On the South Side of the Chapel, on a Marble Tablet, is this Inſcription.

Brunus Ryves, *S Theologiæ Profeſſor, Reg. Majeſtati a Sacris, Liberarum* Windſorenſis *et* Woolverhamptonenſis *Capellarum, a Reſtitutione Sereniſſ.* Caroli 2 *Regis Decanus primus; Nobiliſſimi Ordinis a Periſcelide Scriba. Fide*

Fide
Zelo } *in rebus* { *Regis*
Affectu } { *Eccleſiæ* } *promovendis.*
{ *Regni*

Toto

Toto nuperæ Rebellionis tempore nemini secundus, celeberrimis hujus sæculi Contionatoribus, a primo juventutis flore ad extremam usque senectam annumeratus, hic sepultus jacet beatem expectans Resurrectionem.
Obiit Julii 13. *An. Dom.* 1677. *Ætatis suæ* 81.

In English *thus.*

Brune Ryves Professor of Divinity, Chaplain to his Royal Majesty, the first Dean of the Chapels of *Windsor* and *Wolverhampton* after the Restitution of his Majesty K. *Charles* the 2d; Secretary to the most noble Order of the Garter. During the Time of the late Rebellion he was second to none in Fidelity to the King, Zeal to the Church, and Affection to the Kingdom. He was from his youth to the last of his Life reckoned one of the most celebrated Preachers of his Age. Here he lyeth interr'd in hopes of a blessed Resurrection. He died *July* 13, 1677, aged 81.

In St. *Stephen's* Chapel, which belongs to the Family of the *Hasting's*, Earls of *Huntingdon*, is,

In the first Pannel St. *Stephen* represented Preaching to the People, and these Words under him.

Predicat hic Christum, | *denatus honore videri,*
Arguit et Mulcet, | *doctrina corda virorum.*

In English *thus.*

He preaches Christ |
His Doctrine checks, and sooths the Hearts of Men.

In the second Pannel he is represented before the Tribunal of *Herod*, and under him these Words.

Invidia facibus successa potenter Herodi,
Instat et accusat Stephanum *plebs impia justum.*

In *English* thus.

Persu'd by *Herod* and fell Envy's Brands,
Arraign'd by wicked Men good *Stephen* stands.

In the third Pannel is a Prospect of the *Jews* stoning him, with these Words under him.

Sponte sua servat Paulus *vestes lapidantum,*
Sara pluunt | *Prothro Martyr pro quibus adorat.*

In *English* thus.

Paul keeps the Cloths; the Stones descend in Shores,
The Martyr for his Murderers implores.

In

In the fourth Pannel he is repreſented lying along dead with this Inſcription.

In Domino moritur
Ex quo vita perennis, | *datur.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

He dies in the Lord,
By whom eternal Life is given.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the South Iſle, is this Inſcription.

In Memory of the worthy Doctor Nathaniel Giles, *Doctor of Muſick, who ſerv'd* Q. Eliſ. *K.* James, *and K.* Charles. *He was Maſter of the Children of this free Chappell of St.* George 49 *Years, and Maſter of the Children of his Majeſties Chappell* 38 *Years. He married the eldeſt Daughter of* John Stayner, *of the County of* Worceſter, *Eſq; with whom he lived* 47 *Years, and had Iſſue by her* 4 *Sonns and* 5 *Daughters, whereof* 2 *Sons and* 3 *Daughters are now liveing. He died the* 24*th Day of* January, 1633. *when he had lived* 75 *Years.*

On another Grave-ſtone, near the former, is the following Inſcription.

Pattern of Patience, Gravitie, Devotion,
Faithful to the end, Heir of Heaven's Promotion.

Pietatis ergo Nat. Giles, *Filius natu maximus mærens poſuit* 2 Feb. 1634. *Die Cinerum verſa eſt in cineres.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

As a Token of his Piety, *Nat. Giles* the eldeſt Son with Grief erected this Stone, *Feb.* 2. 1634.
On *Aſh-Wedneſday* he was turned into Aſhes.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the North Iſle, lies Mr. *John Barrow*, once Chaplain to Sir *William Temple*, and Author of one Sermon, with this Inſcription.

Johannes Barrow, *Art. Magiſter, Sereniſſimo Principi* Ruperto *Com. Palat, a Sacris Vicarius de Nov.* Windſor, *hujus Collegii Canonicus Concionator ſedulus, celeberrimus, hic ſepultus jacet Beatam in Chriſto expectans Reſurrectionem. Obiit* 19 *Die* Martii, *Anno Domini,* 1684. *Ætatis ſuæ* 34.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth enterr'd, in hopes of a Bleſſed Reſurrection, in Chriſt, *John Barrow*, Maſter of Arts, Chaplain to his moſt ſerene Highneſs Pr. *Rupert*, Vicar of New *Windſor*, and Preben-

bendary of this Chapel. He was a very diligent and celebrated Preacher. He died *March* 19, 1684, aged 34.

On another Grave-Stone, near the former, in the South Isle in Capitals, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

Hic situs est MARTINUS MEY, *Chirurgus experientissimus, felicissimss, natus fuit* Lanspergæ, *prope* Regiomontanum, *in* Borussia, *Anno* MDCXXXV. *relicto solo natali, in Principibus* Germaniæ *Civitatibus artem suam exercuit, postea Electori* Moguntino *per aliquot annos inserviit, a quo Serenissimo Principi* Ruperto, *Com Palat. ad* Rhenum, &c. *de meliori nota commendatus, in* Angliam *transit, et Chirurgi officio per* 23 *annos, functus est fideliter: Tot et tanta Artis et fælicitatis suæ in curandis ægris edens specimina, ut omnibus charissimus evaserit, obiit Anno* 1687. *Mense* Novembris,
Uxor mœrens posuit.

In English *thus.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Martin Mey*, a very experienc'd and successful Surgeon, born in *Prussia*, 1635. From whence he travell'd into the Principal Cities of *Germany*, and there exercised his Art. He afterwards serv'd for some years the Elector ..... by whom being recommended to his serene Highness Pr. *Rupert* he passed over into *England*, and faithfully discharg'd the office of Surgeon 23 years; giving so many and great Instances of his Art and Success in curing the Sick, that he became the Love of all. He died in the Month of *November*, 1687. His mourning Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of the Hon. Marmaduke Darcy, *Esq; Brother to the Earl of* Holderness, *first Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to his Majesty, who dyed in this Castle, on Sunday the* 3*d Day of* July, *in the* 73*d Year of his Age, Anno Dom.* 1687.

On a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lies interred the Body of Robert Delaval, *Esqr; eldest Son of Sir* Ralph Delaval, *of* Seaton-Delaval, *Bart. he departed this Life the first Day of* August, 1682. *in the* 36*th Year of his Age. He was the* 27*th Heir of his Family.*

On another Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Sir Francis Wortley *was buried here*, 1666.

On another Grave ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Dr. William Brough, *Dean of* Glouceſter, *and Prebendary of* Windſor, *was buried here.*

On another Grave-ſtone, in the Body towards the Weſt End, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet David Stokes, *Sacro Sanctæ Theologiæ Doct. quadraginta plus minus annos hujuſce* Winſorii *Regalis Sacelli Præbendarius, qui Linguam* Latinnam, Grecam, Hebraicam, Chaldaicam, Arabicam, Syriacam, *nec non et omnia ſcientiarum genera ad amuſſim callens, in ſeptuageſimo octavo Ætatis ſuæ Anno animam exhalavit.*

Ad Defunctum.

Vade anima et Cœli portas attingito Terris,
Non quia non digna es, ſed quia digna Deo
Te, cum tot parvo didiciſti tempore linguas
Nunc facile Angelicam *diſcere poſſe reor.*

Obiit Decimo Maii, 1669.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth *David Stokes*, Dr. of Divinity, Prebendary of this Royal Chapel of *Windſor*, who was perfectly well acquainted with the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldean, Arabic, and Syriac Tongues, and all kinds of Learning. He died in the 78th year of his Age.

To the Dead.

Go pious Soul, to Heav'n go tread the road;
Worthy of Earth, but worthier far of God.
Thou, who ſo ſoon haſt learnt ſo many Tongues,
Will now ſoon learn to ſing the Angelic Songs.

He died *May* 10, 1669.

On another Graveſtone, in the North Ile, is this Inſcription.

Johannes Durell, *S. Th. D.* Windſorienſis, *Sacelli Decanus, hic jacet beatam expectans Reſurrectionem, obiit Ann. Ætatis* 58 *A. Chr. Nat.* 1683. 8 *Id.* Jun.

In *Engliſh* thus.

Here lyeth in hopes of a bleſſed Reſurrection, *John Durell*, Dr. of Divinity, and Dean of Windſor Chapel. He died *June* 6th 1683, aged 58.

On

On another Grave-ſtone, in the North Ile, is this Inſcription.

H. S. I.

Johannes Heaver, *S. Theologiæ Profeſſor hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus, Coll.* Etonenſis *Socius; Vir Pietate pariter et Eruditione inſigni, ingenio, ſimul et animo liberali fido pectore etiam et aperto, illibata in Eccleſiam, in Principem fide utraque ſorte feliciſſime uſus, adverſa, ut probata conſtantia ſibi, proſpera, ut eximia munificentia allis benefacerat, qua virtute, (ſæculo in charitatem frigido) adeo unice inclaruit, ut res omnis pauperum et amicorum magis videretur quam ſua, ſed nec moriens prodeſſe deſtitit, nam et eorum ſupremis Tabulis memor, et Aulæ St.* Claræ *quæ* Cantabrigiæ, *eſt, ut ædificiis altior cultiorque aſſurgeret, ubi et ipſe ingenii cultum juvenis acceperat, ſeptingentas libras legavit, Academium ſibi in ſepulchrum exſtruens, dignum Literato Viro Monumentum. Obiit* Jun. 23. *A. D.* 1670.

In Engliſh *thus.*

John Heaver, Profeſſor of Divinity, Prebendary of this Church, and Fellow of Eaton College, eminent for his Piety, Learning, Wit, Liberality, Honeſty, and Frankneſs, Faithfullneſs to his Church and Prince. He made an advantage of both kinds of Fortune, his Adverſity was of ſervice to himſelf, in the Exerciſe of Content, his Proſperity to others by extraordinary Liberality, which Virtue he was renown'd for, in this frozen Age, of Charity, that his ſubſtance ſeem'd more the Poor's and his Friends than his own. But not even Death hath put a ſtop to his good Deeds for he bequeath'd by his laſt Will and Teſt. 700 l. to the beautifying of the Hall of St. *Clares* of *Cambridge,* where he receiv'd the Education of his Youth, a Monument worthy a Man of Learning. He died *June* 23. 1670.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lies Charles Brandon, *Duke of* Suffolk, *who married King* Henry *the 8th's Siſter, and died in his Reign, in* Auguſt 1545. *and was buried at the Kings own Charge.*

On another Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Here lieth a godly Matron.

On another Grave-ſtone, In the South Ile, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth interred Dr. John Butler, *Canon of this Chappell, as alſo* Suſannah *his Wife, who were both buried the 2d of* Auguſt, 1682.

On

On a fair Marble, at the West End of a Chapel, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Hic sita est ANNA,
Conjux dilectissima GULIELMI ALDWORTH,
de Frogmore, *in Com.* Berks, *Armig. ex qua, præter numerosam sobolem jam in Cœlis, una cum beata Genetrice triumphantem, tres liberos sucepit Matri superstites,*
CAROLUM, SUSANNAM, *et* ELIZABETHAM.
Obiit Die nono Septembris, *Anno Domini*, 1695.
Ætatis suæ 45.

In English *thus.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*, the beloved Wife of *William Aldworth*, of *Frogmore*, in the County of *Berks*, Esq; by whom, besides a numerous Offspring now triumphing in Heaven with their blessed Mother; he had three Children that surviv'd their Mother, viz. *Charles, Susanna, and Elizabeth.* He died *Sept.* 9 1695, aged 45.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is the following Inscription.

H. S. I.
Johannes de Saumares, Sarniensis, *S. Th. P.*
Decanus de Guernsey, *Liberæ hujus Capella Canonicus, Rector de* Hasely, *Magn. in Agro* Oxon. *Eccl.* Anglicanæ *cultor sincerus, et in predicta Insula instaurator, fide in Deum, fidelitate in Regem conspicuus, amicis candidus inimicis æquus, omnibus benevolus, post sexaginta et quinque annos in studiis sacris consumptos inculpatæ probitatis, et patientia invicta præmium optatum inter beatos tulit.*
Obiit Kal Sept. *A. D.* MDCXCVII.

In English *thus.*

John de Saumares, of *Sarno*, Preacher of the Holy Gospel, Dean of *Guernsey*, Prebendary of this Church, Rector of *Hasely*, ... in *Oxford*, a true Son of the Church of *England*, and a restorer of it in the said Isle: He was eminent for his Zeal towards God, Fidelity to the King, Candour to his Friends, Equity to his Enemies, and Benevolence to all Men. Sixty and five years he laboured in the studies of the Gospel, and afterwards went to receive the expected reward of his unblameable Probity, and unwearied Patience among the blessed. He died *Sept.* 1. 1697.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Edward Bowman, *Esq; late of* Rameſdon, *in* Oxfordshire, *Gentleman Usher to King*

Charles

Charles, *1st. and K.* Charles *2d. he departed this Life the 27th of* August, *A. D.* 1679. *aged* 57.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the South Ile is the following Inſcription.

Hic ſepultus jacet
JACOBUS DE HAVILAND,
Sarniæ, *Generoſus, Curiæ ibidem* JUSTICARIUS, *Vir ſcientia et pietate conſpicuus; a Patria ad Reg.* Car. 2. LEGATUS, *poſt ſexaginta duos Annos, et tres Menſes, Virtuti tulit præmium, Fato ſuccumbens* 22 *Die* Octobris, *Anno Domini,* MDCLXXIV. *cujus filius* JOHANNES DE HAVILAND, *Patris Memoriæ ſacrum hoc Marmor poſuit.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth enterr'd *James de Haviland,* of *Sarnus,* Gent. Juſtice of the King's Court, eminent for his Piety and Learning, he died in his Embaſſage to K. *Charles, Oct.* 22, 1674. aged 62 years, and three Months, and now reaps the Fruits of his Vertues. His ſon *John de Haviland* erected this Stone to his Father's Memory.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Subtus requieſcunt Exuviæ Suſan. Buſh, Briſtolienſis, *fil* Hen. Rich. *ibidem Urbanæ, Militiæ, quondam Ducis, et Uxoris* Johannis Buſh, *A. M. hujus Eccl. Can. Min. Nec non Div.* Jo. Bapt. Oxon, *nuper Socii: mulier erat in omnes comis, Conjux Materque tenerrima, vere pia, vere Chriſtiana, obiit* Apr. 21. 1696.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Underneath reſts the remains of *Suſan. Buſh,* of *Briſtol,* Daughter of *Hen. Rich.* Cit. of *Briſtol,* formerly a Captain in the Army, and Wife of *John Buſh,* A. M. Prebendary of this Church, and lately Fellow of St. *John Bapt. Oxf.* She was conſpicuous for her ſweetneſs of Temper; a tender Mother, a loving Wife, and a true Chriſtian. She died *April* 21. 1696.

On a Marble Grave-ſtone, at the Weſt End of the North Ile, is the following Inſcription.

To the Memory of Elizabeth Randue, *who departed this Life the 2d Day of* November, 1680 *in the 69th Year of her Age. This Marble is dedicated by her only Son,* Theodore Randue, *Page of the Bed-chamber, and Keeper of his Majeſties Houſe at* Windſor Caſtle.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Piæ Memoriæ

Viri vere venerabilis, Thomæ Horn, *S. S. T. D. olim* Mertonensis *Coll.* Oxon. *Socii, post annos aliquot Domi et peregere feliciter studiis exactos, Liberi et Regii Sacelli in hoc* Castro Windsor. *per* 24 *annorum lustra Canonici, propositi sanctissimi, vita innocentissimi, in virtutitibus et doctrina multiplicis Uxor* Anna Gilesiorum *familia antiqua oriund. quæ cum eo vixerat Ann.* 18. *conjunctissime, hoc amoris sui Monumentum posuit, obiit Ann. Salut.* 1636. *Ætat.* 60. *Sept. Idus* Novembris.

In English *thus.*

To the Pious Memory of the truly reverend Mr. *Thomas Horn,* S. S. T. D. sometime Fellow of *Merton* College *Ox.* Prebendary of King's Chapel in *Windsor* Castle 24 years after a successful Course of Studies of some years, both at home and Abroad; renown'd for his Innocence, Vertue and Learning. His Wife *Anne,* descended of the antient Family of the *Gile*'s, erected this Monument as a Pledge of her Love, having liv'd with him 18 years very lovingly. He died *Nov.* 7. 1636, aged 60.

On another Grave-stone, In the South Ile, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Sub hoc marmore jacet

THO. DOUGHTY, *S. T. P. hujus Ecclesia per* 29 *Annos Canonicus, Sereniss imarum Principum* Mariæ *et* Annæ Jacobi *tunc Ducis* Eboracensis, *postea Mag.* Brit. Fr. *et* Hib. *Regis filiarum olim Præceptor, depositi mortalitatis Exuvias* Dec. 2 *Anno Dom.* MDCCI. *Ætat. suæ,* LXV. *Uxor Mæstrissima. H. M. P.*

In *English* thus.

Beneath this Marble lyeth enterr'd *Thomas Doughty,* preacher of the holy Gospel, Prebendary of this Church 29 years, and sometime Præceptor to the most serene Princes *Mary* and *Anne* Daughters of *James* then Duke of *York,* afterwards K. of *Great Br. Fr.* and *Ireland.* He put off Mortality *Dec.* 2, 1701. aged 65. His Mourning Wife erected this Monument.

On another Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Dyke, *A. M. hujus Ecclesia* Can. *Min. qui obiit* 19 *Die* Januarii, 1604

Hic jacet in fossa, fossæ qui nomen hæbebat
Et tumulum, multos qui tumulavit, habet.

In

In *English* thus.

Here lyeth *John Dyke*, A. M. Prebendary of this Church, who died *Jan.* 19 1604.

Here lyeth in a Dyke, *John Dyke* by name,
Who enterr'd many, is himself the same.

There were more Verſes on this Braſs, but now ſtolen away.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Will. Child, *Dr. of Muſick, one of the Organiſts at the Chappell Royall at* Whitehall, *and of his Majeſties Free Chappell at* Windſor 65 *Years. He was born at* Briſtol, *and died here the* 23*d of* March, 1697 *in the* 91*ſt Year of his Age. He paved the Body of this Choir.*

Go happy Soul, and in the Seats above,
Sing endleſs Hymns of thy great Maker's Love;
How fit in heavenly ſongs to bear thy Part,
Before well practiced in the ſacred Art?
Whilſt hearing us, ſometimes the Choir Divine
Will ſure deſcend, and in our Conſort join;
So much the Muſick, thou to us has given,
Has made our Earth to repreſent your Heaven.

On another Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt End of the Church, is this Inſcription.

H. S. E.

Paucorum Annorum, ſed Optimæ ſpei Puer, Teneræ Ætatis floſculus, ſed cœlo maturus, THOMAS, Edovardi, Jones, *Hujus Eccleſiæ Canonici, &* Catharina *Uxoris Filius alter, Amor Parentum, Amicorum deſiderium, obiit* 2*d* Martii, *Anno Dom.* 1704. *Ætat.* 6.

In Engliſh *thus.*

Thomas the 2d ſon of *Edward Jones*, Prebendary of this Church, and Cath. his Wife. A Child of few years but great Promiſes. A Flower of tender Youth, but ripe for Heaven. The delight of his Parents, the grief of his Friends. He died *Mar.* 2. 1704, aged 6. Years.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Hic ſepultus jacet
THOMAS, *Filius natu quartus* THOMÆ GODDARD,
Hujuſce Lib. Capellæ Reg. Canonici, et ANNÆ *Uxoris,*
Puer Optima Indolis, et Vivaciſſimi Ingenii,

Mortuus

Mortuus } *est* { 19 } Sept. 1710.
Sepultus } { 21 }

Ætat. 6.

Etiam Henricus *filius sextus natus et sepultus eodem Anno, Quo moriebatur Frater.*

In Engliſh *thus.*

Here lyeth interr'd *Thomas*, the 4th Son of *Thomas Goddard*, Prebendary of this Chapel, and *Anne* his Wife, a Boy of a fine Diſpoſition and lively Wit. He died *Sep.* 19, and was buried 21, 1710. Aged 6.

Alſo *Henry* the 6th ſon was born and buried the ſame Year his Brother died.

On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt End, are theſe Arms, a *Lion* Rampant, Creſt a *Hand* iſſuing out of a Wreath, holding a *Sword*, and the following Inſcription.

Pax quæritur bello.
In Engliſh *thus.*
Peace is gotten by War.

To the Memory of
Major WILLIAM GAY, *who honourably ſerved King* Charles *the Second, King* James *the Second, King* William *the Third, and Queen* Anne, *who departed this Life the 5th Day of* November, *Anno Dni.* 1711. *aged* 75.

On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Ferdinando Ivey, *who ſerved King* Charles *the firſt during the whole Civill Warre (a) in Armes; and dyed one of the Poor Knights of this Caſtle,* Novemb. *the* 26. 1695. *aged* 75.

In the North Ile on a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of John Brisben, *Eſq; who ſerved King* Chrles *(b) the Second in many honourable* Imployments, *and died Envoy Extraordinary for* Portugal, *in the Year* 1684 *aged* 46 *Years.*

Near the firſt *Haut Pace*, in the Choir of this Chapel, were interred the Bodies of King *Henry* the VIIIth. and according to *Clarendon*, *Jane Seymour* his Wife; but it is ſaid to have been his laſt Queen, *Katherine Parr*, according to Mr. *Aſhmole:* A noble Author ends this King's Life with wiſhing *that he could leave him in his Grave*, which ſeems to have put an authoritative Stamp on that fabulous Story raiſed on his Daughter Queen *Mary*, that ſhe was ſo bigotted, as to permit

(a) *Sic* Orig. (b) *Sic* Orig.

th

the burning of her Father's dead body, as a Heretick; but I think her own Character (fair enough, notwithstanding all the Obloquy thrown on it) would sufficiently clear her from such an Inhumanity. But there is said to be stronger, as well as later Evidence of its falsity: At the Burial of King *Charles* the Ist. of Blessed Memory, who was laid in the same Vault, with his Head lying over-against the Eleventh Stall, on the Soveraign's Side; the Earl of *Clarendon* tells us, in his *History of the Rebellion*, printed in 8vo at *Oxford*, 1707, *Vol.* 5. *pag.* 260. that King *Charles* I. was interred only near; (whereas our Author, Mr: *Ashmole*, says it was in the very Vault of King *Henry* VIII.) but I wonder not at all at their Disagreement, when I consider they both might have received it from the Reports of Persons present, who in the Confusion they were in at the Funeral, might have easily been mistaken; but where-ever King *Charles* Ist's Body was laid, by the Care of the rebellious Governor of this Castle, *Whitchcot*, after the *Restoration*, neither Grave nor Corpse could be found, tho' no small search was made after it, when an honourable Interment was designed, and some Persons then alive present at the Solemnity, *giving this Account to the King* (Charles II.) *the thought of that Remove was laid aside; and the Reason communicated to very few, for the better discountenancing farther Enquiry.* Our noble Historian, in *pag.* 260, and 261, is more particular than I have here, to avoid Repetition, mentioned. On the other Hand, Dr. *Walton* in his Preface to the King's Trial, tells the World, that when the *Long Parliament* had voted an honourable Interment for their late Prince, who had suffered so unjustly, all was stopt, by reason that the Persons order'd to regulate the Ceremony, when they came to examine the Royal Coffin, found the *Body* missing. This says an *Anonymous* (*a*) Author, upon what Grounds he knows best) "puts me in mind of what a worthy *Gentleman*, who travelled "with Lord *A*—— into *Italy*, told me some Years ago, *viz.* "that during his short stay at *Bern*, in *Switzerland*, a *Syndic*, of the "Town, who used frequently to visit Major General *Ludlow*, heard "him in a vaunting manner affirm, That tho' *Ireton* and *Cromwell* were "buried under *Tyburn*, yet 'twas a Comfort to him, that the *Royal* "*Martyr* kept them Company; for says he, foreseeing that his *Son* "would undoubtedly come in, we took care that his *Father's Body* "should not be idolatrously worshipped by the *Cavaliers*, and there-"fore privately removed it to the Place of common Execution.

In the Choir are several Stalls, on which the Arms and Title of every Knight of the Garter are engraven on Copper Plates, from which they are never removed, though the Banners hanging over are taken down on the Death of each Knight, to give Place to his Successor.

In the Roof over the Body of the Church, are these Arms.

1. King *Edward* the *Confessor*'s Arms.
2. *France* and *England* quarterly, supported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

(*a*) *The Secret History of the* Calves Head *Club, compleat: Or, The* Republican Unmask'd, *&c. 5th Edit. Lond.* 1705. 8vo. *pag.* 14, 15.

3. In the Roof of the South Ile *France* and *England* as before.
4. In the Croſs Iles both North and South the ſame.

In the Roof of the Choir.

1. A *Roſe* ſupported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.
2. A *Portcullis* held by an Angel.
3. A *Portcullis* crown'd, and ſupported by a Dragon and Griffin.
4. *France* and *England* quarterly as above.
5. *Edward* the *Confeſſor* ſupported by 2 Angels.

A *Shield* of St. *George* held by an Angel.

On the South Side of the Roof.

1. The *Stafford*'s *Knot* within a Garter.
2. A *Roſe* encompaſſed with Sun Beams, and ſurrounded with the Garter.
3. A *Unicorn* within a Garter.
4. An *Horſe* and *Oak-Tree* within a Garter.
5. The *Bouchier*'s Knot. 6. *Stafford*'s Knot.
7. A *Talbot* Sejant. 8. A *Lion* Rampant.
9. A *Garbe*. 10. A *Dragon*.
11. A *Dragon*. 12. The Letter *H*.
13. The Princes *Feathers*. 14. A *Portcullis*. 15. A *Roſe*.

On the North Side of the aforeſaid Roof.

1. A *Roſe* ſurrounded with Sun Beams.
2. A *Pomegranate*. 3. A *Lion* Rampant.
4. A *Mullet*. 5. A *Roſe*, and a Wing united by a Knot; a *Shield*, whereon is a ragged Staff impal.
6. A *Dragon* crowned. 7. A *Key* crowned.
8. A *Saltier* in an Eſcutcheon.
9. A *Portcullis*. 10. A *Fleur de lis*.
11. A *Cock*, or ſome ſuch Bird.
12. A *Lion* Couchant. 13. A *Talbot* Sejant.
14. A *Grey Hound*.
15. The Prince's *Feathers*.
16. A *Roſe*.

Theſe Royal Letters are cut on divers Knobs on both Sides the Arch over the Choir and crown'd.

H. R. *H. R.*

On the Roof on the Side.

1. *France* and *England* quart. ſupported by 2 *Lions*.
2. A *Roſe* encompaſſed with the Rays of the Sun.

Near the Church, towards the Eaſt End, are ſituate the *Cloyſters*, wherein the poor Knights, and others are interred.

In the Eaſt Cloyſter, on a ſmall Marble Slab, in the Wall is this Inſcription.

T.

To the Memory of
James Mauleverer, *of* Arncliffe, *in the County of* York, *Gent. ſometyme Governour of the poor Knights, who departed this Life the* 17*th. of* Aprill, 1703. *aged* 75.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Matthew Greene, *Gent. who was one of the Gent. of this his Majeſties Free Chappell Royal* 40 *Yeares, and alſo Maſter of the Choiriſters. He departed this Life the* 8*th Day of* November, 1703. *aged* 81.

On another Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Robert Boucher, *of* Enſtone, *in the County of* Oxon, *who was one of his Majeſties poor Knights of this Caſtle, who departed this Life the* 5*th Day of* July, 1715. *aged* 81. *Yeares.*

On another Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyes the Body of Mrs. Eliz. Paterſon, *Daughter of Capt.* Whyt, *Wife of Capt.* Rob. Paterſon, *of the* Britiſh *Fuzilliers, who departed this Life the* 8*th of* March, 1713-4. *aged* 26 *Yeares.*

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Richard Leader, *who departed this Life the* 16*th of* Aprill, 1706. *aged* 61 *Yeares.*

On a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body
of Alexander James,
Gen. 1706.

On a ſmall Marble Slab, in the Wall, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Lieuten. Alaxander James, *of* Grade, *near* Helſtone *in* Cornwall, *one of the poor Knts. of this Church, who departed this Life,* Mar. 29. 1706. *Ætat.* 88.

On another Graveſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Thomas Baskervill, *late one of the poor Knights of this Place, who faithfully ſerved King* Charles *the firſt, of glorious Memory, maintaineing (a)*

(a) *Sic* Orig.

a Troop of Horſe at his own Charge. He departed this Life the 7th Day of March, *Anno Dom.* 1711. *aged* 106.

On the Eaſt Wall of the North Cloyſter, on a ſmall Marble Slab, is this Inſcription following.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of EDMUND HOOK, *Gent. of* Bramſhott, *in* Hampſhire, *ſometime Governour of the poor Knights, who departed this Life the* 11*th Day of* July, *in the Year of our Lord* 1707. *and of his Age* 85.

On a Grave-ſtone, In the North Ile, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Alexander Storey, *who departed this Life the* 15 *of* Feb. 1708-9. *aged* 92.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the ſame Ile, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Capt John Baynes, *who departed this Life the* 3*d of* September, 1711. *aged* 112.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the ſame Ile, is the following Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Rachel Hartley, *Siſter to Dr.* Wickart. 1717.

On a Braſs Plate, fixed to the North Wall, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Captain Richard Vaughan *of* Pantglas, *in the County of* Carnarvon, *who behaved himſelf with great courage in the Service of King* Charles *the firſt (of ever bleſſed Memory) in the Civill Warrs, and therein loſt his Sight by a Shott: In recompence whereof he was in* July, 1663. *made one of the poor Knights of this Place, and dyed the* 5*th Day of* June, *Anno Dom.* 1700. *in the* 80*th Year of his Age.*

In the Weſt Cloyſter, on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of Capt. Daniell Donn, *of* Carmarthenſhire, South Wales, *one of his Majeſties poor Knts. of this Caſtle, who departed this Life the* 8*th Day of* Aprill, 1697. *in the* 76 *Year of his Age, and was buried the* 11*th.*

In the South Cloyſter, on a Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. Zachary Iriſh, *one of the Petti-Canons, and Sub-chantor of this Church, who departed this Life the* 10*th of* June, *Anno. Dni.* 1671. *aged* 62 *Yeares.*

On the North Side of the Church, on the paved Walk, is this Inſcription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Nathaneal Veſtment, *one of the Gentleman of her Majeſties Chapel Royall of* Whitehall, *and of this free Chappel, and of* Eton *College. He departed this Life the* 23 *of* Auguſt, 1702. *aged* 40 *Years.*

On another Marble Tomb Stone, is this Inſcription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Howe, *late Gent. of the Chapell to King* Charles *the Firſt, of bleſſed Memory; to his moſt ſacred Majeſty King* Charles *the Second that now is, and Petit-Canon of his Majeſties Free Chappell, in all which he lived* 46 *Yeares, and having labour'd in his Calling with equall Induſtry and Skill to the good of maney, and Satisfaction of all, at length left this Life for a better in a good old Age. He died aged* 66 *Yeares, on the* 21 *of* Aprill, *Anno Dom.* 1676.
As alſo the Body of Anne *his Wife, who dyed* February *the 1ſt.* 1680. *aged* 63 *Years.*

On a Braſs Plate fix'd in the Wall, near the North Door is this Inſcription.

Herelyeth George Brooke, *ſometyme Yeoman of the Guard unto K.* Hen. 8. Ed. 6. Q. Mary Q. Eliſ. *and now is untill the Time of his Death, who died the* 24 *of* October, 1593. *in the* 35*th Year of her Majeſties Reign.*

He lived Content with mean Eſtate,
And long ago prepared to die,
The Idle Perſon he did hate,
Poor Peoples wants he did ſupply.

The foregoing is the original Inſcription.

Out of a Reſpect to the Memory of the deceaſed, and alſo to the Honour and Antiquity of the ſaid Guard, this Plate was repaired, enlarged. and engraven at the ſole Charge of Edward Phillips, *Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of* London, *and one of the* 100 *Yeomen of the Guard to K.* William *the* III. *and Queen* Mary *the* II. *of Bleſſed Memory, and now to her Majeſty Queen* Anne, *in the* 6*th Year of her Reign, and the* 52*d Year of his Age, Anno Dom.* 1707.

On a Tomb Northward, on the outſide of the Church, within the Rails, is this Inſcription.

M. S.
THOMÆ BROWNE,
olim Æd. Chriſti, *Oxon. S. T. D. qui* 36 *Annos* Windſorii *Sacelli Regii Canonicus,* 4. *Annos* Caroli *primi Beatiſſ. Memoriæ,* 14. *Annos Illuſtriſſ. Principis* Henriettæ Ma-

ria, *Sacellanus extitit, Verum tamen ob Pietatem* DEO, *Fidemque Regi Patriæ necnon muniis hisce sacris exulans foris publico Patriæ dispondio diu delituit. Quippe Suffragiis audivit omnium Vir apprime doctus et eruditus, Criticus acutus, Facundus Orator, Felix Philologus Antiquitatum Chronologiaque cultor solertissimus Ænigmatum, Dilemmatumque, Conscientiarum Dubitantium* OEdipus *admonum Christianus; verbo, vir frugi, eoque parce providus, ut amicis omnibusque foret munifice beneficus, Qui denique per varias turbulenti sæculi vicissitudines agitatus, et cum Beato Apostolo alternatim dextræ sinistræque flatibus famæ expositus, tandem sub hoc portu humanæ salutis* MDCLXXIII. *Ætisque* LXX. *complicatis ærumnarum carbasis heic anchoram defixit.*

In English *thus.*

Sacred to the Memory of *Thomas Brown*, formerly of Christ-Church, *Ox.* S. T. D. He was 36 Years Prebendary of *Windsor* Chapel, 4 Years Chaplain to K. *Charles* the First of blessed Memory, 14 to the most illustrious Princess *Henrietta Mariæ*. Being banish'd his Country and depriv'd his sacred Function for his Piety to God, and Loyalty to his King, he long lay hid to the public loss of his Country. For by the general Voice of all Men, he was a Man of vast Learning; a penetrating Critic, an eloquent Orator, an able Divine, a skilful Cultivator of Antiquity and Chronology. In doubtful questions, and points of Conscience, he was a Christian *OEdipus*. In a Word, Good and Frugal, that he might be beneficent to his Friends and others. Having been tost thro' the various changes of troublesome Times, and with the blessed Apostle exposed to the alternate blasts of good and ill Fame, at length he has here fixed Anchor in this Port. A. D. 1673. aged 70.

Adjoyning to the East End of this Chapel is a fair Edifice of Free-stone, raised by the most munificent Cardinal *Wolsey*, called the Tomb House, from a stately Tomb which the Cardinal designed, some say for himself, others with more Truth, for his Master, King *Henry* VIII. this he had near finished before his unhappy Fall, and more miserable Death. This Place King *Charles* I. designed to enlarge, and make it a proper *Dormitory* for himself and all succeeding Royal Families; but the worst of Times hastening on him, his Thoughts were diverted another Way, and the Place and imperfect Tomb were demolished and defaced, by the Command of the Rebel Parliament, on *April* 6. 1646. and all the Statues, and Figures of gilt Copper, of an exquisite Workmanship, made for its Ornament, taken from thence, and clandestinely made away with. Some Years after upon some other Thoughts the famous *Verrio* was employed in the painting of the Roof, and is said to have in this Place exceeded all his other Labours, and out-none himself: Pity it is that this beautiful Roof is not more exposed to the

publick

publick View, and the Place it ſelf kept in better Order. The Deſign and ſcheme of this Piece of Painting is in it ſelf very proper, and deſerves the ableſt Pen to give an equal Deſcription; but ſince none have yet gratified the World, take the following, as communicated to me by a worthy Gentleman, who, though altogether unskilled in theſe affairs, was unwilling this ſhould be entirely omitted, *viz.*

Ist. King *James* the Second in his Royal Garter Robes, holding a Scepter in his Hand, is ſeated on a triumphal Arch; over him, Weſtward, are the Repreſentations of ſeveral Poetical Deities; a Crown is held over his ſacred Head by two Figures of Time and Peace (as I conceive) over theſe an Angel holds a Scrowl with this Inſcription.

CONCORDIA FRATRUM.

II. Below him, Eaſtward, are more of the Gods, as *Mars*, &c. beating down, and deſtroying Faction, Fury, Sedition, Rebellion, *&c.*

III. At the Eaſt End, in two Ovals, are two ſeveral Figures of King *Charles* the Martyr, with a Scrowl bearing this Inſcription over him.

CALAMITAS PUBLICAS. (a)

On the North Side of St. *George's* Chapel, is a Houſe built for the Habitation of the Prieſt that officiated in the Chantry of *William* Lord *Haſtings*, whoſe Arms ſurrounded with a Garter, is fixed over the Door.

Adjoyning to this is another Houſe, built by *Charles Somerſet*, Lord *Herbert*, and Earl of *Worceſter*, for his Chantry Prieſt; and over the Door, as a Diſtinction, are his Arms in a Garter.

Againſt the North Door of the Body of this Church, is a Houſe called the *New Commons*, erected by *James Denton*, Dean of *Lichfield*, and formerly one of the Canons of this Church, *Anno* 1519. for the Lodging and Dieting of ſuch of the *Chantry Prieſts*, *Choriſters*, and *Stipendiaries*, who had no certain Place within the College where to hold Commons in, but were conſtrained daily to eat their Meals in ſeveral Houſes of the Town: This Houſe he furniſhed with proper Utenſils for ſuch an Uſe, the whole Charge amounting to 489 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d* and for all which the Choriſters were deſired by him (in the Statutes ordained for their Rule and Government) to ſay certain Prayers, when they entered into the Chapel, and after his Death, to pray for his, and the Souls of all the faithful departed.

On the North Side are Houſes for the *Dean* and *Canons*, and at the Weſt End others for the *Petty Canons*, built in the ſhape of a Fet-lock (one of the Royal Badges belonging to King *Edward* IV.) in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII.

In the Dean's Houſe, on a Tablet of the Coat of Arms of the Knights of the Garter; is this Inſcription.

ÆTERNÆ, AUGUSTÆ
LAURO BRITANNICÆ.

(a) *Sic* Orig.

ab EDWARDO III *ante annos* 300 *Plantatæ,*
Et a Succeſſorum ejus optimo Maximo Fotæ,
Tam fælix dedit Deus Incrementum,
Ut in umbra illius glorientur Reges terræ,
Ex hac lauro deſumptam
LAUREAM CAROLINAM
Cujus
Baccæ ſingulæ
Hinc principum nominibus Gentilitiis,
Splendent
Illinc coronis virtutum maximarum præmiis,
Fulgent
Cuivis
Folia ſingula,
Hinc Armorum Inſignibus bellica virtute partis
Illinc honorum Titulis Pacis artibus acquiſitis
Turgent.
Ad Immortalem Gloriam NOMINIS CAROLINI,
In AUGUSTO *PATRE ORBIS hujus Monarcha*
Et CÆSARE *FILIO Juventutis* PRINCEPS
Fæciliſſimi.
Et honoratiſſimæ Societatis Commilitonum
Qui ſub illo florent
Sacro hoc Emblemate ſuſpiciendam proponit
Humillimus illius ORDINIS
Servus et Scriba.
Chriſtopherus Wren, *Decanus* Windſorienſis.
1638.

In *Engliſh* thus.

To the Eternal, Auguſt, Britiſh Lawrel, planted 300 Years ago by *Edward* III, and cheriſhed by the beſt and greateſt of his Succeſſors, God has given ſo happy an Increaſe, that the King's of the Earth glory in his ſhade; From this Lawrel the *Caroline* Branch (whoſe every Berry on this ſide ſhines with the long deſcended names of Princes, on the other ſide with Crowns, rewards of the greateſt Virtues. To whom each Leaf on this Side ſwells with Trophies gained by warlike Virtues, on the other with Honours acquir'd by the Arts of Peace. To the immortal Glory of the *Caroline* Name, happy in his Father *Auguſtus*, the Monarch of this World, and *Cæſar* his ſon the Prince of Youth, and of the Hon. Society of Fellow Soldiers, is propos'd in this ſacred Emblem the ſubject of Admiration by the moſt humble Servant and Scribe of this Order. *Chriſtopher Wren*, Dean of *Windſor*, 1638.

This Square (in which is the Library) is ſurrounded by a high Wall with ſeveral Towers on it.

AN APPENDIX,

GIVING

Some Account of ſeveral of the moſt antient and noted Families of this County, with their ſeveral Pedigrees, extracted from a Genealogical MS. writ about the Year MDCI.

PLOTT of *Sparſholte*,

Bartholomew Plotte, of *Sparſholte* in *Berkſhire*. — *Joan*, Daughter to *John Edmonds*, of *Dedington* in *Oxfordſhire*.

- *Elizabeth* Wife of *Francis Yate*, of *Kencot* in *Oxfordſhire*.
- *Richard Plotte*, of *Sparſholte*.
- *Barbara*, Wife of *John Thompſon*, of *Bradwell* in *Oxfordſhire*.
- *Alice*, Wife of *Thomas Wykes*, of *Kingſton* in *Buckinghamſhire*

HOLLOWAY of *Maidenbatch*.

Gilbert Holloway, of *Maidenbache*. . . . . .

Thomas Holloway . . . . . .

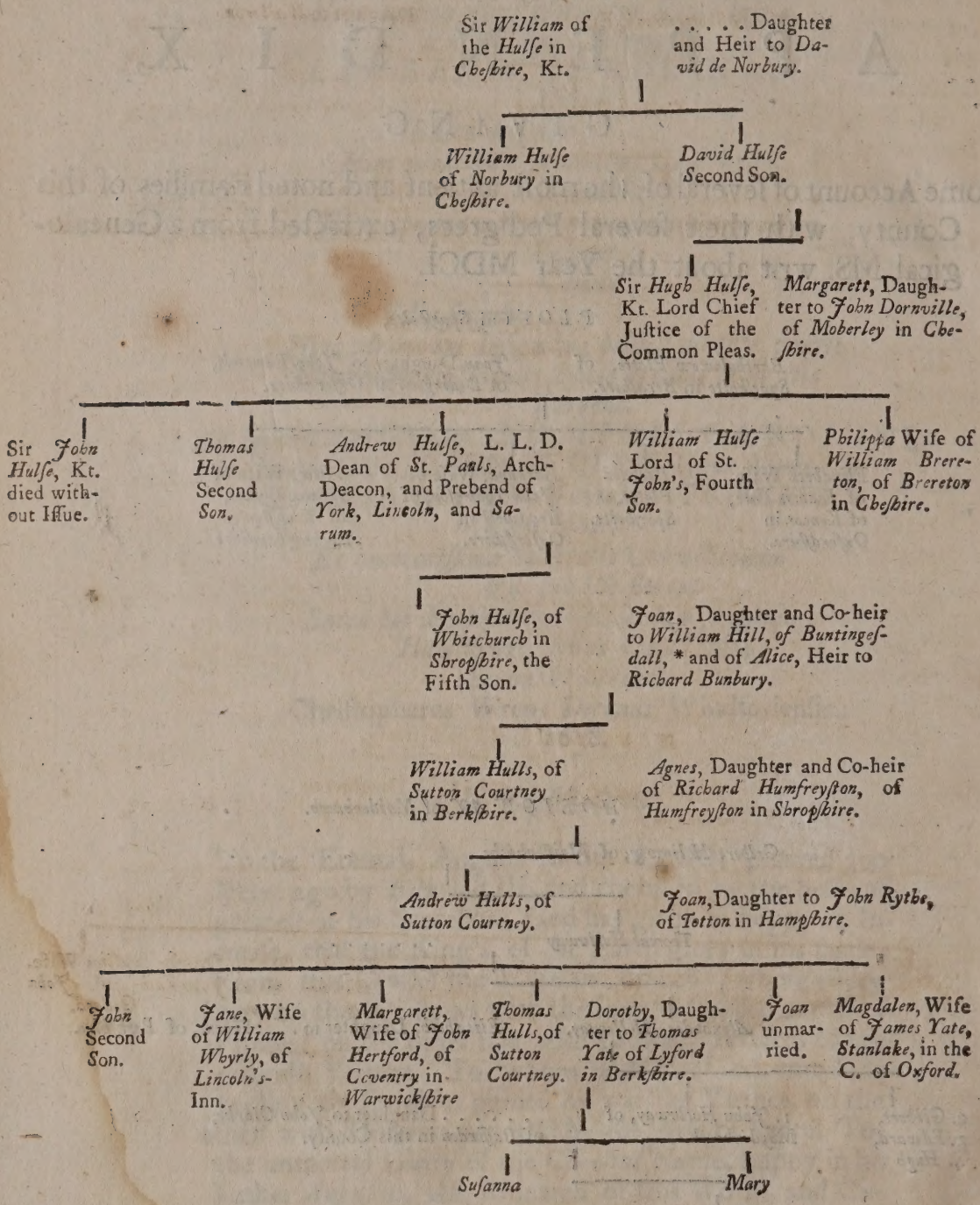
Alexander Holloway. — *Elizabeth*, Daughter to . . . . *Thorne*, of *Berkſhire*.

- 2. *Gilbert*, 3. *Edward*, 4. *Hugh*
- 1. *John Holloway*, of *Maydenbatch*. — . . . . . Daughter to *John Clarke*, of *Baſſinden* in this County.

John Holloway, — *Ellen*, Daughter to *Richard Tilſton*, *of Hurley* in *Cheſhire*.

- 2. *Thomas*, 3. *Walter*, 4. *William*
- 1. *Thomas Holloway*,
- *Maud*, *Ellen*, *Joan*,
- *Anne*, *Elizabeth*, *Mary*, *Suſannah*.

HULSE of *Sutton Courtney*,


Sir *William* of the *Hulse* in *Cheshire*, Kt.
. . . . . Daughter and Heir to *David de Norbury*.
William Hulse of *Norbury* in *Cheshire*.
David Hulse Second Son.
Sir *Hugh Hulse*, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.
Margarett, Daughter to *John Dornville*, of *Moberley* in *Cheshire*.
Sir *John Hulse*, Kt. died without Issue.
Thomas Hulse Second *Son*.
Andrew Hulse, L. L. D. Dean of *St. Pauls*, Arch-Deacon, and Prebend of *York*, *Lincoln*, and *Sarum*.
William Hulse Lord of St. *John's*, Fourth *Son*.
Philippa Wife of *William Brereton*, of *Brereton* in *Cheshire*.
John Hulse, of *Whitchurch* in *Shropshire*, the Fifth Son.
Joan, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Hill*, *of Buntingesdall*, * and of *Alice*, Heir to *Richard Bunbury*.
William Hulls, of *Sutton Courtney* in *Berkshire*.
Agnes, Daughter and Co-heir of *Richard Humfreyston*, of *Humfreyston* in *Shropshire*.
Andrew Hulls, of *Sutton Courtney*.
Joan, Daughter to *John Rythe*, of *Totton* in *Hampshire*.
John Second Son.
Jane, Wife of *William Whyrly*, of *Lincoln's*-Inn.
Margarett, Wife of *John Hertford*, of *Coventry* in *Warwickshire*
Thomas Hulls, of *Sutton Courtney*.
Dorothy, Daughter to *Thomas Yate* of *Lyford in Berkshire*.
Joan unmarried.
Magdalen, Wife of *James Yate*, *Stanlake*, in the C. of *Oxford*.
Susanna
Mary

* Sic. Orig.

SHOTTES-

SHOTTESBROOKE of *Shottesbrooke*,

William Shottesbrook, Esq; ..... Daughter to *Walleron*.

Grebert Shottesbrook.

Sir *Robert Shottesbrooke*.

Edith, Daughter to Sir *John Stourton*, Kt. and Widow to Sir *John Beauchamp*, Kt. Mother to *Margarett* Dutchess of *Somerset*.

Elianor, Daughter and Heiress married to *Sir John Cheiney*, *of Shirland* in the County of *Derby*, Kt.

WINCHCOMBE of *Newbury*,

John Winchcomb, of *Newbury*.

Elizabeth, Daughter to .... *Hide*, of *Hampshire*.

John Winchcomb.

Jane.

Anne.

John Winchcomb.

Allyn, Daughter to *Thomas St. Loe*.

Henry Winchcomb.

Agnes, Daughter to *Thomas Hurt*.

Thomas Winchcomb.

Dorothy Daughter to *John Vampage*.

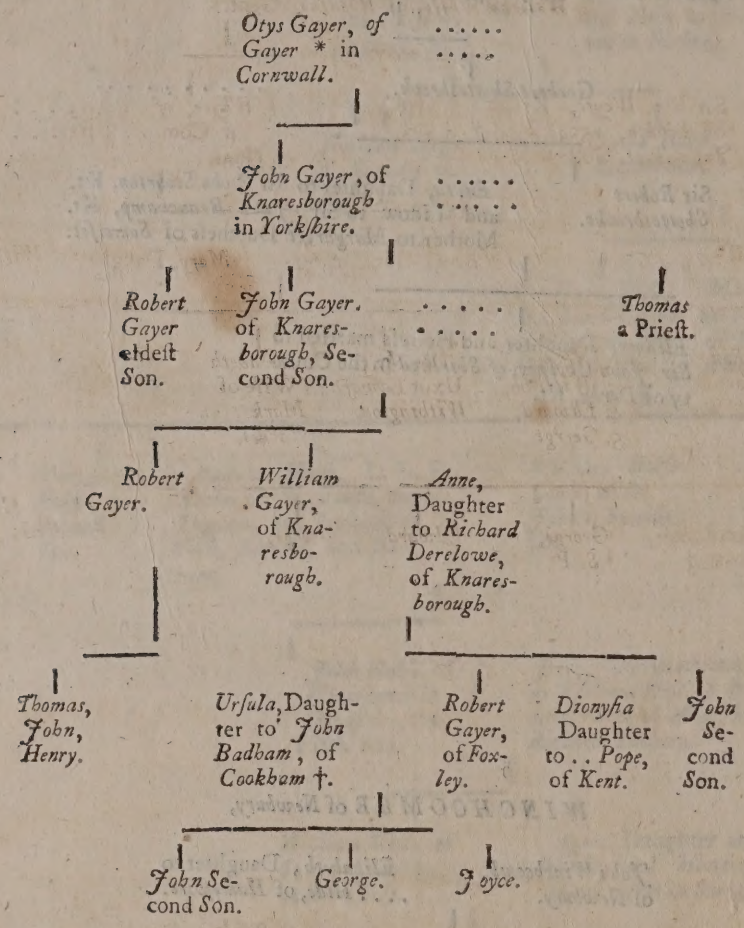
Alice Wife of *John Godard*.

Jane.

Agnes.

GAYER

GAYER of Foxley.


Otys Gayer, of Gayer * in Cornwall.
John Gayer, of Knaresborough in Yorkshire.
Robert Gayer eldest Son.
John Gayer. of Knaresborough, Second Son.
Thomas a Prieſt.
Robert Gayer.
William Gayer, of Knaresborough.
Anne, Daughter to Richard Derelowe, of Knaresborough.
Thomas, John, Henry.
Urſula, Daughter to John Badham, of Cookham †.
Robert Gayer, of Foxley.
Dionyſia Daughter to .. Pope, of Kent.
John Second Son.
John Second Son.
George.
Joyce.

* *Sic Orig.* MS.

WHITE

WHITE of *Reading*.

William White, of *Reading*, Gent.

- First Wife *Joan*, Second *Alis*.
- Sir *Tho. Whyte*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1554. Founder of St. *John Bapt.* College in *Oxford*.
- *Ralph Whyte*, of *Fyfield*, in Com. *Berks*, Gent.
  - ..... Sister married to .....

George White, *of Fyfield*, in Com. *Berks*, Gent. 1569. — *Mary*, Daughter to *Will. Land*, of *London*.

- *Francis White*, *of Fyfield*, Son and Heir, married *Margaret*, Sister of *Tho. Badger*, Kt.
- 2. *Thomas*, 3. *William*, 4. *Edward*, 5. *George*
- *Dorothy*, Uxor *Edward Withington*.
- *Elizabeth* Wife of *Mark Barnes*.
- *Martha*, Wife of *Simon Smith*.
- *Mary*,
- *Susan*.

- *Thomas White* Son and Heir, 15 Years old *Anno* 1623.
- *George*, *S. P.*
- 2. *Edward*,
- *George*,
- *Mary*,
- *Elizabeth*.

BERRINGTON of *Reading*.

Robert Berrington, of *Hartford East* in Com. *Hertford*. — ..... Daughter to ..... *Barton*, of *Weobley* in *Herefordshire*,

- 1. *Thomas Berington*.
- 3. *William Berrington*, of *Reading*.
- *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Richard Lane*, of *Cholsey* in *Berkshire*.
- 2. *John*.

- 2. *Walter*, 3 *Christopher*.
- *Thomas Berington*, of *Strettley in Berkshire*.
- *Joan*, Daughter to *Richard Wyer*, of *Reading*.
- *Alice* Wife of *Richard Bullock*, *Arberfield*.
- *Mary*, Wife of *Tho. Buckland*, of *Reading*.

Margery, *Alice*, *Thomas*, *Elizabeth*, *Jane*, *Anne*, *Catherine*, *Bridgett*, *Mary*.

PUSEY of Pusey,

Thomas Pusey of *Pusey* in *Berkshire* — *Parnell*, Daughter to *John Woodey* of *Thorpe* in *Berkshire*.

John Pusey. of *Pusey.* — *Margarett*, Daughter to *Robert Hunt*, of *Ardington* in *Berkshire.*

2. *Thomas.* — *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Dygell*, of *Monkton Mill.* — *Philip Pusey*, of *Pusey.* — *Alice*, Daughter of *William Pawlye*, of *Clanfield* in *Oxfordshire.* — *Alice*, Wife of *William Slatter*, alias *Godfrey*, *of Pusey.*

Mary. — *Margery.* — *Barbara.* — *William Pusey.*

WHITE of *Fyfield.*

Franc. White, of *Fyfield* in Com. *Berks.* — *Margaret*, Sister of Sir *Tho. Badgshott*, *of* . . . in Com. *Glouc.* Kt.

Tho. White, ob *circa Annum* 1642. — *Judith*, Daughter of Sir *Charles Wiseman*, of *Sparsholt Court* in Com. *Berks*, Kt.

Charles White, obiit *Anno* 1662. — *Jane*, Daughter of *Jos. Mallet*, *of Enmore*, in Com. *Som.* — *Francis White*, Æt. 24. *An.* 16 *March*, 1664. — *Mary*, 1st married to *John Aldworth*, of *Letcomb Regis*, in Com. *Berks*, and next to *Michael Mallet*, of the *Middle Temple*, 2d Son of Sir *Tho. Mallet*, Kt. one of the Justices of the K. Bench. — *Judith*, Wife to . . . *Brise*, of *Whitney*, in Com. *Oxon.* — 1. *Anne*, 2. *Margaret*,

1. *Charles White* of *Fyfield*, Esq; died 25 *Dec.* 1680 a Batchelor. — *Francis White*, of *Fyfield.* — *Mary*, Daughter *of Richard Southby*, of *Carefwell*, died *Oct.* 22. 1688. — 1. *Mary.* 2. *Jane*

Thomas. — *Mary* a Daughter.

FORSTER

FORSTER, of *Aldermarſton.*

Humphrey Forſter, of *Nardden in Oxfordſhire.* — *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Stoner*, of *Stoner*, in the ſame County.

Humphrey Forſter. — *Alice*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Stephen Popham*, Kt.

Sir *George Forſter*, of *Aldermarſton*, Kt. — *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *John de la Moore*, Son of *John*, Son of Sir *Thomas de la Moore*, of *Aldermaſton.*

2. *Thomas*,
3. *Anthony*,
4. *Giles*,
5. *John*,
6. *Archeor*,
7. *Charles*

Sir *Humphry Forſter*, of *Aldermarſton*, Kt.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir *William Sandys*, Lord *Sandys.*

Anne,

Elizabeth,

Dorothy

Elizabeth, Wife of *George Covett*, of *Suſſex*,

William Forſter, of *Aldermarſton.*

Jane, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Hungerford*, of *Down Ampney* in *Glouceſterſhire.*

Margaret, Wife of *Anthony Elmes*, of *Bowlnebey* in *Oxfordſhire*

Anne, Wife of *Edmund Brymſdon.*

2. *William*
3. *John*,
4. *Walter*,

Humphrey Forſter.

Margarett, Daughter to *John Barrett*, of *Kent.*

5. *Edward*,
6. *George*,
7. *Richard.*

Dorothy,
Elenor,
Jane.

Sir *William Forſter*, Kt.

Mary, Siſter of Sir *Simon Steward*, Kt.

BLAGRAVE,

Ralph Blagrave, of *Staffordshire*, ...

Richard Blagrave. — *Robert Blagrave*, of *London*, Second Son. — *Anne*, Daughter to .... *Pyke*, of *Surrey.*

John Blagrave, of *Bulnashe Court.* — *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir Anthony Hungerford*, of *Ampney Down* in *Gloucestershire.*

2. *John.* 3. *Edward,* 4. *Alexander.* — 1. *Anthony Blagrave.* — *Dorothy.*

LOVEDEN of Lamborn.

Walter Loveden, of *Orendon* in the County of *Bucks*, 2d Son to .... *Loveden* — ..... Daughter and Heir to *Erle*, alias *Herle* of *Lamborne* in *Berkshire.*

John Loveden of *Lamborn.* — .....Daughter *of Thomas Bacon* of *Lamborn.*

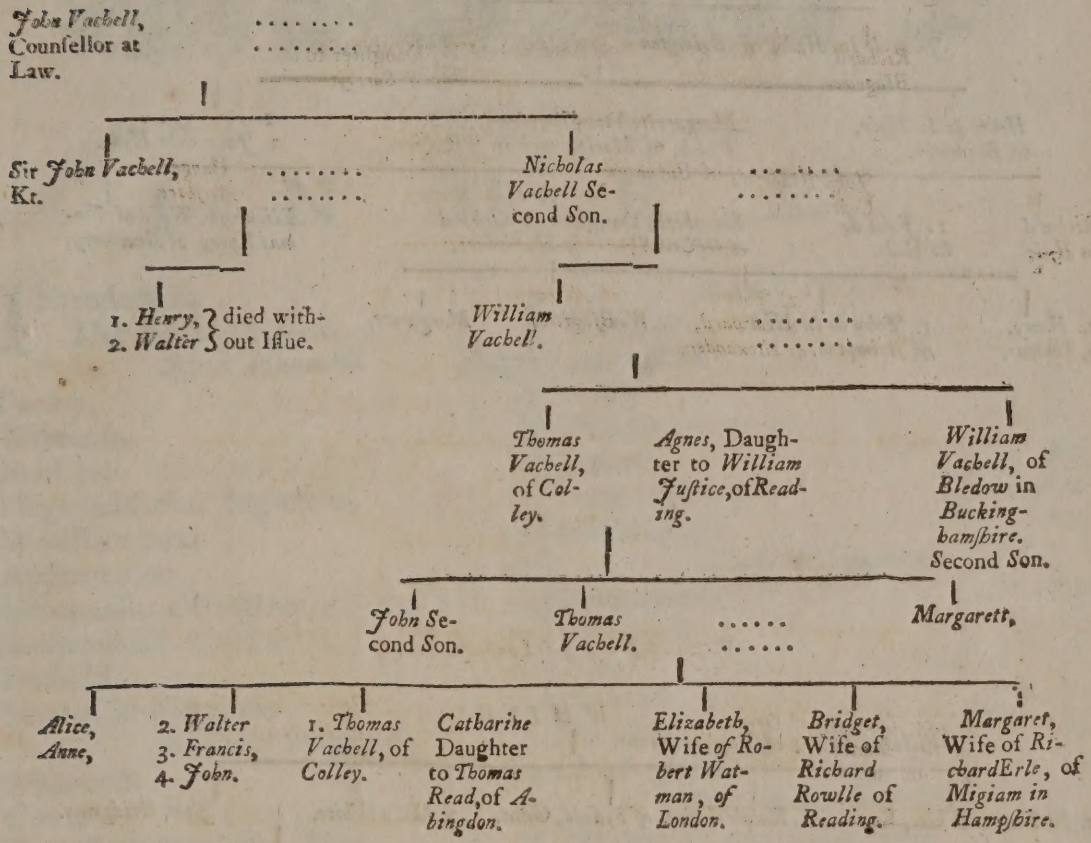
John Loveden — ..... Daughter of *Sorles*, of *Lamborn.* — *William* Second Son.

Joan, Wife of *Richard Cole*, of *Ashbury.* — *Walter Loveden.* of *Fyfield* in *Berkshire* — *Dorothy*, Daughter of *John Warneford*, of *Sevenhampton* in *Wiltshire* — *Christian* — *Agnes*

2. *Walter,* 3. *John,* 4. *Hercules.* — 1. *Thomas Loveden* Son and Heir. — *Martha.* — *Elizabeth.*

VACHELL

VACHELL of *Colley* and *Warfield*.


John Vachell, Counsellor at Law. .....
Sir John Vachell, Kt. .....
Nicholas Vachell Second Son. .....
1. Henry, 2. Walter died without Issue.
William Vachell. .....
Thomas Vachell, of Colley.
Agnes, Daughter to William Justice, of Reading.
William Vachell, of Bledow in Buckinghamshire. Second Son.
John Second Son.
Thomas Vachell. .....
Margarett,
Alice, Anne,
2. Walter 3. Francis, 4. John.
1. Thomas Vachell, of Colley.
Catharine Daughter to Thomas Read, of Abingdon.
Elizabeth, Wife of Robert Watman, of London.
Bridget, Wife of Richard Rowlle of Reading.
Margaret, Wife of Richard Erle, of Migiam in Hampshire.

The HISTORY and DE LA HYDE of Brimpton.

John de la Hyde, of *Brimpton* .....

Henry de la Hyde, of *Brimpton*. — *Margarett*, Daughter to ..... *Poach*, of *Marlborough* in *Wiltſhire*. — 2. ..... 3. *John de la Hyde*.

2. *Richard de la Hyde*. — 1. *John de la Hide*. — *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Richard Ayliff*, of *Skeres in Hampſhire*. — *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Thomas Kyrry* of *Newberry*.

2. *Henry*. 3, *Thomas*. — 1. *John de la Hide*, of *Brimpton*. — *Winifred*. — *Margarett*.

WHITE.

William White, of *Reading*, Gent.

1. Sir *Thomas White*, Kt. — 2. *Ralph White*, *of Fyfield*, Gent. — 3. *Mary White*. — *John Bridgman*.

Oliver Withington, M. D. — 1. *Katherine*. — 2. *Anne*. — *William Leech*, M. A.

1. *Edward*. — 2. *Mary*. — *Robert Perrot*, of *North Leigh in Oxfordſhire*, died 24 *June* 1605. — 1. *Suſanna*, Wife of *William Lane*, of *Bradley*, died 6. *Dec.* 1650. — 2, *Mary* the only Daughter — *George Dale*, L. L. D. Fellow of *Oriel* College in *Oxford*, and one of the Proctors of the ſame Univerſity, and Principal of *St. Mary's* Hall died 26 *Nov.* 1625. *Æt.* 66.

James Perrott, of *Agmondeſham* in *Buckinghamſhire*, alſo of *North Leigh* in *Oxfordſhire*, died 8 *December*. 1687. *Ætat.* 88. — *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. *George Dale*.

1. *William Perrott*, Barriſter at Law, died in 1664. — 2. *James Perrott*, of the *Middle Temple*. — 3. *Charles Perrot*, L. L. D. died 10 *June*, 1686. *Æt.* 43.

THE

THE

INDEX.

Introduction.
The Author's Life.

Theal Hundred. Page

Purley, 1
Tidmarsh, 3
Bradfield 4
Englefield *alias* Inglefield, 4
Woolhampton 14
Aldermaston 16
Ufton *alias* Uffington 19
Sulhamstead Abbots 21
Burfield 22
Strati-Eld-Mortimer 23

Compton Hundred.

Aldworth 24
Compton 24
East Hildersley *alias* Ilsley 25

Morton Hundred.

Ashamstead 25
Basseldon 26
Streatley 26
Cholsey 28
Wallingford 28
Brightwell *alias* Brettwell 31
North Morton 32
South Morton 32
West Hagborne 33
Harwell 34

Oke Hundred.

Little Wittenham 34
Long Wittenham 40
Sutton Courtney 40
Steventon 41
West Hanny 43
Marcham 47
Kingston Bakepuze 48
Fyfyde *alias* Fyfield 50
Appleton 54

Hormer Hundred.

Abingdon 56
Sunningwell 65
Radley 65
Witham 67
Cumner 68
South Hinxsey 72
Bessils-Leigh 72

Ganfield Hundred.

Longworth 73
Buckland 75
Pusey 78
Hatford 80
Stanford 80
Shillingford 81

Farringdon Hundred.

Farringdon *alias* Farrendon 83
Great Coxhull alias Coxwell 87

Shrivenham Hundred

Collishall *alias* Coleshall 88
Ashbury 88
Compton Beauchamp 89
Offington, *alias* Uffington, *alias* Wolston. 91

Wantage Hundred.

Spersholt 91
Childrey 93
North Denchesworth 96
Ardington 98
East Lockinge 99
Wantage 101

Lamborne Hundred.

Lamborne 105

Kentbury Hundred

Hungerford 108
Shawbone 110
Inkpen 111
Hampstead Marshall 111
West Woodhey 111

Kentbury

Kentbury 112
Great Shelford 113
East *or* Little Shelford. 113
Little Fawley 114
Letcombe Regis 115
Fair Croſs Hundred.
Bright Walton 116
Chaddleworth 118
Peyſemore 119
Hampſtead Norris 119
Yattendon 120
Stanford Dingley 120
Chevely 121
Welford 121
Winterbone Chapel 122
Shaw 123
Speen 123
Newbury 125
Sandleford Chapel 128
Brimpton 128
Farmborough 129
East Garſton 130
Avington 131
Reading Hundred.
Blewbury 131
East Hendred 132
Weſt Hendred 137
Thatcham 138
Benham Valence 141
Pangborne
Tilehurſt 145
Reading 146
Barkham 160
Charleton Hundred
Shinfeild 160
Swallowfield 162
Finchamſted 165
Sunning Hundred.
Sandhurſt 166
East Hamſted 166
Aberfield 167
Sunning 168
Ruscombe 174
Hurſt
Wargrave Hundred.
Wargrave 184
Lawrence Waltham 187
Warfield 189
Cookham Hundred.
Binfield 191
Sunning-hill 193
Cookham 194
Beynhurſt Hundred
Biſham, *alias* Buſtleſham 199
Hurley 206
Remenham 208
Shottesbrooke 210
White Waltham 216
Bray Hundred.
Bray 238
Maidenhead 247
Rippleſmore Hundred.
Winkfeild 250
Oleworth 251
Old Windſor 253
New Windſor. 260
Windſor Caſtle 281

F I N I S.